575 TLINGIT VERBS: THE PARADIGMS

a component of

575 TLINGIT VERBS:
A STUDY OF TLINGIT VERB PARADIGMS

A
THESIS

Presented to the Faculty
of the University of Alaska Fairbanks
in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements
for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

By
Keri M. Eggleston
Fairbanks, Alaska
May 2013
**Introduction**

The following verb paradigms are the basis of *575 Tlingit Verbs: A Study of Tlingit Verb Paradigms*, the dissertation that they accompany. In the dissertation, the reader will find topics relevant to understanding the content and layout of the following paradigms, including: a detailed description of the verb theme, a description of each mode documented in the paradigms, and a set of prefix combination charts. These paradigms can also be accessed on the Goldbelt Heritage Foundation website, in a searchable database with both a Tlingit and English index at: [http://www.goldbeltheritage.org/verbs/verbs/tlingit/1](http://www.goldbeltheritage.org/verbs/verbs/tlingit/1).

Special thanks to Karen Buseman of the Summer Institute of Linguistics for programming the Toolbox database to export the paradigms to the present print format.
accident (have an accident); get hurt; happen (something bad to him/her)

Theme:  

$káakw$-t $O$-ø-nei̊ (ø motion)  
for $O$ to have an accident, get hurt; for something bad to happen to $O$

Naish-Story:  
A + ya-nee

Variants:  
nee

Admonitive *(See that you don’t do it!)*

2s  
$káakw$-t $sá$ iné!  
See that you don't have an accident!

2p  
$káakw$-t $sá$ yee né!  
See that you all don't have an accident!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s  
[does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

1s  
$káakw$ xat nei  
I have accidents (regularly)

3s  
$káakw$ nei  
s/he has accidents (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  
$káakw$ xat uwanéi  
I had an accident

3s  
$káakw$ uwanéi  
s/he had an accident

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  
$tél$ $káakw$ xat wuné  
I didn't have an accident

3s  
$tél$ $káakw$ wuné  
s/he didn't have an accident

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  
$káakw$ xat oonéiyych  
I have an accident (every time)

3s  
$káakw$ oonéiyych  
s/he has an accident (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  
$tél$ $káakw$ xat oonéiyych  
I haven’t had an accident yet

3s  
$tél$ $káakw$ oonéiyych  
s/he hasn’t had an accident yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  
$káakw$de xat guganéi  
I will have an accident

3s  
$káakw$de kgwanéi  
s/he will have an accident

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  
$tél$ $káakw$de xat guganei  
I won’t have an accident

3s  
$tél$ $káakw$de kgwaynei  
s/he won’t have an accident

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

3s  
[does not occur]
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé káakwt xat gwaaneiyi yé  no way can I have an accident
3s  tlél aadé káakwt gwaaneiyi yé  no way can s/he have an accident

Potential deessive (*would have done it*)
1s  káakwt xat gwaaneiyín I would have had an accident
3s  káakwt gwaaneiyín s/he would have had an accident

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  káakwt xat néini  if/when I have an accident
3s  káakwt néini  if/when s/he has an accident
afraid of it, fear it

Theme: P-x' a-ka-u-S-d-l-xéitl' (ga state)  
for S to be afraid of, fear P  
Naish-Story: A-x' + a-ka-dli-xéetl'

Variants: -xéetl' (An)

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Áa kageelxéitl'  Be afraid of it!
2p Áa kageeyilxéitl'! You all be afraid of it!

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don't do it!)*
2s Líl áa akeelxéitl'ik!  Don't be afraid of it!
2p Líl áa akayilxéitl'ik!  Don't you all be afraid of it!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s áa akudlixéitl'  I'm afraid of it
3s áa akwulxéitl's/he is afraid of it

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
1s tlél áá akooxalxéitl'  I'm not afraid of it
3s tlél áá akoolxéitl'  s/he isn't afraid of it

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
3s áa akoolxéitl' nooch  s/he's always afraid of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s áa akudlixéitl'  I was afraid of it
3s áa akwulxéitl'  s/he was afraid of it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél áá akxwalxéitl'  I wasn't afraid of it
3s tlél áá akawulxéitl'  s/he wasn't afraid of it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s áa kei akakgwalxéitl'  s/he will be afraid of it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél áá kei akakgwalxéitl'  s/he won't be afraid of it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s áa akakwalxéidlin s/he would have been afraid of it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s áa akagoolxítl'ni if s/he's afraid of it

Example(s):
Sh k'ukwalyeilín, du éex' ku.aa akuxdlxítl'.
I would have lied but I'm afraid of him.
anchor it (boat)

Theme: O-sha-S-s-yaa~ (na event)
   for S to anchor 0 (boat)
Naish-Story: sha-si-yaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s    Shanasyá! Anchor the boat!
2p    Shanaysayá! You all anchor the boat!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s    Líl yoo sheesayéigik! Don’t anchor the boat!
2p    Líl yoo shaysayéigik! Don’t you all anchor the boat!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s    yoo shaxsiyéík I anchor the boat (regularly)
3s    yoo ashasiyéíks/he anchors the boat (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s    shaxwsiyáa I anchored the boat
3s    ashawsiyáa s/he anchored the boat

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s    tlél shaxwsayáa I didn’t anchor the boat
3s    tlél ashawusyáa s/he didn’t anchor the boat

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s    shanaxsayéích I anchor the boat (every time)
3s    ashanasyéích s/he anchors the boat (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s    tlél shanaxsayéích I haven’t anchored the boat yet
3s    tlél ashunasyéích s/he hasn’t anchored the boat yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s    shakkwasyáa I will anchor the boat
3s    ashaguxsayáa s/he will anchor the boat

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s    tlél shakkwasyáa I won’t anchor the boat
3s    tlél ashaguxsayáa s/he won’t anchor the boat

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s    shankasayáa let me anchor the boat
3s ashanaxsayaa let him/her anchor the boat

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé shoonkasiyaayi yé no way can I anchor the boat

3s tlél aadé ashunaxwsiyaayi yé no way can s/he anchor the boat

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s shoonkasayaayín I would have anchored the boat

3s ashunaxwsayaayín s/he would have anchored the boat

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s shanaxsayéini if/when I anchor the boat

3s ashanasyéini if/when s/he anchors the boat

**Example(s):**

Du yaagú tlein ashunaxwsayaayín kútx ku.aa áwé k’eeljáa ayawditee.
He would have anchored his big boat, but it was too stormy out.
anchor (a boat)

Theme: sha-S-d-s-yaa~ (na event) for S to anchor, lower anchor
Naish-Story: sha-si-yaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaneesyá! Anchor!
2p Shanayisyá! You all anchor!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo sheesyéigik! Don’t anchor!
2p Líl yoo shayisyéigik! Don’t you all anchor!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo shaxdziyéik I anchor (regularly)
3s yoo shadziyéik s/he anchors (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwdziyaa I anchored
3s shawdziyaa s/he anchored

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél shaxwasyaa I didn’t anchor
3s tlél shawusyaa/s/he didn’t anchor

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s Shanxasyéich I anchor (every time)
3s shanasyéich s/he anchors (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél shanxwasyéich I haven’t anchored yet
3s tlél shoonasyéich s/he hasn’t anchored yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwasyáa I will anchor
3s shakgwasyáa s/he will anchor

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél shakkwasyaa I won’t anchor
3s tlél shakgwasyaa s/he won’t anchor

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s Shankasyaa let me anchor
3s  shangasyaa  let him/her anchor

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé shoonkadxinya yi é no way can I anchor
3s  tlél aadé shoonkaxdinya yi é no way can s/he anchor

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  shoonkasyayín  I would have anchored
3s  shoonkasyayín  s/he would have anchored

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  shanxasyéini  if/when I anchor
3s  shanxasyéini  if/when s/he anchors
angry, mad

Theme: x'áan-t~ S-ø-nook~ (ø motion)
for S to be angry, mad

Naish-Story: A- + ya-nook

Notes
To indicate anger at another person, use: du yís "at him/her". For example: Du yís x'áant xwaanúk. "I'm angry at him/her." Or: Ax yís x'áant uwanúk. "S/he is angry at me."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s X'áant núk! Get angry!
2p X'áant yinúk! You all get angry!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl x'áanx eenoogúk! Don't be angry!
2p Líl x'áanx yinoogúk! Don't you all be angry!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s x'áande yaa nxanúk I'm getting angry
3s x'áande yaa nanúks/he's getting angry

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s x'áanx xanook I get angry (regularly)
3s x'áanx nook s/he gets angry (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x'áant xwaanúk I'm angry
3s x'áant uwanúk s/he's angry

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél x'áant xwanook I'm not angry
3s tlél x'áant wunook s/he's not angry

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s x'áant xwanúkch I get angry (every time)
3s x'áant unúkch s/he gets angry (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél x'áant xwanúkch I haven't gotten angry yet
3s tlél x'áant unúkch s/he hasn't gotten angry yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s x'áande kkwanóok I'm going to get angry
3s x’áande kgwanóoks/he’s going to get angry

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél x’áande kkwanook I’m not going to get angry
3s tlél x’áande kgwanook s/he’s not going to get angry

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch’a) x’áant kanook (dé) (just) let me be angry (now)
3s (ch’a) x’áant ganook (dé) (just) let her be angry (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé x’áant kwanoogu yé no way can I be angry
3s tlél aadé x’áant gwanooogu yé no way can s/he be angry

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s x’áant kwonoogun I would have been angry
3s x’áant gwanooogun s/he would have been angry

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s x’áant xanúkni if/when I get angry
3s x’áant nukni if/when s/he gets angry

**Example(s):**
Latín, awull'éex’i x’áande kgwanóok.
Watch it, if he breaks it he’ll get mad.
appear before him/her; apparent to him/her

Theme: N wakshiyeex' yéi O-ø-teeh~ (na state)
for O to appear to N; for O to be apparent to N
Naish-Story: kaa waksheeyee-x' + ya-tee
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi yatee he/she/it is in front of his/her eyes
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi utí he/she/it isn't in front of his/her eyes
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi teex he/she/it appears before him/her (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi wootee he/she/it appeared before him/her
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi wuteche he/she/it didn't appear before him/her
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi nateech he/she/it appears before him/her (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi unateech he/she/it hasn't appeared before him/her yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi kgwatée he/she/it will appear before him/her
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi kgwateek he/she/it won't appear before him/her
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi ngateek let him/her/it appear before him/her
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi ngwateeyín he/she/it would have appeared before him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi natéeni if/when he/she/it appears before him/her
ask for it; cry for it

Theme: O-S-d-s-gáax (ga act)
for S to cry for, ask for O
Naish-Story: dzi-gáax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Geesgáax! Ask for it!
2p Gayisgáax! You all ask for it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei eesgáaxjik! Don’t ask for it!
2p Líl yei yisgáaxjik! Don’t you all ask for it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasgáax I’m asking for it
3s asgáax s/he is asking for it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasgáax I’m not asking for it
3s tlél oosgáax s/he isn’t asking for it

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s asgáax nooch s/he always asks for it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei asgáaxch s/he asks for it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadzigáax I asked for it
3s awdzigáax s/he asked for it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasgáax I didn’t ask for it
3s tlél awusgáax s/he didn’t ask for it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kasgáaxch I ask for it (every time)
3s agasgáaxch s/he asks for it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kwasgáaxch I haven’t asked for it yet
3s tlél oogasgáaxch s/he hasn’t asked for it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwasgáaxch I will ask for it
3s yei akwasgáax s/he will ask for it
Future (‐) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél yei kkwasgáax I won’t ask for it
3s tlél yei akgwasgáax s/he won’t ask for it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s kaakasgáax let me ask for it
3s agaagasgáax let him/her ask for it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé agaaxwdzigáaxi yé no way can s/he ask for it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s agaagwasgáaxin s/he would have asked for it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s agasgáaxni if /when s/he asks for it
ask him/her, question him/her

Theme: O-x'a-S-ø-wóos' (na act)
for S to ask, question O

Naish-Story: x'a-ya-woos'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>X'anawóos'!</td>
<td>Ask him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>X'anaywóos'!</td>
<td>You all ask him/her!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl x'céwóos'ik!</td>
<td>Don't ask him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl x'aywóos'ik!</td>
<td>Don't you all ask him/her!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'awóos'!</td>
<td>s/he's asking him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax'eiwóos'</td>
<td>s/he isn't asking him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'awóos' nooch</td>
<td>s/he always asks him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yoo ax'ayawóos'k</td>
<td>s/he asks him/her (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'eiwáwós'</td>
<td>s/he asked him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax'awuawóos'</td>
<td>s/he didn't ask him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'anawóos'ch</td>
<td>s/he asks him/her (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax'einawóos'ch</td>
<td>s/he hasn't asked him/her yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'akgwawóos'</td>
<td>s/he will ask him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax'akgwawóos’</td>
<td>s/he won’t ask him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'angawóos'</td>
<td>let him/her ask him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé ax'angwaawóos'i yé no way can</td>
<td>s/he ask him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax'angwawóos'in</td>
<td>s/he would have asked him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  ax’anawóos’ni if s/he asks him/her

Example(s):
Ax x'éit yagas.aa x'axwaawóos' tlei ax nák wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
Hél aadé x’ankwaawóos’i yé, tlákw yaa sh k’agalyélch.
I can’t ask him a question, he lies every time.
attack someone

Theme: ji-S-d.aat~ (o motion)
for (plural) S to attack, assault, fall upon

Naish-Story: ji-di.aat

Notes
To indicate who is being attacked, use: N éet~ 'to N'. For example: Haa éet has jiwdi.át 'They attacked us'. It is also acceptable to use this verb without specifying who was attacked. For example: Has jiwdi.át 'They attacked'. Therefore, the N éet~ is not given in the theme above.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kaa éet jeeyda.á! You all attack someone!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kaa éex jeeyda.aadík! Don’t you all attack anyone!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kaa éede yaa jintuda.át we’re attacking someone
3p kaa éede yaa (ha)s jinda.át they’re attacking people

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p kaa éex jita.aat we attack people (regularly)
3p kaa éex has jida.át they attack people (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kaa ét jiwtudi.át we attacked someone
3p kaa ét has jiwdi.át they attacked someone

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kaa éét jiwtuda.áat we didn’t attack anyone
3p tlél kaa éét has jiwda.áat they didn’t attack anyone

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kaa ét jita.aat we haven’t attacked anyone yet
3p tlél kaa ét has jeeda.áat they haven’t attacked anyone yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kaa eedé jigaxtuda.áat we will attack someone
3p kaa eedé has jigu.xda.áat they will attack someone
Future (wont do it)
1p tlél kaa eedé jigx̱tuda.aat we won’t attack anyone
3p tlél kaa eedé (ha)s jigu̱xda.aat they won’t attack anyone

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kaa éet jix̱tuda.aat let us attack someone
3p kaa éet has jiix̱da.aat let them attack someone

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p tlél aadé kaa éet jix̱tudi.aadi yé no way can we attack someone
3p tlél aadé kaa éet has jiex̱di.aadi yé no way can they attack someone

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1p kaa éet jix̱tuda.aadín we would have attacked someone
3p kaa éet has jeex̱da.aadín they would have attacked someone

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p kaa éet has jiда́tni if/when they attack people

Example(s):
X’wás teen kaa éet has jiwdi.át.
They attacked people with clubs.
bad, evil

Theme: tlél O-sh-k'éi (ga state)
for O to be bad, evil, no good
Naish-Story: tléil + shi-k'ei

Notes
Some fluent speakers consider this a taboo word to use in reference to another person, while others find it acceptable. For speakers who find it acceptable, here is an example: Tlél ushk'éyi káááwé. "Thá mán is no good."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [see 'good']

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil eeshk'éik! Be bad!  
2p Lil yee ushk'éik! You all be bad!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s See 'good'

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xat ushk’é I am bad
2s tlél eeshk’é  you are bad
3s tlél ushk’é  he/she/it is bad
1p tlél haa ushk’é we are bad
2p tlél yee ushk’é you all are bad
3p tlél has ushk’é they are bad
4 tlél kooshk’é  people are bad

Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)
3s tlél ushk’é nooch  he/she/it is always bad

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s See 'good'

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei xat unashk’éin I’m turning evil
2s tlél kei eenashk’éin you’re turning evil
3s tlél kei unashk’éin s/he is turning evil, it is beginning to spoil, go bad
1p tlél kei haa unashk'éinwe are turning evil
2p tlél kei yee unashk'éinyou all are turning evil
3p tlél kei has unashk'éinthey are turning evil
4 tlél kei kunashk’éin people are turning evil
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s tlél kei ushk'ëich he/she/it gets bad (regularly)

Imperfective deecessary (+) *(used to do it)*
3s See 'good'

Imperfective deecessary (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél ooshk'ëiyin 3 used to be bad

Imperfective attributive (-) *(the one who doesn’t do it)*
3s I oosheek'ëiyi aa the bad one

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s See 'good'

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat wushk'ëi I was bad
2s tlél iwushk'ëi you were bad
3s tlél wushk'ëi he/she/it was bad
1p tlél haa wushk'ëi we were bad
2p tlél yee wushk'ëi you all were bad
3p tlél has wushk'ëi they were bad
4 tlél k/uni0332uwushk'ëi people were bad

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s See 'good'

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s See 'good'

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei xat guxshak'ëi I will be bad
2s tlél kei iguxshak'ëi you will be bad
3s tlél kei guxshak'ëi he/she/it will be bad
1p tlél kei haa guxshak'ëiwe will be bad
2p tlél kei yee guxshak'ëiyiyou all will be bad
3p tlél kei has guxshak'ëity they will be bad
4 tlél k/uni0332uguxshak'ëi people will be bad

Hortative (-) *(don’t let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé tlél guxshik'ëiyi yé no way can he/she/it be bad
Potential decessive *(wouldn't have done it)*
3s tlél guxshak'éiyin he/she/it would have been bad

Conditional (-) *(if/when s/he doesn't do it)*
3s tlél gooshk'éini if/when he/she/it is bad

Example(s):

tlél x'éshk'é
bad choice of words

Tlél wushk'éi du daa.itnagóowu.
His/her body language was bad.
bait hooks (put bait on fish hooks)

Theme: ya-S-d-náakw~ (ø act) for S to bait hooks, put bait on fish hooks

Naish-Story: ya-di-naaKW

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yeedánákw! Bait hooks!
2p Yaydanákw! You all bait hooks!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl (s’é) yeedánákwxuk! Don't bait hooks (yet)!
2p Líl (s’é) yaydanákwxuk! Don't you all bait hooks (yet)!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yaxdanákws’ I’m baiting hooks
3s yadanákws’ s/he’s baiting hooks

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél yooxdanákws’ I’m not baiting hooks
3s tlél yoodanákws’ s/he isn’t baiting hooks

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yaxdanákwx I bait hooks (regularly)
3s yadanákwx s/he baits hooks (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yaxwdinákw I baited hooks
3s yawdinákw s/he baited hooks

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél yaxwdanáakw I didn’t bait hooks
3s tlél yawdanáakw s/he didn’t bait hooks

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yooxdanáakwch I bait hooks (every time)
3s yoodanáakwch s/he baits hooks (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél yooxdanáakwch I haven’t baited hooks yet
3s tlél yoodanáakwch s/he hasn’t baited hooks yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yakkwadanáakw I will bait hooks
3s yaguxdanáakw s/he will bait hooks
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yakkwanawakw I won’t bait hooks
3s tlél yaguwanawakw s/he won’t bait hooks

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yakawanawakw let me bait hooks
3s yaxdanawakw let him/her bait hooks

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé yaxwdiáagu yé no way can I bait hooks
3s tlél aadé yaxwdiáagu yé no way can s/he bait hooks

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s yaxwdanáagun I would have baited hooks
3s yaxwdanáagun s/he would have baited hooks

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s yaxdanákwíi if/when I bait hooks
3s yadanákwíi if/when s/he baits hooks
bandage it, bind it up, wrap it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-s'et~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to bind up, wrap around, bandage 0
Naish-Story: ka-ya-s'et

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kas'ít! Bandage it!
2p Kays'ít! You all bandage it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl kées'ítx! Don't bandage it!
2p Líl kays'ítx! Don't you all bandage it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akas'éet s/he is bandaging it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél akoos'eet s/he isn't bandaging it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akas'ítx s/he bandages it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aakaawas'ít s/he bandaged it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél akawus'eets/he didn't bandage it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akoos'ítch s/he bandages it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél akoos'sítch s/he hasn't bandaged it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akakgwas'éet s/he will bandage it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél akakgwas'eet s/he won't bandage it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akagas'ít let him/her bandage it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ookgas'ídi yé no way can s/he bandage it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ookgas'idin s/he would have bandaged it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akas'ítni if s/he bandages it
baptize him/her

Theme:  héen-t~ O-ya-S-ø-tee²~ (ø motion)
for S to baptize, immerse (singular) O in water or pour water upon O
as a religious rite

Naish-Story:  héen- + ya-ya-tee

Notes
While the 3rd person perfective habitual negative form: tlél héent ayawootéeych is
grammatical, it is a little semantically odd, meaning "s/he hasn't baptized him/her yet". Speakers prefer the 4th person form: tlél héent yadutéeych "s/he hasn't been
baptized yet".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Héent yatí!  Baptize him/her!

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl héent yayeetéek!  Don't baptize him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  héenx ayatee  s/he baptizes him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  héent yaxwaatée  I baptized him/her
3s  héent ayaawatée  s/he baptized him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél héent yaxwatí I didn't baptize him/her
3s  tlél héent ayawutí s/he didn't baptize him/her

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél héent yaxwatéeych  I haven't baptized him/her yet
3s  tlél héent ayawootéeych s/he hasn't baptized him/her yet
4  tlél héent yadutéeych s/he hasn't been baptized yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  héende yakkwatéel I will baptize him/her
3s  héende ayakgwatée s/he will baptize him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél héende yakkwateel won't baptize him/her
3s  tlél héende ayakgwate s/he won't baptize him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  héent yakatee  let me baptize him/her
3s     héent ayagateelet him/her baptize him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s     tlél aadé héent ayagwaateeyi yé  no way can s/he baptize him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s     héent ayagwateeyín  s/he would have baptized him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s     héent ayatéeni if/when s/he baptizes him/her
barbecue it; broil it

Theme: O-S-I-tseek~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to broil O slowly, cook O directly over live coals, barbecue

Naish-Story: li-tseek

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Latsık! Barbecue it!
2p Yilatsık! You all barbecue it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ilatsíkxik! Don’t barbecue it!
2p Líl yilatsíkxik! Don’t you all barbecue it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s altséek s/he’s barbecueing it; s/he barbecues it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ooltsík s/he doesn’t barbecue it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s altsíkx s/he barbecues it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awlitsık s/he barbecued it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awulatsík s/he didn’t barbecue it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ooltsíkch s/he barbecues it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ooltsík ch s/he hasn’t barbecued it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s agulatséek s/he will barbecue it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél agulatsík s/he won’t barbecue it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s axlatsık let him/her barbecue it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ooltsík yé no way can s/he barbecue it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ooltsík s/he would have barbecued it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s altsíkni if/when s/he barbecues it
bathe oneself

Theme: S-d-shooch~ (ø act)
for S to bathe, take a bath
Naish-Story: di-shooch

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Idashúch! Bathe!
2p Yeedashúch! You all bathe!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl idashúchxik! Don’t bathe!
2p Líl yidashúchxik! Don’t you all bathe!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s x/adashóoch I bathe; I am bathing
2s idashóoch you bathe; you are bathing
3s dashóoch s/he bathes; s/he is bathing
1p tudashóoch we bathe; we are bathing
2p yidashóoch you all bathe; you all are bathing
3p has dashóoch they bathe; they are bathing
4 dushóoch people bathe

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél u/dashooch I don't bathe
2s tlél idashooch you don't bathe
3s tlél udashooch s/he doesn't bathe
1p tlél tudashooch we don't bathe
2p tlél yidashooch you all don't bathe
3p tlél has udashooch they don't bathe
4 tlél dushooch nobody bathes

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s dashuch nooch s/he always bathes

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s dashúchx s/he bathes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x/wadishúch I bathed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yidishúch</td>
<td>you bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudishúch</td>
<td>s/he bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutudishúch</td>
<td>we bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeydishúch</td>
<td>you all bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wudishúch</td>
<td>they bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wuduwashúch</td>
<td>someone bathed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwadashooch</td>
<td>I didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yidashooch</td>
<td>you didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudashooch</td>
<td>s/he didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutudashooch</td>
<td>we didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeydashooch</td>
<td>you all didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wudashooch</td>
<td>they didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudushooch</td>
<td>nobody bathed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél uxdashoochch</td>
<td>I haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél idashoochch</td>
<td>you haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udashoochch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tudashoochch</td>
<td>we haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yidashoochch</td>
<td>you all haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has udashoochch</td>
<td>they haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dushoochch</td>
<td>nobody has bathed yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukdashóoch</td>
<td>I will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagidashóoch</td>
<td>you will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>guxdashóoch</td>
<td>s/he will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtudashóoch</td>
<td>we will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyidashóoch</td>
<td>you all will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has guxdashóoch</td>
<td>they will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdushóoch</td>
<td>someone will bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukadashooch</td>
<td>I won’t bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2s  tlél gagdashooch  you won't bathe
3s  tlél guxdashooch  s/he won't bathe
1p  tlél gaxtudashooch  we won't bathe
2p  tlél gaxyidashooch  you all won’t bathe
3p  tlél has guxdashooch  they won't bathe
4  tlél gaxdushooch  nobody will bathe

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  kadashooch  let me bathe
3s  gadashooch  let him/her bathe
1p  gatudashooch  let us bathe

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s  tlél aadé gwadishooji yé  no way can s/he bathe

**Potential decesive (would have done it)**
3s  gwadashoojín s/he would have bathed

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  dashúchni  if/when s/he bathes
be (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) O-ø-tee\textsuperscript{h}~ (na state) for O to be (that way)

Naish-Story: A + ya-tee

yéi

thus, that way

Alternate adverbial phrases:
A-x' + yéi + ya-tee be at, stay, remain; dwell, live at
k/\textsuperscript{aa} + waksheeye-x' + yéi + ya-tee appear
k/\textsuperscript{aa} tóo-x' + yéi + ya-tee remember, bear in mind
koon + ya-tée affect
k/\textsuperscript{aa} tóon + ya-tee care about, be concerned about, be affected by
a yáx + ya-tee be like
a eetee-náx + ya-tee need, lack, require
k/\textsuperscript{aa} tóo + g/\textsuperscript{áa} + ya-tee be acceptable, satisfactory, well-liked
k/\textsuperscript{aa} x'éi + g/\textsuperscript{áa} + ya-tee obey, be obedient

tleiyéi + yéi + ya-tee

wait

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi inatí! Be that way!
2p Yéi yee natí! You all be that way!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yéi eetée! Don't be that way!
2p Líl yéi yee utéé! Don't you all be that way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yéi xat yatee I'm that way
2s yéi iyatee you're that way
3s yéi yatee he/she/it is that way
1p yéi haa yatee we're that way
2p yéi yee yatee you all are that way
3p yéi has yatee they're that way
4 yéi \textsuperscript{kuyatee} people are that way
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél yéi xat utí I am not that way
2s  tlél yéi cetí  you aren't that way
3s  tlél yéi utí   he/she/it isn't that way
1p  tlél yéi haa utí we aren't that way
2p  tlél yéi yee utí you all aren't that way
3p  tlél yéi has utí they aren't that way
4  tlél yéi kutí  nobody is that way

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  yéi téee nooch  he/she/it is always that way

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  yéi yaa xat nanein I am becoming that way
2s  yéi yaa inanein  you are becoming that way
3s  yéi yaa nanein he/she/it is becoming that way
1p  yéi yaa haa nanein we are becoming that way
2p  yéi yaa yee nanein you all are becoming that way
3p  yéi yaa has naneinthey are becoming that way
4  yéi yaa kunanein people are becoming that way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s  tlél yéi yaa xat unanein I'm not becoming that way
2s  tlél yéi yaa eenanein you're not becoming that way
3s  tlél yéi yaa unanein he/she/it is not becoming that way
1p  tlél yéi yaa haa unanein we're not becoming that way
2p  tlél yéi yaa yee unanein you all are not becoming that way
3p  tlél yéi yaa (ha)s unanein they're not becoming that way
4  tlél yéi yaa kunanein nobody is becoming that way

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yéi teex / yöo yateek that's the way it is (regularly)

Imperfective deessive (+) (used to do it)
3s  yéi téeeyin  he/she/it used to be that way

Imperfective deessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s  tlél yéi utéeyin  he/she/it didn't used to be that way

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  yéi yateeyi aa the one who is that way
Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  yéi xat wooteel was/became that way
2s  yéi iwootee  you were/became that way
3s  yéi wootee  he/she/it was/became that way
1p  yéi haa wootee  we were/became that way
2p  yéi yee wootee  you all were/became that way
3p  yéi has wootee  they were/became that way
4  yéi koowatee  people became that way

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s  tlél yéi xat wutee  I wasn't that way
2s  tlél yéi iwutee  you weren't that way
3s  tlél yéi wutee  he/she/it wasn't that way
1p  tlél yéi haa wutee  we weren't that way
2p  tlél yéi yee wutee  you all weren't that way
3p  tlél yéi has wutee  they weren't that way
4  tlél yéi koootí  nobody was that way

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  yéi xat nateech  I'm that way (every time)
2s  yéi inateech  you're that way (every time)
3s  yéi nateech  he/she/it is that way (every time)
1p  yéi haa nateech  we're that way (every time)
2p  yéi yee nateech  you all are that way (every time)
3p  yéi has nateech  they're that way (every time)
4  yéi kunateech  people are that way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél yéi xat unateech  I've never been that way
2s  tlél yéi cenateech  you've never been that way
3s  tlél yéi unateech  he/she/it has never been that way
1p  tlél yéi haa unateech  we've never been that way
2p  tlél yéi yee unateech  you all have never been that way
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s unateech they've never been that way
4  tlél yéi koonateech  people haven't been that way

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  yéi xat gugatée  I will be that way
2s  yéi ikgwatée  you will be that way
3s  yéi kgwatée  he/she/it will be that way
1p  yéi haa kgwatée  we will be that way
2p  yéi yee kgwatée  you all will be that way
3p  yéi has gugatée  they will be that way
4  yéi kukgwatée people will be that way

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél yéi x/uni0332at gug/uni0332atee  I won’t be that way
2s  tlél yéi ikgwatee  you won’t be that way
3s  tlél yéi kgwatee  he/she/it won’t be that way
1p  tlél yéi haa kgwatee  we won’t be that way
2p  tlél yéi yee kgwatee  you all won’t be that way
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s gugatee  they won’t be that way
4  tlél yéi kukgwatee people won’t be that way

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  yéi xat nagatee  let me be that way, leave me be
3s  yéi ngatee  let him/her/it be that way
1p  yéi haa ngatee let us be that way

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé yéi ngwaateeyi yé  no way can he/she/it be that way

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  yéi ngwaateeyín  he/she/it would have been that way

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  yéi natéeni  if/when he/she/it is that way

**Example(s):**

ch'a wáa só yatee
whichever way
Tlél wáa só utí.
S/he is fine; It's OK.
Sheet'káx' yéi yatee.
He lives in Sitka.
Sgóonx' yéi xat gugwatée seigán.
I will be in school tomorrow.
be (for the weather to be a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) ku-o-tee (na state)
for the weather to be (that way)

Naish-Story: A + ku-ya-tee

Notes
To specify how the weather is, replace yéi with a weather term + yáx. For example: séew yáx kuwatee "it looks like rain". In the negative, one can say: tlél áyáx kootí "the weather looks bad".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kuwatee the weather is that way

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kootí the weather isn’t that way

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi yoo kuwateck the weather is that way (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi koowatee the weather was that way

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kuwutee the weather wasn’t that way

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi kuwateech the weather is that way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kuwatee the weather will be that way

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunateeni if/when the weather is that way
beat him/her up; assault him/her; attack him/her

Theme: O-S-o-jáak (na act) for S to beat up, assault, violently attack O
Naish-Story: ya-jaakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Najáakw! Beat him/her up!
2p Nayjáakw! You all beat him/her up!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eejáaguk! Don't beat him/her up!
2p Líl yiijáaguk! Don't you all beat him/her up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xajáakw I'm beating him/her up
3s ajáakw s/he's beating him/her up

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xwaajáakw I'm not beating him/her up
3s tlél oojáakw s/he's not beating him/her up

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxajákw I'm beating him/her up
3s yaa anajákw s/he's beating him/her up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yoo xaajáakwk I beat him/her up (regularly)
3s yoo ayajáakwk s/he beats him/her up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaajáakw I beat him/her up
3s aawajáakw s/he beat him/her up

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél xwaajáakw I didn't beat him/her up
3s tlél awujáakw s/he didn't beat him/her up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxajáakwch I beat him/her up (every time)
3s anajáakwch s/he beats him/her up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwaajáakwch I haven't beat him/her up yet
3s tlél oonajáakwch s/he hasn't beat him/her up yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s     kukająákkw     I will beat him/her up
3s     akgwająákkw     s/he will beat him/her up

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s     tlél kukająákkwł won’t beat him/her up
3s     tlél akgwająákkw     s/he won’t beat him/her up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s     nakająákkw     let me beat him/her up
3s     nagająákkw     let him/her beat him/her up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s     tlél aadé nakwająąaguağ yé no way can I beat him/her up
3s     tlél aadé oongwająąaguağ yé no way can s/he beat him/her up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s     nakwająąaguun     I would have beat him/her up
3s     oongwająąaguun     s/he would have beat him/her up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s     naxajiákwni     if/when I beat him/her up
3s     anajiákwni     if/when s/he beats him/her up

Example(s):
Tlákw kaawashoowú áwé anajiákwnch.
Whenever he’s drunk, he beats him up.
Tlél xwająákwn, ch’a góot káach áwé woojajiákwn.
I didn’t beat him up, some other guy beat him up.
beat it; ring it; stab it

Theme: O-S-ø-gwaal~ (ga act)
for S to beat O (esp. drum), ring (bell); for S to stab O

Naish-Story: ya-gwaal

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gagwaal! Beat it!
2p Gaygwaal! You all beat it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eegwaalík! Don't beat it!
2p Líl yigwaalík! Don’t you all beat it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s agwáal s/he beats it; s/he is beating it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél oogwaal s/he doesn’t beat it; s/he isn’t beating it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s agagwálch s/he beats it (every time)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawagwaal s/he beat it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awugwaal s/he didn’t beat it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s agagwálch s/he beats it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél agoogwálch s/he hasn’t beat it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei akgwagwáal s/he will beat it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei akgwagwaal s/he won’t beat it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akgagwaal let him/her beat it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akgwaagwaali yé no way can s/he beat it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akgwaagwaalín s/he would have beat it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  agagwálni  if s/he beats it
believe him/her; trust him/her

Theme: N éek' a-S-ø-heen (ga state)
   for S to believe, trust, believe in N
Naish-Story: A-k' + a-ya-heen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du éek' agaheen! Believe him/her!
2p  Du éek' agayheen! You all believe him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl du éek' eeheenìk! Don't believe him/her!
2p  Líl du éek' yiheenìk! Don't you all believe him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  du éek' ayaheen  s/he believes him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s  tlél du éek' ooheen  s/he doesn't believe him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  du éek' aawaheen  s/he believed him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s  tlél du éek' awuheen  s/he didn't believe him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  du éek' kei akgwaheen  s/he will believe him

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s  tlél du éek' kei akgwaheen  s/he won't believe him

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  tlél aadé du éek' akgwaheeni yé no way can s/he believe him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  du éek' akgwaheenín  s/he would have believed him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  du éek' agaheenní if s/he believes him/her
bend it (long, simple object)

Theme:  O-ka-S-taan~ (na event)  
for S to bend O (usually long, simple object) over

Naish-Story:  ka-ya-taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Kanataan!  Bend it!
2p  Kanaytaan!  You all bend it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl yoo keétángik!  Don’t bend it!
2p  Líl yoo kaytángik!  Don’t you all bend it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  yaa kanxatán  I am bending it
3s  yaa akanatán  s/he is bending it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  yoo kaxaatán  I bend it (regularly)
3s  yoo akayatán  s/he bends it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  kaxwaataan  I bent it
3s  akaawataan  s/he bent it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél kaxwaataan  I didn’t bend it
3s  tlél akawutaan  s/he didn’t bend it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  kanxatán  I bend it (every time)
3s  akanatán  s/he bends it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél koonxatán  I haven’t bent it yet
3s  tlél akoonatán  s/he hasn’t bent it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kakkwataan  I will bend it
3s  akakwataan  s/he will bend it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kakkwataan  I won’t bend it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kankataan let me bend it
3s akangataan let him/her bend it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé koonkaataani yé no way can I bend it
3s tlél aadé akoongaataani yé no way can s/he bend it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s koonkataanín I would have bent it
3s akoongaataaní s/he would have bent it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kanxatánni if/when I bend it
3s akanatánni if/when s/he bends it

Example(s):
Gaaw layeix sákw tlél aadéi koonkaataani yé wé dúk, tlél áyáx xat ultseen.
No way can I bend this cottonwood for making a drum, I am not strong enough.
Tlél akoonatánch wé k'éx'aa.
He hasn't bent the gaff hook yet.
Áx' awlixaach akawutaaní.
He gave up hope on bending it.
Yaa kanxatáni áwé nall'íx'ch.
When I am bending it, it breaks.
bent

Theme:  yóo ka-o-tán (position)
        for something to be bent
Naish-Story: yóo + ka-ya-taan

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  yóo katán  it is bent

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  tlél yóo kootán  it isn’t bent

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  [does not occur]
be, become

Theme: P-x O-s-tee h~ (na state)
        for O to be P (a member of a group); for O to become P
Naish-Story: A-x + si-tee

Notes
This verb requires that the preceding noun phrase have the -x postposition. In the forms given here, (noun) can be replaced by any noun which makes sense. An example is the name of a profession such as: asgeiwú "seiner" as in: asgeiwú-x
wusitee "s/he became a seiner". Another example is the name of a moiety such as: ch'áak' naa "eagle moiety" in the common phrase: Ch'áak' naax-xat sitee "I am of the Eagle moiety". Please see the example sentences for more options.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s (Noun)-x inastí! Be a (noun)!
2p (Noun)-x yee nastí! You all be a (noun)!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl (noun)-x yoo eesteegík! Don't become a (noun)!
2p Líl (noun)-x yoo yee steegík! Don't you all become a (noun)!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s (noun)-x sitee s/he is a (noun)

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x ustí s/he isn't a (noun)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s (noun)-x wusitee s/he became a (noun)

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x wustee s/he didn’t become a (noun)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél (noun)-x unasteech s/he hasn't become a (noun) yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s (noun)-x guxsatée s/he will be a (noun)

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x guxsatees s/he won’t be a (noun)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (noun)-x naxsatee let him/her be a (noun)
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tél aadé (noun)-x nał̑x̱siteeyi yéno way can s/he be a (noun)

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s (noun)-x nał̑x̱siteeyín s/he would have been a (noun)

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s (noun)-x nastéeni if/when s/he becomes a (noun)
be, stay, remain there; live, dwell there

Theme: N-x' yéi O-ø-tee (na state)
for O to be, stay, remain at N; for O to dwell, live at N
Naish-Story: A-x' + yéi + ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du xánx' yéi inatí! Stay with him/her!
2p Du xánx' yéi yee natí! You all stay with him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du xánx' yéi eetéek! Don't stay with him/her!
2p Líl du xánx' yéi yee utéek! Don't you all stay with him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du xánx' yéi yatee s/he is staying with him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél du xánx' yéi utí s/he isn’t staying with him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du xánx' yéi teex s/he stays with him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du xánx' yéi wootee s/he stayed with him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél du xánx' yéi wutee s/he didn’t stay with him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du xánx' yéi nateech s/he stays with him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél du xánx' yéi unateech s/he hasn’t stayed with him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du xánx' yéi kgwatee s/he will stay with him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du xánx' yéi kgwatee s/he won’t stay with him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du xánx' yéi ngatee let him/her stay with him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du xánx' yéi ngwateeyi yé no way can s/he stay with him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du xánx' yéi ngwateeyín s/he would have stayed with him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du xánx' yéi natéeni if/when s/he stays with him/her
Example(s):
Tlél wuduskú wáa yéi koowáat' sá áa yéí has wooteeyí.
Nobody knew how long they were there.
big around (that big around, in girth)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-d-tlaa (na state)
for something to be (so) big around, in girth
Naish-Story: ya-tlaa

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s yéi kwditláa it's that big around

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél yéi kwdatlaa it’s not that big around

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yéi yaa kundatléini't's getting to be that big around

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s yéi kundatlaach it gets that big around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél yéi kundatlaach it hasn't gotten that big around yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yéi kaguxdatláa it will get that big around

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél yéi kaguxdatlaa it won't get that big around

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxditlaayi yéno way can it get that big around

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yéi kunaxdatlaayín it would have gotten that big around

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yéi kundatléini if it gets that big around
big (of singular, spherical object)

Theme: ka-o-gei^h~ (na state)

for a singular, usually spherical object to be big

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gei

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s kayagéi it's big

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél koogé it's not big

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa kanagéin it's getting big

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo kayageik it gets big (regularly) (balloon, e.g.)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s kanageich it gets big (every time)

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kakg/wagéi it will be big

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kanagéini if/when it gets big
big (that big, of plural things)

Theme: (yéi) + ka-u-d-gei\textsuperscript{h~} (na state) for (plural) things to be (so) big

Naish-Story: ya-gei

Imperfective (+) \textit{(doing it; does it)}
3s yéi kwdigéi they're that big

Imperfective (-) \textit{(not doing it; doesn't do it)}
3s tlél yéi koodagei they're not that big

Progressive imperfective (+) \textit{(in the process of doing it)}
3s yéi yaa kundagéin they're getting that big

Repetitive Imperfective (+) \textit{(does it (regularly))}
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}
3s yéi kundageich they get that big (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}
3s tlél yéi kundageich they haven't gotten that big yet

Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}
3s yéi kaguxdagéi they will be that big

Future (-) \textit{(won't do it)}
3s tlél yéi kaguxdagéi they won't be that big

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}
3s yéi kunaxdagéi let them get that big

Potential attributive \textit{(can't do it)}
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxdigéiyi yé no way can they be that big

Potential decessive \textit{(would have done it)}
3s yéi kunaxdagéiyin they would have been that big

Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}
3s yéi kundagéiniif/when they are that big
big, many

Theme: (yéi) k-u-ya-gei~ (na state)
for a thing to be (so) big; for things to be (so) many

Naish-Story: ya-gei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi koogéi it's that big

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koogéi it isn't that big

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi koogeix it gets that big (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawagei it got that big

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawuagei it didn't get that big

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi koonageich it gets that big (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yéi koonageich it hasn't gotten that big yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakgwagei it will get that big

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kakgwagei it won't get that big

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yéi kungagei let it get that big

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi kungaageiyi yé no way can it be that big

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yéi kungaageiyín it would have gotten that big

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunagéini if/when it gets that big
bite him/her/it (insect)

Theme: O-s-táax'~ (ga event)
for an insect to bite O
Naish-Story: si-táax'

Notes
Note that ash wusitáax' and awsitáax' both have basically the same meaning "it bit him/her/it". The difference is that the object pronoun ash "him/her/it" is used when the referent is prominent in the conversation.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kei ash satáx'ch it bites him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s ash wusitáax' it bit him/her/it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél ash wusitáax' it didn't bite him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s ash gastáx'ch it bites him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél ash gwastáx'ch it hasn't bitten him/her/it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kei ash guxsatáax' it will bite him/her/it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél kei ash guxsatáax' it won't bite him/her/it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s ash gaxsatáax' let it bite him/her/it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé ash guxsítáax'i yé no way can it bite him/her/it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s ash guxsátáax'in it would have bitten him/her/it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ash gastáx'ni if/when it bites him/her/it
bite him/her/it; carry it in one's mouth (of animal)

Theme: O-S-ø-yeeek~ (ga event)
for S to bite O; for S to carry O in mouth (of animal)

Naish-Story: ya-yeeek

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gayeek! Bite it!
2p Gayyeek! You all bite it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl kei eeyíkjkik! Don't bite him/her/it!
2p Líl kei yiíyíikjkik! Don't you all bite him/her/it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kei xayíkch I bite him/her/it (regularly)
3s kei ayíkch he/she/it bites him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwayeek I bit him/her/it
3s aawayeek he/she/it bit him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwayeek I didn't bite him/her/it
3s tlél awuyeek he/she/it didn't bite him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxayíkch  I bite him/her/it (every time)
3s agayíkch  he/she/it bites him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s [does not occur - semantically awkward for subjects other than 3rd person]
3s tlél agooyíkch he/she/it hasn't bit him/her/it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwayéek I will bite him/her/it
3s kei akgwayéek he/she/it will bite him/her/it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei kkwayeek I won't bite him/her/it
3s tlél kei akgwayeek he/she/it won't bite him/her/it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  gakayeek  let me bite him/her/it
3s  akgayeek  let him/her/it bite him/her/it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé gookaayeegí yé no way can I bite him/her/it
3s  tlél aadé akgwaayeegí yé no way can he/she/it bite him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s  gookayeegín  I would have bitten him/her/it
3s  akgwaayeegín  he/she/it would have bitten him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  gaxayíkni  if/when I bite him/her/it
3s  agayíkni  if/when he/she/it bites him/her/it
bitter, spicy

Theme: O-s-áax’w (ga state)
   for O to be bitter; for O to be spicy hot
Naish-Story: si-áax’w

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s si-áax’w it’s bitter

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél us-áax’w it’s not bitter

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nas-áax’w it’s getting bitter

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei sa-áax’wch it gets bitter (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s sa-áax’un it used to be bitter

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél us-áax’un it didn’t used to be bitter

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé si-áax’u aa the one that is bitter

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wusi-áax’w it got bitter

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wus-áax’w it didn’t get bitter

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gasa-áax’wch it gets bitter (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél goos-áax’wch it hasn’t gotten bitter yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxs-áax’w it will be bitter

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei guxs-áax’w it won’t be bitter

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxs-áax’w let it be bitter

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé guxsi-áax’u yé no way can it be bitter

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxsa-áax’un it would have been bitter
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s gasa.áax'wni if/when it is bitter

Example(s):
Wusi.áax'w du yóo x'atángi, ch'a aan áwé du x'éit koodudzi.áx.
His words were biting, yet people listened to him.
Kúttx kei nas.áax'w.
It's getting too spicy.
blame it on him/her; bring it (shame, joy) onto him/her

Theme:  
P-t~ O-shu-S-ø-tee~ (ø motion)  
for S to bring O (abstract, esp. shame, blame, joy) onto P

Naish-Story:  
shu-ya-tee

Notes
This verb can be used with nouns such as "joy" or "shame", but note that when no noun is explicitly given, the reading is "blame" for this verb. For example: haa kát ashuwatée "he blamed it on us" BUT, kadéix’ haa kát ashuwatée "he brought shame on us". N éet~ can replace N kát~ to give the same meaning. For example, du éet ashuwatée "s/he blamed it on him/her". To blame someone for eating something, use N x’ëit~ as in: du x’ëit shuxwaatée "I blamed him for eating it". To blamè something for doing something with the hands, use N jëit~, as in: du jëit shuxwaatée "I blamed him for doing it".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  
Du kát shutí! Blame it on him/her!
2p  
Du kát shuytí! You all blame it on him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  
Lîl du káx/uni0332 shuteeyík! Don’t blame it on him/her!
2p  
Lîl du káx/uni0332 shuyteeyík! Don’t you all blame it on him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  
[does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  
du káx/uni0332 shuxatee  I blame it on him/her (regularly)
3s  
du káx/uni0332 ashutee  s/he blames it on him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  
du kát shuxwaatéeél blamed it on him/her
3s  
du kát ashuwatée  s/he blamed it on him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  
tlél du kát shuxwatí  I didn’t blame it on him/her
3s  
tlél du kát ashuwyatí  s/he didn’t blame it on him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  
du kát shoóxatóóeych  I blame it on him/her (every time)
3s  
du kát ashootéeych  s/he blames it on him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  
tlél du kát shoóxatóóeych  I haven’t blamed it on him/her yet
3s  
tlél du kát ashootéeych  s/he hasn’t blamed it on him/her yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du kaadé shukkwatée I will blame it on him/her
3s du kaadé ashukgwatée s/he will blame it on him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél du kaadé shukkwatee I won’t blame it on him/her
3s tlél du kaadé ashukgwatee s/he won’t blame it on him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch’a) du kát shukatee (dé) (just) let me blame it on him/her (now)
3s (ch’a) du kát ashugatee (dé) (just) let him/her blame it on him/her (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé du kát shukwateeyi yé no way can I blame it on him/her
3s tlél aadé du kát ashugwateeyi yé no way can s/he blame it on him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du kát shukwateeyín I would have blamed it on him/her
3s du kát ashugwateeyín s/he would have blamed it on him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du kát shuxatéeni if/when I blame it on him/her
3s du kát ashtéeni if/when s/he blames it on him/her
blind

Theme: tlél ku-S-sh-téen (ga state)
for S to be blind
Naish-Story: tlél + ku-sh-teen

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s [see have sight]

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*

1s tlél kooshtéen I am blind
2s tlél keeshatéen you are blind
3s tlél kooshtéen s/he is blind
1p tlél kutooshtéen we are blind
2p tlél kayishatéen you all are blind
3p tlél has kooshtéen they are blind
4 tlél kudushtéen one is blind

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*

3s [see have sight]

Imperfective habitual (-) *(never does it)*

1s tlél kuxeshatéen I usually go blind
2s tlél keeshatéen nooch you usually go blind
3s tlél kooshtéen nooch s/he usually goes blind
1p tlél kutooshtéen nooch we usually go blind
2p tlél kyishatéen nooch you all usually go blind
3p tlél has kooshtéen nooch they usually go blind
4 tlél kudushtéen nooch people usually go blind

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

3s [see have sight]

Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*

1s tlél kei kunaxshatéen I’m losing my eyesight
2s tlél kei kineshatéen / kinishatéen (alternate form) you’re losing you’re eyesight
3s tlél kei kunashtéen s/he’s losing his/her eyesight
1p tlél kei kuntushatéen we’re losing our eyesight
2p tlél kei kinayshatéen you all are losing your eyesight
3p tlél has kunashtéen they're losing their eyesight
4 tlél kei kundooshtéen one is losing his/her eyesight

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s [see have sight]

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn't used to do it)*
3s tlél kooshtéenin s/he used to be blind
3p tlél has kooshtéenin they used to be blind

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s l kooshatéeni the one who is blind

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [see have sight]

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei kukkanwashatéen I will go blind
2s tlél kei kikgishatéen you will go blind
3s tlél kei kuguxshatéen s/he will go blind
1p tlél kei kugaxtushatéen we will go blind
2p tlél kei kigaxyishatéen you all will go blind
3p tlél kei has kuguxshatéen they will go blind
4 tlél kei kugaxdushatéen someone will go blind

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé l kuguxshitéeni yé no way can s/he be blind

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s tlél kuguxshatéenin s/he would have been blind

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s l kugooshtéenni if/when s/he goes blind
blow around; sail

Theme: P-t O-l-s'ees~ (na motion) for O to be blown around at P (by wind), to sail

Naish-Story: li-s'ees

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s át wulis'ees it's blowing around; it blew around

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél át wuls'eesit's not blowing around; it didn't blow around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s át nals'isch it blows around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s át gux'las'ées it will blow around

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél át gux'las'ees it won't blow around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s át nax'las'ees let it blow around

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé át na'xwis'eysi yé no way can it blow around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át na'xwis'ešín it would have blown around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át nals'ísni if/when it blows around
blow, be felt (of breeze, light wind)

Theme: du-ø-nook~ (ø event) for the wind to blow, be felt (esp. a breeze, light wind)
Naish-Story: doo-ya-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa ndunúk it's starting to blow

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s dunúkx it blows (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuduwanúk it blew; it's blowing

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wudunook it didn't blow; it isn't blowing

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s dunúkch it blows (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél dunúkch it hasn't blown yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gaxdunóok it will blow

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gaxdunook it won't blow

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dunúkni if/when it blows
boil

Theme: d-l-óok~ (ø event; CÝC Hort/Pot)
for something to boil

Naish-Story: li-óok

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nal.úk it’s starting to boil

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s il.úkx it comes to a boil (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudli.úk it’s boiling; it boiled

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wul.ook it’s not boiling; it didn’t boil

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ul.úkch it boils (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ul.úkch it hasn’t boiled yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugwal.óok it will boil

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugwal.ook it won’t boil

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gal.úk let it boil

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxli.úgu yé no way can it boil

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxla.úgun it would have boiled

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s il.úkni if/when it boils
boil it

Theme: O-S-l-.ook~ (ø event; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to boil O (esp. water)

Naish-Story: li-.ook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s La.úk! Boil it!
2p Yila.úk! You all boil it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ila.úkxuk! Don’t boil it!
2p Líl yila.úkxuk! Don’t you all boil it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xala.úkx I boil it (regularly)
3s al.úkx s/he boils it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwali.úk I boiled it
3s awli.úk s/he boiled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwala.oök I didn’t boil it
3s tlél awul.oök s/he didn’t boil it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwala.ukch I boil it (every time)
3s ool.ukch s/he boils it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwala.ukch I haven’t boiled it yet
3s tlél ool.ukch s/he hasn’t boiled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukala.oök I will boil it
3s aguxla.oök s/he will boil it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukala.oök I won’t boil it
3s tlél aguxla.oook s/he won’t boil it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s a kla.úk let me boil it
3s  ašla.úk  let him/her boil it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé kwali.úgu yé no way can I boil it
3s  tlél aadé ooxli.úgu yé no way can s/he boil it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  kwala.úgun  I would have boiled it
3s  ooxla.úgun  s/he would have boiled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  xala.úkni  if/when I boil it
3s  al.úkni  if/when s/he boils it

**Example(s):**
Gagaan kei naxíxi áwé xwala.úkch wé káaxwei aš léelk’u jeeyís.
When the sun is coming up, I boil the coffee for my grandmother.
Héen al.úkx cháayoo sákw.
She boils water for tea.
born; exist; live

Theme: O-ku-d-s-tee (ga state) for O to be, be in existence, live; for O to be born

Naish-Story: ku-dzi-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s kudzitee it exists; he/she/it is alive

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél koostí it doesn’t exist; he/she/it isn’t alive

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s koowdzitee it existed; he/she/it was born

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél kuwustee it didn’t exist; he/she/it wasn’t born

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s kugasteecho it is (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél kugasteecho it doesn’t exist yet; he/she/it hasn’t been born yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s yéi kugkwastée it will exist; he/she/it will be born

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél yéi kugkwastee he/she/it won’t be born

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s kugaagastee let it exist; let him/her/it be born

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé koogaaxdziteeyi yé no way can he/she/it be born

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s kugwaagasteeyí he/she/it would have been born

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s kugastéeni if/when he/she/it is born

**Example(s):**

Tlél ax yöo x’atángi koostí
I’m speechless. (Lit: My words don’t exist)
**borrow it**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme:</th>
<th>O-S-ø-hées' (ga act) for S to borrow O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naish-Story:</td>
<td>ya-hees'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperative (Do it!)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Gahées'!  Borrow it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gayhées'!  You all borrow it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl kei eehís'jik!  Don't borrow it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl kei yihís'jik!  Don't you all borrow it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imparfactive (+) (doing it; does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ahées'  s/he is borrowing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imparfactive (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oohées'  s/he isn't borrowing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei ahées'ch  s/he borrows it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawahées'  s/he borrowed it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awuhées'  s/he didn't borrow it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agahées'ch  s/he borrows it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ugwahées'ch  s/he hasn't borrowed it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (+) (will do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei akgwahées'  s/he will borrow it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kei akgwahées'  s/he won't borrow it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgahées'  let him/her borrow it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akgwahées'i yé no way can s/he borrow it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwahées'in  s/he would have borrowed it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agahís'ni  if s/he borrows it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
borrow it (esp. round, spherical object)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-hées' (ga act)
for S to borrow O (esp. round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-hees'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kagahées!  Borrow it!
2p Kagayhées!  You all borrow it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl kei keehís'jik!  Don't borrow it!
2p Líl kei kayhís'jik!  Don't you all borrow it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akahées'  s/he is borrowing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél akoohées'  s/he isn't borrowing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei akahées'ch  s/he borrows it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akaawahées'  s/he borrowed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél akawuhées'  s/he didn't borrow it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akagahées'ch  s/he borrows it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél akoogahées'ch  s/he hasn't borrowed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s kei akakg/uni0332wahées'  s/he will borrow it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél kei akakg/uni0332wahées'  s/he won't borrow it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akakg/uni0332ahées'  let him/her borrow it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé akakg/uni0332waahées'i yé  no way can s/he borrow it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akakg/uni0332wahées'in  s/he would have borrowed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akgahís'ni  if s/he borrows it
bother, trouble him/her; cause him/her anxiety

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-xéel'~ (ø event; CÝC' Hort/Pot) for S to bother, trouble, cause trouble or anxiety for O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-xeel'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Imperative (Do it!)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s Kaxíl'!</td>
<td>Bother him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p Kayxíl'!</td>
<td>You all bother him/her!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s Líl kayixéel'ík!</td>
<td>Don’t bother him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p Líl kayeeyxéel'ík! Líl kayeeyxéel'ík!'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s [does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s yaa kanx/uni0332axíl' I’m starting to bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s yaa akanaxíl' he/she/it is starting to bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s kax/uni0332axíl'x I bother him/her (regularly)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s akaxíl'x he/she/it bothers him/her (regularly)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s kax/uni0332waaxíl' I am bothering him/her; I bothered him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s akaawaxíl' he/she/it is bothering him/her; he/she/it bothered him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s tlél kaxwaxéel' I’m not bothering him/her; I didn’t bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s tlél akawuxéel' he/she/it isn’t bothering him/her; he/she/it didn’t bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s kooxaxíl'ch I bother him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s akooxíl'ch he/she/it bothers him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s tlél kooxaxéel'ch / tlél kooxaxíl'ch I haven’t bothered him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s tlél akooxíl'ch / tlél akooxílích' he/she/it hasn’t bothered him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Future (+) (will do it)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s kakkwaxéel' I will bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s akaagwaxéel' he/she/it will bother him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s  tlél kakƙwaxéel'  I won't bother him/her
3s  tlél akƙgwaaxéel'  he/she/it won't bother him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  (ch'a) kƙaxíl' (dé)  (just) let me bother him/her (now)
3s  (ch'a) akƙgaxíl' (dé)  (just) let him/her/it bother him/her (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s  tlél aadé kookƙaxíl'i yé  no way can I bother him/her
3s  tlél aadé akƙgwaaxíl'i yé  no way can he/she/it bother him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  kƙokƙaxíl'in  I would have bothered him/her
3s  akƙoogƙaxíl'in  he/she/it would have bothered him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  kƙaxíl'ni  if/when I bother him/her
3s  akƙaxíl'ni  if/when he/she/it bothers him/her

**Example(s):**

Ash kaawƙaxíl' du téix'.
Her heart is causing her trouble.
break it (esp. rope-like objects)

Theme: O-S-l-k'oots~ (na event) for S to break O (esp. rope-like objects)

Naish-Story: li-k'oots

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nalk'oots! Break it!
2p Naylak'oots! You all break it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yóó ilak'útsgik! Don't break it!
2p Líl yóó yilak'útsgik! Don't you all break it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo xalik'útsk I break it (regularly)
3s yoo alik'útsk s/he breaks it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwalik'oots I broke it
3s awlik'oots s/he broke it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwalak'oots I didn't break it
3s tlél awulk'oots s/he didn't break it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s naxlak'útsch I break it (every time)
3s analk'útsch s/he breaks it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél naxwlak'útsch I haven't broken it yet
3s tlél oonalk'útsch s/he hasn't broken it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalak'óots I will break it
3s aguxlak'óots s/he will break it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kukalak'oots I won't break it
3s tlél aguxlak'oots s/he won't break it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s nakalak'oots let me break it
3s anaxlak'oots let him/her break it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé nakwalik'oodzi yé no way can I break it
3s tlél aadé anaxwlak'oodzi yé no way can s/he break it

**Potential deccessive (would have done it)**

1s nakwalak'oodzín I would have broken it
3s anaxwlak'oodzín s/he would have broken it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s naxlak'útsni if/when I break it
3s analk'útsni if/when s/he breaks it
break it (long object)

Theme: O-S-l-ëex' (na event)
for S to break O (often by bending) (usually long objects)

Naish-Story: li-ëex'

Imperative (Do it!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Nall'ëex'!</td>
<td>Break it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Nayll'ëex'!</td>
<td>You all break it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Lîl yoo ilal'ëx'gik!</td>
<td>Don't break it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Lîl yoo yilal'ëx'gik!</td>
<td>Don't you all break it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yoo alil'ëx'k</td>
<td>s/he breaks it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective (+) (did it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwalil'ëex'</td>
<td>I broke it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awlil'ëex'</td>
<td>s/he broke it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwalal'ëex'</td>
<td>I didn't break it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awull'ëex'</td>
<td>s/he didn't break it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxlal'ëx'ch</td>
<td>I break it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>anall'ëx'ch</td>
<td>s/he breaks it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél unaxlal'ëx'ch</td>
<td>I haven't broken it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oonall'ëx'ch</td>
<td>s/he hasn't broken it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future (+) (will do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kûkalal'ëex'</td>
<td>I will break it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aguxlal'ëex'</td>
<td>s/he will break it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future (-) (won't do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kûkalal'ëex'</td>
<td>I won't break it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aguxlal'ëex'</td>
<td>s/he won't break it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hortative** *(let him/her do it)*  
1s nakalal'ëex' let me break it  
3s anałal'ëex' let him/her break it

**Potential attributive** *(can’t do it)*  
3s tlél aadé anaxwli'ëex'i yéno way can s/he break it

**Potential decessive** *(would have done it)*  
3s anaxwlal'ëex'in s/he would have broken it

**Conditional** *(if/when s/he does it)*  
3s anall'ix'ni if/when s/he breaks it

**Example(s):**
Latín, awull'ëex'i x'áande kgwanóok.  
Watch it, if he breaks it he'll get mad.

Wé kakéin aan aksané át awull'ëex'i, du tón gugwatée.  
If she breaks her crocheting needle she's going to be irritated.

Líl yoo ilal'íx'gik - i léel'u ádi áwé.  
Don't break that - it's your grandmother’s.

Yak'éi áwé, tlél xwalal'ëex'i vé káas'.  
Good, I didn’t break the stick.
break it (solid object such as wood, metal, etc.)

Theme: O-S-Ø-l'ëex'~ (na event)  
for S to break O (esp. of solid objects, wood, metals, etc.)
Naish-Story: ya-l'ëex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Nal'ëex'!  Break it!
2p  Nayl'ëex'!  You all break it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl yoo eellíx'gik!  Don't break it!
2p  Líl yoo yilíx'gik!  Don't you all break it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yoo ayalíx'k  s/he breaks it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  xwaal'ëex'  I broke it
3s  aawal'ëex'  s/he broke it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwal'ëex'  I didn't break it
3s  tlél awul'ëex'  s/he didn't break it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  naxalíx'ch  I break it (every time)
3s  analíx'ch  s/he breaks it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  tlél naxwalíx'ch  I haven't broken it yet
3s  tlél oonalíx'ch  s/he hasn't broken it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kukal'ëex'  I will break it
3s  akgwal'ëex'  s/he will break it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél kukal'ëex'  I won't break it
3s  tlél akgwal'ëex'  s/he won't break it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  nakal'ëex'  let me break it
3s  angal'ëex'  let him/her break it
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oongal’éex’i yé no way can s/he break it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongal’éex’in s/he would have broken it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anal’ix’ni if/when s/he breaks it
break (of general, solid object)

Theme: ø-l'éex'~ (na event)
for a general, solid object to break

Naish-Story: ya-l'éex'

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo yal'íx'k it breaks (regularly)

Perfactive (+) *(did it)*
3s wool'éex' it broke

Perfactive (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél wul'éex' it didn't break

Perfactive habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s nal'íx'ch it breaks (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél unal'íx'ch it hasn't broken yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s gugwal'éex' it will break

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél gugwal'éex' it won't break

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s nagal'éex' let it break

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé ngwaal'éex'i yé no way can it break

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s nagwal'éex'in it would have broken

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s nal'íx'ni if/when it breaks
break (of long object)

Theme: l-l'ëex'~ (na event)
for a long object to break
Naish-Story: li-l'ëex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo lil'íx'k it breaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wulil'ëex' it broke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wull'ëex' it didn't break

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nall'íx'ch it breaks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél unall'íx'ch it hasn't broken yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gux/l'al'ëex' it will break

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél guxlal'ëex' it won't break

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s naxlal'ëex' let it break

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé naxwlil'ëex'i yé no way can it break

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s naxwlal'ëex'in it would have broken

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nall'íx'ni if/when it breaks

Example(s):
Yaa kanxatáni áwé nall'íx'ch.
When I am bending it, it breaks.
Ch'u tlei a káa xwanoogú nall'íx'ch wé káayagijeit x'oosi.
When I sit on it, the chair leg breaks (every time).
breed them

Theme: O-S-s-xeit (ga event) for S to breed O
Naish-Story: dzi-xeet
Variants: O-S-s-xeet (ga event)

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lîl kei isaxêtjik! Don’t breed them!
2p Lîl kei yisaxêtjik! Don’t you all breed them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s asxêt nooch s/he always breeds them

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxasxêt I am breeding them
3s kei anasxêt s/he is breeding them

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei asxêtch s/he breeds them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasixeit I bred them
3s awsixeit s/he bred them

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasaxeit I didn’t breed them
3s tlél awusxéit s/he didn’t breed them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél gooxsxêtch I haven’t bred them yet
3s tlél agoosxêtch s/he hasn’t bred them yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwasaxeit I will breed them
3s kei agusaxeit s/he will breed them

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kkwasaxeît I won’t breed them
3s tlél kei aguxsxêtit s/he won’t breed them
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s gakasax<it> let me breed them
3s agaxsax<it> let him/her breed them

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé aguxsixeidi yé no way can s/he breed them

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aguxsixeidín s/he would have bred them

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s agasxétni if/when s/he breeds them
bring it out, unearth it; pick it up (usually long, complex object)

Theme: kei O-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to bring out, unearth O (usually long, complex object)(esp. from a box or other container or place which O is kept); for S to pick up, lift up O

Naish-Story: si-taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sataan! Bring it out!
2p Kei yisataan! You all bring it out!

**Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei isatánjik! Don’t bring it out!
2p Líl kei yisatánjik! Don’t you all bring it out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei astánch s/he brings it out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsitán I brought it out
3s kei awsitán s/he brought it out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwasataanch I didn’t bring it out
3s tlél kei awustaan s/he didn’t bring it out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwasataanch I bring it out (every time)
3s kei oostaanch s/he brings it out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwasataanch I haven’t brought it out yet
3s tlél kei oostaanch s/he hasn’t brought it out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasatáan I will bring it out
3s kei aguxsataáns/he will bring it out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwasataan I won’t bring it out
3s tlél kei aguxsataan s/he won’t bring it out
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kei kasataan  let me bring it out
3s kei axzataan  let him/her bring it out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé kei ooxsitaani yé  no way can s/he bring it out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s kei ooxsataanín  s/he would have brought it out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s kei astánni  if/when s/he brings it out
bring it out, unearth it; pick it up (general, often compact object)

Theme: kei O-S-ø-teeʰ~ (ø motion) or S to bring out, unearth O (general, often compact object)(esp. from a box or other container or place which O is kept); for S to pick up, lift up O

Naish-Story: kei ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei tí! Bring it out!
2p Kei yití! You all bring it out!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei eteejík! Don’t bring it out!
2p Líl kei yiteejík! Don’t you all bring it out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei ateech s/he brings it out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwaatée I brought it out
3s kei aawatée s/he brought it out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwateel didn’t bring it out
3s tlél kei awutees/he didn’t bring it out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwatéeych I bring it out (every time)
3s kei ootéeych s/he brings it out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwatéeych I haven’t brought it out yet
3s tlél kei ootéeych s/he hasn’t brought it out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkxwateé I will bring it out
3s kei akgwateé s/he will bring it out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkxwatee I won’t bring it out
3s tlél kei akgwatee s/he won’t bring it out
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  kei katee  let me bring it out
3s  kei agatee  let him/her bring it out

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé kei agwaateeyi yé  no way can s/he bring it out

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  kei agwaateeyín  s/he would have brought it out

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  kei atéeni  if/when s/he brings it out
bring, carry it inside (of container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme: neil O-S-s.-een~ (ø motion)
for S to bring O (container full of liquid or small objects) inside

Naish-Story: si.-een

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Neil sa.ín! Bring it inside!
2p Neil yisa.ín! You all bring it inside!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl neilx isa.eenîk! Don’t bring it inside!
2p Lîl neilx yisa.eenîk! Don’t you all bring it inside!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s neilx as.een s/he brings it inside (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s neil xwasi.in I brought it inside
3s neil awsi.in s/he brought it inside

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél neil xwas.eenl didn’t bring it inside
3s tlél neil awus.een s/he didn’t bring it inside

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s neil xwas.eench I bring it inside (every time)
3s neil oos.eench s/he brings it inside (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél neil xwas.eench I haven't brought it inside
3s tlél neil oos.eench s/he hasn’t brought it inside yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s neildé kkwas.een l will bring it inside
3s neildé aguxsa.een s/he will bring it inside

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél neildé kkwas.een I won’t bring it inside
3s tlél neildé aguxsa.een s/he won’t bring it inside

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s neil axsa.een let him/her bring it inside
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlēl aadē neil ooḵsi.eeni yé no way can s/he bring it inside

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s neil ooḵsa.eenin s/he would have brought it inside

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s neil as.čeni if/when s/he brings it inside
bruised; discolored; colored

Theme: O-ka-d-yéis'~ (ø event)
for 0 to be colored, discolored, bruised

Naish-Story: ka-di-yeis'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kadayés'x  he/she/it bruises easily

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xát kawdiyés'  I am bruised
3s kawdiyés'  he/she/it is bruised

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xát kawdayéis'I'm not bruised
3s tlél kawdayéis'he/she/it isn't bruised

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xát koodayés'ch  I get bruised (every time)
3s koodayés'ch  he/she/it gets bruised (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xát koodayés'ch  I haven't gotten bruised yet
3s tlél koodayés'ch  he/she/it hasn't bruised yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xát kaguxdayéis'  I will be bruised
3s kaguxdayéis'  he/she/it will be bruised

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xát kaguxdayéis'  I won't be bruised
3s tlél kaguxdayéis'  he/she/it won't be bruised

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) xát kaxdayéis' / xat kaxdayéis'i  (just) let me get bruised
3s (ch'a) kaxdayés' / kaxdayéis'i  (just) let him/her/it get bruised

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kuxdiyés'i yé  no way can he/she/it bruise

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kuxdayés'in  he/she/it would have bruised

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kadayés'ni  if/when he/she/it bruises
build a fire

Theme: shóo-t~ a-S-d-.aak~ (ø event)
for S to build a fire (using wood)

Naish-Story: shóo- + a-di-.aak

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Shóot eeda.ák! Build a fire!
2p Shóot ayda.ák! You all build a fire!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl shóox eeda.aagík! Don’t build a fire!
2p Líl shóox ayda.aagík! Don’t you all build a fire!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s shóox ada.aak s/he builds a fire (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s shóot axwdi.ák I built a fire
3s shóot awdi.ák s/he built a fire

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél shóot axwda.aak I didn’t build a fire
3s tlél shóot awda.aak s/he didn’t build a fire

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s shóot ooxda.aakch I build a fire (every time)
3s shóot ooda.aakch s/he builds a fire (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél shóot ooxda.aakch I haven’t built a fire yet
3s tlél shóot ooda.aakch s/he hasn’t built a fire yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s shóode akkwada.áak I will build a fire
3s shóode aguxda.áak s/he will build a fire

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél shóode akkwda.aak I won’t build a fire
3s tlél shóode aguxda.aak s/he won’t build a fire
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s shóot akda.aaklet me build a fire
3s shóot axda.aaklet him/her build a fire

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé shóot ooxdi.aagi yé no way can s/he build a fire

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s shóot ooxda.aagín s/he would have built a fire

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s shóot ada.ákni if/when s/he builds a fire
**build it; make it; construct it**

**Theme:**  
O-S-l-yeix~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)  
for S to build O; for S to make, construct O

**Naish-Story:**  
li-yeix

**Variants:**  
O-S-l-yeex~ (ø act)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

_2s_  
Layéx!  
Build it!

_2p_  
Yilayéx!  
You all build it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

_2s_  
Lîl ilayéx!k!  
Don’t build it!

_2p_  
Lîl yilayéx!k!  
Don’t you all build it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

_3s_  
alyéix  
s/he is building it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

_3s_  
tlél oolyéx  
s/he isn’t building it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

_3s_  
[does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

_3s_  
avliyéx  
s/he built it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

_3s_  
tlél awulyéx  
s/he didn’t build it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

_3s_  
oolyéxch  
s/he builds it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

_3s_  
tlél oolyéxch  
s/he hasn’t built it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

_3s_  
aguxlayéix  
s/he will build it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

_3s_  
tlél aguxlayéixs  
s/he won’t build it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

_3s_  
axlayéx  
let him/her build it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

_3s_  
tlél aadé ooXluyéxi yé  
no way can s/he build it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

_3s_  
ooxlayéxin  
s/he would have built it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s alyéxní if/when s/he builds it
burn him/her/it (flesh, skin); scald it

Theme: O-S-l-x'éix'~ (ø event)
for S to burn O (flesh, skin); for S to scald O

Naish-Story: li-x'eix'

Variants: -x'éex'~

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Lax'éx'!</td>
<td>Burn it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yilax'éx'!</td>
<td>You all burn it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl ilax'éx'xik!</td>
<td>Don’t burn him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yilax'éx'xik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all burn him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xalax'éx'x</td>
<td>I burn him/her/it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>alx'éx'x</td>
<td>he/she/it burns him/her/it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwalix'éx'</td>
<td>I burned him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awlix'éx'</td>
<td>he/she/it burned him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwalax'éix'</td>
<td>I didn’t burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awulx'éix'</td>
<td>s/he didn’t burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwalax'éix'ch</td>
<td>I burn him/her/it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>oolx'éix'ch</td>
<td>he/she/it burns him/her/it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwalax'éix'ch</td>
<td>I haven’t burned him/her/it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oolx'éix'chs</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t burned him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukalax'éix'</td>
<td>I will burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aguxlax'éix'</td>
<td>he/she/it will burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukalax'éix'</td>
<td>I won’t burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aguxlax'éix'</td>
<td>s/he won’t burn him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  kalax'ëix'  let me burn him/her/it
3s  axlax'ëix'  let him/her burn him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé kwalax'ëix'i yé  no way can I burn him/her/it
3s  tlél aadé ooxlax'ëix'i yé  no way can s/he burn him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  kwalax'ëix'in  I would have burned him/her/it
3s  axwlax'ëix'in  s/he would have burned him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  xalax'ëx'ni  if/when I burn him/her/it
3s  alx'ëx'ni  if/when s/he burns him/her/it
burn it up

Theme: kei O-S-s-gaan~ (ø motion)
for S to burn O up
Naish-Story: si-gaan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei sagaan! Burn it up!
2p Kei yisagaan! You all burn it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei isagánjik! Don’t burn it up!
2p Líl kei yisagánjik! Don’t you all burn it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxsagán I am burning it up
3s kei anasgán s/he is burning it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei asgánch s/he burns it up (regularly)

Perfetive (+) (did it)
1s kei xwsigán I burned it up
3s kei awsigán s/he burned it up

Perfetive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kei xwsagaan I didn’t burn it up
3s tlél kei awusgaan s/he didn’t burn it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei xwsagaanch I burn it up (every time)
3s kei oosgaanch s/he burns it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kei xwsagaanch I haven’t burned it up yet
3s tlél kei oosgaanch s/he hasn’t burned it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwasagáan I will burn it up
3s kei aguxsagáan s/he will burn it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kkwasagaan I won’t burn it up
3s tlél kei aguxsagaan s/he won’t burn it up
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kei kasagaan let me burn it up
3s kei aṣsagaan let him/her burn it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei aṣwsigaani yé no way can s/he burn it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei ooxsagaanín s/he would have burned it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei asgánni if/when s/he burns it up
burned

Theme: O-d-x'éeex'~ (Ø event)
for 0 to be burned (of flesh, skin), become shrunken and brittle through burning

Naish-Story: di-x'éeex'

Variants: O-d-x'éeix'~ (Ø event)

Notes
Note that while the form: (ch’a) g/dax'éeex' "(just) let him/her get burned" is grammatical, it is not something one would normally say.

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)

2s I dáx'ix' tsá! See that you don’t get burned!
2p Yee dáx'ix' tsá! See that you all don’t get burned!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s dax'ii'x'x s/he gets burned (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s x/úat wúdax'éeex' I got burned
3s wúdax'éeex' s/he got burned

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél x/úat wúdax'éeex' I didn’t get burned
3s tlél wúdax'éeex's/he didn’t get burned

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s x/úat udax'ii'ch I get burned (every time)
3s udax'ii'ch s/he gets burned (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél x/úat udax'ii'ch I haven’t gotten burned yet
3s tlél udax'ii'ch s/he hasn’t gotten burned yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s x/úat gux/dax'éeex' I will get burned
3s gux/dax'éeex' s/he will get burned

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél x/úat gux/dax'éeex' I won’t get burned
3s tlél gux/dax'éeex' s/he won’t get burned

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s (ch’a) g/dax'éeex' (just) let him/her get burned
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlēl aadē uxdix’ēx’i yé no way can s/he get burned

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxdax’ēx’in s/he would have gotten burned

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dax’ix’ni if/when s/he gets burned
burn, catch alight; for a light to be on

Theme: \( P-\text{t}-\text{a-ka-\text{-}ø-\text{gaa}-n} \) (ø motion)
for \( P \) (light) to be on; for \( P \) (fire) to burn, catch alight

Naish-Story: \( A- + \text{a-ka-ya-gaan} \)

Imperfective \((+)\) \((\text{doing it; does it})\)
3s \([\text{does not occur}]\)

Repetitive Imperfective \((+)\) \((\text{does it (regularly)})\)
3s \( \text{áx akagaan} \) it is lit (regularly)

Perfective \((+)\) \((\text{did it})\)
3s \( \text{át akaawagan} \) it's lit

Perfective \((-)\) \((\text{didn't do it})\)
3s \( \text{tlél át akawugán} \) it's not lit

Perfective habitual \((+)\) \((\text{does it (every time)})\)
3s \( \text{át akoogaanch} \) it lights (every time)

Perfective habitual \((-)\) \((\text{hasn't done it yet})\)
3s \( \text{tlél át akoogaanch} \) it hasn't lit yet

Future \((+)\) \((\text{will do it})\)
3s \( \text{aadé akakwagáan} \) it will be lit

Future \((-)\) \((\text{won't do it})\)
3s \( \text{tlél aadé akakwagáan} \) it won't be lit

Hortative \((\text{let him/her do it})\)
3s \( \text{át akgagaan} \) let it be lit

Potential attributive \((\text{can't do it})\)
3s \( \text{tlél aadé át akwagaani yé} \) no way can it light

Potential decessive \((\text{would have done it})\)
3s \( \text{át akwagaanín} \) it would have lit

Conditional \((\text{if/when s/he does it})\)
3s \( \text{át akagínní} \) if/when it lights
busy

Theme: N daat át ku-d-s-tee(h~ (ga state)
for N to be busy, occupied with things

Naish-Story: ku-dzi-tee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s ax daat át kudzitee I’m busy
3s du daat át kudzitee s/he’s busy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax daat át koostí I’m not busy
3s tlél du daat át koostí s/he isn’t busy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s ax daat át yei kusteech I am busy (regularly)
3s du daat át yei kusteech s/he is busy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax daat át koowdzitee I was busy
3s du daat át koowdzitee s/he was busy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ax daat át kuwusteek I wasn’t busy
3s tlél du daat át kuwusteek s/he wasn’t busy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax daat át kugasteek I get busy (every time)
3s du daat át kugasteek s/he gets busy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél ax daat át kugasteek I haven’t gotten busy yet
3s tlél du daat át kugasteek s/he hasn’t gotten busy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s ax daat át yei kukgwastéel will be busy
3s du daat át yei kukgwastées/he will be busy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél ax daat át yéi kukgwastée I won’t be busy
3s tlél du daat át yéi kukgwastee s/he won’t be busy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ax daat át kugaagasteek let me be busy
3s du daat át kugaagastee let him/her be busy

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé ax daat át koogaaxdziteeyi yé no way can I be busy
3s tlél aadé du daat át koogaaxdziteeyi yé no way can s/he be busy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s ax daat át kugwaagasteeyín I would have been busy
3s du daat át kugwaagasteeyín s/he would have been busy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s ax daat át kugastéení if/when I am busy
3s du daat át kugastéení if/when s/he is busy
buy it

Theme: O-S-ø-.oo^h (na event)
for S to buy O

Naish-Story: ya-.oo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Na.oo! Buy it!
2p Nay.oo! You all buy it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo ee.eigík! Don't buy it!
2p Líl yoo yi.eigík! Don't you all buy it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo xaa.eik I buy it (regularly)
3s yoo aya.eik s/he buys it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaa.oo I bought it
2s iya.oo you bought it
3s aawa.oo s/he bought it
1p wutuwa.oo we bought it
2p yeey.oo you all bought it
3p has aawa.oo they bought it
4 wuduwa.oo someone bought it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwa.oo I didn't buy it
2s tlél yi.oo you didn't buy it
3s tlél awu.oo s/he didn't buy it
1p tlél wutoo.oo we didn't buy it
2p tlél yeey.oo you all didn't buy it
3p tlél has awu.oo they didn't buy it
4 tlél wudu.oo nobody bought it
### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxa.eich</td>
<td>I buy it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>nee.eich</td>
<td>you buy it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ana.eich</td>
<td>s/he buys it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>natoo.eich</td>
<td>we buy it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>nay.eich</td>
<td>you all buy it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has ana.eich</td>
<td>they buy it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>nadu.eich</td>
<td>someone buys it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél naxwa.eich</td>
<td>I haven’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél nee.eich</td>
<td>you haven’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oona.eich</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél natoo.eich</td>
<td>we haven’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél nay.eich</td>
<td>you all haven’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has oona.eich</td>
<td>they haven’t bought it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél nadu.eich</td>
<td>nobody has bought it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kuka.oo</td>
<td>I will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagee.oo</td>
<td>you will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwa.oo</td>
<td>s/he will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtoo.oo</td>
<td>we will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyi.oo</td>
<td>you all will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akgwa.oo</td>
<td>they will buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdu.oo</td>
<td>someone will buy it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kuka.oo</td>
<td>I won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagee.oo</td>
<td>you won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akgwa.oo</td>
<td>s/he won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtoo.oo</td>
<td>we won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyi.oo</td>
<td>you all won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has akgwa.oo</td>
<td>they won’t buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gaxdu.oo</td>
<td>nobody will buy it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naka.oo</td>
<td>let me buy it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s anga.oo let him/her buy it
1p naxtoo.oo let us buy it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé nakwa.oowu yé no way can I buy it
3s tlél aadé oongaa.oowu yé no way can s/he buy it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s nakwa.oowún I would have bought it
3s angwa.oowún s/he would have bought it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s naxa.einí if/when I buy it
3s ana.einí if/when s/he buys it
buy it (round, spherical object)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-.oo (na event)
for S to buy O (usually round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.oo

Notes
While the ka- prefix once referred specifically to something round or spherical in shape, this distinction may be falling out of use, as some modern speakers consider akaawa.oo and aawa.oo to mean exactly the same thing.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kana.oo! Buy it!
2p Kanay.oo! You all buy it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo kee.eigík! Don’t buy it!
2p Líl yoo kay.eigík! Don’t you all buy it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur] [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akaya.eik s/he buys it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaa.oo I bought it
3s akaawa.oo s/he bought it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwa.oo I didn’t buy it
3s tlél akawu.oo s/he didn’t buy it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanxa.eich I buy it (every time)
3s akana.eich s/he buys it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kanxwa.eich I haven’t bought it yet
3s tlél akuna.eichs/he hasn’t bought it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwaa.oo I will buy it
3s akakgwa.oo s/he will buy it
Future (--) *(won’t do it)*  
1s tlél kakkw_oool won’t buy it  
3s tlél akakgw_oo s/he won’t buy it  

**Hortative** *(let him/her do it)*  
1s kanka.oo let me buy it  
3s akanga.oo let him/her buy it  

**Potential attributive** *(can’t do it)*  
3s tlél aadé akungwaa.oowu yé no way can s/he buy it  

**Potential decessive** *(would have done it)*  
3s akungw_a.oowún s/he would have bought it  

**Conditional** *(if/when s/he does it)*  
3s akana.einí if/when s/he buys it
call him/her on the phone II

Theme:  N jee-t~ x'a-S-d-taan~ (Ø motion)
        for S to call N on telephone

Naish-Story:  ---

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du jeet x'eedatán! Call him/her on the phone!
2p  Du jeet x'aydatán! You all call him/her on the phone!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl du jeex x'eedataaník! Don't call him/her on the phone!
2p  Líl du jeex x'eeydataaník! Don't you all call him/her on the phone!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  du jeex x'axdataan! call him/her on the phone (regularly)
3s  du jeex x'adataan  s/he calls him/her on the phone (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du jeex x'axwditán I called him/her on the phone
2s  du jeet x'eeditán  you called him/her on the phone
3s  du jeet x'awditán  s/he called him/her on the phone
1p  du jeet x'awtuditán  we called him/her on the phone
2p  du jeet x'ayeeyditán  you all called him/her on the phone
3p  du jeet has x'awditán  they called him/her on the phone
4   du jeet x'awdutatán  someone called him/her on the phone

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél du jeet x'axwdataan  I didn’t call him/her on the phone
2s  tlél du jeet x'eedataan you didn’t call him/her on the phone
3s  tlél du jeet x'awdataan  s/he didn’t call him/her on the phone
1p  tlél du jeet x'awtudataan we didn’t call him/her on the phone
2p  tlél du jeet x'ayeeydataan you all didn’t call him/her on the phone
3p  tlél du jeet has x'awdataan  they didn’t call him/her on the phone
4   tlél du jeet x'awdutaan  nobody called him/her on the phone
Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél du jeet x'ei dataanch I haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
2s tlél du jeet x'e dataanch you haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
3s tlél du jeet x'e dataanch s/he hasn’t called him/her on the phone yet
1p tlél du jeet x'a tu dataanch we haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
2p tlél du jeet x'y a dataanch you all haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
3p tlél du jeet has x'e dataanch they haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
4 tlél du jeet x'a du taanch nobody has called him/her on the phone yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s du jeedé x'ak kwataan I will call him/her on the phone
2s du jeedé x'ak gidataan you will call him/her on the phone
3s du jeedé x' agu xdataan s/he will call him/her on the phone
1p du jeedé x'ag ax tu dataan we will call him/her on the phone
2p du jeedé x'ag ax y dataan you all will call him/her on the phone
3p du jeedé has x' agu xdataan they will call him/her on the phone
4 du jeedé x'ag ax du taan someone will call him/her on the phone

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél du jeedé x'ak kwataan I won’t call him/her on the phone
2s tlél du jeedé x'ak gidataan you won’t call him/her on the phone
3s tlél du jeedé x' agu xdataan s/he won’t call him/her on the phone
1p tlél du jeedé x'ag ax tu dataan we won’t call him/her on the phone
2p tlél du jeedé x'ag ax y dataan you all won’t call him/her on the phone
3p tlél du jeedé has x' agu xdataan they won’t call him/her on the phone
4 tlél du jeedé x'ag ax du taan nobody will call him/her on the phone

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s du jeed x'ak dataan let me call him/her on the phone
3s du jeed x'ax dataan let him/her call him/her on the phone
1p du jeed x'ax tu dataan let us call him/her on the phone

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé du jeet x'ei kadaani yé no way can I call him/her on the phone
3s tlél aadé du jeet x'eixditaani yé no way can s/he call him/her on the phone

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s du jeet x'akwdataanín I would have called him/her on the phone

3s du jeet x'axwdataanín s/he would have called him/her on the phone

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s du jeet x'axdatánni if/when I call him/her on the phone

3s du jeet x'adatánni if/when s/he calls him/her on the phone

**Example(s):**

Kuxwaateení áwé ch'a tlákw du jeex x'axdataan.
When I travel, I always call her on the phone.

Wé kaa káx yóo x'atángi ch'a yeisú du jeet x'awditán.
The lawyer just called him.
call him/her that

Theme: O-S-ø-sáakw (na state) for S to call O by a certain name

Naish-Story: ya-saa

Notes
The difference between: yéi aawasáa 's/he named him/her/it that’ and yéi aawasáakw 's/he called him/her/it that’ is one of repetition. The former denotes a one-time event in which someone or something was given a name, while the latter depicts repeatedly calling someone or something by a name. Note that the latter form: yéi ayasáakw has the iterative suffix (-kw), which generally denotes a repeated action.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi nasáakw! Call him/her/it that!
2p Yéi naysáakw! You all call him/her/it that!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yéi eesáaguk! Don’t call him/her/it that!
2p Líl yéi yisáaguk! Don’t you all call him/her/it that!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi ayasáakw s/he calls him/her/it that

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi oosáakw s/he doesn’t call him/her/it that

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s yéi asáakw nooch s/he always calls him/her/it that

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi aawasáakw s/he called him/her/it that

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi awusáakw s/he didn’t call him/her/it that

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi akwgasáakw s/he will call him/her/it that

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yéi akwgasáakw s/he won’t call him/her/it that
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s yéi angasáakwlet him/her call him/her it that

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé yéi oongaasáagu yé no way can s/he call him/her it that

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s yéi oongasáagun s/he would have called him/her it that

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s yéi anasáakwni
call him/her; summon him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-xoox (ga act)
for S to call, summon O
Naish-Story: ya-xoox

**Imperative (Do it!)**
- 2s: Gaxoox! Call him/her!
- 2p: Gayxoox! You all call him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
- 2s: Líl yei eexújik! Don’t call him/her!
- 2p: Líl yei yixújik! Don’t you all call him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
- 1s: xaxoox I’m calling him/her
- 3s: axoox s/he is calling him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
- 1s: tlél xwaxoox I’m not calling him/her
- 3s: tlél ooxoox s/he isn’t calling him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
- 3s: yei axooxch s/he calls him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
- 1s: xwaaxoox I called him/her
- 3s: aawaxoox s/he called him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
- 1s: tlél xwaxoox I didn’t call him/her
- 3s: tlél awuxoox s/he didn’t call him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
- 1s: kaxooxch I call him/her (every time)
- 3s: agaxooxch s/he calls him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
- 1s: tlél kwaxooxch I haven’t called him/her yet
- 3s: tlél oogaxooxch s/he hasn’t called him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
- 1s: yei kwaxoox I will call him/her
- 3s: yei akgwaxoox s/he will call him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
- 1s: tlél yei kwaxoox I won’t call him/her
3s tlél yei akgwaxoox s/he won’t call him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kaakaxoox let me call him/her
3s agaagaxoox let him/her call him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé agaagwaxoooxu yé no way can s/he call him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s agaagwaxooxún s/he would have called him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s agaxooxní if/when s/he calls him/her
call out to him/her; shout to, holler at him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-.éex' (na act)
for S to call out to, shout to, holler at O

Naish-Story: ya-.eex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Na.éex'! Call out to him/her!
2p Nay.éex'! You all call out to him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl ee.éex'ik! Don't call out to him/her!
2p Líl yi.éex'ik! Don't you all call out to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xa.éex' I call out to him/her; I am calling out to him/her
3s a.éex' s/he calls out to him/her; s/he is calling out to him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xwa.éex' I don't call out to him/her; I'm not calling out to him/her
3s tlél oo.éex' s/he doesn't call out to him/her; s/he isn't calling out to him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo aya.éex'k s/he calls out to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaa.éex' I called out to him/her
3s aawa.éex' s/he called out to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél xwa.eex' I didn't call out to him/her
3s tlél awu.éex' s/he didn't call out to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxa.éex'ch I call out to him/her (every time)
3s ana.éex'ch s/he calls out to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwa.éex'ch I haven't called out to him/her yet
3s tlél oona.éex'ch s/he hasn't called out to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kuuka.éex' I will call out to him/her
3s akgwa.éex' s/he will call out to him/her
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kuka.éex’ I won’t call out to him/her
3s tlél akgwa.éex’ s/he won’t call out to him/her

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s naka.éex’ let me call out to him/her
3s anga.éex’ let him/her call out to him/her

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé oongaa.éex’i yé no way can s/he call out to him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s oonga.éex’in s/he would have called out to him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ana.éex’ni if/when s/he calls out to him/her

Example(s):
I keidlí na.éex’!
Call your dog!
Xat na.éex’ x’wán wulaayí.
Be sure and holler at me when it thaws out.
Xwaa.áx, xat woo.éex’i.
I heard her call me.
calm, peaceful (esp. of bodies of water)

Theme: ka-du-o-yéil~ (ø event)
for something (esp. bodies of water) to be calm, peaceful

Naish-Story: ka-doo-ya-yeil'

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa kanduyél' it's calming down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kaduyél'x it calms down (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s kawduwayél' it's calm

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél kawduyéil'it isn't calm

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél koodayéil'ch it hasn't calmed down yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kagaxduyéil' it will calm down

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél kagaxduyéil' it won't calm down

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kaduyél'ni if/when it's calm
calm, peaceful (of weather)

Theme: ku-ka-du-yél' ~ (ø event)
        for the weather to be calm, peaceful, without storm

Naish-Story: ku-ka-doo-ya-yeil'

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa kukanduyél' the weather is calming down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kukaduyél'x the weather calms down (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s kukawduwayél' the weather is calm

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél kukawduyél' the weather isn’t calm

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél kukoodayél'ch the weather hasn’t calmed down yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kukagaxduyél' the weather will calm down

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél kukagaxduyél' the weather won’t calm down

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kukaduyél'ni if/when the weather calms down
care about it; think about it, consider it; have an opinion about it

Theme: N daa O-tu-o-tee (na state)
for O to care about N; for O to think about, consider N; for O to have an opinion about N

Naish-Story: a daa + tu-ya-tee

Notes
This verb has several connotations, as demonstrated by this sentence: K'id.uni,E;in du daa tuwatee, which can mean any of the following: "He thinks good of him"; "He's really thinking about him"; or "He really cares about him."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daa itunatí! Care about it! [does not occur]
2p A daa yee tunatí! You all care about it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s a daat xat tuwatee I care about it
3s a daa tuwatee s/he cares about it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél a daa xat tootí I don't care about it
3s tlél a daa tootí s/he doesn't care about it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a daa xat tunateech I care about it (every time)
3s a daa tunateech s/he cares about it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél a daa xat tunateech I haven't cared about it yet
3s tlél a daa tunateech s/he hasn't cared about it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a daa xat tukgwatéé I will care about it
3s a daa tukgwatée s/he will care about it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél a daa xat tukgwatee I won't care about it
3s tlél a daa tukgwatee s/he won't care about it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s       a daa xat tungateelet me care about it
3s       a daa tungateelet him/her care about it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s       tlél aadé a daa xat tungateeyiyéno way can I care about it
3s       tlél aadé a daa tungateeyiyéno way can s/he care about it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s       a daa xat tungateeyín I would have cared about it
3s       a daa tungateeyín s/he would have cared about it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s       a daa xat tunatéeni if/when I care about it
3s       a daa tunatéeni if/when s/he cares about it

Example(s):
Líl kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk’, ch’as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskweix wáa sá yéi yan has kawdayaayí.
Don’t laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.
K'idéin a daa tuwatee wé at yátx’i.
She really cares for the children.
care for him/her, take care of him/her

Theme: N daat~ O-ya-s-taak~ (Ø event)
for O to care for, take care of N

Naish-Story: kaa daa + ya-si-taak

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du daat iyasaták! Take care of him/her!
2p  Du daat yee yasaták! You all take care of him/her!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl du daat iyawustaagík! Don’t take care of him/her!
2p  Líl du daat yee yawustaagík! Don’t you all take care of him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  du daax xat yasataak  I take care of him/her (regularly)
3s  du daax yasataak  s/he takes care of him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du daat xat yawsiták  I am taking care of him/her; I took care of him/her
2s  du daat iyawsiták  you are taking care of him/her; you took care of him/her
3s  du daat yawsiták  s/he is taking care of him/her; s/he took care of him/her
1p  du daat haa yawsiták  we are taking care of him/her; we took care of him/her
2p  du daat yee yawsiták  you all are taking care of him/her; you all took care of him/her
3p  du daat has yawsiták  they are taking care of him/her; they took care of him/her
4  du daat kuyawsiták  people are taking care of him/her; people took care of him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél du daat xat yawustaak  I’m not taking care of him/her; I didn’t take care of him/her
2s  tlél du daat iyawustaak  you aren’t taking care of him/her; you didn’t...
take care of him/her

3s tlél du daat yawustaak  s/he isn't taking care of him/her; s/he didn't take care of him/her

1p tlél du daat haa yawustaak  we aren't taking care of him/her; we didn't take care of him/her

2p tlél du daat yee yawustaak  you all aren't taking care of him/her; you all didn't take care of him/her

3p tlél du daat has yawustaak  they aren't taking care of him/her; they didn't take care of him/her

4 tlél du daat kuyawustaak  nobody is taking care of him/her; nobody took care of him/her

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s du daat xat yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch  I take care of him/her (every time)

2s du daat iyoostaakch / du daat iwoostaakch  you take care of him/her (every time)

3s du daat yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch  s/he takes care of him/her (every time)

1p du daat haa yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch  we take care of him/her (every time)

2p du daat yee yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch  you all take care of him/her (every time)

3p du daat has yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch  they take care of him/her (every time)

4 du daat kuyoostaakch / du daat kuwoostaakch  s/he is taken care of (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s tlél du daat xat yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch  I haven't taken care of him/her yet

2s tlél du daat iyoostaakch / tlél du daat iwoostaakch  you haven't taken care of him/her yet

3s tlél du daat yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch  s/he hasn't taken care of him/her yet

1p tlél du daat haa yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch  we haven't taken care of him/her yet

2p tlél du daat yee yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch  you all haven't taken care of him/her yet

3p tlél du daat has yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch  they haven't
taken care of him/her yet

4 tlél du daat kuyooostaakch / tlél du daat kuwoostaakch s/he hasn’t been taken care of yet

**Perfective decessive (+)** *(used to do it)*

3s du daat yawustaagín s/he took care of him/her

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*

1s du daadé xat yaguxsataák I will take care of him/her
2s du daadé iyaguxsataák you will take care of him/her
3s du daadé yaguxsataáks s/he will take care of him/her
1p du daadé haa yaguxsataák we will take care of him/her
2p du daadé yee yaguxsataák you all will take care of him/her
3p du daadé has yaguxsataák they will take care of him/her
4 du daadé kuyaguxsataák S/he will be taken care of

**Future (-)** *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél du daadé xat yaguxsataák1 won’t take care of him/her
2s tlél du daadé iyaguxsataák you won’t take care of him/her
3s tlél du daadé yaguxsataáks s/he won’t take care of him/her
1p tlél du daadé haa yaguxsataák we won’t take care of him/her
2p tlél du daadé yee yaguxsataák you all won’t take care of him/her
3p tlél du daadé has yaguxsataák they won’t take care of him/her
4 tlél du daadé has yaguxsataák S/he won’t be taken care of

**Hortative** *(let him/her do it)*

1s du daat xat yaxsataak let me take care of him/her
3s du daat yaxsataak let him/her take care of him/her
1p du daat haa yaxsataak let us take care of him/her

**Potential attributive** *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé du daat xat yuxsitaagí yé / tlél aadé du daat xat wuxsitaagí yé no way can I take care of him/her
3s tlél aadé du daat yuxsitaagí yé / tlél aadé du daat wuxsitaagí yé no way can s/he take care of him/her

**Potential decessive** *(would have done it)*

1s du daat xat yuxsataagín / du daat xat wuxsataagín I would have taken care of him/her
3s du daat yuxsataagín / du daat wuxsataagín s/he would have taken care of him/her
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s  du daat xat yastákní  if/when I take care of him/her

3s  du daat yastákní  if/when s/he takes care of him/her

Example(s):

Ax seinúx ax daat woostaakch.
My daughter's husband takes care of me.

Wé jidukéi shaatk' áwé ax daat woostaakch.
The young girl who is paid takes care of me.

Ch'a tlákw yagiyyee du daax xat yasataak.
I take care of him daily.

Haa ch'a tlákw áwé ax léel'w daax xat yasataak.
I take care of my grandparent regularly.
**carry him/her/it (live creature) VII**

**Theme:** P-t O-S-s-nook~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O (live creature) around at P

**Naish-Story:** si-nook

**Alternate adverbial phrases:**

-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx carrying it away from P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

yux

carrying it out of house

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át nasnú! Carry him/her/it around!
2p Át naysanú! You all carry him/her/it around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl át yisanoogúk! Don’t carry him/her/it around!
2p Líl át yeeysanoogúk! Don’t you all carry him/her/it around! around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s át yoo xasinúkk I carry him/her/it around (regularly)
3s át yoo asinúkk/s/he carries him/her/it around (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át xwasinook I carried him/her/it around; I am carrying him/her/it around
3s át awsinook s/he carried him/her/it around; s/he is carrying him/her/it around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át xwasanook I didn’t carry him/her/it around; I’m not carrying him/her/it around
3s tlél át awusnook s/he didn’t carry him/her/it around; s/he isn’t carrying him/her/it around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át nañsanúkkch I carry him/her/it around (every time)
3s át anasnúkch s/he carries him/her/it around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél át naxsanúkch I haven’t carried him/her/it around yet
3s tlél át oonasnúkch s/he hasn’t carried him/her/it around yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s át kukasanoók I will carry him/her/it around
3s át aguxsanóok s/he will carry him/her/it around

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél át kukasanook I won’t carry him/her/it around
3s tlél át aguxsanook s/he won’t carry him/her/it around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át nakasanook let me carry him/her/it around
3s át anaxsanook let him/her carry him/her/it around

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé át nkwasinooogu yé no way can I carry him/her/it around
3s tlél aadé át oonaxsinoogu yé no way can s/he carry him/her/it around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s át nkwasanoogúns I would have carried him/her/it around
3s át anaxwsanoogüns s/he would have carried him/her/it around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s át naxsanúkni if/when I carry him/her/it around
3s át anasnúkni if/when s/he carries him/her/it around
carry it on one's back; pack it on one's back

Theme: O-S-ø-yaa~ (ga event) for S to carry O on back; for S to pack O
Naish-Story: ya-yaa

Notes
In the progressive aspect, there is dialect variation between yaa anayáan and yaa anayéin and in the perfective habitual there is dialect variation between agayáach and agayéich.

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Gayá! Carry it on your back!
2p Geeyá! You all carry it on your backs!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don't do it!)*
2s Líl kei eeyéijik! Don't carry it on your back!
2p Líl kei yiyéijik! Don't you all carry it on your backs!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yaa nxayáan / yaa nxayéin I am carrying in on my back
3s yaa anayáan / yaa anayéin he/she/it is carrying in on his/her/its back

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kei ayáach he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwaayaa I carried it on my back
3s aawayaa he/she/it carried it on his/her/its back

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél xwayaa I didn't carry it on my back
3s tlél awuyaa he/she/it didn't carry it on his/her/its back

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s gaxayáach / gaxayéich I carry it on my back (every time)
3s agayáach / agayéich he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél gaxwayáach / tlél gaxwayéich I haven't carried it on my back yet
3s tlél oogayáach / tlél oogayéich he/she/it hasn't carried it on his/her/its back yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s       kei kkwayáa  I will carry it on my back
3s       kei akgwayáa he/she/it will carry it on his/her/its back

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s       tlél kei kkwayaa  I won't carry it on my back
3s       tlél kei akgwayaa he/she/it won't carry it on his/her/its back

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s       gakayaa    let me carry it on my back
3s       akgayaa    let him/her/it carry it on his/her/its back

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s       tlél aadé akgwaayaayi yé  no way can he/she/it carry it on his/her/its back

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s       akgwayaayín  he/she/it would have carried it on his/her/its back

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s       agayéini    if/when he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back
carry it, take it VII

Theme: P-dé O-ka-S-ø-jeil~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O to P (esp. to one place, making several trips)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-jeil

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Aadé kanajeil! Carry it all there!
2p  Aadé kanayjeil! You all carry it all there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl aadé yoo keejélxik! Don’t carry it all there!
2p  Líl aadé yoo kayjélxik! Don’t you all carry it all there!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  aadé yaa kanxajél I am carrying it all there
3s  aadé yaa akanajél s/he is carrying it all there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  aadé yóo akayajélk s/he carries it all there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  aadé kaxwaajeil I carried it all there
3s  aadé akaawajeil s/he carried it all there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé kaxwajeil I didn’t carry it all there
3s  tlél aadé akawujeil s/he didn’t carry it all there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  aadé kanxajélch I carry it all there (every time)
3s  aadé akanajélch s/he carries it all there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél aadé koonxajélch I haven’t carried it all there yet
3s  tlél aadé akoonajélch s/he hasn’t carried it all there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  aadé kakkwajéil I will carry it all there
3s  aadé akakgwajéil s/he will carry it all there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé kakkwajeil I won’t carry it all there
3s  tlél aadé akakgwajeil s/he won’t carry it all there
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  aadé kankajeil let me carry it all there
3s  aadé akangajeil  let him/her carry it all there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé aadé akungajeilí yéno way can s/he carry it all there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  aadé akungajeilín s/he would have carried it all there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  aadé akanajélní  if/when s/he carries it all there
carry it, take it (container full of liquid or small objects) II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-s-.een~ (ø motion)
for S to carry O (container full of liquid or small objects) to P

Naish-Story: si-.een

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) carrying it to P
yan (~yax~yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx~neildéi) carrying it inside, carrying it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át sa.ín! Carry it there!
2p Át yisa.ín! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx isaa.eeník! Don't carry it there!
2p Líl áx yisa.eeník! Don't you all carry it there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa anas.ín s/he is carrying it there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx as.een s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át awsi.ín s/he carried it there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél át awus.een s/he didn't carry it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át oos.eench s/he carries it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél át oos.eench s/he hasn't carried it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé aguxsa.éen s/he will carry it there

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aadé aguxsa.éen s/he won't carry it there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át axsa.een let him/her carry it there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át uxxi.eeni yé no way can s/he carry it there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át uxxa.eenín s/he would have carried it there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át as.inni if/when s/he carries it there
carry it, take it (container or hollow object) II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-ø-taan~ (ø motion) for S to carry, take O (usually a hollow object) to P

Naish-Story: ya-taan

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x/uni0332~dei) carrying it, taking it to P
yan (~yax/uni0332~yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx/uni0332~neildéi) carrying it inside; carrying it home
haat (~haax/uni0332~haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át tán! Carry it there!
2p Át yitán! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx eetaaník! Don’t carry it there!
2p Líl áx yitaaník! Don’t you all carry it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa anatán s/he's carrying it there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx ataan s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át aawatán s/he carried it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át awutaans/he didn’t carry it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át ootaanch s/he carries it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át ootaanch s/he hasn’t carried it there yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s  aadé akgwataän  s/he will carry it there

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé akgwataän  s/he won’t carry it there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s  át agataan  let him/her carry it there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé át akgwataaní yé  no way can s/he carry it there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  át akgwataanín  s/he would have carried it there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  át atánni  if/when s/he carries it there

Example(s):
Du jeet aawatán.
She gave it to him.
Goox' sá yan xwaatán?
Where did I leave it?
carry it, take it (container or hollow object) VIII

Theme: O-S-ø-taan~ (ga motion)
for S to carry, take O (usually a container or hollow object)

Naish-Story: ya-taan

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it, taking it
P-dáx picking it up off of P
kut misplacing it

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gataan! Carry it!
2p Gaytaan! You all carry it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei etánjik! Don’t carry it!
2p Líl kei yitánjik! Don’t you all carry it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa nxatán I'm carrying it
3s yaa anatán s/he’s carrying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei atánch s/he carries it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaataan I carried it
3s aawataan s/he carried it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwataan I didn’t carry it
3s tlél awutaan s/he didn’t carry it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxatánch I carry it (every time)
3s agatánch s/he carries it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél gooxatánch I haven’t carried it yet
3s tlél oogatánch s/he hasn’t carried it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwataan I will carry it
3s kei akgwataan s/he will carry it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwataan I won’t carry it
3s tlél kei akgwataan s/he won’t carry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s gakataan let me carry it
3s akgataan let him/her carry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akgwaataani yé no way can s/he carry it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akgwataanín s/he would have carried it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s agatánni if/when s/he carries it
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-ø-tee⁷~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O (general, often compact object) to P

Naish-Story: ya-tee

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P
yux carrying it out of house

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Aadé nati! Take it there!
2p Aadé naytí! You all take it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl aadé yoo eeteegík! Don't take it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yiteegík! Don't you all take it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s aadé yaa nxatéen I'm taking it there
2s aadé yaa neetéen you're taking it there
3s aadé yaa anatéen s/he's taking it there
1p aadé yaa ntootéen we're taking it there
2p aadé yaa naytéen you all are taking it there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s anatéen they're taking it there
4 aadé yaa ndutéen someone is taking it there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  aadé yoo ayateek  s/he takes it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  aadé xwaatee  I took it there
2s  aadé yeetee  you took it there
3s  aadé aawatee  s/he took it there
1p  aadé wutuwaatee  we took it there
2p  aadé yeeytee  you all took it there
3p  aadé has aawatee  they took it there
4  aadé wuduwaatee  someone took it there

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé xwaatee  I didn’t take it there
2s  tlél aadé yitee  you didn’t take it there
3s  tlél aadé awuutee  s/he didn’t take it there
1p  tlél aadé wutootee we didn’t take it there
2p  tlél aadé yeeytee  you all didn’t take it there
3p  tlél aadé has awuutee  they didn’t take it there
4  tlél aadé wudutee  nobody took it there

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  aadé nxateech I take it there (every time)
2s  aadé neeteech you take it there (every time)
3s  aadé anateech s/he takes it there (every time)
1p  aadé natooteech we take it there (every time)
2p  aadé nayteech you all take it there (every time)
3p  aadé (ha)s anateech they take it there (every time)
4  aadé naduteech someone takes it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél aadé unxateech I haven’t taken it there yet
2s  tlél aadé neeteech you haven’t taken it there yet
3s  tlél aadé oonateech s/he hasn’t taken it there yet
1p  tlél aadé natooteech we haven’t taken it there yet
2p  tlél aadé nayteech you all haven’t taken it there yet
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s oonateech they haven’t taken it there yet
4  tlél aadé naduteech nobody has taken it there yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  aadé kukatée  I will take it there  
2s  aadé gageetée you will take it there  
3s  aadé akgwatees/he will take it there  
1p  aadé gaxtootée  we will take it there  
2p  aadé gaxyitée you all will take it there  
3p  aadé (ha)s akgwatée they will take it there  
4  aadé gaxdutee someone will take it there  

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé kukatee  I won’t take it there  
2s  tlél aadé gageetee you won’t take it there  
3s  tlél aadé akgwatees/he won’t take it there  
1p  tlél aadé gaxtootee  we won’t take it there  
2p  tlél aadé gaxyitee you all won’t take it there  
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s akgwatee they won’t take it there  
4  tlél aadé gaxdutee nobody will take it there  

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  aadé nakatee  let me take it there  
3s  aadé angatee  let him/her take it there  
1p  aadé naxtootee  let us take it there  

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé aadé oongateeyi yéno way can s/he take it there  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  aadé oongateeyín s/he would have taken it there  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  aadé anatéeni if/when s/he takes it there  

**Example(s):**

Wé x’úx’ du xannáx aawatee.
He dropped the papers off with him.
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) II

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-ø-teeb~ (ø motion) for S to give, take, hand O (general, esp. abstract objects) to N

Naish-Story: kaa jee- + ya-tee

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P+t (~x~dei) carrying it to P
yan (~yax~yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx~neildéi) carrying it inside, carrying it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ax jeet tí! Give it to me!
2p Ax jeet yití! You all give it to me!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ax jeex/uteek! Don't give it to me!
2p Líl ax jeex yiteek! Don't you all give it to me!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jeedé yaa nxatéen I'm bringing it to him/her
2s ax jeedé yaa neetéen you're bringing it to me
3s ax jeedé yaa anatéen s/he's bringing it to me
1p du jeedé yaa nuteen we're bringing it to him/her
2p ax jeedé yaa naytéen you all are bringing it to me
3p ax jeedé yaa has anatéen they're bringing it to me
4 ax jeedé yaa ndutéen it is being brought to me

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél du jeedé yaa nxwatéen I'm not bringing it to him/her
2s tlél ax jeedé yaa neetéen you're not bringing it to me
3s tlél ax jeedé yaa oonatéen/she's not bringing it to me
1p tlél du jeedé yaa nuteen we're not bringing it to him/her
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa naytéen you all are not bringing it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa has oonatéen they're not bringing it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa ndutéen it is not being brought to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeex atee s/he keeps giving it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet x/watée I gave it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetée you gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeet aawatée s/he gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du jeet wutuwatée we gave it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetée you all gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax jeet has aawatée they gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax jeet wuduwatée it was given to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du jeet x/watí I didn't give it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet yití you didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet awuti s/he didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél du jeet wutootí we didn't give it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet yeeytí you all didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet has awuti they didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet wudutí it wasn't given to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet x/watéeych I give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax jeet eetéeych you give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeet ootéeych s/he gives it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du jeet tootéeych we give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetéeych you all give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax jeet has ootéeych they give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax jeet dutéeych it was given to me (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du jeet x/watéeych I haven't given it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet eetéeych you haven't given it to me yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet ootéeych s/he hasn't given it to me yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél du jeet tootéeych we haven't given it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2p tlél ax jeet yeyyéeych you all haven't given it to me yet
3p tlél ax jeet has ootéeych they haven’t given it to me yet
4 tlél ax jeet dutéeych it hasn't been given to me yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s ax jeet awuteeyín s/he had given it to me; s/he gave it to me (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél ax jeet awuteeyín s/he hadn’t given it to me; s/he didn't give it to me (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s ách ax jeet awateeyi aa the one who gave it to me

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du jeedé kkwatee I will give it to him/her
2s ax jeedé kgeetée you will give it to me
3s ax jeedé akgwatees/he will give it to me
1p du jeedé gaxtootée we will give it to him/her
2p ax jeedé gaxyitee you all will give it to me
3p ax jeedé has akgwatee they will give it to me
4 ax jeedé gaxdutee it will be given to me

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél du jeedé kkwatee I won't give it to him/her
2s tlél ax jeedé kgeetee you won’t give it to me
3s tlél ax jeedé akgwatees/he won’t give it to me
1p tlél du jeedé gaxtootee we won’t give it to him/her
2p tlél ax jeedé gaxyitee you all won’t give it to me
3p tlél ax jeedé has akgwatee they won’t give it to me
4 tlél ax jeedé gaxdutee it won’t be given to me

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du jeet katee let me give it to him/her
3s ax jeet agatee let him/her give it to me
1p du jeet gatootee let us give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ax jeet oogateeyi yé no way can s/he give it to me

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ax jeet oogateeyín s/he would have given it to me
Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

3s \textit{ax jeet atéeni} if/when s/he gives it to me

Example(s):
\textit{ax jeex awateeyi át áyá}
this is what was given to me
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) IX

Theme: \( P-\dáx \ O-S-\ø-tee^{h} \) (ga motion)
for S to pick O up off of P

Naish-Story: ya-tee

Alternate adverbial phrases:
--
carrying it
\( P-\dáx \) picking it up off of P
\( \text{kut} \) misplacing it

Imperative (Do it!)
2s \( \text{Aax gatí!} \) Pick it up off of it!
2p \( \text{Aax gaytí!} \) You all pick it up off of it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s \( \text{Líl aax kei eetejík!} \) Don’t pick it up off of it!
2p \( \text{Líl aax kei yiteejík!} \) Don’t you all pick it up off of it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s \( \text{aax kei ateech s/he picks it up off of it (regularly)} \)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s \( \text{aax aawatee s/he picked it up off of it} \)

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s \( \text{tlél aax awutee s/he didn’t pick it up off of it} \)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s \( \text{aax agateech s/he picks it up off of it (every time)} \)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s \( \text{tlél aax agooteech s/he hasn’t picked it up off of it yet} \)

Future (+) (will do it)
3s \( \text{aax kei akgwatée s/he will pick it up off of it} \)

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s \( \text{tlél aax kei akgwate s/he won’t pick it up off of it} \)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s \( \text{aax akgatee let him/her pick it up off of it} \)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s \( \text{tlél aadé aax akgwaateeyi yé no way can s/he pick it up off of it} \)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s \( \text{aax akgwateeyín s/he would have picked it up off of it} \)
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s aax agatéení if/when s/he picks it up off of it
carry it, take it (solid, complex object) VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-s-tee~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O (solid, often complex object) to P

Naish-Story: si-tee

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P
yux carrying it out of house

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Aadé nastí! Carry it there!
2p Aadé naysatí! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Líl aadé yoo eesteegík! Don’t carry it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yisteegík! Don’t you all carry it there!

Imperative *(+)* *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective *(+)* *(in the process of doing it)*
1s aadé yaa naŋsatéen I am carrying it there
3s aadé yaa anastéen s/he is carrying it there

Repetitive Imperfective *(+)* *(does it (regularly))*
1s aadé yoo ʁasiteek I carry it there (regularly)
3s aadé yoo asiteek s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective *(+)* *(did it)*
1s aadé xwasitee I carried it there
3s aadé awsíte s/he carried it there

Perfective *(−)* *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé xwásatee I didn’t carry it there
3s tlél aadé awusíte s/he didn’t carry it there

Perfective habitual *(+)* *(does it (every time))*
1s aadé naŋsateech I carry it there (every time)
3s aadé anasteech  s/he carries it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél aadé naxwsateech I haven’t carried it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonasteech  s/he hasn’t carried it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwasatée I will carry it there
3s aadé aguxsatée  s/he will carry it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwasatee I won’t carry it there
3s tlél aadé aguxsatee  s/he won’t carry it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s aadé nakasatee  let me carry it there
3s aadé anaxsatee  let him/her carry it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé aadé nakwasiteeyi yé no way can I carry it there
3s tlél aadé aadé oonaxsateeyi yé no way can s/he carry it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s aadé nakwasateeyín  I would have carried it there
3s aadé oonaxsateeyín  s/he would have carried it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s aadé naxsatéeni if/when I carry it there
3s aadé anastéeni if/when s/he carries it there
carry it, take it (solid, complex object) IX

Theme: O-S-s-teeh~ (ga motion) for S to carry, take O (solid, often complex object)
Naish-Story: si-tee

Alternate adverbiaal phrases:
-- carrying it, taking it
P-dáx picking it up off of P
kut misplacing it

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gastí! Carry it!
2p Gaysatí! You all carry it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei isateejík! Don’t carry it!
2p Líl kei yisateejík! Don’t you all carry it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa naxsatéen I’m carrying it
3s yaa anastéen s/he is carrying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei asteetch s/he carries it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasitee I carried it
3s awsitee s/he carried it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasatee I didn’t carry it
3s tlél awustee s/he didn’t carry it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxsateech I carry it (every time)
3s aksateech s/he carries it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél guxsateech I haven’t carried it yet
3s tlél agoosteech s/he hasn’t carried it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwasatée I will carry it
3s kei aguxsatée s/he will carry it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei kkwasatee I won’t carry it
3s tlél kei aguxsatée s/he won't carry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s gakasatee let me carry it
3s agaxsatee let him/her carry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé aguxsateeyi yé no way can s/he carry it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s aguxsateeyín s/he would have carried it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s agastéeni if/when s/he carries it

**Example(s):**
I léelk'u jeeyís gastí wé gwéil!
Carry the bag for your grandmother!
A daakeidí een gastí wé óonaa.
Carry the gun with its case.
Ax dáanaa daakagwéili yaa naxsatéen.
I'm carrying my money bag.
Wéi x’óow daakagwéil yaa naxsatéen.
I'm carrying the blanket bag.
carry it, take it (textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet, etc.) VII

Theme: P-t O-S-ø-.aax~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O (a textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet)
around at P

Naish-Story: ya-.aax

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

yux

carrying it out of house

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át na.aax! Carry it around!
2p Át nay.aax! You all carry it around!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yi.aaxík! Don’t carry it around!
2p Líl át yeey.aaxík! Don’t you all carry it around!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo aya.áxks/he carries it around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwaa.aax I’m carrying it around; I carried it around
3s át aawa.aax s/he’s carrying it around; s/he carried it around

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwa.aax I didn’t carry it around
3s tlél át awu.aaxs/he didn’t carry it around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át naax.áxch I carry it around (every time)
3s át ana.áxch s/he carries it around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át naxwa.áxch I haven’t carried it around yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

Future (-) *(won't do it)*

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

**Example(s):**

Wéi yátk’w du x’óowu át ana.áxch.
The child carries his blanket around.

Ch'a wulch'éix/u, ch'a aan áwé át ana.áxch du x’óowu.
Even though it's dirty, he carries his blanket around.

Ch’áagu ádi áwé wéi naaxein - ách áwé líl át yeey.aaxík!
That Chilkat robe is very old - so don't you all carry it around!

Líl át yi.aaxík wéi i x’óowu - guxlač'héix’w!
Don't carry your blanket around - it's going to get dirty!
carry them, take them (esp. baggage) VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-I-.aat~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take (plural) O (esp. baggage) to P

Naish-Story: li-.aat

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

yux carrying it out of house

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nal.aat! Carry them there!
2p Aadé nayla.aat! You all carry them there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil aadé yoo ila.átgik! Don’t carry them there!
2p Lil aadé yoo yila.átgik! Don’t you all carry them there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naxla.át I am carrying it there
3s aadé yaa anal.át s/he is carrying them there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s aadé yoo xaali.átk I carry them there (regularly)
3s aadé yoo ali.átk s/he carries them there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé xwali.aat I carried them there
3s aadé awli.aat s/he carried them there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwala.aat I didn’t carry them there
3s tlél aadé awul.aat s/he didn’t carry them there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé naxala.átch I carry them there (every time)
3s aadé anal.átch s/he carries them there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé naxwala.átch I haven’t carried them there yet
3s tlél aadé oonal.átch s/he hasn’t carried them there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kk/uni0332wala.áat I will carry them there
3s aadé aguxla.áat s/he will carry them there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwala.aat I won’t carry them there
3s tlél aadé aguxla.aat s/he won’t carry them there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s aadé nak/uni0332ala.aat let me carry them there
3s aadé anax/uni0332la.aat let him/her carry them there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé aadé nakwali.aadi yé no way can I carry them there
3s tlél aadé aadé anaxwli.aadi yé no way can s/he carry them there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s aadé nakwala.aadín I would have carried them there
3s aadé anaxwla.aadín s/he would have carried them there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s aadé naxla.átni if/when I carry them there
3s aadé anal.átni if/when s/he carries them there
**carry them, take them (plural objects) IX**

**Theme:**

P-dáx yéi O-S-s-nei (ga motion)  
for S to pick up, lift up, take (plural) O (objects) up off of P

**Naish-Story:**  
yéi + si-nee

**Variants:**  
-nec~ (An)

**Alternate adverbial phrases:**

-- carrying them

P-dáx picking them up off of P

kut misplacing them

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aax yéi ksané! Pick them up off of it!

2p Aax yéi gaysané! You all pick them up off of it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aax kei eesaneijík! Don’t pick them up off of it!

2p Líl aax kei yisaneijík! Don’t you all pick them up off of it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aax kei yéi aksaneich s/he picks them up off of it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aax yéi awusnei s/he picked them up off of it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél aax yéi awusnei s/he didn’t pick them up off of it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s aax yéi aksaneich s/he picks them up off of it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél aax yéi agoosneich s/he hasn’t picked them up off of it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s aax yéi aguxsanéi s/he will pick them up off of it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél aax yéi agunxsanei s/he won’t pick them up off of it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s aax yéi agaxsanei let him/her pick them up off of it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé aax yéi aguxsineiyi yé no way can s/he pick them up off of it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aax yéí aguxsanciyín s/he would have picked them up off of it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aax yéí agasnéini if/when s/he picks them up off of it
carry things on one's back; pack things

Theme: at S-ø-yaa~ (ga event)
for S to carry things on back; for S to pack things

Naish-Story: ya-yaa

Notes
In the progressive aspect, there is dialect variation between yaa at nayáan and yaa at nayéin.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At gayá! Carry things on your back!
2p At geeyá! You all carry things on your back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei at eeyéijik! Don’t carry things on your back!
2p Líl kei at yeeyéijik! Don’t you all carry things on your back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa at naxáan / yaa at naxayéin I am carrying things on my back
3s yaa at nayáan / yaa at nayéin he/she/it is carrying things on his/her/its back

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kei at xáach I carry things on my back (regularly)
3s kei at yáach he/she/it carries things on his/her/its back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s at xwaayaa I carried things on my back
3s at wooyaa he/she/it carried things on his/her/its back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél at xwayaa I didn’t carry things on my back
3s tlél at wuyaa s/he didn’t carry things on his/her/its back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s at gaxáach I carry things on my back (every time)
3s at gayáach he/she/it carries things on his/her/its back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél at gooxáach I haven’t carried things on my back yet
3s tlél at gooyáach s/he hasn’t carried things on his/her/its back yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei at kukāyaal will carry things on my back
3s kei at gugayāahi she it will carry things on his her its back

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei at kukāyaal won't carry things on my back
3s tlél kei at gugayaash he she it won't carry things on his her its back

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
1s tlél aadē at kukwaayaayi ye no way can I carry things on my back
3s tlél aadē at gugwaayaayi ye no way can he she carry things on his her its back

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s at kukwaayaayín I would have carried things on my back
3s at gugwaayaayín he she would have carried things on his her its back

Conditional *(if when s he does it)*
1s at gaxayéini if when I carry things on my back
3s at gayéini if when he she carries things on his her its back
carry, take stuff VII

Theme: P-dé at ka-S-o-jeil– (na motion)
for S to carry, take things to P (esp. to one place, making several trips)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-jeil

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé at kanajeil! Carry stuff there!
2p Aadé at kanayjeil! You all carry stuff there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo at keejélxik! Don’t carry stuff there!
2p Líl aadé yoo at kayjélxik! Don’t you all carry stuff there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa at kanxajél I am carrying stuff there
3s aadé yaa at kanajél s/he is carrying stuff there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo at kayajélk s/he carries stuff there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé at kaawajeill carried stuff there
3s aadé at kaawajeil s/he carried stuff there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé at kaxwajeil I didn't carry stuff there
3s tlél aadé at kawujeil s/he didn’t carry stuff there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadé at kanxajélchI carry stuff there (every time)
3s aadé at kanajélch s/he carries stuff there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé at koonxajélch I haven’t carried stuff there yet
3s tlél aadé at koonajélch s/he hasn’t carried stuff there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé at kakwajeil I will carry stuff there
3s aadé at kakgwajeil s/he will carry stuff there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé at kakkwajeil I won’t carry stuff there
3s tlél aadé at kakgwajeil s/he won’t carry stuff there
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aadé at kankajeil let me carry stuff there
3s aadé at kangajeil let him/her carry stuff there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé at kungajeili yé no way can s/he carry stuff there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé at kungajeilín s/he would have carried stuff there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé at kanajélni if/when s/he carries stuff there
carve it

Theme: O-ka-S-o-ch'áak'w~ (ø act; CV́C' Hort/Pot) for S to carve O (usually smaller, detailed work) using a knife

Naish-Story: ka-ya-ch'aak'w

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kach'ák'w! Carve it!
2p Kaych'ák'w! You all carve it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keech'ák'xuk! Don’t carve it!
2p Líl kaych'ák'xuk! Don’t you all carve it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akach'áak'w s/he is carving it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél akooch'áak'w s/he isn't carving it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akach'ák'wx s/he carves it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akaawach'áak'ws s/he carved it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawuch'áak'w s/he didn’t carve it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akooch'ák'wchs s/he carves it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akooch'áak'wch s/he hasn’t carved it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akakgwach'áak'w s/he will carve it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akakgwach'áak'w s/he won’t carve it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akgach'ák'w let him/her carve it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé oogkach'ák'u yé no way can s/he carve it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s oogkach'ák'un s/he would have carved it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akach'ák'wni if/when s/he carves it
catch it; grab him/her/it; arrest him/her/it; trap him/her/it

Theme: O-S-o-sháat~ (ga event)
   for S to catch O; for S to grab, take hold of, snatch O; for S to arrest O;
   for S to trap O
Naish-Story: ya-shaat

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Gasháat! Catch it!
2p Gaysháat! You all catch it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl kei ishátjik! Don’t catch it!
2p Líl kei yishátjik! Don’t you all catch it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s kei x/uni0332ashátch I catch it (regularly)
3s kei ashátch s/he catches it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s xwaasháat I caught it
2s yeesháat you caught it
3s aawasháat s/he caught it
1p wutuwasháat we caught it
2p yeeeysháat you all caught it
3p has aawasháat they caught it
4 wuduwasháat someone caught it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél xwasháat I didn’t catch it
2s tlél yisháat you didn’t catch it
3s tlél awusháat s/he didn’t catch it
1p tlél wutoosháat we didn’t catch it
2p tlél yeeeysháat you all didn’t catch it
3p tlél has awusháat they didn’t catch it
tlél wudusháat nobody caught it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  gaxasháat  I catch it (every time)
2s  geesháat  you catch it (every time)
3s  agasháat  s/he catches it (every time)
1p  gatoosháat  we catch it (every time)
2p  gaysháat  you all catch it (every time)
3p  has agasháat  they catch it (every time)
4  gadusháat  someone catches it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél gooxasháat  I haven’t caught it yet
2s  tlél geesháat  you haven’t caught it yet
3s  tlél agoosháat  s/he hasn’t caught it yet
1p  tlél gatoosháat  we haven’t caught it yet
2p  tlél gaysháat  you all haven’t caught it yet
3p  tlél has agoosháat  they haven’t caught it yet
4  tlél gadusháat  nobody has caught it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kei kkwasháat  I will catch it
2s  kei gageesháat  you will catch it
3s  kei akgwasháat  s/he will catch it
1p  kei gaxtoosháat  we will catch it
2p  kei gaxyisháat  you all will catch it
3p  kei (ha)s akgwasháat  they will catch it
4  kei gaxdusháat  someone will catch it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kei kkwasháat  I won’t catch it
2s  tlél kei gageesháat  you won’t catch it
3s  tlél kei akgwasháat  s/he won’t catch it
1p  tlél kei gaxtoosháat  we won’t catch it
2p  tlél kei gaxyisháat  you all won’t catch it
3p  tlél kei (ha)s akgwasháat  they won’t catch it
4  tlél kei gaxdusháat  nobody will catch it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gakasháat</td>
<td>let me catch it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgasháat</td>
<td>let him/her catch it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtoosháat</td>
<td>let us catch it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé gookaasháadi yé</td>
<td>no way can I catch it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akgwaasháadi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he catch it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gookasháadin</td>
<td>I would have caught it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwasháadin</td>
<td>s/he would have caught it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gaxashátni</td>
<td>if/when I catch it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agashátni</td>
<td>if/when s/he catches it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
change one's mind

Theme: \textit{kux tu-S-d-sháat}~ (ø motion)
for S to change one's mind

Naish-Story:  ---

Notes
To say changed one's mind about something, use N-dáx\textunderscore (about N). For example, aadáx\textit{kux tuwdishát} OR a daat\x{textunderscore}\textit{kux tuwdishát}. Both mean "s/he changed his/her mind about it."

Imperative \textit{(Do it!)}

2s \textit{Kux teedashát!} Change your mind!
2p \textit{Kux tuydashát!} You all change your minds!

Perfective prohibitive \textit{(Don't do it!)}

2s Líl \textit{kux tuydasháadik!} Don't change your mind!
2p Líl \textit{kux tuyéeydasháadik!} Don't you all change your mind!

Imperative (+) \textit{(doing it; does it)}

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) \textit{(does it (regularly))}

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}

1s \textit{kux tuwxdishát} I changed my mind
3s \textit{kux tuwdishát} s/he changed his/her mind

Perfective (-) \textit{(didn't do it)}

1s \textit{tlél kux tuxwdasháat} I didn't change my mind
3s \textit{tlél kux tuwdasháat} s/he didn't change his/her mind

Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}

1s \textit{kux tooxdasháatch} I change my mind (every time)
3s \textit{kux toodasháatch} s/he changes his/her mind (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}

1s \textit{tlél kux tooxo dasháatch} I haven't changed my mind yet
3s \textit{tlél kux toodasháatch} s/he hasn't changed his/her mind yet

Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}

1s \textit{kúxde tukkwadasháat} I will change my mind
3s \textit{kúxde tuguxdasháat} s/he will change his/her mind

Future (-) \textit{(won't do it)}

1s \textit{tlél kúxde tukkwadasháat} I won't change my mind
3s \textit{tlél kúxde tuguxdasháat} s/he won't change his/her mind
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s (ch’a) kux tukadasháat (dé) (just) let me change my mind (now)
3s (ch’a) kux tuxdasháat (dé)(just) let him/her change his/her mind (now)

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kux tukadisháadi yé no way can I change my mind
3s tlél aadé kux tuxdisháadi yé no way can s/he change his/her mind

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kux tukadisháadin I would have changed my mind
3s kux tuxdisháadin s/he would have changed his/her mind

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s kux tuxdashátni if/when I change my mind
3s kux tudashátni if/when s/he changes his/her mind

Example(s):
Oongahoonín aadáx kux tuwdishát.
He would have sold it, but he changed his mind.
Kux tuwdishtá ch’a yáa yéi xat gugatée.
I changed my mind, I’m going to stay here.
Yan shután i tundatáani, líl a daatx kux teedá̱xádik!
Stay firm in your thinking don’t change your mind about it!
chase him/her/it out into the open

Theme: daak O-l-kéil'~ (ø motion) for S to chase 0 into the open

Naish-Story: li-keil'

Notes
This verb is often used to describe the practice used by net fishermen of running the boat along the net to chase fish into it.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Daak lakél'! Chase it into the open!
2p Daak yilakél'! You all chase it into the open!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl daak ilakél'xík! Don’t chase it into the open!
2p Líl daak yilakél'xík! Don’t you all chase it into the open!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s daak nàlx/uni0332lakél' I’m chasing it into the open
3s daak analkél' he/she/it is chasing it into the open

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s daak šalakél'ch I chase it into the open (regularly)
3s daak alkél'ch he/she/it chases it into the open (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s daak šwalikél' I chased it into the open
3s daak awlikél' he/she/it chased it into the open

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél daak šwalakéil' I didn’t chase it into the open
3s tlél daak awulkéil's/he didn’t chase it into the open

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s daak šwalakél'ch I chase it into the open (every time)
3s daak oolkéil'ch s/he chases it into the open (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél daak šwalakél'ch I haven’t chased it into the open yet
3s tlél daak oolkéil'ch s/he hasn’t chase it into the open (yet)

Future (+) (will do it)
1s daak kúkalakél' I will chase it into the open
3s  daak aguxlakéil' s/he will chase it into the open

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél daak kuŋkalakéil' I won’t chase it into the open
3s  tlél daak aguxlakéil' s/he won’t chase it into the open

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  daak kkalakéil' let me chase it into the open
3s  daak axlakéil' let him/her chase it into the open

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé daak kwalikéil'i yé no way can I chase it into the open
3s  tlél aadé daak axwlikéil'i yé no way can s/he chase it into the open

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  daak kwalakéil'in I would have chased it into the open
3s  daak axwlabkuléil'in s/he would have chased it into the open

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  daak xalaké'l'ni if/when I chase it into the open
3s  daak alkél'ni if/when s/he chases it into the open
chill it; make it cold

Theme: O-S-s-áat~ (ø act)
for S to make O cold, cool
Naish-Story: si-aat'

Notes
The form: as.á't'x gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is chilling it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he chills it (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sa.á't'! Chill it!
2p Yisa.á't'! You all chill it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl isa.á't'xík! Don’t chill it!
2p Líl yisa.á't'xík! Don’t you all chill it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasa.á't'x I am chilling it
3s as.á't'x s/he is chilling it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasá.á't'x I’m not chilling it
3s tlél oos.á't'x s/he’s not chilling it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa ana.ús' s/he is (in the process of) chilling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s as.á't'x s/he chills it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasí.á't' I chilled it
3s awsi.á't' s/he chilled it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwasá.áat' I didn’t chill it
3s tlél awus.áat' s/he didn't chill it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s uxsá.át'ch I chill it (every time)
3s oos.át'ch s/he chills it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasí.át'ch I haven’t chilled it yet
3s tlél oos.át'ch s/he hasn’t chilled it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s    kkwasáaat'   I will chill it
3s    aguxsaáaat' s/he will chill it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s    tlél kkwasáaat' I won't chill it
3s    tlél aguxsaáat's/he won't chill it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s    kasaáaat' let me chill it
3s    axsaáat' let him/her chill it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s    tlél aadé ooxsiáat'i yéno way can s/he chill it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s    ooxsaáat'in s/he would have chilled it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s    asáat'ni if/when s/he chills it
chop it

Theme: O-S-ø-s'óow~ (na act) for S to chop O (esp. chopping down trees, chopping off branches)

Naish-Story: ya-s'oow

Notes
Can also be used metaphorically to mean to terminate something.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nas'óow! Chop it!
2p Nays'óow! You all chop it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo ees'óowguk! Don’t chop it!
2p Líl yoo yis'óowguk! Don’t you all chop it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s as'úw s/he's chopping it; s/he chops it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél oos'óow s/he isn't chopping it; s/he doesn't chop it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s as'úw nooch s/he always chops it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawas'óow s/he chopped it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awus'óow s/he didn’t chop it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oonas'úwch s/he hasn’t chopped it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwas'óow s/he will chop it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akgwas'óow s/he won’t chop it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angas'óow let him/her chop it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oongas'óowu yé no way can s/he chop it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oongas'óowun s/he would have chopped it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s anas'ũwni if/when s/he chops it
chop it up; split it (wood)

Theme: O-ka-S-l-xóot' (ga act)
for S to chop up O; for S to split O (wood)
Naish-Story: ka-li-xoot'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Kaxlaxóot'</td>
<td>Chop it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Kagaylaxóot'</td>
<td>You all chop it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl yei keelaxút'jik!</td>
<td>Don’t chop it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yei kaylaxút'jik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all chop it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aklaxút'</td>
<td>s/he’s chopping it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei aklaxóot'ch</td>
<td>s/he chops it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akawlixóot'</td>
<td>s/he chopped it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akawulxóot'</td>
<td>s/he didn’t chop it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaxlaxóot'ch</td>
<td>s/he chops it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akooxlaxóot'ch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t chopped it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei akaguxlaxóot'</td>
<td>s/he will chop it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yei akaguxlaxóot'</td>
<td>s/he won’t chop it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akagaaxlaxóot'let him/her chop it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akoogaaxlaxóodi yé no way can s/he chop it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akoogaaxlaxóodin</td>
<td>s/he would have chopped it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akagalxú'ni</td>
<td>if/when s/he chops it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cloudy

Theme: ku-l-góos' (ga state) for the sky to be cloudy
Naish-Story: ku-li-goos'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kulígóos' it's cloudy
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél koolgóos' it's not cloudy
Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kulagóos' nooch it's always cloudy
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kunalgóos' it's getting cloudy
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei kulagóos'ch it gets cloudy (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s koowlígóos' it got cloudy
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kuwulgóos' it didn't get cloudy
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kugoolgóos'ch it gets cloudy (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél kugoolgóos'ch it hasn't gotten cloudy yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kuguxlagóos' it will be cloudy
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kuguxlagóos' it won't be cloudy
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kugaxlagóos' let it be cloudy
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kuklagóos'ni if/when it gets cloudy
club him/her/it; hit him/her/it on the head

Theme: O-sha-S-ø-xeech~ (ø event)
for S to club, hit O on the head

Naish-Story: sha-ya-xeech

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaxîch! Club it!
2p Shayxîch! You all club it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl sheexîchxîk! Don't club it!
2p Lîl shayxîchxîk! Don't you all club it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ashaaxîch s/he clubs it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwaaxîch I clubbed it
3s ashaawaxîch s/he clubbed it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél shaxwaxéech I didn't club it
3s tlél ashawuxéech s/he didn't club it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél shooaxéech I haven't clubbed it yet
3s tlél ashooxéech s/he hasn’t clubbed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwaxéech I will club it
3s ashakgwxéech s/he will club it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél shakkwaxéech I won't club it
3s tlél ashakgwxéech s/he won't club it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s shaxaxéech let me club it
3s ashagaxéech let him/her club it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé ashugwaaxeeji yé no way can s/he club it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s ashugwaaxeejíns/he would have clubbed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ashaxichni if/when s/he clubs it
cold (of inanimate object)

Theme: s.-áat' (Ø state)
for an inanimate object to be cold

Naish-Story: si.-aat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s si.áat' it's cold

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél us.áat' it isn’t cold

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s sa.áat' nooch it's always cold

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nas.át’ it is getting cold

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s tlél yaa unas.át’ it’s not getting cold

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s sa.áat' in it used to be cold

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél us.áat' in it didn't used to be cold

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé si.áat'i aa the cold one

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wusi.áat' it got cold

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wus.áat' it didn't get cold

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s us.áat' ch it gets cold (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél us.áat' ch it hasn’t gotten cold yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugas.áat' it will be cold

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugas.áat' it won't be cold

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s g.áat' let it be cold
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé uxdzi.áat’i yé no way can it be cold

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s gwas.áat’in it would have been cold

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s sa.áat’ni if/when it is cold
cold (of weather)

Theme: ku-s-.áat' (ga state)
for the weather to be cold
Naish-Story: ku-si-.aat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kusi.áat' the weather is cold
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél koos.áat’ the weather isn’t cold
Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kusa.áat' nooch the weather is always cold
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kunas.áat’ the weather is getting cold
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei kusa.át'ch the weather gets cold (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kusa.áat'in the weather used to be cold
Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél koos.áat'in the weather didn’t used to be cold
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kuwsi.áat’ the weather got cold
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kuwus.áat’ the weather didn’t get cold
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kuksa.át'ch the weather gets cold (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kuksa.át'ch the weather hasn’t gotten cold yet
Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kuwsa.át'in the weather had been cold; the weather was cold (but...)
Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél kuwsa.át'in the weather hadn’t been cold; the weather wasn’t cold (at the time, but...)
Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kuguxs.áat’ the weather will be cold
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kuguxs.áat’ the weather won’t be cold
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s kuguxsa.áat'i let the weather be cold

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé kuguxsi.áat'i yé no way can the weather be cold

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s kuguxsa.áat'in the weather would have been cold

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s kugas.áat'ní if/when the weather gets cold

Example(s):
Táakwx' kusi.áat'.
Winters are cold.
comfort him/her

Theme: N toowú S-l-t'aa~ (ø act; C̱V̱V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to comfort N
Naish-Story: kaa toowú + li-t'aa

Notes
The form: du toowú alt'eix gives both a present tense reading "he/she/it is comforting him/her" and a repetitive reading "he/she/it comforts him/her (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du toowú lat'áa! Comfort him/her!
2p Du toowú yilat'áa! You all comfort him/her!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú alt'eix he/she/it is comforting him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú oolt'eix he/she/it doesn’t comfort him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú alt'eix he/she/it comforts him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú awlit'áa he/she/it comforted him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú awult'á he/she/it didn’t comfort him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú oolt'áaych he/she/it comforts him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú aguxlat'áa he/she/it will comfort him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú aguxlat'aa he/she/it won’t comfort him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú axlat'áa let him/her/it comfort him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú axwlit'áayi yé no way can he/she/it comfort him/her
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s du toowú axwlaťáayin he/she/it would have comforted him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s du toowú alt'éini if/when he/she/it comforts him/her
compose a song

Theme: at ka-S-l-shee~ (na event)
for S to compose songs (esp. about opposite clan)

Naish-Story: ka-li-shee

Notes
Some fluent elders say that in addition to the meaning "compose", this verb can be used to mean "sing".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At kanalshí! Compose a song!
2p At kanaylashí! All of you compose a song!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa at kanaxlashéen I'm composing a song
2s yaa at kanilashéenyou're composing a song
3s yaa at kanalshéens/he's composing a song
1p yaa at kantulashéen we're composing a song
2p yaa at kanaylashéen you all are composing a song
3p yaa (ha)s at kanalshéens/he they're composing a song
4 yaa at kandulshéen someone's composing a song

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo at kaxlishéek I compose a song (regularly)
3s yoo at kalishéeks/he composes a song (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s at kaxwlishee I composed a song
2s at kaylisheeyou composed a song
3s at kawlishees/he composed a song
1p at kawtulisheewe composed a song
2p at kayeeylisheed you all composed a song
3p has at kawlisheethey composed a song
4 at kwadudlisheesomeone composed a song

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél at kaxwlashee I didn’t compose a song
tlél at kaylashee  you didn’t compose a song
3s tlél at kawulshee s/he didn’t compose a song
1p tlél at kawtulashee  we didn’t compose a song
2p tlél at kayeeylashee you all didn’t compose a song
3p tlél has at kawulshee they didn’t compose a song
4 tlél at kwadulshee nobody composed a song

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*

1s at kanaxlashéech I compose a song (every time)
2s at kanilashéech you compose a song (every time)
3s at kanalshéech s/he composes a song (every time)
1p at kantulashéech we compose a song (every time)
2p at kanaylashéech you all compose a song (every time)
3p has at kanalshéech they compose a song (every time)
4 at kandulshéech someone composes a song (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél at kanaxwlashee I haven’t composed a song yet
2s tlél at kaneelasheech you haven’t composed a song yet
3s tlél at koonalsheech s/he hasn’t composed a song yet
1p tlél at kantoolasheech we haven’t composed a song yet
2p tlél at kanaylasheech you all haven’t composed a song yet
3p tlél has at koonalcheesh they haven’t composed a song yet
4 tlél at kandulsheech nobody has composed a song yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*

1s at kakkwalashée I will compose a song
2s at kagilashée you will compose a song
3s at kaguxlashées s/he will compose a song
1p at kagauxtulashée we will compose a song
2p at kagauxyilashée you all will compose a song
3p has at kaguxlashée they will compose a song
4 at kagaxdulshée someone will compose a song

**Future (-)** *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél at kakkwalashee I won’t compose a song
2s tlél at kagilashee s/he won’t compose a song
3s tlél at kaguxlashee s/he won’t compose a song
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>tél at kagax</th>
<th>we won’t compose a song</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tél at kagaxyi</td>
<td>you all won’t compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tél has at kagux</td>
<td>they won’t compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tél at kagaxdulshee</td>
<td>nobody will compose a song</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

| 1s | at kankalasheelet me compose a song |
| 3s | at kanaxlasheelet him/her compose a song |
| 1p | at kantulasheelet us compose a song |

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

| 1s | tél aadé at koonkalisheeyi yéno way can I compose a song |
| 3s | tél aadé at koonaxlisheeyi yéno way can s/he compose a song |

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

| 1s | at koonkalasheeyin | I would have composed a song |
| 3s | at koonaxlasheeyin | s/he would have composed a song |

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

| 1s | at kanaxlashéeni | if/when I compose a song |
| 3s | at kanalshéeni | if/when s/he composes a song |

**Example(s):**

Du léelk’w daadáx at kaawlishee.
He composed a song about his grandfather.
contribute to it; donate to it; add to it

Theme: P-t~ ka-S-d-ğéex'~ (ø motion)
for S to donate, contribute, add to P

Naish-Story: ya-ğéex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át keedagíx'! Contribute to it!
2p Át kaydagíx'! You all contribute to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx keedágéex’ik! Don’t contribute to it!
2p Líl áx kaydagéex’ik! Don’t you all contribute to it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx kadagéex’ s/he contributes to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át kaxwdigíx’ I contributed to it
3s át kawdigíx’ s/he contributed to it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át kaxwdágéex’ I didn’t contribute to it
3s tlél át kawdagéex’ s/he didn’t contribute to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át kooxdágéex’ch I contribute to it (every time)
3s át koodágéex’ch s/he contributes to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át kooxdágéex’ch I haven’t contributed to it yet
3s tlél át koodágéex’ch s/he hasn’t contributed to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kakkwadagéex’ I will contribute to it
3s aadé kaguxdagéex’ s/he will contribute to it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kakkwadagéex’ I won’t contribute to it
3s tlél aadé kaguxdagéex’ s/he won’t contribute to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át kakdagéex’let me contribute to it
3s át kaxdagéex’ let him/her contribute to it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé át kooxágéex'i yé no way can s/he contribute to it

Potential deccessive *(would have done it)*

3s át kooxágéex'in s/he would have contributed to it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át kadágíx'ni if/when s/he contributes to it
contribute, donate

Theme: ka-S-d-ģéex'~ (na event)
for S to donate, contribute
Naish-Story: ka-ya-ģeex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kanidágéex'! Contribute!
2p Kanaydagéex!'You all contribute!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl kaydagéex'ik! Don’t contribute!
2p Líl kayeeydagéex'ik! Don’t you all contribute!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yaa kanaxdagíx' I am contributing
3s yaa kandagíx' s/he is contributing

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo kdigíx'k s/he contributes (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kaxwddigéex' I contributed
3s kawdigéex' s/he contributed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél kaxwddágéex' I didn’t contribute
3s tlél kawdágéex' s/he didn’t contribute

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s kanaxdagíx'ch I contribute (every time)
3s kandagíx'ch s/he contributes (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél kunaxdagíx'ch I haven’t contributed yet
3s tlél kundagíx'ch s/he hasn’t contributed yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kúkudagéex’ I will contribute
3s kaguxdagéex’ s/he will contribute

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kúkudagéex’ I won’t contribute
3s tlél kaguxdagéex’ s/he won’t contribute
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s  kankadágéex' let me contribute
3s  kanaxdagéex' let him/her contribute

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s  tlél aadé kunaxdagéex'i yéno way can s/he contribute

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s  kunaxdagéex'in s/he would have contributed

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s  kandagíx'ni if/when s/he contributes

Example(s):

Kawdugéex'i áwé sh tóog/aa haa ndateech.
When people contribute, we are grateful.
Kawdagéex'i ítdáx áwé woogoot.
After he contributed, he left.
Kanaxdagéex'i áwé woogoot.
He went to contribute.
Ax check-i áwé hél cash-x uxláeych' ách áwé tlél kunaxdagíx'ch.
I haven’t cashed my check yet, that’s why I haven’t contributed yet.
Tlél dáanaa xwa.oo ách áwé tlél kunaxdagíx'ch.
I don’t have any money, that’s why I haven’t contributed yet.
**cook**

Theme: at S-s.-ee~ (ø act)
for S to cook
Naish-Story: si.-ee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s    At sa.í!  Cook!
2p    At yisa.í! You all cook!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s    Líl at isa.éex!  Don’t cook!
2p    Líl at yisa.éex!  Don’t you all cook!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s    at xasa.ée  I cook; I am cooking
3s    at sa.ée     she cooks; s/he is cooking

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s    tlél at uxs.a.ee  I don’t cook; I’m not cooking
3s    tlél at uxs.ee   s/he doesn’t cook; she’s not cooking

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s    is.ee nooch  s/he always cooks

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s    [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s    at is.éex  s/he cooks (regularly)

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

3s    wé at is.ee aa  the one who cooks; the one who is cooking

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s    at xwasi.ée  I cooked
3s    at wusi.ée   s/he cooked

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s    tlél at xwasa.í  I didn’t cook
3s    tlél at wus.í   s/he didn’t cook

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s    at xwasa.éeych  I cook (every time)
3s    at us.éeych    s/he cooks (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s    tlél at xwasa.éeych  I haven’t cooked yet
3s   tlél at us.éeych   s/he hasn’t cooked yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s   at kukasa.ée   I will cook
3s   at guxsa.ée   s/he will cook

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s   tlél at kukasa.ee   I won’t cook
3s   tlél at guxsa.ee   s/he won’t cook

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s   at kasa.ee   let me cook
3s   at gasa.ee   let him/her cook

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s   tlél aadé at uxsi.eeyi yé   no way can s/he cook

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s   uxs.eeyín   s/he would have cooked

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s   at sa.éeni   if/when s/he cooks
cook herring eggs by dipping briefly in boiling water and oil

Theme: O-ka-S-sh-ƛ'áal'~ (Ø event; CV'C' Hort/Pot) for S to cook O (herring eggs) by dipping in boiling water and oil

Naish-Story: ka-shi-ƛ'aał'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Keeshƛ'ál' (dé)! Cook the herring eggs (now)!
2p Kayishƛ'ál' (dé)! You all cook the herring eggs (now)!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl keeshƛ'álxík! Don’t cook the herring eggs!
2p Líl kayishƛ'álxík! Don’t you all cook the herring eggs!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kaxshaxƛ’álx I cook the herring eggs (regularly)
3s aksahxƛ’álx s/he cooks the herring eggs (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwshixƛ’álx I cooked the herring eggs 3s aksawshixƛ’álx s/he cooked the herring eggs

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwashƛ’aał' I didn’t cook the herring eggs
3s tlél akawushƛ’aał' s/he didn’t cook the herring eggs

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s koosxhaxƛ’aał’ch I cook the herring eggs (every time)
3s akooshxƛ’aał'ch s/he cooks the herring eggs (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél koosxhaxƛ’aał’ch I haven’t cooked the herring eggs yet
3s tlél akooshxƛ’aał’ch s/he hasn’t cooked the herring eggs yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwashƛ’áal’ I will cook the herring eggs
3s akakgwashƛ’áal’ s/he will cook the herring eggs

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwashƛ’áal’ I won’t cook the herring eggs
3s tlél akakgwashƛ’áal’ s/he won’t cook the herring eggs
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kakashax'ål’ let me cook the herring eggs
3s akaxshax'ål’ let him/her cook the herring eggs

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kookajix'ål'i yé no way can I cook the herring eggs
3s tlél aadé akoojxix'ål'i yé no way can s/he cook the herring eggs

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kookashx'ål'in I would have cooked the herring eggs
3s akooxashx'ål'in s/he would have cooked the herring eggs

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kaxshax'ål'ni if/when I cook the herring eggs
3s akashx'ål'ni if/when s/he cooks the herring eggs

Example(s):
Héen oost’áaych aagáá áwé gáax’w táak kadushx’ål’x.
She heats the water, then the herring eggs are dipped in.
cook it

Theme: O-S-s-.ee~ (ø act)
for S to cook O
Naish-Story: si-.ee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sa.í! Cook it!
2p Yisa.í! You all cook it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl isa.éexik! Don't cook it!
2p Líl yisa.éexik! Don't you all cook it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasa.ée I cook it; I am cooking it
2s isa.ée you cook it; you are cooking it
3s as.ée s/he cooks it; s/he is cooking it
1p tusá.ée we cook it; we are cooking it
2p yisa.ée you all cook it; you all are cooking it
3p has as.ée they cook it; they are cooking it
4 dus.ée someone cooks it; someone is cooking it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s télél uxsa.ee I don't cook it; I am not cooking it
2s télél isa.ée you don't cook it; you aren't cooking it
3s télél oos.ee s/he doesn't cook it; s/he isn't cooking it
1p télél tusá.ee we don't cook it; we aren't cooking it
2p télél yisa.ee you all don't cook it; you all aren't cooking it
3p télél has oos.ee they don't cook it; they aren't cooking it
4 télél dus.ee it's not to be cooked

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s as.ée nooch s/he always cooks it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s as.éeex s/he cooks it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s as.eeyín s/he used to cook it
### Imperfective deessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél as.eeyín</td>
<td>s/he didn’t used to cook it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé as.ee aa</td>
<td>the one who cooks it; the one who is cooking it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwasi.ée</td>
<td>I cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yisi.ée</td>
<td>you cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awsi.ée</td>
<td>s/he cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutusí.ée</td>
<td>we cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeesísí.ée</td>
<td>you all cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has awsi.ée</td>
<td>they cooked it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududzí.ée</td>
<td>it was cooked</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasí.í</td>
<td>I didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisaí.í</td>
<td>you didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awusí.í</td>
<td>s/he didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutasí.í</td>
<td>we didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeesaí.í</td>
<td>you all didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awusí.í</td>
<td>they didn’t cook it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudusí.í</td>
<td>it wasn’t cooked</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwasa.éeych</td>
<td>I cook it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>isa.éeych</td>
<td>you cook it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>oós.éeych</td>
<td>s/he cooks it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tusá.éeych</td>
<td>we cook it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yisa.éeych</td>
<td>you all cook it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has oós.éeych</td>
<td>they cook it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dus.éeych</td>
<td>it is cooked (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasa.éeych</td>
<td>I haven’t cooked it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél isa.éeych</td>
<td>you haven’t cooked it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oós.éeych</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t cooked it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tusá.éeych</td>
<td>we haven’t cooked it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yisa.éeych</td>
<td>you all haven’t cooked it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tlél has oos.éeeych they haven’t cooked it yet
4 tlél dus.éeeych it hasn’t been cooked yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukasa.ée I will cook it
2s gagisa.ée you will cook it
3s aguxsa.ée s/he will cook it
1p gaxtusa.ée we will cook it
2p gaxyisa.ée you all will cook it
3p has aguxsa.ée they will cook it
4 gaxdus.ée it will be cooked

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kukasa.ée I won’t cook it
2s tlél gagisa.ée you won’t cook it
3s tlél aguxsa.ée s/he won’t cook it
1p tlél gaxtusa.ée we won’t cook it
2p tlél gaxyisa.ée you all won’t cook it
3p tlél has aguxsa.ée they won’t cook it
4 tlél gaxdus.ée nobody will cook it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kasa.ée let me cook it
3s axsa.ée let him/her cook it
1p gatusa.ée let us cook it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ooxsi.eeyi yé no way can s/he cook it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ooxsa.eeyín s/he would have cooked it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s as.éeni if/when s/he cooks it

**Example(s):**

Tlél xwas.éex wé gáax’w.
I don’t cook the herring eggs.
cooked

Theme: yan~ ø-.ee~ (ø motion)
   for food to be cooked, done cooking
Naish-Story: ya-.ee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa na.éen it’s cooking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax .ee it cooks (regularly, quickly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan uwa.ée it’s cooked

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan wu.í it isn’t cooked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan oo.éeych it gets cooked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan oo.éeych it isn’t cooked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kgwa.éeit will be cooked

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kgwa.ee it won’t be cooked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yan gwaa.eeyi yé no way can it get cooked

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan gwaa.eeyín it would have gotten cooked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan .éeni if/when it’s cooked
cork it up (bottle); shut, cover his/her/its mouth

Theme: O-x'e-S-ø-déex'~ (ø event) for S to cork up (bottle), shut mouth of O

Naish-Story: x'a-ya-deex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s X'adíx'! Cork it up!
2p X'aydíx' You all cork it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl x'eedíx'xik! Don't cork it up!
2p Líl x'aydíx'xik! Don't you all cork it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s x'axadíx' x I cork it up (regularly)
3s ax'adíx' x s/he corks it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s x'axwaadíx' I corked it up
3s ax'eiwadíx' s/he corked it up

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél x'axwádéex' I didn't cork it up
3s tlél ax'awudéex' s/he didn't cork it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s x'u'uxadíx'ch I cork it up (every time)
3s ax'eidíx'ch s/he corks it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél x'u'uxadíx'ch I haven't corked it up yet
3s tlél ax'eidíx'ch s/he hasn't corked it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s x'akkwádéex' I will cork it up
3s ax'akkwádéex' s/he will cork it up

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél x'akkwádéex' I won't cork it up
3s tlél ax'akkwádéex' s/he won't cork it up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s x'akadéex' let me cork it up
3s  ax'agadéex'  let him/her cork it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé  x'akwaadéex'i yé  no way can I cork it up
3s  tlél aadé  ax'agwaadéex'i yé  no way can s/he cork it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  x'akwadéex'in  I would have corked it up
3s  ax'agwadéex'in  s/he would have corked it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  x'axadíx'ni  if/when I cork it up
3s  ax'adíx'ni  if/when s/he corks it up
cover it (esp. pot) with something

Theme: at S-ø-taan~ (ga event)
for S to cover (esp. pot, etc.), put on lid
Naish-Story: at ya-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A yanáax at gataan! Cover it!
2p A yanáax at gaytaan! You all cover it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a yanáax yei at eetánjik! Don't cover it!
2p Líl a yanáax yéi at yitánjik! Don't you all cover it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s a yanáax yei at xatánch I cover it (regularly)
3s a yanáax yei at tánch s/he covers it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a yanáax at xwaataan I covered it
3s a yanáax at wootaan s/he covered it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél a yanáax at xwataan I didn't cover it
3s tlél a yanáax at wutaan s/he didn't cover it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a yanáax at katánch I cover it (every time)
3s a yanáax at gatánch s/he covers it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél a yanáax at kwatánch I haven't covered it yet
3s tlél a yanáax at gwatánch s/he hasn't covered it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a yanáax yei at kukatáan I will cover it
3s a yanáax yei at gugatáan s/he will cover it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél a yanáax yei at kukaataan I won't cover it
3s tlél a yanáax yei at gugataan s/he won't cover it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s a yanáax at kaakataan let me cover it
3s  a yanáax at gaagataan let him/her cover it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé a yanáax at kookaataani yé no way can I cover it
3s  tlél aadé a yanáax at googaataani yé no way can s/he cover it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s  a yanáax at kookataanín I would have covered it
3s  a yanáax at googataanín s/he would have covered it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s  a yanáax at katánni if/when I cover it
3s  a yanáax at gatánni if/when s/he covers it
cramps; shocked (by electricity)

Theme: O-ka-d-l-shóok'~ (Ø event)
for O to have cramps; for O to get shocked (by electricity)

Naish-Story: ka-dli-shook'

Notes
This verb can also mean "cramp" (of muscle). For example: Ax’óó’s kawdlishúk'.
"My leg is cramping."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xát kalshúk'x I get shocked (regularly)
3s kalshúk'x he/she/it gets shocked (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xát kawdlishúk' I got shocked
3s kawdlishúk' he/she/it got shocked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xát kawulshóok' I didn't get shocked
3s tlél kawulshóok' he/she/it didn't get shocked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xát koolshúk'ch I get shocked (every time)
3s koolshúk'ch he/she/it gets shocked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xát koolshúk'ch I haven't gotten shocked yet
3s tlél koolshúk'ch he/she/it hasn't gotten shocked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xát kakgwalshóok'I will get shocked
3s kakgwalshóok'he/she/it will get shocked

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xát kakgwalshóok'I won't get shocked
3s tlél kakgwalshóok' he/she/it won't get shocked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) xát kagalshóok' (just) let me get shocked
3s (ch'a) kagalshóok' (just) let him/her/it get shocked

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé xát kooxlishóok'u yé no way can I get shocked
3s tlél aadé kooxlishóok'u yé no way can he/she/it get shocked

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s xat kooxlashóok'un I would have gotten shocked
3s kooxlashóok'un he/she/it would have gotten shocked

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s xat kalshúk'ni if/when I get shocked
3s kalshúk'ni if/when he/she/it gets shocked

**Example(s):**

Kawulshóok'u tsá tóo akgwanóok.
If it shocks him, he'll feel it.
crawl there on one's belly

Theme: P-dé S-ø-tlóox'~ (na motion)
for S to creep, crawl on hands and toes with body close to ground
(usually when stalking game) toward P

Naish-Story: ya-tloox'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé natlóox'! Crawl there on your belly!
2p Aadé naytlóox'! You all crawl there on your belly!

**Repetitive imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo eetlúx'guk! Don't crawl there on your belly!
2p Líl aadé yoo yitlúx'guk! Don't you all crawl there on your belly!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa nxatlúx' I am crawling there on my belly
3s aadé yaa natlúx’ s/he is crawling there on his/her belly

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s aadé yoo xaatlúx'k I crawl there on my belly (regularly)
3s aadé yoo yatlúx'k s/he crawls there on his/her belly (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé xwaatlóox' I crawled there on my belly
3s aadé wootlóox' he/she/it crawled there on his/her/its belly

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél aadé xwatlóox' I didn't crawl there on my belly
3s tlél aadé wutlóox' s/he didn't crawl there on his/her belly

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé nxwatlúx'ch I haven't crawled there on my belly yet
3s tlél aadé unatlúx'ch s/he hasn't crawled there on his/her belly yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kkwatlóox' I will crawl there on my belly
3s aadé kgwatlóox' he/she/it will crawl there on his/her/its belly

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwatlóox’ I won't crawl there on my belly
3s tlél aadé k̪gwaatlóoxʼ s/he won’t crawl there on his/her belly

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aadé nkatlóoxʼ let me crawl there on my belly
3s aadé ngatlóoxʼ let him/her crawl there on his/her belly

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé nkwaatlóoxʼu yé no way can I crawl there on my belly
3s tlél aadé ngwaatlóoxʼu yé no way can s/he crawl there on his/her belly

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s aadé nkwaatlóoxʼun I would have crawled there on my belly
3s aadé ngwaatlóoxʼun s/he would have crawled there on his/her belly

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s aadé nxatlúxʼni if/when I crawl there on my belly
3s aadé natlúxʼni if/when s/he crawls there on his/her belly

Example(s):
Aadé natlóoxʼ, aagáa tlél yei igax’dusteen.
Crawl there on your belly, that way you won’t be seen.
A̱x̱ xánde wootlóoxʼ.
He crawled to me on his belly.
Li̱l aadé yoo ithubʼguk, áx̱ yéi i kagułax‘éex’ - ch’a a daa woogú.
Don’t crawl over there on your belly, you’re going to get stuck there - just go around it.
Tlél aadé ngwaatlóoxʼu yé kúṯx kooltáa.
He can’t crawl there on his belly, he’s too big around.
crawl VII

Theme: P-t S-d-gwáat' (na motion)
for S (esp. child) to crawl around on hands and knees at P

Naish-Story: di-gwáat'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át nidagwáat'! Crawl around there!
2p Át naydagwáat'! You all crawl around there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át yidagwáat'ik! Don't crawl around there!
2p Líl át yeeydagwáat'ik! Don't you all crawl around there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo digwátk s/he crawls around there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwadigwáat' I am crawling around there; I crawled around there
3s át wudigwáat' s/he is crawling around there; s/he crawled around there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át xwadagwáat' I didn't crawl around there
3s tlél át wudagwáat's/he didn't crawl around there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át nadagwáat'ch I crawl around there (every time)
3s át nadagwáat'chs/he crawls around there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át nadagwáat'ch I haven't crawled around there yet
3s tlél át nadagwáat'chs/he hasn't crawled around there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át kugwáat' I will crawl around there
3s át guxgaváat' s/he will crawl around there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél át kugwáat' I won't crawl around there
3s tlél át guxgaváat' s/he won't crawl around there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át nádagwáat' let me crawl around there
3s át naxdą́gwáat'let him/her crawl around there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé át naxwDBGwáat’i yé no way can s/he crawl around there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s át naxwDBGwáat’ins/he would have crawled around there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s át nadą́gwáat’ni if/when s/he crawls around there
crooked; wicked

Theme: O-ka-d-s-téix' (ø event)
for O to be crooked, wicked

Naish-Story: ka-dzi-teix'

Variants: -téex'

Notes
This verb can also be used to refer to a person, as in kawdzitéx' "s/he is crooked".
The object pronoun must be used with this verb. For example: Tlél xat kawustéix', "I'm not crooked."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kastéx'x it gets crooked (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawdzitéx' it's crooked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawustéix' it isn't crooked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koostéx'ch it gets crooked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koostéx'ch it hasn't gotten crooked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kakgwastéix' it will be crooked

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kakgwastéix' it won't be crooked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) kgastéix' (just) let it get crooked

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kooxdzitéix'i yé no way can it get crooked

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kooxgastéix'in it would have gotten crooked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kastéx'ni if/when it's crooked
cry loudly; cry out, scream out (in fear or pain)

Theme: ka-S-d-gaax~ (ga act)
for S to cry loudly (of child, or person in great pain), to cry out or scream (in fear or pain)

Naish-Story: ka-di-gaax

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
**
2s Líl keedagaaxík! Don’t cry out!
2p Líl kaydagaaxík! Don’t you all cry out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
**
1s kaxdagáax I’m crying out; I cry out
3s kadagáax he/she/it is crying out; he/she/it cries out

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
**
1s tlél kaxwdagaax I’m not crying out; I don’t cry out
3s tlél koodagaax he/she/it isn’t crying out; he/she/it doesn’t cry out

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
**
3s kadagáx nooch he/she/it always cries out

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
**
3s kei kandagáx he/she/it is beginning to cry out

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
**
3s kei kdagáxch he/she/it cries out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)
**
1s kaxwdigaax I cried out
3s kawdigaax he/she/it cried out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
**
1s tlél kaxwdagaax I didn’t cry out
3s tlél kawdagaax he/she/it didn’t cry out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)
**
3s kei kaguxdagáax he/she/it will cry out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)
**
1s kei kakkwadagaax I will cry out
3s tlél kei kaguxdagaax he/she/it won’t cry out
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s          kako Septaax let me cry out
3s          kakoSeptaax let him/her/it cry out
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s          kakdgaa’xni if/when s/he cries out
cry, weep, mourn, howl (plural subject)

Theme:  gax-S-s-tee~ (ga act)
       for (plural) S to cry, weep, mourn; for (plural) S to howl (esp. of wolves)

Naish-Story:  gax-si-tee

Singular:  gaax

Imperative (Do it!)

2p  Gaxgeesatí!  You all cry!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2p  Líl gaxyisatéek!  Don’t you all cry!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1p  gaxtusatí  we cry; we are crying
2p  gaxyisatí  you all cry; you all are crying
3p  has gaxsatí  they cry; they are crying
4  gaxdustí  people cry; people are crying

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1p  tlél gaxtusatí  we don’t cry; we’re not crying
2p  tlél gaxyisatí  you all don’t cry; you all are not crying
3p  tlél has ugaxsatí  they don’t cry; they’re not crying
4  tlél gaxdustí  nobody cries; nobody is crying

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3p  has gaxsatée nooch  they always cry

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1p  [semantically awkward - does not occur]
2p  [semantically awkward - does not occur]
3p  kei (ha)s gaxnastéen  they are beginning to cry
4  kei gaxnadustéen  people are beginning to cry

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

3p  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3p  kei (ha)s gaxsatéech  they cry (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3p  has gaxsatéeyin  they used to cry

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)

3p  wé has gaxsatí aa  the ones who cry
Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1p  gaxwutusitee  we cried
2p  gaxyeesitee  you all cried
3p  has gaxwusitee  they cried
4  gaxwududzitee  people cried

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1p  tlél gaxwutusatí  we didn’t cry
2p  tlél gaxyiysatí you all didn’t cry
3p  tlél has gaxwustí  they didn’t cry
4  tlél gaxwudustí  nobody cried

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
3p  [does not occur]

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p  kei gaxgaxtusatee we will cry
2p  kei gaxgaxysatee you all will cry
3p  kei (ha)s gaxgasatee they will cry
4  kei gaxgaxdustee  people will cry

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1p  tlél kei gaxgaxtusatee we won’t cry
2p  tlél kei gaxgaxysatee you all won’t cry
3p  tlél kei (ha)s gaxgasatee they won’t cry
4  tlél kei gaxgaxdustee  nobody will cry

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p  gaxgaxtusatee let us cry
3p  has gaxgasatee  let them cry

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3p  tlél aadé gaax has guxsiteeyi yé  no way can they cry

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3p  has gaxgxsateeyín  they would have cried

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3p  has gaxgastéeni  if/when they cry

Example(s):
Du íte has gaxwusitee.
They cried after him.
cry, weep; mourn, lament (singular subject)

Theme: S-ø-gaax~ (ga act)
for (singular) S to cry, weep; for (singular) S to mourn, lament

Naish-Story: ya-gaax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gagaax! Cry!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eegaaβik! Don’t cry!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xagaax I cry; I am crying
2s eegaaβ you cry; you are crying
3s gaaβ s/he cries; s/he is crying
4 agaaβ someone cries; someone is crying

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwagaax I don’t cry; I'm not crying
2s tlél eegaaβ you don’t cry; you're not crying
3s tlél ugaax s/he doesn't cry; s/he’s not crying
4 tlél oogaaβ one doesn't cry; it isn’t proper to cry

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei nxagáx I am beginning to cry
2s kei neegáx you are beginning to cry
3s kei nagáx s/he is beginning to cry
4 kei anagáx someone is beginning to cry

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei gáxch s/he cries (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s gaaxín s/he used to cry

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé gáx aa the one who cries

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaagaax I cried
2s yeegaax you cried
3s woogaax s/he cried
Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwagaax I didn’t cry
2s tlél yigaax you didn’t cry
3s tlél wugaax s/he didn’t cry

[does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s gaxagáxch I cry (every time)
2s geegáxch you cry (every time)
3s gagáxch s/he cries (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél gooxagáxch I haven’t cried yet
2s tlél geegáxch you haven’t cried yet
3s tlél googáxch s/he hasn’t cried yet

[does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s kei kkwagáx I will cry
2s kei kgeegáx you will cry
3s kei kgwagáx s/he will cry

[does not occur]

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kei kkwagáx I won’t cry
2s tlél kei kgeegáx you won’t cry
3s tlél kei kgwagáx s/he won’t cry

[does not occur]

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s gakagaax let me cry
3s gagagaax let him/her cry

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé gugaagaaxí yé no way can s/he cry

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s gugaagaaxín s/he would have cried

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s gagaxni if/when s/he cries
**Example(s):**

Du tláa ñde áwé áwé gáax.
He cries after his mother.

Tlél du x'éit yaxwas.aa, ách áwé gáax.
She's crying because I didn't kiss her.
cut

| Theme: | S-d-xaash~ (na act) for S to cut |
| Naish-Story: | ya-xaash |

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s | Nidaxaash! Cut! |
| 2p | Naydaxaash! You all cut! |

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

| 2s | Líl idaxaashík! Don’t cut! |
| 2p | Líl yidaxaashík! Don’t you all cut! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 1s | xadaxáash I cut; I am cutting |
| 2s | idaxáash you cut; you are cutting |
| 3s | daxáash s/he cuts; s/he is cutting |
| 1p | tudaxáash we cut; we are cutting |
| 2p | yidaxáash you all cut; you all are cutting |
| 3p | has daxáash they cut; they are cutting |
| 4 | duxáash people cut; people are cutting |

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

| 1s | tlél uxdaxaash I don’t cut; I’m not cutting |
| 2s | tlél idaxaash you don’t cut; you aren’t cutting |
| 3s | tlél udaxaash s/he doesn’t cut; s/he isn’t cutting |
| 1p | tlél tudaxaash we don’t cut; we aren’t cutting |
| 2p | tlél yidaxaash you all don’t cut; you all aren’t cutting |
| 3p | tlél has udaxaash they don’t cut; they aren’t cutting |
| 4 | tlél duxaash nobody cuts; nobody is cutting |

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

| 3s | daxash nooch s/he always cuts |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s | yoo dixáshk s/he cuts (regularly) |

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

| 3s | daxaashéen s/he used to cut |

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

| 3s | tlél udaxaashéen s/he didn’t used to cut |
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s  we daxaashi aa  the one who cuts; the one who is cutting

**Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  xwadixaash  I cut
2s  yidixaash  you cut
3s  wudixaash  s/he cut
1p  wutudixaash  we cut
2p  yeeydixaash  you all cut
3p  has wudixaash global cut
4  wuduwaxaash  people cut

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél xwadaxaash / tlél uxwadaxaash  I didn’t cut
2s  tlél yidaxaash  you didn’t cut
3s  tlél wudaxaash  s/he didn’t cut
1p  tlél wutudaxaash  we didn’t cut
2p  tlél yeeydaxaash  you all didn’t cut
3p  tlél has wudaxaash  they didn’t cut
4  tlél wuduxaash  nobody cut

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  naxdaxáshch  I cut (every time)
2s  nidaxáshch  you cut (every time)
3s  nadaxáshch  s/he cuts (every time)
1p  natudaxáshch  we cut (every time)
2p  naydaxáshch  you all cut (every time)
3p  has nadaxáshch  they cut (every time)
4  naduxáshch  people cut (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél naxwdaxáshch / tlél unaxwdaxáshxch  I haven’t cut yet
2s  tlél nidaxáshch  you haven’t cut yet
3s  tlél undaxáshch  s/he hasn’t cut yet
1p  tlél natudaxáshch  we haven’t cut yet
2p  tlél naydaxáshch  you all haven’t cut yet
3p  tlél has undaxáshch  they haven’t cut yet
4  tlél naduxáshch  nobody has cut yet
| **Future (+) (will do it)** | 1s       | kukadaxáash | I will cut   |
|                          | 2s       | gagidaxáash | you will cut |
|                          | 3s       | guxdaxáash  | s/he will cut|
|                          | 1p       | gaxtudaxáash| we will cut  |
|                          | 2p       | gaxyidaxáash| you all will cut|
|                          | 3p       | has guxdaxáash| they will cut |
|                          | 4        | gaxduxáash  | people will cut |
| **Future (-) (won’t do it)** | 1s       | tlél kukadaxaash | I won’t cut |
|                          | 2s       | tlél gagidaxaash | you won’t cut |
|                          | 3s       | tlél guxdaxaash | s/he won’t cut |
|                          | 1p       | tlél gaxtudaxaash | we won’t cut |
|                          | 2p       | tlél gaxyidaxaash | you all won’t cut |
|                          | 3p       | tlél has guxdaxaash | they won’t cut |
|                          | 4        | tlél gaxduxáash | people won’t cut |
| **Hortative (let him/her do it)** | 1s       | nakadaxaash | let me cut |
|                          | 3s       | naxdaxaash  | let him/her cut |
|                          | 1p       | naxtudaxaash | let us cut |
| **Potential attributive (can’t do it)** | 3s       | tlél aadé ngwadixaashi yéno way can s/he cut |
| **Potential decessive (would have done it)** | 3s       | naxwdaxaashín | s/he would have cut |
| **Conditional (if/when s/he does it)** | 3s       | nadaxáshn | if/when s/he cuts |
cut him/her/it (human body, accidentally)

Theme: O-S-ø-k'ëik'w~ (ø event)
for S to cut O (human body), usually accidentally; for S to wound O
with a sharp instrument

Naish-Story: ya-k'ëik'w

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Eeg'ëik'w tsá! Be sure not to cut him/her/it!
2p Yik'ëik'w tsá! You all be sure not to cut him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ak'ëk'wx s/he cuts him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaak'ëk'w I cut him/her/it
3s aawak'ëk'w s/he cut him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwak'ëk'w I didn’t cut him/her/it
3s tlél avuk'ëk'w s/he didn’t cut him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwak'ëk'wch I cut him/her/it (every time)
3s ook'ëk'wch s/he cuts him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukak'ëk'w I will cut him/her/it
3s akgwak'ëk'w s/he will cut him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukak'ëk'w I won’t cut him/her/it
3s tlél akgwak'ëk'w s/he won’t cut him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kak'ëk'w let me cut him/her/it
3s agak'ëk'w let him/her cut him/her/it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogaak'ëik'u yé no way can s/he cut him/her/it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  oogak'ék'un  s/he would have cut him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  ak'čk'wni  if/when s/he cuts him/her/it
cut it up; carve it; slice it

Theme: O-ka-S-o-xaash~ (ga event)
for S to cut O in several pieces; for S to carve O (on surface); for S to slice O (e.g., bread)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-xaash

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kagaxaash! Cut it up!
2p Kagayxaash! You all cut it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yei keexázhik! Don't cut it up!
2p Líl yei kayxázhik! Don’t you all cut it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yei kanxaxásh I am cutting it up
3s yei akanaxásh s/he is cutting it up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yei kaxaxáshch I cut it up (regularly)
3s yei akaxáshch s/he cuts it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kaxwaaxaash I cut it up
3s akaawaxaash s/he cut it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél kaxwaaxaash I didn’t cut it up
3s tlél akawuxaash s/he didn’t cut it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s kakaxáshch I cut it up (every time)
3s akagxaxáshch s/he cuts it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél kookaxáshch I haven’t cut it up yet
3s tlél akoogaxáshch s/he hasn’t cut it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yei kakkwaaxáash I will cut it up
3s yei akakgwaaxáash s/he will cut it up
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél yei kakkwaxaash I won’t cut it up
3s tlél akakgwaxaashs/he won’t cut it up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kakaakxaash let me cut it up
3s akagaagxaash let him/her cut it up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kookaakxaashaishi yé no way can I cut it up
3s tlél aadé akoogaagaaxaashaishi yé no way can s/he cut it up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s kookaakxaashašín I would have cut it up
3s akoogaagaaxaashašín s/he would have cut it up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s kakaxáshni if/when I cut it up
3s akgaxáshni if/when s/he cuts it up

Example(s):
Sakwnéin akaawaxaash.
She sliced the bread.
Kut akaawaxaash du tukátáali.
She cut (the pattern for) her pants out wrong.
Aatlein gán áwé akaawaxaash táakwní yís.
He cut up a lot of wood for winter.
cut it (esp. rope-like object)

Theme: O-S-l-xaash~ (na act)  
for S to cut O (esp. rope-like object)

Naish-Story: li-xaash

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nalxaash! Cut it!
2p Naylaxaash! You all cut it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo eelaxáshgik! Don’t cut it!
2p Líl yoo yilaxáshgik! Don’t you all cut it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xalaxáash I’m cutting it
3s alxáash s/he’s cutting it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo alixáshk s/he cuts it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaliixaash I cut it
3s awliixaash s/he cut it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalaxaash I didn’t cut it
3s tlél awulixaash s/he didn’t cut it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s naxlaxáshch I cut it (every time)
3s analxáshch s/he cuts it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél naxwlaxáshch I haven’t cut it yet
3s tlél unalxáshch s/he hasn’t cut it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalaxáash I will cut it
3s aguxlaxáash s/he will cut it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukalaxaash I won’t cut it
3s tlél aguxlaxaash s/he won’t cut it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  nakalaxaash  let me cut it
3s  anaxlaxaash  let him/her cut it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé oonaxlaxaashi yéno way can s/he cut it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  oonaxlaxaashín  s/he would have cut it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  analxáshni  if/when s/he cuts it
cut it, saw it

Theme: O-S-ø-xaash~ (na act)
for S to cut O with knife, saw O

Naish-Story: ya-xaash

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Naxaash! Cut it!
2p Nayxaash! You all cut it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eexaashík! Don’t cut it!
2p Líl yixaashík! Don’t you all cut it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s x/uni0332axáash I cut it; I am cutting it
2s ixáash you cut it; you are cutting it
3s axáash s/he cuts it; s/he is cutting it
1p tooxáash we cut it; we are cutting it
2p yixáash you all cut it; you all are cutting it
3p has axáash they cut it; they are cutting it
4 duxáash it is cut; it is being cut

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél x/uni0332waxaash I don’t cut it; I am not cutting it
2s tlél eexaash you don’t cut it; you aren’t cutting it
3s tlél ooxaash s/he doesn’t cut it; s/he isn’t cutting it
1p tlél tooxaash we don’t cut it; we aren’t cutting it
2p tlél yixaash you don’t cut it; you aren’t cutting it
3p tlél has ooxaash they don’t cut it; they aren’t cutting it
4 tlél duxaash nobody cuts it; nobody is cutting it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s axáash nooch s/he always cuts it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa anaxásh s/he is (in the process of) cutting it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayaxáshk s/he cuts it (repeatedly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s axaashín s/he used to cut it
Imperfective deccessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél oooashín s/he didn’t use to cut it

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé xaashí the one who cuts it; the one who is cutting it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwaaxaash I cut it
2s yixaash you cut it
3s aawaxaash s/he cut it
1p wutuwxaxaash we cut it
2p yeeyxaash you all cut it
3p has aawaxaashthey cut it
4 wuduwxaxaash it was cut

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xwaaxaash I didn’t cut it
2s tlél yixaash you didn’t cut it
3s tlél awuxaash s/he didn’t cut it
1p tlél wutuwxaxaash we didn’t cut it
2p tlél yeeyxaash you all didn’t cut it
3p tlél has awuxaash they didn’t cut it
4 tlél wuduwxaxaash it wasn’t cut

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s naxaxásrch I cut it (every time)
2s neexásrch you cut it (every time)
3s anaxásrch she cuts it (every time)
1p natooxásrch we cut it (every time)
2p nayxásrch you all cut it (every time)
3p has anaxásrch they cut it (every time)
4 naduxásrch it is cut (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél naxwaxásrch I haven’t cut it yet
2s tlél neexásrch you haven’t cut it yet
3s tlél oonaxásrch s/he hasn’t cut it yet
1p tlél natooxásrch we haven’t cut it yet
2p tlél nayxásrch you all haven’t cut it yet
3p tlél has oonaxáshch  they haven’t cut it yet
4 tlél naduxáshch  it hasn’t been cut yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kkwaxáash  I will cut it
2s gageexáash  you will cut it
3s akgwaxáash  s/he will cut it
1p gaxtooxáash  we will cut it
2p gaxyixáash  you all will cut it
3p has akgwaxáash  they will cut it
4 gaxduxáash  it will be cut

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kukwaxaash  I won’t cut it
2s tlél gageexaash  you won’t cut it
3s tlél akgwaxaash  s/he won’t cut it
1p tlél gaxtooxaash  we won’t cut it
2p tlél gaxyixaash  you all won’t cut it
3p tlél has akgwaxaash  they won’t cut it
4 tlél gaxduxaash  it won’t be cut

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s nakaxaash  let me cut it
3s angaxaash  let him/her cut it
1p naxtooxaash  let us cut it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé oongaxaashi yé no way can s/he cut it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s oongaxaashín  s/he would have cut it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s anaxáshni  if/when s/he cuts it

**Example(s):**

Ax x'éit axásh wé sakwnéin
Cut me a slice of bread!

Ax x'éi (yí)s anayxaash! (why a-)?
All of you cut some for me!

Wé xáat aax aa naxaash du jeeyís!
Cut off a piece of fish for her!
cut oneself

Theme:  sh S-d-k'éik'w~ (ø event)
        for S to cut himself/herself, usually accidentally; for S to wound
        himself/herself with a sharp instrument

Naish-Story:  ya-k'éik'w

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s  Sh idak'éik'w tsá! Be sure not to cut yourself!
2p  Sh yidak'éik'w tsá! Be sure not to cut yourselves!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  sh dak'ék'wX  s/he cuts himself/herself (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  sh xwadik'ék'w  I cut myself
3s  sh wudik'ék'w  s/he cut himself/herself

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél sh xwadak'éik'w  I didn't cut myself
3s  tlél sh wudak'éik'w  s/he didn't cut himself/herself

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  sh xwadak'ék'wch  I cut myself (every time)
3s  sh udák'éik'wch  s/he cuts himself/herself (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél sh xudak'éik'wch  I haven’t cut myself yet
3s  tlél sh udak'éik'wch  s/he hasn’t cut himself/herself yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  sh kukadak'éik'w  I will cut myself
3s  sh guxdk'éik'w  s/he will cut himself/herself

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél sh kukadk'éik'w  I won’t cut myself
3s  tlél sh guxdk'éik'w  s/he won’t cut himself/herself

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  sh kada'k'éik'wlet me cut myself
3s  sh gadak'éik'wlet him/her cut himself/herself

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé sh gudík'éik'u yéno way can s/he cut himself/herself
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh gudak'ëik'un s/he would have cut himself/herself

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh daŋ'ëk'ni if/when s/he cuts himself/herself

Example(s):
Tlél áyáx utí ách áwé tlákw sh daŋ'ëk'wx.
He’s not capable, that’s why he always cuts himself.
Kayéíx tágu yéí adaaneiyí áwé sh udąk'ëk'wché.
When he’s making shavings, he cuts himself every time.
Sh iđaŋ'ëik'w tsá wéi xáat eexaashí.
Be sure not to cut yourself when you cut fish.
Yaak'áts' wéi lítaa - sh iđaŋ'ëik'w tsá!
The knife is sharp - be sure not to cut yourself!
dance

Theme: a-S-ø-l'eix (na act)
for S to dance
Naish-Story: a-ya-l'eix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Anal'eix! Dance!
2p Anayl'eix! You all dance!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eel'eixik! Don't dance!
2p Líl ayl'eixik! Don't you all dance!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s axal'eix I dance; I am dancing
2s eel'eix you dance; you are dancing
3s al'eix s/he dances; s/he is dancing
1p atool'eix we dance; we are dancing
2p ayl'eix you all dance; you all are dancing
3p has al'eix they dance; they are dancing
4 adul'eix someone dances; someone is dancing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ooxal'eix I don't dance; I'm not dancing
2s tlél eel'eix you don't dance; you aren't dancing
3s tlél ool'eix s/he doesn't dance; s/he isn't dancing
1p tlél atool'eix we don't dance; we aren't dancing
2p tlél ayl'eix you all don't dance; you all aren't dancing
3p tlél has ool'eix they don't dance; they aren't dancing
4 tlél adul'eix / tlél oodul'eix there's no dancing; no one is dancing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s al'eix nooch s/he always dances

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa anal'èx s/he is dancing along

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayal'èxk s/he dances (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s al'eixín / al'eixéen s/he used to dance
Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél ool'ei⁵xín / tlél ool'ei⁵xéen s/he didn't used to dance

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé al'ei⁵xi aá the one who dances; the one who is dancing

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s axwaal'ei⁵x I danced
2s iyal'ei⁵x you danced
3s aawal'ei⁵x s/he danced
1p awtuwal'ei⁵x we danced
2p ayeeyl'ei⁵x you all danced
3p has aawal'ei⁵x they danced
4 awduwal'ei⁵x someone danced

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél axwaal'ei⁵x I didn’t dance
2s tlél ayi⁵l'ei⁵x you didn’t dance
3s tlél awul'ei⁵x s/he didn’t dance
1p tlél awtool'ei⁵x we didn’t dance
2p tlél ayeeyl'ei⁵x you all didn’t dance
3p tlél has awul'ei⁵x they didn’t dance
4 tlél awdul'ei⁵x nobody danced

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél oonxal'ei⁵xch I haven’t danced yet
2s tlél aneel'ei⁵xch you haven’t danced yet
3s tlél oonal'ei⁵xch s/he hasn't danced yet
1p tlél antool'ei⁵xch we haven't danced yet
2p tlél anayl'ei⁵xch you all haven’t danced yet
3p tlél has oonal'ei⁵xch they haven’t danced yet
4 tlél andul'ei⁵xch nobody has danced yet; there hasn’t been any dancing yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s akkwal'ei⁵x I will dance
2s akgeel'ei⁵x you will dance
3s akgwal'ei⁵x s/he will dance
Future (¬) (won’t do it)
1s tlél akkwal'eix I won’t dance
2s tlél akgeel'eix you won’t dance
3s tlél akgwal'eix s/he won’t dance
1p tlél agaxtool'eix we won’t dance
2p tlél agaxyil'eix you all won’t dance
3p tlél has agkwal'eix they won’t dance
4 tlél agaxdul'eix nobody will dance; there will be no dancing

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ankal'eix let me dance
3s angal'eix let him/her dance
1p anaxtool'eix let us dance

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oongaal'eixí yé no way can s/he dance

Potential degressive (would have done it)
3s oongal'eixín s/he would have danced

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anal'eixní if/when s/he dances

Example(s):
Taat kaanáx oonkal'eiixín.
I would have danced all night.
wé taat kaanax has aawal'eiixí aa
the ones who danced all night
Toowú néekw kaa káa yéí teeyí, tlél adul'eix.
When there is sorrow, there’s no dancing.
Sagúde áa yax wooshxeiní aagáá áwé adul'eix.
At the end of a mourning period, then there’s dancing.
Gáande yaa has agal'êxch
They do the exit dance.
**dark (of sky)**

Theme:  
ku-ka-j-geet~ (Ø event)  
for the sky to be dark

Naish-Story:  
ka-ji-geet

**Notes**  
The ku- prefix refers to weather or the sky in general. Without the ku- prefix, this verb can also refer to darkness of a room. For example: kawjigít "it's dark".

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s  yaa kukanashgít  it’s getting dark

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  kukashítx  it gets dark (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  kukawjigít  it’s dark

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s  tlél kukawushgéet  it isn’t dark

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  kukooshgéetch  it gets dark (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s  tlél kukooshgéetch  it hasn’t gotten dark yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  kukakgwashgéet  it will get dark

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s  tlél kukakgwashgéet  it won’t get dark

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  kukashítni  if/when it gets dark

**Example(s):**
Yínde wuxexí wé gagaán, haa káa kakgwashgéet.  
When the sun sets, it’s going to get dark on us.
decide about it; plan it

Theme: yan~ O-ka-S-ø-.aak~ (ø motion)
for S to make a decision about O; for S to finish planning O

Naish-Story: ---

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yan ka.ák/uni0332w (dé)! Make a decision (now)!
2p Yan kay.ák/uni0332w (dé)! You all make a decision (now)!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yan kayi.aag/uni0332úk/uni0332 (tsá)! Don’t make a decision (yet)!
2p Líl yan kayeey.aag/uni0332úk/uni0332 (tsá)! Don’t you all make a decision (yet)!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yánde yaa kanx/uni0332a.ák/uni0332w I’m making a decision
3s yánde yaa akana.ák/uni0332w s/he’s making a decision

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yan kaxwaa.ákw I made a decision
3s yan akaawa.ákw s/he made a decision

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél yan kaxwa.aakw I didn’t make a decision
3s tlél yan akaawa.aakw s/he didn’t make a decision

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yan koox.aakwchl make a decision (every time)
3s yan akoo.aakwch s/he makes a decision (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél yan koox.aakwch I haven’t made a decision yet
3s tlél yan akoo.aakwch s/he hasn’t made a decision yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yánde kakkw.áakw I will make a decision
3s yánde akakgw.áakw s/he will make a decision

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél yánde kakkw.aakw I won’t make a decision
3s tlél yánde akakgw.aakw s/he won’t make a decision
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan kaka.aakw let me make a decision
3s yan akaga.aakw let him/her make a decision

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan kookaa.aag yé no way can I make a decision
3s tlél aadé yan akooga.aag yé no way can s/he make a decision

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan kooka.aagún I would have made a decision
3s yan akooga.aagún s/he would have made a decision

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan kaxa.ákwni if/when I make a decision
3s yan aka.ákwni if/when s/he makes a decision
**decide, make up one's mind; feel, think (a certain way)**

Theme:  
(yéi) tu-S-d-taan~ (na event)  
for (singular) S to decide, make up one's mind (that way)

Naish-Story:  
A + tu-di-taan

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  
(yéi) tuxwditaan I thought (that way)

3s  
(yéi) tuwditaan s/he thought (that way)

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  
tlél (yéi) tuxwdataan I didn't think (that way)

3s  
tlél (yéi) tuwdataan s/he didn't think (that way)

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  
(yéi) tunaxdatánch I think (that way) (every time)

3s  
(yéi) tundatánch s/he thinks (that way) (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  
(tlél (yéi) toonaxdatánch I haven't thought (that way) yet

3s  
(tlél (yéi) toondatánch s/he hasn't thought (that way) yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  
(yéi) tukkwadátan I will think (that way)

3s  
(yéi) tuguxdataan s/he will think (that way)

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  
(tlél (yéi) tukkwdataan I won't think (that way)

3s  
(tlél (yéi) tuguxdataan s/he won't think (that way)

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  
(yéi) tunkadataan let me think (that way)

3s  
(yéi) tunaxdataan let him/her think (that way)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s  
(tlél aadé (yéi) toenkaditaani yé no way can I think (that way)

3s  
(tlél aadé (yéi) toenaxditaani yé no way can s/he think (that way)

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  
(yéi) toenkadataanín I would have thought (that way)

3s  
(yéi) toenaxdataanín s/he would have thought (that way)
Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

1s \quad (yéi) \text{tuxdánni} \quad \text{if/when I think (that way)}

3s \quad (yéi) \text{tudánniif/when s/he thinks (that way)}

\textbf{Example(s):}

Aagáa tuwxwitaan wáa sá yakkwakaayí.
I’m thinking about what I’m going to say.

Yan gakooxt tuwditaan.
He decided to go back.
deep (of water, snow, etc.)

Theme: ø-dlaan~ (ga state)
for water, snow, etc. to be deep, to be piled thickly

Naish-Story: ya-dlaan

Notes
This verb is one of a very small set of dimensional verbs with extensional imperfective forms (Leer, 1991). It is distinguished by an imperfective form which requires the ga- conjugation prefix.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s gaadlaan it’s deep

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél gwadlaan it’s not deep

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei nadlán it’s getting deep

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei dlánch it gets deep (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s woodlaan it became deep

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wudlaan it didn’t become deep

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gadlánch it gets deep (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei kgwadláan it will get deep

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei kgwadlaan it won’t get deep

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gwadlaan yé no way can it get deep

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwadlaanín it would have gotten deep

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gadlánni if/when it gets deep
deep, thick, piled up (of snow, pine needles, etc)

Theme: yan~ ka-ø-dlaan~ (Ø motion)
for grain-like objects, pine needles, snow to be deep, thick, pile up

Naish-Story: ka-ya-dlaan

Notes
Note that some forms above require context in order to make sense. For example
the hortative form: yan kag/uni0332 adlaan might be said in the context "let the snow pile up
more before you go out and shovel".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa kanadlán it’s beginning to pile up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan kaawadlán it’s piled up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan kawudłaan it’s not piled up; it didn’t stick (of snow)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan koodlaanch it piles up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan koollaanch it hasn’t piled up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kagwadlán it’s going to pile up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kagwadlaan it’s not going to pile up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yan kagadlaan let it pile up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yan kagwaadlaani yé no way can it pile up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan kagwaadlaanín it would have piled up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan kadalánni if/when it piles up

Example(s):
Yánde yaa kanadlán wé dleit, déix/uni0332 aa yagiyee áyá daak wusitán.
The snow is beginning to pile up, it’s the second day it’s been snowing.
When the mountain erupts, ash begins to pile up.
When the snow piles up, then you can shovel.
delayed, prevented, held back from plans (often due to inclement weather)

Theme: O-ya-ø-seek~ (ø event)
for O to be delayed, prevented, held back from plans (often due to inclement weather)

Naish-Story: ya-ya-seek

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Iwooséek tsá! See that you don’t get delayed!
2p Yee wooséek tsá! See that you all don’t get delayed!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s woosíkx s/he gets delayed (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat yaawasík I am delayed
3s yaawasík s/he is delayed
4 kuyaawasík people are delayed

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat yawuseek I’m not delayed
3s tlél yawuseek s/he isn’t delayed

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat woosíkch I get delayed (every time)
3s woosíkch s/he gets delayed (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xat wooseekch I haven’t gotten delayed yet
3s tlél wooseekch s/he hasn’t gotten delayed yet

Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s yawuséegín s/he was delayed
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s x̣at yakgwaseék  I will be delayed
3s yakgwaseék  s/he will be delayed

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél x̣at yakgwaseék  I won’t be delayed
3s tlél yakgwaseék  s/he won’t be delayed

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s x̣at yagaseék  let me be delayed
3s yagaseék  let him/her be delayed

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé yagwaaseegi yé  no way can s/he get delayed

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yagwaaseegín  s/he would have gotten delayed

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s woosíkni  if/when s/he gets delayed

**Example(s):**
Iwooséek tsá!
See that you don’t get storm-bound!
Haa yakgwaseék, kútx koowdigwás'.
We’re going to be delayed, it’s too cloudy.
Kúnáx ayawditee, ách ávé haa yaawasík.
It’s really stormy, that’s why we’re delayed.
delayed; stuck, hung up there

Theme: P-náx O-sh-k'éex'~ (ga motion)  
for O to get delayed, stuck, hung up at P

Naish-Story: ---
Variants: k'éix'~

Notes
For one speaker consulted for this project, this verb means to get "hooked".

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Lil yanax kei ishk'íxjik! Don't get hung up!
2p Lil yanax kei yee shk'íxjik! Don't you all get hung up!

Admonitive (See that you don't do it!)

2s Yanax tsá kei ishak'éex'ík! Be sure not to get hung up!
2p Yanax tsá kei yee shak'éex'ík! You all be sure not to get hung up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s yanax kei xat shak'íx'ch I get hung up (regularly)
3s yanax kei shak'íx'ch he/she/it gets hung up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s yanax xat wushik'éex' I got hung up
3s yanax wushik'éex' he/she/it got hung up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél yanax xat wushk'éex' I didn't get hung up
3s tlél yanax wushk'éex' he/she/it didn't get hung up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s yanax xat gashk'íx'ch I get hung up (every time)
3s yanax gashk'íx'ch he/she/it gets hung up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél yanax xat gooshk'íx'ch I haven't gotten hung up yet
3s tlél yanax gooshk'íx'ch s/he hasn't gotten hung up yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s yanax kei xat guxshak'íex' I will get hung up
3s yanax kei guxshak'íex' he/she/it will get hung up

Future (-) (won't do it)

1s tlél yanax kei xat guxshak'íex' I won't get hung up
3s tlél yanax kei guxshak'éex' s/he won't get hung up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch'a) yanax xat gaxshik'ëex'i (dé)  (just) let me get hung up (now)
3s (ch'a) yanax gaxshik'ëex'i (dé)  (just) let him/her get hung up (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé yanax xat guxshik'ëex'i yé no way can I get hung up
3s tlél aadé yanax guxshik'ëex'i yé no way can s/he get hung up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yanax xat guxshak'ëex'in I would have gotten hung up
3s yanax guxshak'ëex'in s/he would have gotten hung up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yanax xat shak'íx'ni if/when I get hung up
3s yanax shak'íx'ni if/when s/he gets hung up

**Example(s):**
Wéi du geiwú yanax wushik'ëex' daak ashukanakúxu.
His net got hung up when he was making a set.

Wéi keitl du seit tíx'i yanax wushik'ëex'.
The dog's leash got hung up.

Yanax wushk'ëex'i wé geiwú akgwas'éil'.
If it gets hung up, the net will tear.
demonstrate, show how to do it; perform it

Theme: N wakshiyeex' yéi O-S-s-nei~ (na event) for S to demonstrate, perform publicly, show N how to do O by action

Naish-Story: kaa waksheeeye-x' + yéi + si-nee

Variants: -nee~ (An)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du wakshiyeex' yéi nasné! Demonstrate it to him/her!
2p Du wakshiyeex' yéi naysané! You all demonstrate it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du wakshiyeex' yéi isaneigík! Don’t demonstrate it to him/her!
2p Líl du wakshiyeex' yéi yisaneigík! Don’t you all demonstrate it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi yoo xasineik I demonstrate it to him/her (regularly)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi yoo asineik s/he demonstrates it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi xwsinei I demonstrated it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi awusinei s/he demonstrated it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi xwsanei I didn’t demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi awusanei s/he didn’t demonstrate it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi naxsaneich I demonstrate it to him/her (every time)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anasneichs/he demonstrates it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi naxwsaneich I haven’t demonstrated it to him/her yet
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi oonasneich s/he hasn’t demonstrated it to him/her yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi kkwasanéi  I will demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi aguxsanéi  s/he will demonstrate it to him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi kkwasanei  I won't demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi aguxsanei  s/he won't demonstrate it to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi nkasanei  let me demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anaxsanei  let him/her demonstrate it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé du wakshiyeex' yéi nkwasineiyi yé  no way can I demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du wakshiyeex' yéi oonaxsineiyi yé  no way can s/he demonstrate it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi nkwasaneiyín  I would have demonstrated it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi oonaxsaneiyín  s/he would have demonstrated it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi naxsanéini  if/when I demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anasnéini if/when s/he demonstrates it to him/her
difficult, almost impossible, hard (in abstract), frustrating

Theme: O-l-dzée (ga state)
for O to be very difficult, frustrating, almost impossible, hard, (in abstract)

Naish-Story: li-dzee

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s lidzée it's difficult

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél uldزée it’s not difficult

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s ladzée nooch it’s always difficult

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s kei naldzéen it’s getting difficult

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s tlél kei unaldzéen it’s getting easier

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei ladzéech it gets difficult (regularly)

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s wé lidzéeyi aatthe difficult one

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wulidzée it became difficult

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél wuldzée it didn't get difficult

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s galadzéech it gets difficult (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél gooldzéech it hasn’t gotten difficult yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei guxladzée it will be difficult

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei guxladzée it won't be difficult

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s gaxladzée let it be difficult

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé guxlidzéeyi yé no way can it be difficult
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s guxladzéeyin it would have been difficult

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s galadzéeni if/when it is difficult

Example(s):
Ax jee lidzée wé kasné.
Knitting is difficult for me.
Du tuwóo lidzée.
S/he’s a difficult, stubborn person
Ax tuwáa lidzée.
It looks difficult to me.
Wulidzée kustí.
Life was difficult.
Kei guxladzée inák yaa kunatín
It will be difficult to leave you.
difficult, hard (in abstract)

Theme: ø-t'éex' (ga state)
for something to be hard (abstract), difficult

Naish-Story: ya-t'éex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yat'éex' it's difficult

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ut'éex' it's not difficult

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nat'éex' it’s becoming difficult

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei t'éex'ch it gets difficult (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s woot'éex' it became difficult

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wut'éex’ it didn’t get difficult

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gat'éex'ch it gets difficult (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gwat'éex'ch it hasn’t gotten difficult yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwat'éex’ it will be difficult

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kgwat'éex’ it won’t be difficult

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaga'téex’ let it be difficult

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwaat'éex'i yé no way can it be difficult

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gugwat'éex'in it would have been difficult

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gat'éex'ni if/when it gets difficult
dig it up

Theme: kei O-ka-S-ø-haa~ (ø motion) for S to dig O up
Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Kei kahá! Dig it up!
2p Kei kayhá! You all dig it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl kei keeháayjik! Don’t dig it up!
2p Líl kei keeyháayjik! Don’t you all dig it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s kei kanx/uni0332ahéin I’m digging it up
3s kei akanahéin s/he’s digging it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s kei kxwaaháa I dug it up
3s kei akaawaháas/he dug it up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél kei kxwahá I didn’t dig it up
3s tlél kei akawuhá s/he didn’t dig it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s kei kooxaháaych I dig it up (every time)
3s kei akooháaych s/he digs it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél kei kooxaháaych I haven’t dug it up yet
3s tlél kei akooháaych s/he hasn’t dug it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s kei kakkwaháa I will dig it up
3s kei akakgwaháa s/he will dig it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél kei kakkwahaa I won’t dig it up
3s tlél kei akakgwahaa s/he won’t dig it up
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kei kakahaa   let me dig it up
3s kei akgahaa   let him/her dig it up

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kei kkwaahaayi yé   no way can I dig it up
3s tlél aadé kei akgwaahaayi yé no way can s/he dig it up

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kei kkwaahaayín   I would have dug it up
3s kei akgwaahaayín   s/he would have dug it up

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s kei kañahéini   if/when I dig it up
3s kei akahéini   if/when s/he digs it up
dirty (on surface)

Theme: O-l-ch'éix\'w~ (ø event)
for O to be dirty

Naish-Story: li-ch'eix\'w

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ilach'éx\'w! Get dirty!
2p Yilach'éx\'w! You all get dirty!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s L’il ilch'éx'xuk! Don’t get dirty!
2p L’il yee lach'éx'xuk! Don’t you all get dirty!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa xat nalch'éx\'w I'm getting dirty
2s yaa inalch'éx\'w you're getting dirty
3s yaa nalch'éx\'w he/she/it is getting dirty
1p yaa haa nalch'éx\'w we're getting dirty
2p yaa yee nalch'éx\'w you all are getting dirty
3p yaa (ha)s nalch'éx\'w they are getting dirty
4 [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s lach'éx'wx\ he/she/it gets dirty (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wulich'éx\'w I'm dirty
2s iwulich'éx\'w you're dirty
3s wulich'éx\'w he/she/it is dirty
1p haa wlich'éx'wwe're dirty
2p yee wlich'éx'wyou all are dirty
3p has wulich'éx\'w they're dirty

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wulich'éx\'w I’m not dirty
2s tlél iwulich'éx\'w you're not dirty
3s tlél wulch'éix'w s/he's not dirty
1p tlél haa wulch'éix'w we're not dirty
2p tlél yee wulch'éix'w you all aren't dirty
3p tlél has wulch'éix'w they're not dirty
4 tlél kuwulch'éix'w nobody is dirty

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat ulch'éx'wch I get dirty (every time)
2s eelch'éx'wch you get dirty (every time)
3s ulch'éx'wch s/he gets dirty (every time)
1p haa ulch'éx'wch we get dirty (every time)
2p yee ulch'éx'wch you all get dirty (every time)
3p has ulch'éx'wch they get dirty (every time)
4 koolch'éx'wch someone gets dirty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat ulch'éx'wch I haven't gotten dirty yet
2s tlél eelch'éx'wch you haven't gotten dirty yet
3s tlél ulch'éx'wch he/she/it hasn't gotten dirty yet
1p tlél haa ulch'éx'wch we haven't gotten dirty yet
2p tlél yee ulch'éx'wch you all haven't gotten dirty yet
3p tlél has ulch'éx'wch they haven't gotten dirty yet
4 tlél koolch'éx'wch nobody has gotten dirty yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat guxlach'éix'w I will get dirty
2s iguxlach'éix'w you will get dirty
3s guxlach'éix'w s/he will get dirty
1p haa guxlach'éix'w we will get dirty
2p yee guxlach'éix'w you all will get dirty
3p has guxlach'éix'w they will get dirty
4 kuguxlach'éix'w someone will get dirty

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xat guxlach'éix'w I won't get dirty
2s tlél iguxlach'éix'w you won't get dirty
3s tlél guxlach'éix'w s/he won't get dirty
1p tlél haa guxlach'éix'w we won't get dirty
tlél yee guxlach'éix'w you all won’t get dirty
3p tlél has guxlach'éix'w they won’t get dirty
4 tlél kuguxlach'éix'w nobody will get dirty

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat galach'éix'w let me be dirty
3s galach'éix'w let him/her be dirty
1p haa galach'éix'w let us be dirty

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxlich'éix'u yé no way can s/he get dirty

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxlach'éix'un s/he would have gotten dirty

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s lach'éx'wni if/when s/he gets dirty
donate it; load it (gun); shoot it (basketball)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-géex' (na event) for S to donate O (esp. money); for S to load O (gun), put bullet in; for S to shoot O (basketball)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-geex'

Notes
To include the recipient of the donation in the sentence, you would use: du jeet "to him/her", as in: Du jeet akaawagéex'. "S/h donatéd it to him/her." If thérôciplént is an organization, you would usá a kagéi yis "to it", replacing thá with thám of thá organization. For òxmamplé Wé Salvation Army kagéi yís akaawagéex'. "S/h donatéd it to thá Salvation Army." To givá thám meaning "load (a gun)", usá a tóó, as in: a tóó akaawagéex'. "S/h loadéd it."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanagéex'! Donate it!
2p Kanaygéex'! You all donate it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl yoo keégíx'gik! Don't donate it!
2p Lîl yoo kàygíx'gik! Don't you all donate it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayágíx'k s/he donates it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwagéex' I donated it
3s akaawagéex' s/he donated it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwagéex' I didn't donate it
3s tlél akawugéex' s/he didn't donate it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanxágíx'ch I donate it (every time)
3s akanágíx'ch s/he donates it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél koonxágíx'ch I haven't donated it yet
3s tlél akoonágíx'ch s/he hasn't donated it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwagéex' I will donate it
3s akakgwagéex' s/he will donate it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwagéex’ I won’t donate it
3s tlél akakgwagéex' s/he won't donate it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kankagéex' let me donate it
3s akangagéex' let him/her donate it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akoongaagéex'i yé no way can s/he donate it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoongaagéex'in s/he would have donated it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akanagéex'ni if/when s/he donates it

Example(s):
A tóo kei kagéex' wé óonaa - wé xóots wudihaan.
Load the gun - the bear stood up.
Keeyagéex' gé dáanaa has du jeedé?
Did you donate money to them?
Tlél a tóo kei xwaagéex'ch wé óonaa déi haa xánde yaa nagút wéi xóots.
I Haven't loaded the gun, now the bear is coming toward us.
Góok - kanagéex' dé wéi kooch'éet'aa!
Go ahead - shoot the ball!
Tlél kei akoogíx'jik wéi kooch'éet'aa - du x'anaa yan hán!
Don't let him shoot the ball - stand in front of him!
do, behave like, act (in a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) ku-S-ø-nook~ (na act)
for S to behave, do, act (in a certain way)
Naish-Story: A + ku-ya-nook
Variants: -neekw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Yéi kunanook!  Do it!
2p  Yéi kunaynook!  You all do it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl yéi keenoogúk!  Don’t do that!
2p  Líl yéi kuynoogúk!  Don’t you all do that!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  yéi kuxaanóok  I am doing it; I do it
2s  yéi keeyanóok  you are doing it; you do it
3s  yéi kuwanóok s/he is doing it; s/he does it
1p  yéi kutoowanóok  we are doing it; we do it
2p  yéi kuyeeynóok  you all are doing it; you all do it
3p  yéi (ha)s kuwanóok  they are doing it; they do it
4  yéi kuduwanóok  people do that

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél yéi kooxanook  I’m not doing that; I don’t do that
2s  tlél yéi keenook  you’re not doing that; you don’t do that
3s  tlél yéi koonook  s/he’s not doing that; s/he doesn’t do that
1p  tlél yéi kutoonook we’re not doing that; we don’t do that
2p  tlél yéi keenook  you all are not doing that; you all don’t do that
3p  tlél yéi has koonook  they aren’t doing that; they don’t do that
4  tlél yéi kudunook  nobody does that; that isn’t to be done

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  yéi kunuk nooch  s/he always does that

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé yéi kúwanoogu aa the one who does that

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yéi kuxwaanook I did that
2s yéi keeyanook you did that
3s yéi koowanook s/he did that
1p yéi kuwtuwanook we did that
2p yéi kuyeeynook you all did that
3p yéi (ha)s koowanook they did that
4 yéi kúwdúwanook people did that

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi kuxwaanook I didn’t do that
2s tlél yéi keeyanook you didn’t do that
3s tlél yéi kuwuunook s/he didn’t do that
1p tlél yéi kuwtoonook we didn’t do that
2p tlél yéi kuyeeynook you all didn’t do that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s kuwuunook they didn’t do that
4 tlél yéi kúwdúwanook nobody did that

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél yéi koonxanúkch I haven’t done it yet
2s tlél yéi kuneenúkch you haven’t done it yet
3s tlél yéi koonanúkch s/he hasn’t done it yet
1p tlél yéi kuntoonúkch we haven’t done it yet
2p tlél yéi kunaynúkch you all haven’t done it yet
3p tlél yéi (ha)s koonanúkch they haven’t done it yet
4 tlél yéi kundunúkch nobody has done it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yéi kukkwanoók I will do it
2s yéi kukgeenóok you will do it
3s yéi kukgwanóok s/he will do it
1p yéi kugaxtoonóok we will do it
2p yéi kugaxyeenóok you all will do it
3p  yéí (ha)s  kugwánóok  they will do it
4  yéí  kugaxdunóok  someone will do it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s  tlél yéí  kukkwanook  I won’t do that
2s  tlél yéí  kukgeenook  you won’t do that
3s  tlél yéí  kugwanook  s/he won’t do that
1p  tlél yéí  kugaxtoonook  we won’t do that
2p  tlél yéí  kugaxyeenook  you all won’t do that
3p  tlél yéí (ha)s  kugwanook  they won’t do that
4  tlél yéí  kugaxdunook  nobody will do that

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  yéí  kunkanooklet me do it
3s  yéí  kunganooklet him/her do it
1p  yéí  kunaxtoonook  let us do it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé yéí  kungaanoogú  yé  no way can s/he do it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  yéí  kunganoogún  s/he would have done it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  yéí  kunanúkni  if/when s/he does it
drag him/her; pull him/her VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-o-óóot'~ (na motion)
for S to drag, pull O (esp. person) to P; for S to pull O in quick movements to P

Naish-Story: ya-óóot'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé naxóóot'! Drag him/her/it there!
2p Aadé nayxóóot'! You all drag him/her/it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo eexú'tgik! Don’t drag him/her/it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yixú'tgik! Don’t you all drag him/her/it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa nxaxú' I am dragging him/her/it there
3s aadé yaa anaxú't he/she/it is dragging him/her/it there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo ayaxú'tk he/she/it drags him/her/it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé xwaóóot' I dragged him/her/it there
3s aadé aawaxóóot' he/she/it dragged him/her/it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé xwaxóóot' I didn’t drag him/her/it there
3s tlél aadé awuxóóot' s/he didn’t drag him/her/it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadé nxaxú'tch! drag him/her/it there (every time)
3s aadé anaxú'tchhe/she/it drags him/her/it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé nxwaxú'tch I haven’t dragged him/her/it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonaxú'tch s/he hasn’t dragged him/her/it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kkwaxóot' I will drag him/her/it there
3s aadé akgwaxóóot' he/she/it will drag him/her/it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwaxóot' I won’t drag him/her/it there
Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s tél aadé akgwaáxt’ s/he won’t drag him/her/it there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tél aadé aadé oongaaxóot’i yé no way can s/he drag him/her/it there

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s aadé oongaaxóot’in s/he would have dragged him/her/it there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s aadé oongaaxóot’in s/he would have dragged him/her/it there
drag it; pull it VII

Theme: P-dáx O-S-s-xáat~ (na motion)
for S to drag, pull O (esp. heavy object or limp object such as dead animal) away from P; for S to haul, transport O (by non-motor power) away from P

Naish-Story: si-xaat'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadáx nasxáat'! Drag it away!
2p Aadáx naysaxáat'! You all drag it away!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadáx yoo isaxát'gik! Don’t drag it away!
2p Líl aadáx yoo yisaxát'gik! Don’t you all drag it away!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadáx yaa naxsaxát' I am dragging it away
3s aadáx yaa anasxát's/he is dragging it away

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadáx yoo asixát'k s/he drags it away (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadáx xwasixáat' I dragged it away
3s aadáx awsxáat' s/he dragged it away

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél aadáx xwasaxáat’ I didn’t drag it away
3s tlél aadáx awuxsáat’ s/he didn’t drag it away

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadáx naxsaxát'ch I drag it away (every time)
3s aadáx anasxát'ch s/he drags it away (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél aadáx unaxsaxát'ch I haven’t dragged it away yet
3s tlél aadáx oonaxsaxát'ch s/he hasn’t dragged it away yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadáx kukasaxáat' I will drag it away
3s aadáx aguxsaxáat’ s/he will drag it away
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél aadáx kukasaxáat' I won’t drag it away
3s tlél aadáx aguksaxáat' s/he won’t drag it away

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s aadáx nakasaxáat' let me drag it away
3s aadáx anaxsaxáat' let him/her drag it away

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé aadáx anaxwsixáat'i yé no way can s/he drag it away

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s aadáx anaxwsaxáat'in s/he would have dragged it away

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s aadáx anaxsá'ti if/when s/he drags it away
**drag, pull it there; haul, transport it there (by motor power)**

**Theme:**  
P-dé O-S-s-xóot (~ na motion)  
for S to drag, pull O to P; for S to haul, transport O (by motor power) to P

**Naish-Story:**  
P-dé si-xóot'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Aadé nasxóot'!</td>
<td>Drag it there!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Aadé naysaxóot'!</td>
<td>You all drag it there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl aadé yoo isaxút'gik!</td>
<td>Don't drag it there!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl aadé yoo yisaxút'gik!</td>
<td>Don't you all drag it there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé yaa nasaxút'</td>
<td>I'm dragging it there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé yaa anasxút'</td>
<td>s/he is dragging it there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé yoo asaxút'k</td>
<td>s/he drags it there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé yoo asixút'k</td>
<td>s/he drags it there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé xwsixóot'I dragged it there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé axusxóot's</td>
<td>s/he dragged it there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé xwsixóot'</td>
<td>I didn't drag it there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé awusxóot'</td>
<td>s/he didn't drag it there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé nasaxút'ch</td>
<td>I drag it there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé anasxút'ch</td>
<td>s/he drags it there (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé unaxasxút'ch</td>
<td>I haven't dragged it there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé oonasaxút'ch</td>
<td>s/he hasn't dragged it there yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kkwasaxóot'</td>
<td>I will drag it there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé aguxasxóot'</td>
<td>s/he will drag it there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) \textit{(won't do it)}

1s \textit{tlél aadé kkwasaxóot’} I won’t drag it there
3s \textit{tlél aadé aguxsaxóot’} s/he won’t drag it there

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}

1s \textit{aadé nakasaxóot’} let me drag it there
3s \textit{aadé anaxsaxóot’} let him/her drag it there

Potential attributive \textit{(can't do it)}

1s \textit{tlél aadé unkasixóot’i yé} no way can I drag it there
3s \textit{tlél aadé unaxsíxóot’i yé} no way can s/he drag it there

Potential decessive \textit{(would have done it)}

1s \textit{aadé unkasaxóot’in} I would have drug it there
3s \textit{aadé unaxsaxóot’in} s/he would have dragged it there

Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

1s \textit{aadé našsaxút’ni} if/when I drag it there
3s \textit{aadé anasxút’ni} if/when s/he drags it there
drain out, go dry (of kettle or other container)

Theme: ka-l-koox~ (na event)  
for a kettle, container etc. to drain out, go dry

Naish-Story: ka-li-koox

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kanalkúx it’s draining out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo klikúxk it drains out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawlikoox it drained out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawulkoox it didn’t drain out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kanalkúxch it drains out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kunalkúxch it hasn’t drained out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kaguxlakóox it will drain out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kaguxlakoox it won’t drain out

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kanaxlakoox let it drain out

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kunaxlikooxu yéno way can it drain out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kunaxlakooxún it would have drained out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kanlakúxni if/when it drains out
dressed up

Theme: yan~ sh S-d-s-nei (~ ø event)  
for S to dress up

Naish-Story: ---

Variants: yan sh S-d-s-nee (~ ø event)

Imperative (*Do it!*)
2s Yan sh eesné! Dress up!
2p Yan sh yisné! You all dress up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (*Don’t do it!*)
2s Líl yax sh eesneik! Don’t get dressed up!
2p Líl yax sh yisneik! Don’t you all get dressed up!

Imperative (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (*in the process of doing it*)
1s yánde yaa sh naxasnein I’m getting dressed up
3s yánde yaa sh nasnein s/he’s getting dressed up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
1s yáx sh xasnei I get dressed up (regularly)
3s yáx sh isnei s/he gets dressed up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s yan sh xwadzinéi I’m dressed up
3s yan sh wudzinéi s/he is dressed up; s/he got dressed up

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél yan sh xwasnéi I’m not dressed up; I didn’t get dressed up
3s tlél yan sh wusné s/he isn’t dressed up; s/he didn’t get dressed up

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s yan sh xwasnéich I get dressed up (every time)
3s yan sh usnéich s/he gets dressed up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél yan sh xwasnéich I haven’t gotten dressed up yet
3s tlél yan sh usnéich s/he hasn’t gotten dressed up yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s yánde sh kúkasnéi I will get dressed up
3s yánde sh gugasnéi s/he will get dressed up
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél yánde sh kuñasneil won’t get dressed up
3s tlél yánde sh gugasneis/he won’t get dressed up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yan sh kısnei let me get dressed up
3s yan sh gasnei let him/her get dressed up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé yan sh kwadzinéyi yé no way can I get dressed up
3s tlél aadé yan sh gwadzinéyi yé no way can s/he get dressed up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s yan sh kwasıñeyínI would have gotten dressed up
3s yan sh gwąsneiyíns/he would have gotten dressed up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s yan sh xasnéini if/when I get dressed up
3s yan sh isnéini if/when s/he gets dressed up
drift, float to it

Theme: P-t~ O-l-haash~ (ø motion)
for O to float, drift to P

Naish-Story: li-haash

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa nalhásh he/she/it is drifting to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx lahaash he/she/it drifts to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át wulihásh he/she/it drifted to it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át wulhaash he/she/it didn’t drift to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át ulhaashch he/she/it drifts to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át ulhaashch he/she/it hasn’t drifted to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé guxlaháash he/she/it will drift to it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé guxlaháash he/she/it won’t drift to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át galahaash let it drift to it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwalihaashi yé no way can he/she/it drift to it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwalihaashín he/she/it would have drifted to it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át laháshni if/when he/she/it drifts to it
### drink

**Theme:** at S-d-naa¬ (ø act)  
for S to drink

**Naish-Story:** di-naa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>At idaná!</th>
<th>Drink!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>At yidaná!</td>
<td>You all drink!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Lîl at idanáak!</th>
<th>Don't drink!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Lîl at yidanáak!</td>
<td>Don't you all drink!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>at x/udaná</th>
<th>I drink; I am drinking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at idaná</td>
<td>you drink; you are drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at daná</td>
<td>s/he drinks; s/he is drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at tudená</td>
<td>we drink; we are drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at yidaná</td>
<td>you all drink; you all are drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>at has daná</td>
<td>they drink; they are drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at duná</td>
<td>people drink; people are drinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél at x/wadaná / tlél at uxdaná</th>
<th>I don't drink; I'm not drinking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at idaná</td>
<td>you don't drink; you aren't drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at udaná</td>
<td>s/he doesn't drink; s/he isn't drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at tudená</td>
<td>we don't drink; we aren't drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at yidaná</td>
<td>you all don't drink; you all aren't drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél at has udaná</td>
<td>they don't drink; they aren't drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at duná</td>
<td>nobody drinks; nobody is drinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>at danáa nuch</th>
<th>s/he always drinks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>at danáax</th>
<th>s/he drinks (regularly)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>at danáayin</th>
<th>s/he used to drink</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**

| 3s   | tlél at udanáayin | s/he didn't used to drink |
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s we at danáayi aa the one who drinks; the one who is drinking

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s at xwadináa I drank
2s at yidináa you drank
3s at wudináa s/he drank
1p at wutudináa we drank
2p at yeeydináa you all drank
3p has at wudináa they drank
4 at wuduwanáa there was drinking

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél at xwadaná I didn’t drink
2s tlél at yidaná you didn’t drink
3s tlél at wudanás/he didn’t drink
1p tlél at wutudaná we didn’t drink
2p tlél at yeeydaná you all didn’t drink
3p tlél at has wudaná they didn’t drink
4 tlél at wuduná there was no drinking

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s at uxdanáaych I drink (every time)
2s at idanáaych you drink (every time)
3s at udanáaych s/he drinks (every time)
1p at tudanáaych we drink (every time)
2p at yidanáaych you all drink (every time)
3p at has udanáaych they drink (every time)
4 at dunáaych people drink (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél at uxdanáaych I haven’t drunk yet
2s tlél at idanáaych you haven’t drunk yet
3s tlél at udanáaych s/he hasn’t drunk yet
1p tlél at tudanáaych we haven’t drunk yet
2p tlél at yidanáaych you all haven’t drunk yet
3p tlél at has udanáaych they haven’t drunk yet
4 tlél at dunáaych there hasn’t been any drinking yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>at kukadanáa</td>
<td>I will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at gagidanáa</td>
<td>you will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at guxdanáa</td>
<td>s/he will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at gaxtudanáa</td>
<td>we will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at gaxyidanáa</td>
<td>you all will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has at guxdanáa</td>
<td>they will drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at gaxdunáa</td>
<td>there will be drinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél at kukadanáa</td>
<td>I won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at gagidanáa</td>
<td>you won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at guxdanáa</td>
<td>s/he won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at gaxtudanáa</td>
<td>we won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at gaxyidanáa</td>
<td>you all won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has at guxdanáa</td>
<td>they won't drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at gaxdunáa</td>
<td>there won't be drinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>at kadanaa</td>
<td>let me drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at gadanaa</td>
<td>let her/him drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at gatudanaa</td>
<td>let us drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé at gudinaayi/uxdinaayi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he drink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at uxdanaayín</td>
<td>s/he would have drunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at danáani</td>
<td>if/when s/he drinks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example(s):**

`...
...
`
drink it

Theme: O-S-d-naa~ (ø act)
for S to drink O
Naish-Story: di-naa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Idaná! Drink it!
2p  Yidaná! You all drink it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl idanáak! Don't drink it!
2p  Líl yidanáak! Don't you all drink it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  xadaná I drink it; I am drinking it
2s  idaná you drink it; you are drinking it
3s  adaná s/he drinks it; s/he is drinking it
1p  tudaná we drink it; we are drinking it
2p  yidaná you all drink it; you all are drinking it
3p  has adaná they drink it; they are drinking it
4  duná it can be drunk; it is drunk

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwadaná I don’t drink it; I am not drinking it
2s  tlél idaná you don’t drink it; you aren’t drinking it
3s  tlél oodaná s/he doesn’t drink it; s/he isn’t drinking it
1p  tlél tudaná we don’t drink it; we aren’t drinking it
2p  tlél yidaná you all don’t drink it; you all aren’t drinking it
3p  tlél has oodaná they don’t drink it; they aren’t drinking it
4  tlél duná it can’t be drunk; it isn’t drunk

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  adanáa nuch s/he always drinks it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  adanáax s/he drinks it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  adanáyin s/he used to drink it

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s  tlél oodanáyin s/he didn’t used to drink it
**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

3s adanaayi káa the one who drinks it; the one who is drinking it

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwadináa I drank it
2s yidináa you drank it
3s awdináa s/he drank it
1p wutudináa we drank it
2p yeeydináa you all drank it
3p has awdináa they drank it
4 wuduwanáa someone drank it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwadaná I didn’t drink it; I don’t drink it
2s tlél yidaná you didn’t drink it; you don’t drink it
3s tlél oodaná / tlél awdaná s/he didn’t drink it; s/he doesn’t drink it
1p tlél wutudaná we didn’t drink it; we don’t drink it
2p tlél yeeydaná you all didn’t drink it; you all don’t drink it
3p tlél has oodaná / tlél has awdaná they didn’t drink it; they don’t drink it
4 tlél wuduná it wasn’t drank; it isn’t drank

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwadanáaych / uxdanáaych I drink it (every time)
2s idanáaych you drink it (every time)
3s oodanáaych s/he drinks it (every time)
1p tudanáaych we drink it (every time)
2p yidanáaych you all drink it (every time)
3p has oodanáaych they drink it (every time)
4 dunáaych it is drunk by someone (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwadanáaych / tlél uxdanáaych I haven’t drunk it yet
2s tlél idanáaych you haven’t drunk it yet
3s tlél oodanáaych s/he hasn’t drunk it yet
1p tlél tudanáaych we haven’t drunk it yet
2p tlél yidanáaych you all haven’t drunk it yet
3p tlél has oodanáaych they haven’t drunk it yet
4 tlél dunáaych it hasn’t been drank yet
Future (+) (will do it)

1s  kukadanáa  I will drink it
2s  gagidanáa  you will drink it
3s  aguxdanáa  s/he will drink it
1p  gaxtudanáa  we will drink it
2p  gaxyidanáa  you all will drink it
3p  has aguxdanáa  they will drink it
4  gaxdunáa  it will be drunk

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  tlél kukadanaa  I won’t drink it
2s  tlél gagidanaa  you won’t drink it
3s  tlél aguxdanaa  s/he won’t drink it
1p  tlél gaxtudanaa  we won’t drink it
2p  tlél gaxyidanaa  you all won’t drink it
3p  tlél has aguxdanaa  they won’t drink it
4  tlél gaxdunaa  it won’t be drank

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  kadanaa  let me drink it
3s  axdanaa  let him/her drink it
1p  gatudanaa  let us drink it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadé ooxdinaayi yé  no way can s/he drink it

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s  ooxdinaayín  s/he would have drunk it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  adanáani  if/when s/he drinks it

Example(s):

\`
\`
\`
drip, leak (at fairly fast rate)

Theme: ka-l-x'áas (ø event)
for something to drip, leak (at fairly fast rate)

Naish-Story: ka-li-x'áas

**Imperfective (+)** *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (-)** *(did it)*
3s kawlix'áas it's leaking

**Perfective (+)** *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél kawulx'áasit's not leaking

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*
3s koolx'áasch it leaks (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél koolx'áasch it hasn't leaked yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*
3s kaguxlax'áas it will leak

**Future (-)** *(won't do it)*
3s tlél kagulx'áas it won't leak

**Hortative** *(let him/her do it)*
3s kaxlax'áas let it leak

**Potential attributive** *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé kooxlix'áasi yé no way can it leak

**Potential decessive** *(would have done it)*
3s kooxlix'áasin it would have leaked

**Conditional** *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kalax'áasni if/when it leaks
drive it II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-s-koox~ (ø motion)

for S to drive O (boat, car) to P

Naish-Story: si-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) driving it to P
yan (~yax~yandei) driving it ashore, coming to rest, to a stop
P-nax yan (~yax~yandei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) driving it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) driving it here
yoot (~yoox~yóodei) driving it away, yonder

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át sakúx! Drive it to it!
2p Át yisakúx! You all drive it to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx isakooxúk! Don’t drive it to it!
2p Líl áx yisakooxúk! Don’t you all drive it to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naaxsakúx I am driving it to it
3s aadé yaa naanaskúx s/he is driving it to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx askoox s/he drives it to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwasikúx I drove it to it
3s át awskúx s/he drove it to it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwasakoox I didn’t drive it to it
3s tlél át awuskoox s/he didn’t drive it to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xwasakooxch I drive it to it (every time)
3s át ooskooxch s/he drives it to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xwasakooxch I haven’t driven it to it yet
3s tlél át ooskooxch s/he hasn’t driven it to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwakoox I will drive it to it
3s aadé aguksáxox s/he will drive it to it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwakoox I won’t drive it to it
3s tlél aadé aguksáxox s/he won’t drive it to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s át kasakoox let me drive it to it
3s át axsáxox let him/her drive it to it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé át ooxsikooxu yé no way can s/he drive it to it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át ooxsákooxún s/he would have driven it to it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át askúxni if/when s/he drives it to it
drive it VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-s-koox~ (na motion)
for S to drive O (boat, car) to P
Naish-Story: si-koox

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Aadé naskoox! Drive it there!
2p Aadé naysakoox! You all drive it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl aadé yoo isakúxguk! Don't drive it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yisakúxguk! Don't you all drive it there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s aadé yaa naxsakúx I am driving it there
3s aadé yaa anaskúx s/he is driving it there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s aadé yoo asikúx s/he drives it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s aadé xwsikoox I drove it there
3s aadé awiskoox/s/he drove it there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél aadé xwasakoox I didn't drive it there
3s tlél aadé awuskoox s/he didn't drive it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s aadé naxsakúxch I drive it there (every time)
3s aadé anaskúxch s/he drives it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél aadé naxwsakúxch I haven't driven it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonaskúxch s/he hasn't driven it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s aadé kkwasakóox I will drive it there
3s aadé aguksakóox s/he will drive it there

Future (-) (won't do it)

1s tlél aadé kkwasakoox I won't drive it there
3s tlél aadé aguksakoox s/he won't drive it there
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s aadé nkasakoox let me drive it there

3s aadé anaxsakoox let him/her drive it there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé aadé anaxwsikooxu yé no way can s/he drive it there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s aadé anaxwsakooxún s/he would have driven it there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s aadé anaskúxni if/when s/he drives it there

Example(s):

Ax yaagú aadé anaxsakoox.
Let him drive my boat there.

Katíx’aa du jeet katí - aadé anaxsakoox!
Give him the key - let him drive it there.

Tlél aadé nakwasikooxu yé - yéi jixaané.
No way can I drive it there - I’m working.

Tlél aadé nakwasikooxu yé - hél license xwa.oo.
I can’t drive it there - I don’t have a license.
dry

Theme: ø-xook~ (ø event)
for something to be dry, dried

Naish-Story: ya-xook

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa naxúk it's drying

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s xúkx it dries (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s uwaxúk it dried

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wuxook it didn't dry

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s uxúkch it dries (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél uxóokch / tlél uxúkch it hasn’t dried yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugaxóok it will dry

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugaxook it won't dry

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxook let it dry

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gwaaxoogu yé no way can it dry

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwaxoogún it would have dried

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s xúkni if/when it dries
dry fish, meat

Theme: \(at\ S-\text{Ø-x}'aan\) (Ø act) for S to dry (fish, meat) over fire, smoke lightly

Naish-Story: ya-x'aan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s \(At\ x'\án\!\) Dry fish!

2p \(At\ yi\text{x}'\án\!\) You all dry fish!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl at eex'aaník! Don't dry fish!

2p Líl at yix'aaník! Don't you all dry fish!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s \(at\ x'\án\) s/he is drying fish; s/he dries fish

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél at oo\text{x}'aan s/he doesn’t dry fish

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s \(at\ x'\ánx\) s/he dries fish (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s \(at\ uwax'\án\) s/he dried fish

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél at wux'ans s/he didn’t dry fish

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s \(at\ ux'\ánch\) s/he dries fish (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél at ux'aanch / tlél at ux'ánch s/he hasn’t dried fish yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s \(at\ gugax'\án\) s/he will dry fish

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél at gugax'aan s/he won’t dry fish

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s \(at\ g\text{a}'x'aan\) let him/her dry fish

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé at gwaax'aani yéno way can s/he dry fish

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s \(at\ gwaax'aaní\) s/he would have dried fish

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s \(at\ x'\ánni\) if/when s/he dries fish
dry it

Theme: O-S-s-xook~ (ø act)
for S to dry O (by any method)
Naish-Story: si-xook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Saxúk! Dry it!
2p Yeey saxúk! You all dry it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl isaxoogúk! Don't dry it!
2p Líl yisaxoogúk! Don't you all dry it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s axsook s/he is drying it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s asxúk nooch s/he always dries it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa anasxúk s/he is drying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s asxúkx s/he dries it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awsixúk s/he dried it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awusxook s/he didn't dry it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s oosxúkch s/he dries it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oosxúkch s/he hasn't dried it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aguxsaxóok s/he will dry it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aguxsaxóok s/he won't dry it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s axsaxook let him/her dry it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé uxúxixóogu yé no way can s/he dry it
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  uxsaxoogün  s/he would have dried it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  asxünkni  if/when s/he dries it
dull, blunt

Theme: ya-di-geel (ø event)
for an edge to be blunt, dull

Naish-Story: ya-di-geel

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yandagEL it’s getting dull

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yadagílx it gets dull (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yawdígíl it’s dull

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yawdágél it isn’t dull

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s woodágílx it gets dull (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél woodágílx it hasn’t gotten dull yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yaguxdagél it will get dull

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yaguxdagél it won’t get dull

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yaxdagél let it get dull

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yaxwdigéeli yé no way can it get dull

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yaxwdagéelin it would have gotten dull

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yadágílní if/when it gets dull
dye it; stain it; color it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-séik'w~ (Ø act)
for S to stain, dye, color the surface of O

Naish-Story: ka-li-seik'w

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kalasék'w! Dye it!
2p Kaylasék'w! You all dye it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keelasék'wxuk! Don't dye it!
2p Líl kaylasék'wxuk! Don't you all dye it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s aklasék'wx s/he is dying it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél akoolsék'wx s/he isn't dying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aklasék'wx s/he dyes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akawlisék'w s/he dyed it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél akawulséik'w s/he didn't dye it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akoolsék'wch s/he dyes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél akoolsék'wch s/he hasn't dyed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akaguxlaséik'w s/he will dye it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akaguxlaséik'w s/he won't dye it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akaxlaséik'w let him/her dye it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akooxliséik'u yé no way can s/he dye it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akooxlaséik'uns s/he would have dyed it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aklasék'wni if /when s/he dyes it
eat

Theme: at S-ø-xaa~ (ø act)
   for S to eat
Naish-Story: ya-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At xá!  Eat!
2p At yixá!  You all eat!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl at eexáak!  Don’t eat!
2p Líl at yixáak!  Don’t you all eat!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s at xaxá  I eat; I am eating
2s at eexá  you eat; you are eating
3s at xá  s/he eats; s/he is eating
1p at tooxá  we eat; we are eating
2p at yixá  you all eat; you all are eating
3p has at xá  they eat; they are eating
4 at duxá  people eat; people are eating

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél at xwaxá  I don’t eat; I am not eating
2s tlél at eexá  you don’t eat; you aren’t eating
3s tlél at uxá  s/he doesn’t eat; s/he isn’t eating
1p tlél at tooxá  we don’t eat; we aren’t eating
2p tlél at yixá  you all don’t eat; you all aren’t eating
3p tlél has at uxá  they don’t eat; they aren’t eating
4 tlél at duxá  people don’t eat; people aren’t eating

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s at xáa nuch  s/he always eats

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa at naxéin  s/he is going along eating

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s at xéix  s/he is doing it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s at xáayin  s/he used to eat
Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél at uxáayín s/he didn’t used to eat

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé at xa (káa) the one who eats; the one who is eating

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s at xwaaxáa I ate
2s at iyaxáa you ate
3s at uwaxáa s/he ate
1p at wutuwaxáa we ate
2p at yeeyxáa you all ate
3p has at uwaxáa they ate
4 at wuduwxáa there was eating going on

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél at xwaxá I didn’t eat
2s tlél at yixá you didn’t eat
3s tlél at wuxá s/he didn’t eat
1p tlél wutooxá we didn’t eat
2p tlél at yeeyxá you all didn’t eat
3p tlél has at wuxá they didn’t eat
4 tlél at wuduwxá nobody ate

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (ever time)*)
1s at xuxáaych I eat (every time)
2s at eexáaych you eat (every time)
3s at uxáaych s/he eats (every time)
1p at tooxáaych we eat (every time)
2p at yixáaych you all eat (every time)
3p has at uxáaych they eat (every time)
4 at duxáaych people eat (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél at xuxáaych I haven’t eaten yet
2s tlél at eexáaych you haven’t eaten yet
3s tlél at uxáaych s/he hasn’t eaten yet
1p tlél at tooxáaych we haven’t eaten yet
2p tlél at yixáaych you all haven’t eaten yet
3p tlél has at uxáaych they haven’t eaten yet
4 tlél at duxáaych nobody has eaten yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s at kukaxáa I will eat
2s at gageeexáa you will eat
3s at gugaxáa s/he will eat
1p at gaxtooxáa we will eat
2p at gaxyixáa you all will eat
3p has at gugaxáat they will eat
4 at gaxduxáa there will be eating

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél at kukaxaal won’t eat
2s tlél at gageexaa you won’t eat
3s tlél at gugaxaas/s/he won’t eat
1p tlél at gaxtooxaa we won’t eat
2p tlél at gaxyixaa you all won’t eat
3p tlél has at gugaxaa they won’t eat
4 tlél at gaxduxaa there will be no eating

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s at kaxaa let me eat
3s at gaxaa let her/him eat
1p at gatooxaa let us eat

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé at gwaxaayi yé no way can s/he eat

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s at gwaxaayín s/he would have eaten

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s at xéini if/when s/he eats

**Example(s):**

Coffee daak duséench donuts aan tooxáaych.
We always eat donuts with coffee brought to us.
**eat it**

Theme: O-S-ø-xaa~ (ø act)
for S to eat O

Naish-Story: ya-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Xá!</th>
<th>Eat it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yixá!</td>
<td>You all eat it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl eéxáak!</th>
<th>Don't eat it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yixáak!</td>
<td>Don't you all eat it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xaxá</th>
<th>I eat it; I am eating it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>axá</td>
<td>s/he eats it; s/he is eating it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwxá</th>
<th>I don't eat it; I'm not eating it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ooóx</td>
<td>s/he doesn't eat it; s/he isn't eating it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

| 3s  | axáa nooch | s/he always eats it |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 3s  | yaa anaxéén | s/he is going along eating it |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s  | axéix | s/he eats it (regularly) |

**Imperfective decesseive (+) (used to do it)**

| 3s  | axáayin | s/he used to eat it |

**Imperfective decesseive (-) (didn't used to do it)**

| 3s  | tlél ooóxáyin | s/he didn't used to eat it |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xwaaxáa</th>
<th>I ate it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawaxáa</td>
<td>s/he ate it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwaxá</th>
<th>I didn’t eat it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awuxá</td>
<td>s/he didn't eat it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xuxáaych</th>
<th>I eat it (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ooóxáaych</td>
<td>s/he eats it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tense</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (⁻)</strong> <em>(hasn’t done it yet)</em></td>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xuuxáaych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ooxxáaych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (⁺) (will do it)</strong></td>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kuk/uni0332ax/uni0332áa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwaxáa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (⁻) (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukaxaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akgwaxaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxaxa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agaxaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé agwaaxaayi yé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agwaxaayín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>axéini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**eat it up; consume it**

**Theme:** \( \text{yax O-ya-s-s-xaa~} \) (\( o \) event)
for S to eat up, finish, consume O (eating lots of pieces)

**Naish-Story:** \( \text{yax ya-si-xaa} \)

**Imperative (\textit{Do it!})**

| 2s   | \( \text{Yax yasaxá!} \) Eat it all up! |
| 2p   | \( \text{Yax yaysaxá!} \) You all eat it all up! |

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (\textit{Don’t do it!})**

| 2s   | \( \text{Líl yax yisaxéixik!} \) Don’t eat it all up! |
| 2p   | \( \text{Líl yax yeeyasaxéixik!} \) Don’t you all eat it all up! |

**Imperfective (+) (\textit{doing it; does it})**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) \textit{(in the process of doing it)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{yax yaa yanaxsaxéin} \) I am eating it all up |
| 3s   | \( \text{yax yaa ayanasxéin} \) s/he is eating it all up |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) \textit{(does it (regularly))}**

| 3s   | \( \text{yax ayasaxéix} \) s/he eats it all up (regularly) |

**Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{yax yaxwsixáal ate it all up} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{yax ayawsixáas/he ate it all up} \) |

**Perfective (-) \textit{(didn’t do it)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{tlél yax yaxwsaxá I didn’t eat it all up} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{tlél yax ayawusxá s/he didn’t eat it all up} \) |

**Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}**

| 1s   | \( \text{yax yooxsaxáaych I eat it all up (every time)} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{yax awoosxáaych s/he eats it all up (every time)} \) |

**Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn’t done it yet)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{tlél yax yooxsaxáaych I haven’t eaten it all up yet} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{tlél yax awoosxáaych s/he hasn’t eaten it all up yet} \) |

**Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{yax yakksasaxáa I will eat it all up} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{yax ayaguxsaxáa s/he will eat it all up} \) |

**Future (-) \textit{(won’t do it)}**

| 1s   | \( \text{tlél yax yakksasaxaa I won’t eat it all up} \) |
| 3s   | \( \text{tlél yax ayaguxsaxaa s/he won’t eat it all up} \) |
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  yax yakasaxaa let me eat it all up
3s  yax ayaxsaxaa let him/her eat it all up

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé yax ayaxwixaayi yé  no way can s/he eat it all up

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  yax ayooxsaayín  s/he would have eaten it all up

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  yax ayasaaxéiniif/when s/he eats it all up
embroider it; sew beads on it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-kaa~ (ø act)
for S to sew beads on, embroider 0

Naish-Story: ka-ya-kaa

Notes
To indicate what the design was embroidered onto, use: N kāa 'on N'. For example:
Yēil du luljini kāa aakaawakāa 'S/he embroidered ṛaven on his/her vest.' This is not
required with this verb, however, and therefore is not given in the Leer-Edward's theme above. This sentence is also acceptable: Yēil ṛawwakāa 's/he embroidered ṛaven'.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A kāa kakā! Embroider it on it!
2p A kāa kaykā! You all embroider it on it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Līl a kāa keēkēixik! Don't embroider it on it!
2p Līl a kāa kaykēixik! Don't you all embroider it on it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a kāa akākēis' s/he's embroidering it on it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlēl a kāa akookēis' s/he's not embroidering it on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a kāa akakeix s/he embroiders it on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a kāa aakaawakāa s/he embroidered it on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlēl a kāa akawukāa s/he didn't embroider it on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a kāa akookāaych s/he embroiders it on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlēl a kāa akookāaych s/he hasn't embroidered it on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a kāa aakagwakāas s/he will embroider it on it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlēl a kāa aakagwakaas s/he won't embroider it on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a kāa akagakāa let him/her embroider it on it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé a káa akgwaakaayi yé no way can s/he embroider it on it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s a káa akgwaakaayín s/he would have embroidered it on it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s a káa akakéini if/when s/he embroiders it on it
end; used up

Theme: shu-o-xeex~ (na event)
for something to end, come to an end, pass; for something to be used up (of supplies, etc.)

Naish-Story: shu-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa shunaxíx it's coming to an end

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo shuyaxíxkit comes to an end (quickly, regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s shuwaxeex it came to an end

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél shuwuxeex it didn't come to an end

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s shunaxíxch it comes to an end (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél shunaxíxch it hasn't come to an end yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s shukgwxéex it will come to an end

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél shukgwxex it won't come to an end

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s shungaxeex let it come to an end

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé shungwawaxexxi yé no way can it come to an end

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s shungwawaxexín it would have come to an end

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s shunaxíxni if/when it comes to an end

Example(s):
Át axwalgéinní xaatéen haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.
When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.
Sakwnéin ka cháayoo áwé shuwaxex.
The bread and tea ran out.
Gán shuwaxeex.
The wood ran out.
Haa gáni shukgwareex, haa sakgwa.áat'.
The wood is going to run out and we're going to be cold.
Atxá haa x'ëide shukgwareex hél dáanaa too.oo al'ón x'wán nagú.
Our food is running out and we don't have money, you better go hunting.
examine, inspect it; judge, assess it

Theme: N daa ya-S-d-s-.aa~ (na act)
for S to examine, inspect, look into, judge, assess N

Naish-Story: a daa + ya-dzi-.aa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  A daa yanees.á!  Examine it!
2p  A daa yanayis.á!  You all examine it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl a daa yees.éix/uni0332ik/uni0332!  Don’t examine it!
2p  Líl a daa yayis.éix/uni0332ik/uni0332!  Don’t you all examine it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  a daa yas.éix  s/he is examining it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s  tlél a daa yoos.éix  s/he isn’t examining it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  a daa yas.éix  s/he examines it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  a daa yawdzi.aa  s/he examined it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s  tlél a daa yawus.aa  s/he didn’t examine it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  a daa yanas.éich  s/he examines it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  tlél a daa yoonas.éich  s/he hasn’t examined it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  a daa yakg/uni0332was.áa  s/he will examine it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s  tlél a daa yakg/uni0332was.aa  s/he won’t examine it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  a daa yangas.aa  let him/her examine it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé a daa yanaxdzi.aayi yé  no way can s/he examine it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  a daa yangwas.aayín  s/he would have examined it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  a daa yanas.éini  if/when s/he examines it
exert one's full strength on it; concentrate on it

Theme: O-S-ø-xeech~ (ø event)
for S to exert one's full strength on, strive for O; for S to concentrate on, put effort into O

Naish-Story: ya-xeech

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Eexích! Exert your full strength on it!
2p  Yeexích! You all exert your full strength on it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl eexíchxík! Don't exert your full strength on it!
2p  Líl yeexíchxík! Don't you all exert your full strength on it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  xaxíchx  I exert my full strength on it (regularly)
3s  axíchx  s/he exerts his/her full strength on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwaaxích  I exerted my full strength on it; I am exerting my full strength on it
3s  aawaxích  s/he exerted his/her full strength on it; s/he is exerting his/her full strength on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwaaxeech  I didn't exert my full strength on it; I'm not exerting my full strength on it
3s  tlél awuxeech  s/he didn't exert his/her full strength on it; s/he isn't exerting his/her full strength on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  xwaaxíchch  I exert my full strength on it (every time)
3s  ooxíchch  s/he exerts his/her full strength on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél xwaaxeechch  I haven't exerted my full strength on it yet
3s  tlél ooxeechch  s/he hasn't exerted his/her full strength on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kukwaxéech  I will exert my full strength on it
3s  akgwaxéech  s/he will exert his/her full strength on it
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kukwaxeech I won’t exert my full strength on it
3s tlél akgwaxeech s/he won’t exert his/her full strength on it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kaxeech let me exert my full strength on it
3s agaxeech let him/her exert his/her full strength on it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kwaaxeeji yé no way can I exert my full strength on it
3s tlél aadé oogaaaxeeji yé no way can s/he exert his/her full strength on it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s kwaxeejín I would have exerted my full strength on it
3s oogaxeejín s/he would have exerted his/her full strength on it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s xaxichni if/when I exert my full strength on it
3s axichni if/when s/he exerts his/her full strength on it

Example(s):
Ch’a neechx’ áwé xwaaxich.
I exerted myself all for naught.
expect him/her/it; anticipate it

Theme: O-shu-S-s-teeh~ (na state)
for S to anticipate, foresee O; for S to expect, consider O likely to happen or arrive

Naish-Story: shu-si-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- 2s Shunastí! Expect him/her/it!
- 2p Shunaysatí! You all expect him/her/it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- 2s Líl sheesatéeyik! Don’t expect him/her/it!
- 2p Líl shaysatéeyik! Don’t you all expect him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- 1s shuxsitee I’m expecting him/her/it
- 3s ashusitee s/he’s expecting him/her/it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

- 1s tlél shuxsatí I’m not expecting him/her/it
- 3s tlél ashoostí s/he isn’t expecting him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- 3s yoo ashusiteeks/he expects him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- 1s shuxwsitee I expected him/her/it
- 3s ashuwsitee s/he expected him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

- 1s tlél shuxwsatee I didn’t expect him/her/it
- 3s tlél ashuwustee s/he didn’t expect him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

- 1s shunaxsatéech I expect him/her/it (every time)
- 3s ashunastéech s/he expects him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

- 3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

- 1s shukkwasatée I will expect him/her/it
- 3s ashuguxsatée s/he will expect him/her/it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

- 1s tlél shukkwasatee I won’t expect him/her/it
3s tlél ashuguxsatee s/he won't expect him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s shunaksatee let me expect him/her/it
3s ashunaxsatee let him/her expect him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé ashunaxwsiteeyi yé no way can s/he expect him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ashunaxwsateeyín s/he would have expected him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ashunástéeni if/when s/he expects him/her/it
expensive, high-priced; precious

Theme: x’a-l-tseen (ga state)
for something to be expensive, high-priced; for something to be
precious, of great value

Naish-Story: x’a-li-tseen

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s x’alitseen it’s expensive

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél x’eiltseen it’s not expensive

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei x’alatseench it gets expensive (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s x’awlitseen it got expensive

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél x’awultseen it didn’t get expensive

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s x’aklatseench it gets expensive (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél x’eiklatseench it hasn’t gotten expensive yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei x’aguxlatseen it will be expensive

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei x’aguxlatseen it won’t be expensive

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s x’agaxlatseen let it be expensive

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé x’aguxlitseeni yéno way can it be expensive

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s x’aguxlatseenín it would have been expensive

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s x’aklatseenni if/when it gets expensive
explode, blow up

Theme: kei sh-tóök~ (ø event)
for something to explode, blow up

Naish-Story: shi-took

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ishtúkx it explodes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kei wjitúk it exploded

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kei wushtóok it didn’t explode

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kei ushtóokch it explodes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kei ushtóokch it hasn’t exploded yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwashtóok it will explode

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kgwashtóok it won’t explode

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kei gashtóok let it explode

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kei ujítóogu yé no way can it explode

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kei gwashtóogun it would have exploded

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei ishtúkni if/when it explodes
extend to it; end there

Theme: P-t shu-ka-ø-tán (position)
for something to extend to, end at P

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át shukatán it extends to it; it ends there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át shukootán it doesn’t extend to it; it doesn’t end there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
fall into it

Theme: P-dé O-d-s-geet~ (na motion)  for O (live creature) to fall into P

Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eesgígik! Don’t fall there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo dzigítk he/she/it falls there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aadé wdzigeet he/she/it fell there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aadé wusgeet he/she/it didn’t fall there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aadé nasgítch he/she/it falls there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aadé unasgítch he/she/it hasn’t fallen there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kgwsgéet he/she/it will fall there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwasgeet he/she/it won’t fall there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aadé ngsgeet let him/her/it fall there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé nasgíteedi yé no way can s/he fall there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé ngwasgeedin s/he would have fallen there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé nasgíti if/when s/he falls there
fall into, against it

Theme: P-t~ O-d-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for O (live creature) to fall into, against P

Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]
Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xat wudzigít I fell against it
3s át wudzigít s/he fell against it
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át xat wusgeet I didn't fall against it
3s tlél át wusgeets/hes didn't fall against it
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xat usgeetch I fall against it (every time)
3s át usgeetch s/he falls against it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át xat usgeetch I haven't fallen against it yet
3s tlél át usgeetch s/he hasn't fallen against it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé xat gugasgéet I will fall against it
3s aadé kwasgéet s/he will fall against it
Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat gugasgéet I won't fall against it
3s tlél aadé kwasgéet s/he won't fall against it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át xat gasgeet let me fall against it
3s át gasgeet let him/her fall against it
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwadzigeedi yé no way can s/he fall against it
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwasgeedit s/he would have fallen against it
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át isgítni if/when s/he falls against it
fall on face; nod off, fall asleep while sitting up

Theme: yan~ O-ø-yagáas'~ (ø motion)
for O to fall on face; for O to nod off, fall asleep while sitting up

Naish-Story: ---

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Yan tsá iyagáas'! See that you don’t fall on your face!
2p Yan tsá yee yagáas'! See that you all don’t fall on your faces!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xat yagáas' I am nodding off, falling asleep while sitting
3s yax yagáas' s/he is nodding off, falling asleep while sitting

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xat yaawagáas' I fell on my face
3s yan yaawagáas' s/he fell on his/her face

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xat yawugáas'I didn't fall on my face
3s tlél yan yawugáas's/he didn't fall on his/her face

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xat woogáas'ch I fall on my face (every time)
3s yan woogáas'ch s/he falls on her face (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xat woogáas'ch I haven’t fallen on my face yet
3s tlél yan woogáas'ch s/he hasn’t fallen on his/her face yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde xat yakgwagáas' I will fall on my face
3s yánde yakgwagáas' s/he will fall on his/her face

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde xat yakgwagáas' I won’t fall on my face
3s tlél yánde yakgwagáas' s/he won’t fall on his/her face

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch’a) yan xat yagáas' (dé) (just) let me fall on my face (now)
3s (ch’a) yan yagáas' (dé) (just) let him/her fall on his/her face (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yan xat wuggaagáas'i yé no way can I fall on my face
3s tlél aadé yan wugaaga's'i yé no way can s/he fall on his/her face

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan xat wugagaas'in I would have fallen on my face
3s yan wugagaas'in s/he would have fallen on his/her face

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan xat yagás'ni if/when I fall on my face
3s yan yagás'ni if/when s/he falls on his/her face

**Example(s):**

Tlél awusháadi yan wugagaas'in.
If she didn't catch him, he would have fallen on his face.

Yan xat yaawagás' wé couch káx'.
I fell on my face on the couch (fell asleep).
fall on it (of small, compact object)

Theme: ø-xeex~ (ga motion)
for an object (usually small, compact) to fall

Naish-Story: ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a káa yei xíxch it falls on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a káa wooxeex it fell on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél a káa wuxeex it didn't fall on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a káa gaxíxch it falls on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél a káa g00xíxch it hasn't fallen on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a káa yei kgwaxéex it will fall on it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél a káa yei kgwaxeex it won't fall on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a káa gaagaxeex let it fall on it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé a káa gaagwaaxeexi yé no way can it fall on it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a káa gaagwaxeexín it would have fallen on it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a káa gaxíxni if/when it falls on it

Example(s):
A káa wuxeexí kakgwawáal'.
If it falls on it, it will break.
fall (esp. off of something)

Theme: daak O-d-s-geet~ (ø motion)  
for 0 to fall (esp. off of something)

Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Notes
This verb is most commonly used to indicate falling off of something, such as in: 
Aadáx daak wudzigít. "He fell down off of it."

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Tlél daak isgítjik! Don’t fall!
2p Tlél daak yee sgítjik! Don’t you all fall!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Daak tsá isgéet! See that you don’t fall!
2p Daak tsá yee sgéet! See that you all don’t fall!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s daak xat isgítch I fall (regularly)
3s daak isgítch s/he falls (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s daak xat wudzigít I fell
3s daak wudzigít s/he fell

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél daak xat wusgeet I didn’t fall
3s tlél daak wusgeet s/he didn’t fall

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s daak xat usgeetch I fall (every time)
3s daak usgeetch s/he falls (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél daak xat usgeetch I haven’t fallen yet
3s tlél daak usgeetch s/he hasn’t fallen yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s daak xat gugasgéet I will fall
3s daak gugasgéet s/he will fall
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél daak xat gugasgeet I won’t fall
3s tlél daak gugasgeet s/he won’t fall

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s daak xat gasgeet let me fall
3s daak gasgeet let him/her fall

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé daak xat gwadzigeedi yé no way can I fall
3s tlél aadé daak gwadzigeedi yé no way can s/he fall

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s daak xat gasgeedín I would have fallen
3s daak gwasgeedín s/he would have fallen

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s daak xat isgítni if/when I fall
3s daak isgítni if/when s/he falls

**Example(s):**
Wé át .aayí aadáx daak wudzigít.
He fell from where he was sitting.
Káayag/ijeit kaax daak wudzigít.
She fell off the chair.
fall, drop on it (of solid, hard object)

Theme:    N-t~ j-xeen~ (ø motion)
          for a hard, solid object to fall, drop
Naish-Story:  ji-xeen

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s    [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s    [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s    a káx ishxéen it falls on it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s    a kát wujixín it fell on it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s    tlél a kát wushxéen it didn’t

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s    a kát ushxéench it falls on it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s    tlél a kát ushxéench it hasn't fallen on it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s    a kaadé kgwashxéen it will fall on it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s    tlél a kaadé kgwashxéen it won’t fall on it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s    a kát ghashxéenlet it fall on it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s    tlél aadé a kát gwajixéeni yé no way can it fall on it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s    a kát gwashxéenínit would have fallen on it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s    a kát ishxiínni if/when it falls on it

**Example(s):**
A káa gwashxéenín k'idéin akaawadóox'.
It would have fallen on it, but he tied it good.
fall, drop on it; hit it (of bullet); spread, go around (of rumor or news)

Theme: P-t~ ø-xeex~ (ø motion)
for something to fall or drop on P; for a bullet to hit P; for a rumor, news to spread, go around at P

Naish-Story: A- + ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx xeex it falls on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át uwaxíx it fell on it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át wuxeex it didn’t fall on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át uxeexch it falls on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át uxeexch it hasn’t fallen on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kgwaxéex it will fall on it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwaxeeex it won’t fall on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch’a) át gaxeex (dé) (just) let it fall on it (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwaxexeexi yé no way can it fall on it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwaxeeexín it would have fallen on it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át xíxni if/when it falls on it

Example(s):
Kaneek át uwaxíx.
The news arrived.
K’eeljáa át uwaxíx aadé yaa neekux yé.
A storm hit where you’re heading toward.
Tlél k’eeljáa haa kát wuxeex.
A storm didn’t hit us.
fall, trip

Theme: P-náx yei O-d-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for O (live creature) to fall down, trip over P

Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Notes
To give the meaning trip over something, use N kaanáx (over N). For example: A kaanáx yei wdzigít. "S/he tripped over it."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl anax yei eesgítjik! Don’t fall down there!
2p Líl anax yei yee sgítjik! Don’t you all fall down there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s anax yei xat wudzigít I fell down there
3s anax yei wdzigít s/he fell down there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél anax yei xat wusgeet I didn’t fall down there
3s tlél anax yei wusgeet s/he didn’t fall down there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s anax yei xat usgítch I fall down there (every time)
3s anax yei usgítch s/he falls down there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél anax yei xat usgítch I haven’t fallen down there yet
3s tlél anax yei usgítch s/he hasn’t fallen down there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s anax yei xat gugásgeet I will fall down there
3s anax yei kgwasgéet s/he will fall down there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél anax yei xat gugasgeet I won’t fall down there
3s tlél anax yei kgwasgeet s/he won’t fall down there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s anax yei xat gasgeet let me fall down there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s anax yei gasgeet let him/her fall down there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s tél aadé anax yei xwdzieedi yé no way can s/he fall down there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s anax yei gwasgeedín s/he would have fallen down there

Example(s):
Yaa nashíxi áwé anax yei wdzigít.
When he was running, he fell down there.
Du x'oos kaanáx yei wdzigít.
He tripped over his feet.
fancy, prominent, conspicuous, attracting attention

Theme: O-ka-l-géi (ga state)
for O to be fancy, prominent (esp. in appearance), conspicuous,
attracting attention

Naish-Story: ka-li-gei

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kaligéi he/she/it is fancy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél koolgé he/she/it isn’t fancy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei klagéich he/she/it gets fancy (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawligéi he/she/it got fancy

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawulgé he/she/it didn’t get fancy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kaklagéich he/she/it gets fancy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kaguxlagéihe/she/it will be fancy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei kaguxlagéihe/she/it won’t be fancy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kagaxlagéi let him/her/it be fancy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kaklagéini if/when he/she/it gets fancy
far, distant (that far, distant)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-ø-lei~ (na state)
for something to be (so) far, distant (in time or space)

Naish-Story: ya-lei

Variants: (yéi) ka-u-ø-lee~ (na state)

Notes
The perfective form: yéi kaawalei "it was that far" is commonly used in situations where one just fell short of making it to a destination. In other words, "I almost made it, it was just that far away".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kunaaléi it's that far

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koonalé it isn't that far

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kunaléin it's becoming farther

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawalei it was that far

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawulei it wasn't that far

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakgwaléi it will be that far

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kakgwalei it won't be that far

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunaléini if/when it's that far
fast (at doing things)

Theme: O-ø-sátk (ga state)
for O to be fast (at doing things)
Naish-Story: ya-sátk
Variants: -sátkw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Igasátk! Be fast!
2p  Yee gasátk! You all be fast!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl eesátguk Don't be fast!
2p  Líl yee usátguk! Don't you all be fast!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  ax yasátk I'm fast
2s  iyasátk you're fast
3s  yasátk he/she/it is fast
1p  haa yasátk we're fast
2p  yee yasátk you all are fast
3p  has yasátk they are fast
4  kuyasátk people are fast

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél ax usátk I'm not fast
2s  tlél eesátk you're not fast
3s  tlél usátk it's not fast
1p  tlél haa usátk we're not fast
2p  tlél yee usátk you all are not fast
3p  tlél haa usátk they are not fast
4  tlél koosátk nobody is fast

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  sági nooch he/she/it is always fast

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  kei ax nasátk I'm getting faster
2s  kei inasátk you're getting faster
3s  kei nasátk he/she/it is getting faster
1p  kei haa nasátk we are getting faster
2p kei yee nasátk you all are getting faster
3p kei has nasátk they are getting faster
4 kei kunasátk people are getting faster

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei sátkch s/he gets fast (repeatedly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s sátgeen / sátgoon he/she/it used to be fast

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**
3s tlél usátgun he/she/it didn't used to be fast

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s yasatgi aa the fast one

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s ax woosátk I was fast
2s ee wasátk you were fast
3s woosátk he/she/it was fast
1p haa woosátk we were fast
2p yee woosátk you all were fast
3p has woosátk they were fast
4 koowoosátk people were fast

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél ax wusátk I wasn't fast
2s tlél iwusátk you weren't fast
3s tlél wusátk s/he wasn't fast
1p tlél haa wusátk we weren't fast
2p tlél yee wusátk you all weren't fast
3p tlél has wusátk they weren't fast
4 tlél kuwusátk nobody was fast

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s ax gasátkch I get fast (every time)
2s igasátkch you get fast (every time)
3s gasátkch s/he gets fast (every time)
1p haa gasátkch we get fast (every time)
2p yee gasátkch you all get fast (every time)
3p has gasátkch they get fast (every time)
people get fast (every time)

Future (+) (will do it)

1s  kei ax  gugasátk  I will be fast
2s  kei ikgwasátk  you will be fast
3s  kei kgwasátk  he/she/it will be fast
1p  kei haa kgwasátk  we will be fast
2p  kei yee kgwasátk  you all will be fast
3p  kei has gugasátk  they will be fast
4   kei kukgwasátk  people will be fast

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  tlél kei ax  gugasátk  I won’t be fast
2s  tlél kei ikgwasátk  you won’t be fast
3s  tlél kei kgwasátk  he/she/it won’t be fast
1p  tlél kei haa kgwasátk  we won’t be fast
2p  tlél kei yee kgwasátk  you all won’t be fast
3p  tlél kei has gugasátk  they won’t be fast
4   tlél kei kukgwasátk  nobody will be fast

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  ax  gagasátk  let me be fast
3s  gagasátk  let him/her be fast
1p  haa kgasátk  let us be fast

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadé gugaasátgu yé  no way can he/she/it be fast

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s  gugasátgun  he/she/it would have been fast

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  gasátkni  if/when he/she/it is fast

Example(s):
Kaa s’aatí neil yawusaayí áwé, kugasátkch.
When the boss pokes her face in, people get fast.
### fat; gain weight

**Theme:** O-d-l-neitl~ (Ø event) for O to gain weight; for O to get fat

**Naish-Story:** dli-neitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Inétl (dé)! Gain weight (now)!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yee Inétl (dé)! You all gain weight (now)!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl ilnéxlík! Don’t gain weight!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yee lnéxlík! Don’t you all gain weight!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>yaa xät nalnél! I’m getting fat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yaa inalnél you’re getting fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yaa nalnél s/he’s getting fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yaa haa nalnél we’re getting fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yaa yee nalnél you all are getting fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>yaa (ha)š nalnél they are getting fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>yaa kunalnél people are getting fat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s   | dlinétlk s/he is prone to gaining weight |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xät wudlinél I’m fat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iwudlinél you’re fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudlinél s/he’s fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa wudlinél we’re fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee wudlinél you all are fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wudlinél they’re fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>koowudlinél people are fat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

| 1s   | tlél xät wulneitl I’m not fat |
2s tlél iwulneitl you’re not fat
3s tlél wulneitl s/he’s not fat
1p tlél haa wulneitl we’re not fat
2p tlél yee wulneitl you all are not fat
3p tlél has wulneitl they’re not fat
4 tlél kuwulneitl nobody is fat

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat ulnéitlch I get fat (every time)
2s eelnéitlch you get fat (every time)
3s ulnéitlch s/he gets fat (every time)
1p haa ulnéitlch we get fat (every time)
2p yee ulnéitlch you all get fat (every time)
3p has ulnéitlch they get fat (every time)
4 koolnéitlch people get fat (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél xat ulnéitlch I haven’t gotten fat yet
2s tlél eelnéitlch you haven’t gotten fat yet
3s tlél ulnéitlch s/he hasn’t gotten fat yet
1p tlél haa ulnéitlch we haven’t gotten fat yet
2p tlél yee ulnéitlch you all haven’t gotten fat yet
3p tlél has ulnéitlch they haven’t gotten fat yet
4 tlél koolnéitlch nobody has gotten fat yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s xat gugwalnéitl I will get fat
2s ikgwalnéitl you will get fat
3s gugwalnéitl s/he will get fat
1p haa kgwalnéitlwe will get fat
2p yee kgwalnéitlyou all will get fat
3p has gugwalnéitl they will get fat
4 kugkgwalnéitl people will get fat

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél xat gugwalneitl I won’t get fat
2s tlél ikgwalneitl you won’t get fat
3s tlél gugwalneitl s/he won’t get fat
1p tlél haa kgwalneitl we won't get fat
2p tlél yee kgwalneitl you all won't get fat
3p tlél has gugwalneitl they won't get fat
4 tlél kukkgwalneitl nobody will get fat

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s xát galneitl let me be fat
3s galneitl let him/her be fat
1p haa galneitl let us be fat

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé uxdlineidli yé no way can s/he get fat

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s gwalneidlín s/he would have gotten fat

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ilnétlni if/when s/he gets fat

Example(s):
Kútx ixkát sakwnéin xañaayí, xát ilnétlx.
If I eat too much frybread, I get fat.
Ishakligéik iwulneidlí.
You’re cute when you’re fat.
Tlél koolnétlx.
It isn’t fattening.
Ch'a tlákw tookeeni haa kgwalnéitl.
If we always sit, we’ll get fat.
Áa akuxdlixéitl' yaa xát nalnédlí.
I’m afraid I’m getting fat.
Dei kejín dís x'áak áwé k'idéin at xá ch'a aan áwé tlél ulnéitlch.
For the past 5 months he’s been eating well and hasn’t gotten fat yet.
feed him/her/it

Theme: N x'éix at S-ø-tee (na event) for S to feed N, give food to N (for immediate consumption)

Naish-Story: kaa x'éi + ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du x'éix at nati! Feed him/her/it!
2p Du x'éix at naytí! You all feed him/her/it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du x'éix at eeteexík! Don't feed him/her/it!
2p Líl du x'éix at yiteexík! Don't you all feed him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du x'éix yaa at naxatéen I'm feeding him/her/it
3s du x'éix yaa at natéen s/he's feeding him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du x'éix at xateex I feed him/her/it (regularly)
3s du x'éix at teex s/he feeds him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du x'éix at xwatee I fed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at wootee s/he fed him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél du x'éix at xwatee I didn't feed him/her/it
3s tlél du x'éix at wutee s/he didn't feed him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du x'éix at naxateech I feed him/her/it (every time)
3s du x'éix at natateech s/he feeds him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél du x'éix at naxwateech I haven't fed him/her/it yet
3s tlél du x'éix at unateech s/he hasn't fed him/her/it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du x'éix at kukatée I will feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at gukatée s/he will feed him/her/it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél du x'éix at kukatee I won't feed him/her/it
3s tlél du x'éix at gugatee s/he won’t feed him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du x'éix at nakatee let me feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at nagatee let him/her feed him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé du x'éix at nakwaateeyi yé no way can I feed him/her/it
3s tlél aadé du x'éix at ungwaateeyi yé no way can s/he feed him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s du x'éix at nakwateeyín I would have fed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at ungwateeyín s/he would have fed him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s du x'éix at naxatéeni if/when I feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at natéeni if/when s/he feeds him/her/it
feed it to him/her/it; give it to him/her/it to eat

Theme: N x'ëix O-S-o-teeʰ~ (na event) for S to feed O to N; for S to give O to N to eat

Naish-Story: kaa x'ëi + ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du x'ëix nati! Feed it to him/her/it!
2p  Du x'ëix naytí! You all feed it to him/her/it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl du x'eíx eteeexík! Don’t feed it to him/her/it!
2p  Líl du x'eíx yiteexík! Don’t you all feed it to him/her/it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  du x'ëix ateeex s/he feeds it to him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du x'ëix xwaatee I fed it to him/her/it
3s  du x'ëix aawatee s/he fed it to him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél du x'ëix xwaatee I didn’t feed it to him/her/it
3s  tlél du x'ëix awutee s/he didn’t feed it to him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  du x'ëix naxwateech! feed it to him/her/it (every time)
3s  du x’ëix anateech s/he feeds it to him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél du x'ëix naxwateech I haven’t fed it to him/her/it yet
3s  tlél du x'ëix oonateech s/he hasn’t fed it to him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  du x'ëix kukatée I will feed it to him/her/it
3s  du x'ëix akgwatee s/he will feed it to him/her/it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél du x'ëix kukatee I won’t feed it to him/her/it
3s  tlél du x’ëix akgwatee s/he won’t feed it to him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  du x'ëix nakatee let me feed it to him/her/it
3s  du x'ëix nagatee let him/her feed it to him/her/it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé du x'éeix angwaateeyi yé no way can s/he feed it to him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du x'éeix angwaateeyín s/he would have fed it to him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du x'éeix anatéeni if/when s/he feeds it to him/her/it
feel like doing, want to do; feel that way

Theme: (yéi) O-tu-ø-tee\(h\) (na state)
for O to want to do, feel like doing (that); for O to feel a certain way

Naish-Story: tu-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

*2s* [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

*1s* yéi xat twatee I feel like doing that
*3s* yéi twatee s/he feels like doing that

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

*1s* tlél yéi xat tootí I don’t feel like doing that
*3s* tlél yéi tootí s/he doesn’t feel like doing that

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

*3s* [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

*3s* [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

*1s* yéi xat tunateech I feel like doing that (every time)
*3s* yéi tunateech s/he feels like doing that (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

*1s* tlél yéi xat toonateech I haven’t felt like doing that yet
*3s* tlél yéi toonateech s/he hasn’t felt like doing that yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

*1s* yéi xat tukgwatee I will feel like doing that
*3s* yéi tukgwatee s/he will feel like doing that

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

*1s* tlél yéi xat tukgwatee I won’t feel like doing that
*3s* tlél yéi tukgwatee s/he won’t feel like doing that

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

*1s* yéi xat tungatee let me feel like doing that
*3s* yéi tungatee let him/her feel like doing that

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

*3s* tlél aadé yéi toongateeyi yé no way can s/he feel like doing that

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

*3s* yéi toongateeyin s/he would have felt like doing that
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi tunatéeni if/when s/he feels like doing that

Example(s):
Líl kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk', ch'as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskweix wáa sá yéi yan has kawdayaayí.
Don’t laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.
feel (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) sh tu-S-d-nook~ (na state)
for S to feel (that way) (esp. physical sensation)

Naish-Story: A + sh di-nook

Variants: -neekw~

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yéi sh tuxdinook I feel that way
2s yéi sh teedinook you feel that way
3s yéi sh tudinook s/he feels that way
1p yéi sh tutudinook we feel that way
2p yéi sh tuydinook you all feel that way
3p yéi (ha)s sh tudinook they feel that way
4 yéi sh tuwuwanook someone feels that way

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél yéi sh toxdanook I don't feel that way
2s tlél yéi sh teedanook you don't feel that way
3s tlél yéi sh toodanook s/he doesn't feel that way
1p tlél yéi sh tutudanook we don't feel that way
2p tlél yéi sh tuydanook you all don't feel that way
3p tlél yéi (ha)s sh toodanook they don't feel that way
4 tlél yéi sh tudunook nobody feels that way

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa sh tundanúk s/he is beginning to feel that way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yéi sh tuxwdinook I felt that way
2s yéi sh tuydinook you felt that way
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Tense/Mood</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yéi sh tuwdinook</td>
<td>s/he felt that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yéi sh tuwtudinook</td>
<td>we felt that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yéi sh tuyeeeydinook</td>
<td>you all felt that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>yéi (ha)s sh tuwdinook</td>
<td>they felt that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>yéi sh tuwuwanook</td>
<td>someone felt that way</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Tense/Mood</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tux/uni0332wdanook</td>
<td>I didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuydanook</td>
<td>you didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuwdanook</td>
<td>s/he didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuwtudanook</td>
<td>we didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuyeeeydanook</td>
<td>you all didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél yéi (ha)s sh tuwdanook</td>
<td>they didn’t feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuwdunook</td>
<td>nobody felt that way</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Tense/Mood</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yéi sh tunax/uni0332danúkch</td>
<td>I feel that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yéi sh tunidanúkch</td>
<td>you feel that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yéi sh tundanúkch</td>
<td>s/he feels that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yéi sh tuntudanúkch</td>
<td>we feel that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yéi sh tunaydanúkch</td>
<td>you all feel that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>yéi (ha)s sh tundanúkch</td>
<td>they feel that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>yéi sh tundunúkch</td>
<td>someone feels that way (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Tense/Mood</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh toonax/uni0332danúkch</td>
<td>I haven’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tunidanúkch</td>
<td>you haven’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh toondanúkch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tuwandanúkch</td>
<td>we haven’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tunaydanúkch</td>
<td>you all haven’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél yéi (ha)s sh toonanúkch</td>
<td>they haven’t felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél yéi sh tundunúkchn</td>
<td>nobody has felt that way yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Tense/Mood</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yéi sh tukkwadanóok</td>
<td>I will feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yéi sh tugidanóok</td>
<td>you will feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yéi sh tuguxdanóok</td>
<td>s/he will feel that way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yéi sh tugaxtudanóok</td>
<td>we will feel that way</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2p yéi sh tugaxyidanóok you all will feel that way
3p yéi (ha)s sh tuguxdanóok they will feel that way
4 yéi sh tugaxdunóok someone will feel that way

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél yéi sh tukkwadanook I won't feel that way
2s tlél yéi sh tukgidanook you won’t feel that way
3s tlél yéi sh tuguxdanook s/he won’t feel that way
1p tlél yéi sh tugaxtudanook we won’t feel that way
2p tlél yéi sh tugaxyidanook you all won't feel that way
3p tlél yéi (ha)s sh tuguxdanook they won’t feel that way
4 tlél yéi sh tugaxdunook nobody will feel that way

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yéi sh tunkadanook let me feel that way
3s yéi sh tunaxdanook let him/her feel that way
1p yéi sh tunaxtudanook let us feel that way

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé yéi sh toonaxdinoogú yé no way can s/he feel that way

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s yéi sh toonaxdanooğún s/he would have felt that way

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s yéi sh tunanúkni if/when s/he feels that way

**Example(s):**

Ayáx gé sh teedinook?
Do you feel up to it?
fill it (with liquid)

Theme: O-sha-S-l-tl'éet'~ (ø event) for S to fill O to overflowing (with liquid)

Naish-Story: sha-li-tl'éet'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shalatl'ít'! Fill it!
2p Shaylatl'ít'! You all fill it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sheelatl'ít'x! Don't fill it!
2p Líl shaylatl'ít'x! Don't you all fill it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa shanax/UNI0332latl'ít' I'm filling it
3s yaa ashanaltl'ít' s/he is filling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s shaxlatl'ít'x I fill it (regularly)
3s ashalatl'ít'x s/he fills it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwlìt'ít' I filled it
3s ashawlìt'ít' s/he filled it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél shaxwlatléet' I didn't fill it
3s tlél ashawultléet' s/he didn't fill it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shoox/UNI0332latl'éet'ch I fill it (every time)
3s ashooltl'éet'ch s/he fills it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél shoox/UNI0332latl'éet'ch I haven't filled it yet
3s tlél ashooltl'éet'ch s/he hasn't filled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakk/UNI0332walatléet' I will fill it
3s ashagux/UNI0332latl'éet' s/he will fill it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél shakkwalatléet' I won't fill it
3s tlél ashaguxatl'ée't s/he won't fill it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s shakatl'ée't let me fill it
3s ashaxatl'ée't let him/her fill it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé shukalitl'ée't'i yé no way can I fill it
3s tlél aadé ashuxlitl'ée't'i yé no way can s/he fill it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s shukalatl'ée't'ìn I would have filled it
3s ashuxatl'ée't'ins/he would have filled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s shaxatl'ít'ni if/when I fill it
3s ashalatl'ít'ni if/when s/he fills it

**Example(s):**
K'idéin ashwlitl'ít' káaxwei een.
She filled it up good with coffee.
fill it (with solids or abstracts)

Theme: O-sha-S-l-heek~ (ø event; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to fill O (with solids or abstracts)

Naish-Story: sha-li-heek

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shalahík! Fill it!
2p Shaylahík! You all fill it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl sheelahíkxik! Don’t fill it!
2p Líl shaylahíkxik! Don’t you all fill it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa ashanalhíks/he is filling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ashalahíkx s/he fills it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s ashawlihík s/he filled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél ashawulheek s/he didn’t fill it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ashoolhíkch s/he fills it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ashoolheekch s/he hasn’t filled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s ashaguxlahéeks/he will fill it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél ashaguxlaheeks/he won’t fill it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ashaxlahík let him/her fill it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ashuxlihígi yé no way can s/he fill it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ashuxlahígin s/he would have filled it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ashalahíkni if/when s/he fills it
**find it**

Theme: O-S-ø-t'ei (ga event)  
for S to find O (usually as the result of searching)  

Naish-Story: ya-t'ei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Gat'ei!</th>
<th>Find it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gayt'ei!</td>
<td>You all find it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>[does not occur]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>[does not occur]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>kei a't'ei</th>
<th>s/he finds it (regularly)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xwaat'ei</th>
<th>I found it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yeet'ei</td>
<td>you found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawat'ei</td>
<td>s/he found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutuwaat'ei</td>
<td>we found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeyt'ei</td>
<td>you all found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aawat'ei</td>
<td>they found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wuduwaat'ei</td>
<td>someone found it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwat'ei</th>
<th>I didn’t find it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yit'ei</td>
<td>you didn’t find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awut'ei</td>
<td>s/he didn’t find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutoot'ei</td>
<td>we didn’t find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeyt'ei</td>
<td>you all didn’t find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awut'ei</td>
<td>they didn’t find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudut'ei</td>
<td>nobody found it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>[does not occur]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>[does not occur]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kk'at'ei I will find it
2s kei gageet'ei you will find it
3s kei akg'wat'ei s/he will find it
1p kei gax'toot'ei we will find it
2p kei gaxyit'ei you all will find it
3p kei (ha)s akg'wat'ei they will find it
4 kei gax'dut'ei someone will find it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kk'at'ei I won’t find it
2s tlél kei gageet'ei you won’t find it
3s tlél kei akg'wat'ei s/he won’t find it
1p tlél kei gax'toot'ei we won’t find it
2p tlél kei gaxyit'ei you all won’t find it
3p tlél kei (ha)s akg'wat'ei they won’t find it
4 tlél kei gax'dut'ei nobody will find it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s gak'at'ei let me find it
3s akg'at'ei let him/her find it
1p gax'toot'ei let us find it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akg'waa't'ei yi yé no way can s/he find it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akg'waa't'ei yín s/he would have found it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ag'at'ei ní if/when s/he finds it
find it (usually round, spherical object)

Theme: O-ka-S-o-t'ei (ga event)
   for S to find O (usually round, spherical object)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-t'ei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s   Kaga't'ei!      Find it!
2p   Kaga'y't'ei!    You all find it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   kei akat'eich   s/he finds it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s   kaxwawat'ei    I found it
3s   akaawat'ei     s/he found it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s   tlél kaxwat'ei  I didn't find it
3s   tlél akawut'ei s/he didn't find it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s   kakxat'eich    I find it (every time)
3s   akagit'eich    s/he finds it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s   tlél kakxwat'eich I haven't found it yet
3s   tlél akagoot'eich s/he hasn’t found it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s   kei kakkxwaat'ei I will find it
3s   kei akakgwaat'ei s/he will find it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s   tlél kakkxwat'ei I won't find it
3s   kei akakgwaat'ei s/he won’t find it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   kakkat'ei       let me find it
3s   akakgat'ei      let him/her find it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé akakgwaat'ei yé no way can s/he find it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  akakgw'a'iyín  s/he would have found it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  akag'at'ëini  if/when s/he finds it
finish it

Theme: yan~ O-S-s-nei likeness (Ø motion)
for S to finish, complete O

Naish-Story: yan si-nee

Variants: -nee~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Yan sané! Finish it!
2p Yan yisané! You all finish it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl yan yisanéik! Don’t finish it!
2p Líl yan yeeysanéik! Don’t you all finish it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yánde yaa naxsanein I’m finishing it
3s yánde yaa anasnein s/he’s finishing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s yax xasanei I finish it (regularly)
3s yax asnei s/he finishes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s yan xwasinéi I finished it
3s yan awsinéi s/he finished it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél yan xwasané I didn’t finish it
3s tlél yan awusné s/he didn’t finish it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s yan xwanéiyých I finish it (every time)
3s yan oosnéiyých s/he finishes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél yan xwanéiyých I haven’t finished it yet
3s tlél yan oosnéiyých s/he hasn’t finished it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yándeí kkwasanéi I will finish it
3s yándeí aguxsanéi s/he will finish it
Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s tlél yänd ekkwasei I won't finish it
3s tlél yänd aguksanei s/he won’t finish it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yan kasanéi let me finish it
3s yan gasanei let him/her finish it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan kwaseiyi yé no way can I finish it
3s tlél aadé yan axwsaneiyi yé no way can s/he finish it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan kwaseiyín I would have finished it
3s yan axwsaneiyín s/he would have finished it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan xasanéini if/when I finish it
3s yan asnéini if/when s/he finishes it
**finish, complete it**

Theme: yan~ O-sha-S-l-heek~ (ø motion)
for S to finish, complete O

Naish-Story: ---

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yan shalahík! Finish it!
2p Yan shaylahík! You all finish it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yan sheelahíkxik! Don't finish it!
2p Líl yan shaylahíkxik! Don't you all finish it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s yan ashawlíhík s/he finished it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél yan ashawulheek s/he didn't finish it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s yan ashoolheekch s/he finishes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél yan ashoolheekch s/he hasn't finished it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s yánde ashaguxlahéek s/he will finish it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél yánde ashaguxlaheek s/he won't finish it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s yan ashaxlaheek let him/her finish it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé yan ashuxliheegi yé no way can s/he finish it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s yan ashuxlaheegíns he would have finished it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s yan ashalahíkni if/when s/he finishes it
fish (with hook); troll

Theme: a-S-d-s-t'eix (na act)
for S to fish with hooks, catch on a hook, troll
Naish-Story: si-t'eix

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aneest'eix! Troll!
2p Anayeest'eix! You all troll!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eest'eixík! Don't troll!
2p Líl ayeest'eixík! Don't you all troll!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s ax/ast'eix I troll; I am trolling
2s eest'eix you troll; you are trolling
3s ast'eix s/he trolls; s/he is trolling
1p atoost'eix we troll; we are trolling
2p ayist'eix you all troll; you all are trolling
3p has ast'eix they troll; they are trolling
4 adust'eix people troll; people are trolling

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél oox/ast'eix I don’t troll; I'm not trolling
2s tlél eest'eix you don’t troll; you’re not trolling
3s tlél oost'eix s/he doesn’t troll; s/he’s not trolling
1p tlél atoost'eix we don’t troll; we’re not trolling
2p tlél ayist'eix you all don’t troll; you all are not trolling
3p tlél has oost'eix they don’t troll; they’re not trolling
4 tlél adust'eix nobody trolls; nobody is trolling

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s ast'eix nooch s/he always trolls

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa anx/ast'éx I am trolling along
2s yaa aneest'éx you are trolling along
3s yaa anast'éx s/he is trolling along
1p yaa antoost'éx we are trolling along
2p yaa anayeest'éx you all are trolling along
3p yaa (ha)s anast'éx they are trolling along
4 yaa andust'éx people are trolling along

**Progressive imperfective (-)** *(not in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo adzit'eix s/he trolls (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+)** *(used to do it)*
3s ast'eixín s/he used to troll

**Imperfective attributive (+)** *(the one who does it)*
3s wé ast'eixi aa the one who trolls

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*
1s axwdzit'eix I trolled
2s aydzit'eix you trolled
3s awdzit'eix s/he trolled
1p awtudzit'eix we trolled
2p ayeeydzit'eix you all trolled
3p has awdzit'eix they trolled
4 awdudzit'eix people trolled

**Perfective (-)** *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél axwast'eix I didn't troll
2s tlél ayist'eix you didn't troll
3s tlél awust'eix s/he didn't troll
1p tlél awtoost'eix we didn't troll
2p tlél ayeeyst'eix you all didn't troll
3p tlél has awust'eix they didn't troll
4 tlél awdust'eix nobody trolled

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél anxwast'eixch I haven't trolled yet
2s tlél aneest'eixch you haven't trolled yet
3s tlél oonast'eixch s/he hasn't trolled yet
1p tlél antoost'eixch we haven't trolled yet
2p tlél anayeest'eixch you all haven't trolled yet
3p tlél has oonast'eixch they haven't trolled yet
4 tlél andust'eixch nobody has trolled yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s akkwast'eix I will troll
2s akgeest'eix you will troll
3s akgwast'eix s/he will troll
1p agaxtoost'eix we will troll
2p agaxyist'eix you all will troll
3p has akgwast'eix they will troll
4 agaxdust'eix people will troll

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél akkwast'eix I won't troll
2s tlél akgeest'eix you won't troll
3s tlél akgwast'eix s/he won't troll
1p tlél agaxtoost'eix we won't troll
2p tlél agaxyist'eix you all won't troll
3p tlél has akgwast'eix they won't troll
4 tlél agaxdust'eix nobody will troll

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ankast'eix let me troll
3s angast'eix let him/her troll
1p anaxtoost'eix let us troll

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé anaxwdzit'eixi yé no way can s/he troll

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s angwast'eixín s/he would have trolled

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anast'eixní if/when s/he trolls
fish (with net); seine

Theme: a-S-s-geiwú (na act)
for S to fish with net, seine
Naish-Story: a-dzi-geiwoo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aneesgeiwú! Seine!
2p Anayisgeiwú! You all seine!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eesgeiwúk! Don't seine!
2p Líl Ayisgeiwúk! Don't you all seine!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s axasgeiwú I seine; I am seining
2s eesgeiwú you seine; you are seining
3s asgeiwú s/he seines; s/he is seining
1p atoosgeiwú we seine; we are seining
2p ayeesgeiwú you all seine; you all are seining
3p has asgeiwú they seine; they are seining
4 adusgeiwú people seine; people are seining

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél ooxasgeiwú I don't seine; I'm not seining
2s tlél eesgeiwú you don't seine; you're not seining
3s tlél oosgeiwú s/he doesn't seine; s/he's not seining
1p tlél atoosgeiwú we don't seine; we're not seining
2p tlél ayeesgeiwú you all don't seine; you all aren't seining
3p tlél has oosgeiwú they don't seine; they're not seining
4 tlél adusgeiwú nobody seines; nobody is seining

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s asgeiwú nooch s/he always seines

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s asgeiwún s/he used to seine
Imperfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél oosgeiwún s/he didn’t used to

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé asgeiwú aathe one who seines

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s axwədzigeiwú I seined
2s aydzigeiwú you seined
3s awdzigeiwú s/he seined
1p awtudzigeiwú we seined
2p ayeedzigeiwú you all seined
3p has awdzigeiwú they seined
4 adudzigeiwú people seined

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél axwəsgeiwú I didn’t seined
2s tlél ayisgeiwú you didn’t seined
3s tlél awusgeiwú s/he didn’t seined
1p tlél awtosoosgeiwú we didn’t seined
2p tlél ayisgeiwú you all didn’t seined
3p tlél has awusgeiwú they didn’t seined
4 tlél awdusgeiwú nobody seined

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél anxwasgeiwúch I haven’t seined yet
2s tlél aneesgeiwúch you haven’t seined yet
3s tlél oonasgeiwúch s/he hasn’t seined yet
1p tlél antoosgeiwúch we haven’t seined yet
2p tlél anayisgeiwúch you all haven’t seined yet
3p tlél has oonasgeiwúch they haven’t seined yet
4 tlél andusgeiwúch nobody has seined yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s akkwəsgeiwú I will seine
2s akgisgeiwú you will seine
3s akgwəsgeiwú s/he will seine
1p  agaxtoosgeiwú  we will seine
2p  agaxyisgeiwú  you all will seine
3p  has akgwasgeiwú they will seine
4  agaxdusgeiwú people will seine

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s   tlél akkwasgeiw  I won’t seine
2s   tlél akgisgeiw  you won’t seine
3s   tlél akgwasgeiw  s/he won’t seine
1p   tlél agaxtoosgeiw  we won’t seine
2p   tlél agaxyisgeiw  you all won’t seine
3p   tlél has akgwasgeiw  they won’t seine
4   tlél agaxdusgeiw  people won’t seine

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   ankasgeiwú  let me seine
3s   angasgeiwú  let him/her seine
1p   anaxtoosgeiwú  let us seine

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé anaxwdzigeiwu yé  no way can s/he seine

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   angwasgeiwúns/he would have seined

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   anasgeiwúni  if/when s/he seines
fix it; cause that to happen to it; do that to it

Theme: (yéi) O-S-s-nei~ (na event)  
for S to do (that) to O; for S to fix, cause (that) to happen to O

Naish-Story: A + si-nee

Variants: (yéi) O-S-s-nee~ (na event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yéi nasné! Fix it!
2p Yéi naysané! You all fix it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yéi isaneigik! Don’t fix it!
2p Líl yéi yisaneigik! Don’t you all fix it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur - yéi adaanéi preferred]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s Yéi yoo asineik s/he fixes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yéi xwsinei I fixed it
2s yéi ysinei you fixed it
3s yéi awsinei s/he fixed it
1p yéi wtusinei we fixed it
2p yéi yeysinei you all fixed it
3p yéi (ha)s awsinei they fixed it
4 yéi wdudzinei it was fixed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél yéi xwsanei I didn’t fix it
2s tlél yéi ysanei you didn’t fix it
3s tlél yéi awusnei s/he didn’t fix it
1p tlél yéi wtusanei we didn’t fix it
2p tlél yéi yeysanei you all didn’t fix it
3p tlél yéi (ha)s awusnéi they didn’t fix it
4 tlél yéi wdusnéi it wasn’t fixed
**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  yéi naxsaneich! fix it (every time)
2s  yéi nisaneich you fix it (every time)
3s  yéi anasneich s/he fixes it (every time)
1p  yéi ntusaneich we fix it (every time)
2p  yéi naysaneich you all fix it (every time)
3p  yéi (ha)s anasneich they fix it (every time)
4   yéi ndusneich it is fixed (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél yéi naxwsaneich I haven’t fixed it yet
2s  tlél yéi nisaneich you haven’t fixed it yet
3s  tlél yéi oonasneich s/he hasn’t fixed it yet
1p  tlél yéi ntusaneich we haven’t fixed it yet
2p  tlél yéi naysaneich you all haven’t fixed it yet
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s oonasneich they haven’t fixed it yet
4   tlél yéi ndusneich it hasn’t been fixed yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  yéi kkwasanéi I will fix it
2s  yéi kgisanéi you will fix it
3s  yéi aguxsanéi s/he will fix it
1p  yéi gaxtusanéi we will fix it
2p  yéi gaxyisanéi you all will fix it
3p  yéi (ha)s aguxsanéi they will fix it
4   yéi gaxdusnéi it will be fixed

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél yéi kkwasanei I won’t fix it
2s  tlél yéi kgisanei you won’t fix it
3s  tlél yéi aguxsanei s/he won’t fix it
1p  tlél yéi gaxtusanei we won’t fix it
2p  tlél yéi gaxyisanei you all won’t fix it
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s aguxsanei they won’t fix it
4   tlél yéi gaxdusnei it won’t be fixed

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  yéi nkasanei let me fix it
3s  yéi anaxsanei let him/her fix it
1p  yéi naxtusanei let us fix it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé yéi oonaxsaneiyi yé no way can s/he fix it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  yéi oonaxsaneiyín s/he would have fixed it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  yéi anasneiní if/when s/he fixes it
float, drift out to sea I

Theme:  daak O-l-haash~ (Ø motion)
        for O to float, drift out to sea
Naish-Story: li-haash

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s  daak nalhāsh  he/she/it is starting to drift out

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  daak wulihásh  he/she/it drifted out; he/she/it is drifting out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s  tlél daak wulhaash  he/she/it didn’t drift out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  daak ulhaashch  he/she/it drifts out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s  tlél daak ulhaashch  he/she/it hasn’t drifted out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  daak guxlaháash  he/she/it will drift out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s  tlél daak guxhaash  he/she/it won’t drift out

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  daak galahaash  let him/her/it drift out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé daak uxlhaashí yé  no way can he/she/it drift out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  daak gwalahaashín  he/she/it would have drifted out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  daak laháshni  if/when he/she/it drifts out

**Example(s):**
Deikéex’ daak wulihásh.
It drifted out to sea.
K’idéin yánde dúx’ daak guxlaháash.
Tie it up good or it will drift out.
Tlél aadé daak uxlhaashí yé, k’idéin yánde aawadóox’.
There's no way it can drift out, he tied it up good.
Tlél k'idéin yánde yidoox'ú daak guxlaháash.
If you don't tie it up good, it will drift out.
float, drift VII

Theme: P-t O-l-haash~ (na motion)
for O to float, drift around at P

Naish-Story: li-haash

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át inalhaash! Float around!
2p Át yee nalhaash! You all float around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl át iwulhaashík! Don’t float around!
2p Líl át yee wulhaashík! Don’t you all float around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s át yoo liháshk he/she/it floats around (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át xat wulhaash I'm floating around; I floated around
3s át wulhaash he/she/it is floating around; it floated around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át xat wulhaash I'm not floating around; I didn't float around
3s tlél át wulhaash he/she/it isn't floating around; he/she/it didn't float around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át xat nalháshch I float around (every time)
3s át nalháshch he/she/it floats around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s át xat guxlaháash I will float around
3s át guxlaháash he/she/it will float around

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél át xat guxlaháash I won’t float around
3s tlél át guxlaháash he/she/it won’t float around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át xat naxlaháash let me float around
3s át naxlaháash let him/her/it float around
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át naxwlihaashi yé no way can he/she/it float around

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át naxwlihaashín he/she/it would have floated around

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át nalalaháshni if/when he/she/it floats around
flow there; flood it (of tide)

Theme: P-náx ya-ø-daa~ (ø motion) for water, the tide to flow through P; for water, the tide to flood P
Naish-Story: ya-daa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s anax yaa yanadéin its flowing there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s anax yaawadáa it flowed there

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél anax yawudá it didn't flow there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s anax yoodáaych it flows there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél anax woodáaych it hasn't flowed there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s anax yakgwaadáa it will flow there

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél anax yakgwadaa it won't flow there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s anax yagadáa (dé)let it flow there (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé anax yagwaadaayi yé no way can it flow there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s anax yagwaadaayinít it would have flowed there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s anax yadéini if/when it flows there

**Example(s):**
Ax sél' kinaak.ádi tóonáx yaawadáa wé séew.
The rain leaked through my raincoat.
**fly (singular subject) II**

Theme: P-t~ S-d-keen~ (Ø motion)
for S to fly to P (of a bird or persons in a plane)

Naish-Story: di-keen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'fly' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át idákín! Fly there!
2p Át yídákín! You all fly there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx idákeeník! Don’t fly there!
2p Líl áx yídákeeník Don’t you all fly there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa náxdákín I am flying there
2s aadé yaa nídákín you are flying there
3s aadé yaa ndákín he/she/it is flying there
1p aadé yaa ntudákín we are flying there
2p aadé yaa naydákín you all are flying there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nádákín they are flying there
4 aadé yaa andákín someone is flying there

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx dakeen he/she/it flies there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át xwadíkín I flew there
2s át yidíkín you flew there
3s át wudíkín he/she/it flew there
1p át wutudíkín we flew there
2p át yeeydíkín you all flew there
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>át has wudikín</td>
<td>they flew there</td>
<td>Perfective (-) <em>didn't do it</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>át awdíkín</td>
<td>someone flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át xwadakeen</td>
<td>I didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át yidakeen</td>
<td>you didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át wudakeen</td>
<td>he/she/it didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át wutudakeen</td>
<td>we didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át yeeydakeen</td>
<td>you all didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has wudakeen</td>
<td>they didn't fly there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át awdakeen</td>
<td>nobody flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>át xwadakeen</td>
<td>I fly there (every time)</td>
<td>Perfective habitual (+) <em>does it (every time)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>át idakeen</td>
<td>you fly there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át udakeen</td>
<td>he/she/it flies there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>át tudakeen</td>
<td>we fly there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>át yidakeen</td>
<td>you all fly there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>át has udakeen</td>
<td>they fly there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>át oodakeen</td>
<td>someone flies there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át xwadakeen</td>
<td>I haven't flown there yet</td>
<td>Perfective habitual (-) <em>hasn't done it yet</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át idakeen</td>
<td>you haven't flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át udakeen</td>
<td>he/she/it hasn't flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át tudakeen</td>
<td>we haven't flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át yidakeen</td>
<td>you all haven't flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has udakeen</td>
<td>they haven't flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át oodakeen</td>
<td>nobody has flown there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át wudakeenín</td>
<td>he/she/it had flown there; he/she/it flew there (but...)</td>
<td>Perfective decessive (+) <em>used to do it</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át wudakeenín</td>
<td>he/she/it hadn't flown there; he/she/it didn’t fly there (at the time, but...)</td>
<td>Perfective decessive (-) <em>didn’t used to do it</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé át wudikeeni</td>
<td>the one who flew there</td>
<td>Perfective attributive (+) <em>the one who did it</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Verb Structure</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kkwadakéén</td>
<td>I will fly there</td>
<td>Future (+) <em>will do it</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2s  aadé kgidáken  you will fly there
3s  aadé guxádáken  he/she/it will fly there
1p  aadé gaxtudáken  we will fly there
2p  aadé gaxydakéen  you all will fly there
3p  aadé (ha)s guxádáken  they will fly there
4  aadé aguxádáken  someone will fly there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadékkwadáken  I won’t fly there
2s  tlél aadé kgidáken  you won’t fly there
3s  tlél aadé guxádáken  he/she/it won’t fly there
1p  tlél aadé gaxtudáken  we won’t fly there
2p  tlél aadé gaxydakéen  you all won’t fly there
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s guxádáken  they won’t fly there
4  tlél aadé aguxádáken  nobody will fly there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  át kádáken  let me fly there
3s  át gádáken  let him/her/it fly there
1p  át gatudáken  let us fly there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé át gwadikeeni yé  no way can he/she/it fly there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  át gwadakeenín  he/she/it would have flown there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  át dákínni  if/when he/she/it flies there

**Example(s):**
Xaawágeí kát wudíkín wé tsísk’w (correct spelling)
the bird flew into the window
haat wudakeenín, du shóode kkwakóox
if he flies here, I will pick him up
fly (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-d-keen~ (na motion) for (singular) S (bird, or persons in a plane) to fly toward P

Naish-Story: di-keen

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- moving (along)
- P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
- P-dé(i) moving toward P
- P-dáx moving away from P
- P-náx moving by way of P; stopping over at P

yux
moving out of house

P-x' yux
moving out of house at P

P-nák leaving P behind

P-gáa going to get P

Notes
This verb would be used for a singular subject such as one bird or of (persons in) one airplane.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nidakeen! Fly there!
2p Aadé naydakeen! You all fly there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yidakeeník! Don’t fly there!
2p Líl aadé yeeydakeeník! Don’t you all fly there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naxdakín I am flying there
2s aadé yaa nidakín you are flying there
3s aadé yaa ndakín he/she/it is flying there
1p aadé yaa ntudakín we are flying there
2p aadé yaa naydako you all are flying there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s natako they are flying there
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>aadé yaa andakín someone is flying there</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>Progressive imperfective (-) <em>(not in the process of doing it)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>Repetitive Imperfective (+) <em>(does it (regularly))</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aadé yoo dik/uni0332ínk s/he flies there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>Perfective (+) <em>(did it)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aadé x/uni0332wadik/uni0332een I flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé yidik/uni0332een you flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé wdik/uni0332een he/she/it flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé wtudik/uni0332een we flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé yeeydik/uni0332een you all flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s wudik/uni0332een they flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé awdik/uni0332een someone flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfective (-) <em>(didn't do it)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé x/uni0332wadak/uni0332een I didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé yidak/uni0332een you didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé wdak/uni0332een s/he didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé wtudak/uni0332een we didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé yeeydak/uni0332een you all didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s wudak/uni0332een they didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé awdak/uni0332een nobody flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfective habitual (+) <em>(does it (every time))</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé nax/uni0332dak/uni0332ínch I fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé nidak/uni0332ínch you fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé nadak/uni0332ínch he/she/it flies there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé ntudak/uni0332ínch we fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé naydak/uni0332ínch you all fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s nadak/uni0332ínch they fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé andak/uni0332ínch people fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfective habitual (-) <em>(hasn't done it yet)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé nxwdak/uni0332ínch I haven't flown yet there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé nidak/uni0332ínch you haven't flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé undak/uni0332ínch he/she/it hasn't flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé ntudak/uni0332ínch we haven't flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé naydakínch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s undakínch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé oondakínch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé wdakeenín</td>
<td>he/she/it had flown there; he/she/it flew there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective decessive (-) *(didn't used to do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé wdakeenín</td>
<td>he/she/it hadn't flown there; he/she/it didn't fly there (at the time, but...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé aadé wdikeeni aa</td>
<td>the one who flies there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kkwadakéen</td>
<td>I will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé kgidakéen</td>
<td>you will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé guxdakéen</td>
<td>he/she/it will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé gaxtudakéen</td>
<td>we will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé gaxyidakéen</td>
<td>you all will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s guxdakéen</td>
<td>they will fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé aguxdakéen</td>
<td>someone will fly there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kkwadakeen</td>
<td>I won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kgidakkeen</td>
<td>you won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé guxdakeen</td>
<td>he/she/it won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé gaxtudakeen</td>
<td>we won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé gaxyidakkeen</td>
<td>you all won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s guxdakeen</td>
<td>they won’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé aguxdakeen</td>
<td>nobody will fly there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé nakadakeen</td>
<td>let me fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé naxdakeen</td>
<td>let him/her/it fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé naxtudeken</td>
<td>let us fly there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé aadé naxwdakeeni yé</td>
<td>no way can he/she/it fly there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé naxwdakeenín</td>
<td>he/she/it would have flown there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   aadé ndakiníi if/when he/she/it flies there

Example(s):
Yéi axajóon nooch át xwadikeen.
I always dream that I'm flying around.
Tlél kaa káa kook'íí át wudakeen.
The weather isn't good for flying.
Tlél aadé naxwdikeeni yé, kútx koowdigwás'.
No way can he fly there, it's too foggy.
Tlél aadé naxwdikeeni yé, du kíji áx' ashawliháa.
No way can it fly there, its wing is injured.
Tlél gas oo.oo áché tlél aadé guxdikeyi yé.
He doesn't have gas so there's no way he's going to fly there.
foggy (of weather)

Theme:   ku-d-gwáas'~ (o event)
         for the weather to be foggy

Naish-Story:   ku-di-gwaas'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s   yaa kundagwás'  it is getting foggy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   kudagwás'x  it gets foggy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s   kuwdigwás'  it is foggy; it got foggy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s   tlél kuwdagwás'  it isn't foggy; it didn't get foggy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s   koodagwás'ch  it gets foggy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s   tlél koodagwás'ch  it hasn't gotten foggy yet

Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s   kuwdagwás'in  it had been foggy; it was foggy (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s   tlél kuwdagwás'in  it hadn't been foggy; it wasn't foggy (at the time, but...)

Future (+) (will do it)
3s   kuguxdagwás'  it will be foggy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s   tlél kuguxdagwás'  it won't be foggy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s   kuxdagwás'  let it be foggy

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s   tlél aadé kooxdigwás'i yé  no way can it be foggy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   kooxdagwás'in  it would have been foggy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   kudagwás'ni  if/when it's foggy
Example(s):
Tlél aadé naامw̥du̥ hy̤én̥, kút̥x koowdigw̥s̥ī.
No way can he fly there, it's too foggy.
follow him/her/it (singular subject)

Theme:  N ítx yaa S-ø-goot~ (ga motion)
        for (singular) S to follow N (on foot)
Naish-Story:  ya-goot

Notes
Note that the preverb yaa does not occur in the perfective form.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  A ítx yaa gagú!  Follow it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl a ítx yaa eegútjik!  Don’t follow it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  a ítx yaa naxagút  I’m following it
3s  a ítx yaa nagúthe/she/it is following it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  a ítx xwaagootl followed it
3s  a ítx woogoot he/she/it followed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél a ítx xwagoot I didn’t follow it
3s  tlél a ítx wugoot he/she/it didn’t follow it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  a ítx yaa gaxagútch  I follow it (every time)
3s  a ítx yaa gagútch he/she/it follows it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél a ítx yaa gooxagútch  I haven’t followed it yet
3s  tlél a ítx yaa googútch he/she/it hasn’t followed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  a ítx yaa kkwagóot  I will follow it
3s  a ítx yaa kgwagóot he/she/it will follow it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél a ítx yaa kkwagoot  I won’t follow it
3s  tlél a ítx yaa kgwagoot he/she/it won’t follow it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  
a ítx yaa kkgoodí let me follow it
3s  
a ítx yaa kkgoodí let him/her/it follow it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  
tlél aadé a ítx yaa kkwaagoodi yé  no way can I follow it
3s  
tlél aadé a ítx yaa kgwaagoodi yé  no way can he/she/it follow it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  
a ítx yaa kkwagoodí n I would have followed it
3s  
a ítx yaa kgwagoodí he/she/it would have followed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  
a ítx yaa gaxagútni  if/when I follow it
3s  
a ítx yaa gaxagútni  if/when he/she/it follows it
forget

Theme: N ká-t~ O-sa-ø-x'aakw~ (ø event) for O to forget N
Naish-Story: a ká- + sa-ya-x'aakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s A kát isax'ákw! Forget it!
2p A kát yee sax'ákw! You all forget it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl a káx iseix'aagúk! Don’t forget it!
2p Líl a káx yee seix'aagúk! Don’t you all forget it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s a káx sax'aakw s/he forgets (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s a kát seiwax'ákw s/he forgot

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél a kát seiwux'aakws/he didn’t forget

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s a kát seiw'akwch s/he forgets (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél a kát seiw'akwch s/he hasn’t forgotten yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s a kaadé sakg wax'ákw s/he will forget

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél a kaadé sakg wax'ákw s/he won’t forget

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s a kát ságax'aakw let him/her forget

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé a kát seigax'aagu yé no way can s/he forget

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s a kát seigax'aagún s/he would have forgotten

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s a kát sax'ákwni if/when s/he forgets
fragrant, sweet-smelling

Theme: O-l-ts'áa (ga state)
for O to be fragrant, sweet-smelling

Naish-Story: li-ts'aa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat lits'áa I am fragrant
2s ilits'áa you are fragrant
3s lits'áa he/she/it is fragrant
1p haa lits'áa we are fragrant
2p yee lits'áa you all are fragrant
3p has lits'áa they are fragrant
4 k/uni0332ulits'áa people are fragrant

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat ults'áa I’m not fragrant
2s tlél eelts'áa you’re not fragrant
3s tlél ults'áa he/she/it isn’t fragrant
1p tlél haa ults'áa we aren’t fragrant
2p tlél yee ults'áa you all aren’t fragrant
3p tlél has ults'áa they aren’t fragrant
4 tlél kools'áa nobody is fragrant

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s lats'áa nooch he/she/it always smells good

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei xat nalts'éin I’m starting to smell good
2s kei inalts'éin you’re starting to smell good
3s kei nalts'éin it’s starting to smell good
1p kei haa nalts'éin we’re starting to smell good
2p kei yee nalts'éin you all are starting to smell good
3p kei has nalts'éin they are starting to smell good
4 kei kunalts'éin people are starting to smell good

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei lats'áaych he/she/it becomes fragrant (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s lats'áayin it used to be fragrant
Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél ults'áayin it didn’t used to be fragrant

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé lits'áayi aa the one that’s fragrant

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat wulits'áa I was fragrant
2s iwlits'áa you were fragrant
3s wulits'áa he/she/it was fragrant
1p haa wulits'áa we were fragrant
2p yee wlits'áa you all were fragrant
3p has wulits'áa they were fragrant
4 koolits'áa people were fragrant

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat wulits'áa I wasn’t fragrant
2s tlél iwlits'áa you weren’t fragrant
3s tlél wulits'áa it wasn’t fragrant
1p tlél haa wulits'áa we weren’t fragrant
2p tlél yee wulits'áa you all weren’t fragrant
3p tlél has wulits'áa they weren’t fragrant
4 tlél kuwulits'áa nobody was fragrant

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat guxlats'áa I will be fragrant
2s kei iguxlats'áa you will be fragrant
3s kei guxlats'áa it will be fragrant
1p kei haa guxlats'áa we will be fragrant
2p kei yee guxlats'áa you all will be fragrant
3p kei has guxlats'áa they will be fragrant
4 kei kuguxlats'áa people will be fragrant

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei xat guxlats'áa I won’t be fragrant
2s tlél kei iguxlats'áa you won’t be fragrant
3s tlél kei guxlats'áa it won’t be fragrant
1p  tlél kei haa gux\lats'áa we won't be fragrant
2p  tlél kei yee gux\lats'áa you all won't be fragrant
3p  tlél kei has gux\lats'áa they won't be fragrant
4  tlél kei k\u0332ug\u0332x\lats'áa nobody will be fragrant

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  ax gax\lats'áa let me be fragrant
3s  gax\lats'áa let it be fragrant
1p  haa gax\lats'áa let us be fragrant

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s  tlél aadé gux\lats'áayi yé no way can it be fragrant

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  gux\lats'áayin it would have been fragrant

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  galats'éini if/when it is fragrant

Example(s):
Tlél kei gux\lats'áa ikaneek.
Talk about you is not going to smell good.
freeze, frozen; harden; solidify

Theme: d-l-t'ëx'~ (ø event)
for something to harden, solidify; for something to freeze

Naish-Story: li-t'ëex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalt'íx' it's freezing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ult'íx'x it freezes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudlit'íx' it froze; it's frozen

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wult'éex' it didn't freeze; it's not frozen

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ult'íx'ch it freezes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ult'éex'ch / tlél ult'íx'ch it hasn't frozen yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugwalt'éex' it will freeze

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugwalt'éex' it won't freeze

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s galt'éex' let it freeze

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gwalit'éex'i yé no way can it freeze

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwalit'éex'in it would have frozen

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ilt'íx'ni if/when it freezes
fry it; toast it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-s'ook~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to toast O (bread); for S to fry O (usually till crisp)

Naish-Story: ka-li-s'ook

Variants: O-ka-S-l-s'éekw~ (ø act)

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Kalas'úk! Fry it!
2p Kaylas'úk! You all fry it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Líl keelas'úkxuk! Don’t fry it!
2p Líl kaylas'úkxuk! Don’t you all fry it!

Imperfective *(doing it; does it)*
3s aklas'úk s/he's frying it

Imperfective *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective *(+)* *(does it (regularly))*
3s aklas'úkx s/he fries it (regularly)

Perfective *(+)* *(did it)*
3s akawlis'úk s/he fried it

Perfective *(−)* *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél akawuls'ook s/he didn’t fry it

Perfective habitual *(+)* *(does it (every time))*
3s akools'úkch s/he fries it (every time)

Perfective habitual *(−)* *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél akools'úkch / tlél akools'ookch s/he hasn’t fried it yet

Future *(+)* *(will do it)*
3s akaguxlas'óok s/he will fry it

Future *(−)* *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél akaguxlas'ook s/he won’t fry it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s akaxlas'úk let him/her fry it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akooxlis'úgu yé no way can s/he fry it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akooxlas'úgun s/he would have fried it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  aklas'úkni  if/when s/he fries it
full

Theme: O-sha-ø-heek~ (ø event)
for 0 to be filled, be full (general and abstract)

Naish-Story: sha-ya-heck

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa x/uni0332at shanahík I'm getting full
3s yaa shanahík he/she/it is getting full

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s shahíkx he/she/it gets full (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x/uni0332at shaawahík I am full
3s shaawahík he/she/it is full

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél x/uni0332at shawuheek I'm not full
3s tlél shawuheek he/she/it isn't full

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s x/uni0332at shoohíkch I get full (every time)
3s shoohíkch he/she/it gets full (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél x/uni0332at shoohéekch / tlél x/uni0332at shoohíkch I haven't gotten full yet
3s tlél shoohéekch / tlél shoohíkch he/she/it hasn't gotten full yet;

Future (+) (will do it)
1s x/uni0332at shakgwaheek I will get full
3s shakgwahéek he/she/it will get full

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél x/uni0332at shakgwaweek I won't get full
3s tlél shakgwaweek he/she/it won't get full

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s x/uni0332at shagaheek let me be full
3s shagaheek let him/her/it be full
**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé shagwaheegi yé no way can he/she/it get full

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s shagwaheegín he/she/it would have gotten full

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s shahíkni if/when he/she/it gets full
fun, enjoyable; appealing to the eye

Theme:  k’a-s-góo (ga state)
        for something to be enjoyable, fun, make one happy (esp. of speeches
        or songs at party); for something to be appealing to the eye

Naish-Story:  k’a-si-goo

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  k’asigóo  it’s fun

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  tlél k’eisgóo  it’s not fun

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  k’asagóo nooch  it’s always fun

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  kei k’asagóochit’s fun (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  k’awsigóo  it was fun

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél k’awusgóo it wasn’t fun

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  k’aksagwéich  it gets fun (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél k’agoosgwéichit hasn’t gotten fun yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  kei k’aguxsagóo  it will be fun

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél kei k’aguxsagóo  it won’t be fun

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  agaxsagóo  let it be fun

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé k’ugaaxsígóowu yé  no way can it be fun

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  k’ugaaxságóowun  it would have been fun

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  k’aksagwéini  if/when it’s fun
gamble, play cards

Theme: a-S-d-l-káa (na act) for S to gamble (by means of gambling sticks, dice, etc.); for S to play cards
Naish-Story: dli-káa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s | Analkáa! | Gamble! |
| 2p | Anayilkáa! | You all gamble! |

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

| 2s | Líl eelkáak! | Don't gamble! |
| 2p | Líl ayilkáak! | Don't you all gamble! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 1s | axalkáa | I am gambling; I gamble |
| 3s | alkáa | s/he is gambling; s/he gambles |

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

| 1s | tlél ooxalkáa | I'm not gambling; I don't gamble |
| 3s | tlél oolkáa | s/he isn't gambling; s/he doesn't gamble |

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

| 3s | alkáa nooch | s/he always gambles |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s | [does not occur] |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 1s | axwdlikáa | I gambled |
| 3s | awdlikáa | s/he gambled |

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

| 1s | tlél axwalkáa | I didn’t gamble |
| 3s | tlél awulkáa | s/he didn't gamble |

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

| 3s | [does not occur] |

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

| 1s | tlél oonxalkéich | I haven't gambled yet |
| 3s | tlél oonalkéichs | he hasn't gambled yet |

**Future (+) (will do it)**

| 1s | akkwalkáa | I will gamble |
| 3s | akgwalkáa | s/he will gamble |
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél akwalkáal won’t gamble
3s tlél akgwalkáas/he won’t gamble

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s ankalkáa let me gamble
3s angalkáa let him/her gamble

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé anaxdlikáayi yé no way can s/he gamble

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s angwalkáayin s/he would have gambled

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s analkéini if/when s/he gambles
garden; dig

Theme: a-ka-S-ø-haa~ (na act)
for S to garden, dig
Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Akanahá! Garden!
2p Akanayhá! You all garden!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl akeehéixik! Don't garden!
2p Líl akayhéixik! Don't you all garden!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s akxahéix I garden
2s akeehéix you garden
3s akahéix s/he gardens
1p aktoohéix we garden
2p akayhéix you all garden
3p has akahéix they garden
4 akduhéix people garden

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél akxwahéix I don't garden
2s tlél akeehéíx you don't garden
3s tlél akoohéix s/he doesn't garden
1p tlél aktoohéíx we don't garden
2p tlél akayhéíx you all don't garden
3p tlél has akoohéíx they don't garden
4 tlél akduhéíx nobody gardens

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akahéíx nooch s/he always gardens

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa akanahéíx s/he is gardening along

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akayhéíx s/he gardens (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s  akahéixin  s/he used to garden

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s  akoohéixin  s/he didn’t use to garden

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s  wé akahéix aa the one who gardens

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  akaxwaahaa  I gardened
2s  akeeyahaa  you gardened
3s  akaawahaa  s/he gardened
1p  akawtuwahaa  we gardened
2p  akayeehahaa  you all gardened
3p  has akaawahaa  they gardened
4  akawduwahaa  people gardened

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél akaxwaahaa  I didn’t garden
2s  tlél akayahaa  you didn’t garden
3s  tlél akawuhaa  s/he didn’t garden
1p  tlél akawtoohaa  we didn’t garden
2p  tlél akayahaa  you all didn’t garden
3p  tlél has akawuhaa  they didn’t garden
4  tlél akawduhaa  nobody gardened

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  akanxahéich  I garden (every time)
2s  akaneehéich  you garden (every time)
3s  akanahéich  s/he gardens (every time)
1p  akantoohéich  we garden (every time)
2p  akanayhéich  you all garden (every time)
3p  has akanahéich  they garden (every time)
4  akanduhéich  people garden (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél akoonxahéich  I haven’t gardened yet
2s  tlél akaneehéich  you haven’t gardened yet
3s  tlél akoonahéich  s/he hasn’t gardened yet
1p tlél akantoohéich we haven't gardened yet
2p tlél akanayhéich you all haven't gardened yet
3p tlél has akoonahéich they haven't gardened yet
4 tlél akanduhéich nobody has gardened yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s akakkwaháa I will garden
2s akakgeeháa you will garden
3s akakgwaháa s/he will garden
1p akagaxtooháa we will garden
2p akagaxyiháa you all will garden
3p has akakgwaháa they will garden
4 akagaxduháa people will garden

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél akakkwahaa I won't garden
2s tlél akakgeehaa you won't garden
3s tlél akakgwahaa s/he won't garden
1p tlél akagaxtoohaa we won't garden
2p tlél akagaxyihaa you all won't garden
3p tlél has akakgwahaa they won't garden
4 tlél akagaxduhaa nobody will garden

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s akankahaa let me garden
3s akangahaa let him/her garden
1p kanaxtoohaa let us garden

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akoongaahaayi yé no way can s/he garden

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoongahaayín s/he would have gardened

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akanahéini if/when s/he gardens
gather it; pick it up; take it up

Theme: O-ya-S-s-haa~ (ø act; CV́V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to gather up, pick up, take up O

Naish-Story: ya-si-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)
**

2s Yasaháa! Gather it!
2p Yeeyaháa! You all gather it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
**

2s Líl yeesahéíxik! Don’t gather it!
2p Líl yaysahéíxik! Don’t you all gather it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
**

3s aysahéíx s/he’s gathering it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
**

3s tlél ayoos.heíx s/he isn’t gathering it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
**

3s aysahéíx nooch s/he always gathers it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
**

3s aysahéíx s/he gathers it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)
**

3s aysahíx s/he gathered it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
**

3s tlél ayawus.há s/he didn’t gather it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
**

3s ayooshéíx s/he gathers it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
**

3s tlél awushéíx s/he hasn’t gathered it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)
**

3s ayaguxsaháa s/he will gather it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)
**

3s tlél ayaguxsaha s/he won’t gather it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)
**

3s aysaháa let him/her gather it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)
**

3s tlél aadé awuxsíháayi yé no way can s/he gather it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)
**

3s awuxsaháayín s/he would have gathered it
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s ayasahéini if s/he gathers it
gather together, assemble, congregate (esp. for meetings)

Theme: woosh kaanáx S-d-.aat- (ga event)
for (plural) S to assemble, congregate, gather together (for meetings)
Naish-Story: woosh kaa-nax + di-.aat

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2p Woosh kaanáx gayda.á! You all gather together!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*

2p Líl woosh kaanáx kei yda.ájtik! Don’t you all gather together!

Imperative (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

1p woosh kaanáx kei ntuda.át we are beginning to gather together
3p woosh kaanáx kei (ha)s nada.át they are beginning to gather together

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

1p woosh kaanáx kei tuda.átc we gather together (regularly)
3p woosh kaanáx kei (ha)s da.átc they gather together (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1p woosh kaanáx wutudi.aat we gathered together
3p woosh kaanáx has wudi.aat they gathered together

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1p tlél woosh kaanáx wutuda.aat we didn’t gather together
3p tlél woosh kaanáx has wuda.aat they didn’t gather together

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1p woosh kaanáx gatuda.átc we gather together (every time)
3p woosh kaanáx has gada.átc they gather together (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1p tlél woosh kaanáx gatuda.átc we haven’t gathered together yet
3p tlél woosh kaanáx has gada.átc they haven’t gathered together yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1p woosh kaanáx kei gaxtuda.áat we will gather together
3p woosh kaanáx kei (ha)s guga.áat they will gather together

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1p tlél woosh kaanáx kei gaxtuda.aat we won’t gather together
3p tlél woosh kaanáx kei (ha)s guga.aat they won’t gather together
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p woosh kaanáx gaxtuda.aat let us gather together
3p woosh kaanáx has gaxda.aat let them gather together

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1p tlél aadé woosh kaanáx gaxtudi.aadi yé no way can we gather together
3p tlél aadé woosh kaanáx has guxdi.aadi yé no way can they gather together

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1p woosh kaanáx gaxtuda.aadín we would have gathered together
3p woosh kaanáx has guxda.aadín they would have gathered together

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1p woosh kaanáx gatuda.átni/when we gather together
3p woosh kaanáx has gada.átni if/when they gather together
gather, assemble, congregate (esp. for meetings)

Theme: woosh xoo-t S-d.-aat- (~ motion) for S to assemble, congregate, gather together (for meetings)

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
Woosh and woose seem to be interchangeable here.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Woosh xoot yida.á! You all come together!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Lîl woosh xoox yida.aadîk! Don’t you all come together!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p woosh xoodé yaa ntuda.át we are coming together
3p woosh xoodé yaa (ha)s nada.át they are coming together

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p woosh xoox tuda.aat we come together (regularly)
3p woosh xoox has da.aat they come together (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p woosh xoot wutudi.át we came together
3p woosh xoot has wudi.át they came together

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél woosh xoot wutuda.aat we didn’t come together
3p tlél woosh xoot has wuda.aat they didn’t come together

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p woosh xoot tuda.aatch we come together (every time)
3p woosh xoot has ada.aatch they come together (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél woosh xoot tuda.aatch we haven’t come together yet
3p tlél woosh xoot has ada.aatch they haven’t come together yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p woosh xoodé gax tuda.áat we will come together
3p woosh xoodé has gux da.áat they will come together

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél woosh xoodé gax tuda.aat we won’t come together
3p tlél woosh xoodé has guxda.aat they won’t come together

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p woosh xoot gatuda.aat let us come together
3p woosh xoot has gada.aat let them come together

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1p tlél aadé woosh xoot gatudi.aadi yé no way can we come together
3p tlél aadé woosh xoot has uxdi.aadi yé no way can they come together

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1p woosh xoot gatuda.aadín we would have come together
3p woosh xoot has uxda.aadín they would have come together

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1p woosh xoot tuda.átni if/when we come together
3p woosh xoot has da.átni if/when they come together
give him/her orders; command, instruct him/her

Theme: át O-ka-S-ø-.aakw~ (na event)
for S to give orders to, command, instruct O

Naish-Story: át + ka-ya-.aakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át kana.aakw! Give him/her orders!
2p Át kanay.aakw! You all give him/her orders!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl át kayi.aagúk! Don’t give him/her orders!
2p Líl át kayeey.aagúk! Don’t you all give him/her orders!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s át yoo akaya.ákwk s/he gives him/her orders (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át kaxwaa.aakw I gave him/her orders
3s át akaawa.aakw s/he gave him/her orders

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át kaxwa.aakw I didn’t give him/her orders
3s tlél át akawu.aakw s/he didn’t give him/her orders

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át kanxa.ákwych I give him/her orders (every time)
3s át akana.ákwych s/he gives him/her orders (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél át koonxa.ákwych I haven’t given him/her orders yet
3s tlél át akoona.ákwych s/he hasn’t given him/her orders yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s át kakkwa.ákwk I will give him/her orders
3s át akakgwa.ákwk s/he will give him/her orders

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél át kakkwa.aakw I won’t give him/her orders
3s tlél át akakgwa.aakw s/he won’t give him/her orders

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át kanka.aakw let me give him/her orders
3s át akang.aakw let him/her give him/her orders
**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé át akoonga.aagu yéno way can s/he give him/her orders

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s át akoonga.aagún s/he would have given him/her orders

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s át akana.ákwni if/when s/he gives him/her orders
give, take, hand it to him/her (textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet, etc.)

Theme:  N jee-t~ O-S-ø-.aax~ (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (textile-like object) to N
Naish-Story:  kaa jee- + ya-aax

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du jeet .áx!  Give it to him/her!
2p  Du jeet yi.áx!  You all give it to him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl du jeex ce.aaxík!  Don't give it to him/her!
2p  Líl du jeex yi.aaxík!  Don't you all give it to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  du jeedé yaa nx.a.áx  I'm giving it to him/her
3s  du jeedé yaa ana.áx  s/he's giving it to him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  du jeex xa.aax I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s  du jeex a.aax  s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du jeet xwaa.áx  I gave it to him/her
3s  du jeet aawa.áx  s/he gave it to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél du jeet xwa.aax  I didn't give it to him/her
3s  tlél du jeet awu.aax  s/he didn't give it to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  du jeet xwa.aaxch I give it to him/her (every time)
3s  du jeet oo.aaxch  s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél du jeet xwa.aaxch I haven't given it to him/her yet
3s  tlél du jeet oo.aaxch  s/he hasn’t given it to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  du jeedé kkwa.áaxI will give it to him/her
3s  du jeedé akgwa.áax  s/he will give it to him/her
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél du jeedé k{kwa.aax}  I won't give it to him/her
3s  tlél du jeedé akgwa.aax  s/he won’t give it to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  du jeet k{a.aax}  let me give it to him/her
3s  du jeet aga.aax  let him/her give it to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé du jeet kw{a.aax}  yé no way can I give it to him/her
3s  tlél aadé du jeet oogaa.aax{a} yé  no way can s/he give it to him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  du jeet kwa.aaxín  I would have given it to him/her
3s  du jeet ooga.aaxín s/he would have given it to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  du jeet x{a.áxniif/when}  I give it to him/her
3s  du jeet a.áxni  if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (round, spherical object)

Theme:  
N jee-t~ O-ka-S-tee~ (ø motion)  
for S to give, take, hand O (round object) to N

Naish-Story:  
kaa jee- + ka-ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  
Du jeet katí! Give it to him/her!

2p  
Du jeet kaytí! You all give it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s  
Líl du jeex keeteegík! Don't give it to him/her!

2p  
Líl du jeex kayteegík! Don't you all give it to him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

3s  
[does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s  
du jeedé yaa kanxatéen I'm giving it to him/her

3s  
du jeedé yaa akanatéen s/he's giving it to him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s  
du jeex kaxatee I give it to him/her (regularly)

3s  
du jeex akatee s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s  
du jeet kaxwaatée I gave it to him/her

3s  
du jeet aakaawatee s/he gave it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s  
tlél du jeet kaxwatí I didn't give it to him/her

3s  
tlél du jeet akawatí s/he didn't give it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s  
du jeet kooxatéeych I give it to him/her (every time)

3s  
du jeet akootéeych s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s  
tlél du jeet kooxatéeych I haven’t given it to him/her yet

3s  
tlél du jeet akootéeych s/he hasn’t given it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s  
du jeedé kakkwatee I will give it to him/her

3s  
du jeedé akakgwatee s/he will give it to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  
tlél du jeedé kakkwatee I won't give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé akakwatee s/he won’t give it to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du jeet kakatee let me give it to him/her
3s du jeet akgatee let him/her give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé du jeet kakwaateeyi yé no way can I give it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du jeet akwateeyi yé no way can s/he give it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s du jeet kakkwateeyín I would have given it to him/her
3s du jeet akwateeyín s/he would have given it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s du jeet kaxatéeni if/when I give it to him/her
3s du jeet akatéeni if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (small, round or hoop-like objects)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-ka-S-l.-aat~ (ø event) for S to give, take, hand O (small, round or hoop-like objects) to N

Naish-Story: kaa jee- + ka-li-.aat

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  Du jeet kala.á! Give them to him/her!
2p  Du jeet kayla.á! You all give them to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s  Líl du jeex keela.aadík! Don’t give them to him/her!
2p  Líl du jeex kayla.aadík! Don’t you all give them to him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

2p  Líl du jeex keela.aadík! Don’t give them to him/her!
2p  Líl du jeex kayla.aadík! Don’t you all give them to him/her!

Imperative (-) (didn’t do it)

2s   Líl du jeex keela.aadík! I didn’t give them to him/her
2p   Líl du jeex kayla.aadík! You didn’t give them to him/her!

Future (+) (will do it)

2s   Du jeedé kakkwala.áat I will give them to him/her
2p   Du jeedé akaguxla.áat s/he will give them to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)

2s   Líl du jeedé kakkwala.aat I won’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé akaguxla.aat s/he won’t give them to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du jeet kakala.aat / du jeet kakala.aadí let me give them to him/her

3s du jeet akaxla.aat / du jeet akaxla.aadí let him/her give them to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé du jeet kookali.aadi yé no way can I give them to him/her

3s tlél aadé du jeet akooxli.aadi yé no way can s/he give them to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s du jeet kookala.aadín I would have given them to him/her

3s du jeet akooxla.aadín s/he would have given them to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s du jeet kaxla.átí if/when I give them to him/her

3s du jeet akla.átí if/when s/he gives them to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (long, complex object)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (usually long, complex object) to N
Naish-Story: si-taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du jeet satán! Give it to him/her!
2p Du jeet yisatán! You all give it to him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl du jeex isataaník! Don’t give it to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yisataaník! Don’t you all give it to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s du jeex xasataan I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s du jeex astaan s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s du jeet xwasitán I gave it to him/her
3s du jeet awsitán s/he gave it to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél du jeet xwasataan I didn't give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeet awustaan s/he didn’t give it to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du jeet xwasataanch I give it to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet oostaanch s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél du jeet xwasataanch I haven’t given it to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet oostaanch s/he hasn't given it to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du jeedé kkwasataan I will give it to him/her
3s du jeedé aguxsataan s/he will give it to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél du jeedé kkwasataan I won’t give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé aguxsataan s/he won’t give it to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du jeet kasataan let me give it to him/her
3s du jeet axsataan let him/her give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé du jeet kwasitaani yé no way can I give it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du jeet ooxsitaani yé no way can s/he give it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du jeet kwasataanín I would have given it to him/her
3s du jeet ooxsataanín s/he would have given it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du jeet xasatánni if/when I give it to him/her
3s du jeet astánni if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme: N jee- t~ O-S- s-. een~ (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (container full of liquid or small objects) to N

Naish-Story: si-. een

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jeet sa.ín! Give it to him/her!
2p Du jeet yisa.ín! You all give it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du jeex isaa. enik! Don't give it to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yisa. enik! Don't you all give it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du jeex asa.een I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s du jeex as.een s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jeet xwa. sa.ín I gave it to him/her
3s du jeet awsi.ins/he gave it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél du jeet xwas.een I didn't give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeet aw.us.een s/he didn't give it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du jeet xwasa. ench I give it to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet oos.ench s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél du jeet xwasa.eench I haven't given it to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet oos.eench s/he hasn't given it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du jeedé kkwas.a.een I will give it to him/her
3s du jeedé aguxsa.een s/he will give it to him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél du jeedé kkwas.een I won't give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé aguxsa.een s/he won't give it to him/her
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  du jeet kas.a.een   let me give it to him/her
3s  du jeet axsa.een   let him/her give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlel aadé du jeet kwasi.eeni ye  no way can I give it to him/her
3s  tlel aadé du jeet ooxsi.eeni ye  no way can s/he give it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  du jeet kwasa.eenín   I would have given it to him/her
3s  du jeet ooxsa.eenín   s/he would have given it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  du jeet xasa.ínni  if/when I give it to him/her
3s  du jeet as.ínni if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand them to him/her (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-l-.aat~ (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand (plural) O (esp. baggage and personal belongings) to N
Naish-Story: kaa jee- + li-.aat (basically plural; see taan for singular)

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Du jeet la.át! Give them to him/her
2p Du jeet yila.át! You all give them to him/her

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl du jeex ila.aadík! Don't give them to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yila.aadík! Don't you all give them to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s du jeex xala.aat I give them to him/her (regularly); I am trying to
give them to him/her
3s du jeex al.aat s/he gives them to him/her (regularly); s/he is trying to
give them to him/her

Perfecive (+) (did it)

1s du jeet xwali.át I gave them to him/her
3s du jeet awli.át s/he gave them to him/her

Perfetive (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél du jeet xwala.aat I didn't give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeet awul.aat s/he didn't give them to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s du jeet xwala.aatch I give them to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet ool.aatch s/he gives them to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél du jeet xwala.aatch / tlél du jeet uxla.aatch I haven't given them to
him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet ool.aatch s/he hasn't given them to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s du jeedé kkwa.áat I will give them to him/her
3s du jeedé aguxla.áat s/he will give them to him/her
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél du jeedé kwala.aat I won’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé aguxla.aat s/he won’t give them to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du jeet kala.aat / du jeet kala.aadí let me give them to him/her
3s du jeet axla.aat / du jeet axla.aadí let him/her give them to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé du jeet kwali.aadi yé no way can I give them to him/her
3s tlél aadé du jeet ooxli.aadi yé no way can s/he give them to him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s du jeet kwala.aadín I would have given them to him/her
3s du jeet ooxla.aadín s/he would have given them to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du jeet xala.átni if/when I give them to him/her
3s du jeet al.átni if/when s/he gives them to him/her
give, take, hand them to him/her (of plural objects)

Theme: N jee-t~ yéi O-S-s-neiʰ~ (ø motion)
       for S to give, take, hand (plural) O to N
Naish-Story: kaa jee- + yéi + si-nee
Variants: N jee-t~ yéi O-S-s-nee~ (ø motion)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du jeet yéi sané! Give them to him/her!
2p Du jeet yéi ysané! You all give them to him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl du jeex yéi isaneik! Don’t give them to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex/uni0332 yéi yisaneik! Don’t you all give them to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s du jeex yéi asnei s/he gives them to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s du jeet yéi xwsinéi I gave them to him/her
3s du jeet yéi awsinéi s/he gave them to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél du jeet yéi xwsané I didn’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeet yéi awusné s/he didn’t give them to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du jeet yéi xwasanéiych I give them to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet yéi oosnéiych s/he gives them to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél du jeet yéi xwasanéiych I haven’t given them to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet yéi oosnéiych s/he hasn’t given them to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du jeedé yéi kkwasanéi I will give them to him/her
3s du jeedé yéi aguxsanei s/he will give them to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél du jeedé yéi kkwasanei I won’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé yéi aguxsanei s/he won’t give them to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du jeet yéi kasanei let me give them to him/her
3s du jeet yéi aṣsanei let him/her give them to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé du jeet yéi aṣwsineyi yé no way can s/he give them to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s du jeet yéi aṣwsaneiyín s/he would have given them to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s du jeet yéi asnéini if/when s/he gives them to him/her
go in motorized vehicle I

Theme: daak S-o-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to go out to sea (in a boat); for S to move into the open (in a boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace kei 'up' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
kei moving up
kux~ (requires d- element)
returning, going/coming back
ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this particular group of adverbs.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Daak kux! Go out to sea!
2p Daak yikux! You all go out to sea!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s L'il daak eekuxjik! Don't go out to sea!
2p L'il daak yikuxjik! Don't you all go out to sea!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s daak naxakux I'm going out to sea
2s daak neekux you're going out to sea
3s daak nakux s/he's going out to sea
1p daak natookux we're going out to sea
2p daak naykux you all are going out to sea
3p daak has nakux they are going out to sea
daak nadukúx someone is going out to sea

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s daak kúxch s/he goes out to sea (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s daak xwaakúx I went out to sea
2s daak iyákúx you went out to sea
3s daak uwakúx s/he went out to sea
1p daak wutuwakúx we went out to sea
2p daak yeeykúx you all went out to sea
3p daak has uwakúx they went out to sea
4 daak wuduwakúx someone went out to sea

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél daak xwakoox I didn’t go out to sea
2s tlél daak yikoox you didn’t go out to sea
3s tlél daak wuköox s/he didn’t go out to sea
1p tlél daak wutookoox we didn’t go out to sea
2p tlél daak yeeyköox you all didn’t go out to sea
3p tlél daak has wuköox they didn’t go out to sea
4 tlél daak wudukoox nobody went out to sea

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s daak xwaákúxch I go out to sea (every time)
2s daak ekúxch you go out to sea (every time)
3s daak ukúxch s/he goes out to sea (every time)
1p daak tookúxchwe go out to sea (every time)
2p daak yikúxch you all go out to sea (every time)
3p daak has ukúxch they go out to sea (every time)
4 daak dukúxch someone goes out to sea (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél daak xwákúxch I haven’t gone out to sea yet
2s tlél daak ekúxch you haven’t gone out to sea yet
3s tlél daak ukúxch s/he hasn’t gone out to sea yet
1p tlél daak tookúxchwe haven’t gone out to sea yet
tlél daak yikúxch  you all haven’t gone out to sea yet
3p  tlél daak has ukúxch  they haven’t gone out to sea yet
4  tlél daak dukúxch  nobody has gone out to sea yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  daak kukákoox  I will go out to sea
2s  daak gageekóox  you will go out to sea
3s  daak gugakóox  s/he will go out to sea
1p  daak gaxtookóox  we will go out to sea
2p  daak gaxyikóox  you all will go out to sea
3p  daak has gugakóox  they will go out to sea
4  daak gaxdukóox  someone will go out to sea

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél daak kukákoox  I won’t go out to sea
2s  tlél daak gageekóox  you won’t go out to sea
3s  tlél daak gugakóox  s/he won’t go out to sea
1p  tlél daak gaxtookóox  we won’t go out to sea
2p  tlél daak gaxyikóox  you all won’t go out to sea
3p  tlél daak has gugakóox  they won’t go out to sea
4  tlél daak gaxdukóox  nobody will go out to sea

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  daak kakoox  let me go out to sea
3s  daak gakoox  let him/her go out to sea
1p  daak gatoookoox  let us go out to sea

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé daak gwaakooxú yé no way can s/he go out to sea

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  daak gwaakoxxú n s/he would have gone out to sea

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  daak kúxni  if/when s/he goes out to sea

**Example(s):**

Naakéedáx kei uwákúx.
He came up from down south (by boat or car).
go in motorized vehicle II

Theme: P-t– S-ø-koox– (ø motion)
for S to travel, go to P (by boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x-dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx/yaax yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át kúx! Drive to it!
2p Át yikúx! You all drive to it!

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át yikooxúk! Don't drive to it!
2p Líl át yeeykooxúk! Don't you all drive to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxakúx I'm driving to it
2s aadé yaa neekúx you're driving to it
3s aadé yaa nakúx s/he's driving to it
1p aadé yaa ntookúx we're driving to it
2p aadé yaa naykúx you all are driving to it
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nakúx they're driving to it
4 aadé yaa anakúx people are driving to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwakúx I'm not driving to it
2s tlél aadé yaa neekúx you're not driving to it
3s  tlél aadé yaa unakúx  s/he's not driving to it
1p  tlél aadé yaa ntookúx  we're not driving to it
2p  tlél aadé yaa naykúx  you all are not driving to it
3p  tlél aadé yaa (ha)s unakúx  they're not driving to it
4  tlél aadé yaa oonakúx  nobody is driving to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+)  (does it (regularly))

3s  áx koox  s/he drives to it (regularly)

Perfective (+)  (did it)

1s  át xwaakúx  I drove to it
2s  át iyakúx  you drove to it
3s  át uwakúx  s/he drove to it
1p  át wuwalwakúx  we drove to it
2p  át yeeykúx  you all drove to it
3p  át has uwakúx  they drove to it
4  át aawakúx  someone drove to it

Perfective (-)  (didn't do it)

1s  tlél át xwakoox  I didn't drive to it
2s  tlél át yikoox  you didn't drive to it
3s  tlél át wuwoox  s/he didn't drive to it
1p  tlél át wutookoox  we didn't drive to it
2p  tlél át yeewkoox  you all didn't drive to it
3p  tlél át has wuwoox they didn't drive to it
4  tlél át awuwoox  nobody drove to it

Perfective habitual (+)  (does it (every time))

1s  át xwakooxoxx  I drive to it (every time)
2s  át eekooxx  you drive to it (every time)
3s  át ukooxx  s/he drives to it (every time)
1p  át toooxoxx  we drive to it (every time)
2p  át yeexooxx  you all drive to it (every time)
3p  át has ukooxx they drive to it (every time)
4  át ookooxx  someone drives to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-)  (hasn't done it yet)

1s  tlél át xwakooxoxx  I haven't driven to it yet
2s  tlél át eekooxx  you haven't driven to it yet
3s tlél át ukoxch s/he hasn’t driven to it yet
1p tlél át tookoxch we haven’t driven to it yet
2p tlél át yekoxch you all haven’t driven to it yet
3p tlél át has ukoxch they haven’t driven to it yet
4 tlél át ookoxch nobody has driven to it yet

**Perfective deessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s át wukoxún s/he had driven to it; s/he drove to it (but...)

**Perfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél át wookoxún s/he hadn’t driven to it; s/he didn’t drive to it (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s wé át wuukoxu aa the one who drove to it

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwakóox I will drive to it
2s aadé kgeekóox you will drive to it
3s aadé kgwakóox s/he will drive to it
1p aadé gaxtookóox we will drive to it
2p aadé gaxyikóox you all will drive to it
3p aadé (ha)s gugakóox they will drive to it
4 aadé akgwakóox someone will drive to it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwakóox I won’t drive to it
2s tlél aadé kgeekóox you won’t drive to it
3s tlél aadé kgwakóox s/he won’t drive to it
1p tlél aadé gaxtookóox we won’t drive to it
2p tlél aadé gaxyikóox you all won’t drive to it
3p tlél aadé (ha)s gugakóox they won’t drive to it
4 tlél aadé akgwakóox nobody will drive to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s át kakóox let me drive to it
3s át gakoox let him/her drive to it
1p át gatookóox let us drive to it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé át gwaakóoxu yé no way can s/he drive to it
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwakooxún s/he would have driven to it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kúxni if/when s/he drives to it

Example(s):
Ch'a yóok' x'wán haat yikúx, yishóox yéi kwalaa!
You all hurry back (in boat), the tide is going out!
go in motorized vehicle III

Theme: gunéi S-ø-koox~ (ø motion)
       for S to begin traveling, going by boat or car

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
                   this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
                   of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of
                   the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa (+ P-x’) coming up to N (at P)
N gunayáa (+ P-x’) separating from N (at P)
N shukáx’ getting ahead of N
      gági emerging, coming out into the open
      gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gunéi koox! Get going!
2p Gunéi yikoox! You all get going!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl gunéi eekúxuk! Don’t get going!
2p Líl gunéi yikúxuk! Don’t you all get going!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s gunéi yaa nxakúx I'm starting to go
2s gunéi yaa neckúx you're starting to go
3s gunéi yaa nakúx s/he's starting to go
1p gunéi yaa ntookúx we're starting to go
2p gunéi yaa naykúx you all are starting to go
3p gunéi yaa (ha)s nakúx they are starting to go
4 gunéi yaa ndukúx someone is starting to go

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s  gunéi kuux  s/he starts driving (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  gunéi xwaakux  I started driving
2s  gunéi iyakux  you started driving
3s  gunéi uwakux  s/he started driving
1p  gunéi wutuwakux  we started driving
2p  gunéi yeeykux  you all started driving
3p  gunéi (ha)s uwakux  they started driving
4  gunéi wuduwaakux  someone started driving

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél gunéi xwakoox  I didn’t start driving
2s  tlél gunéi yikoox  you didn’t start driving
3s  tlél gunéi wukoox  s/he didn’t start driving
1p  tlél gunéi wutookoox  we didn’t start driving
2p  tlél gunéi yeeykoox  you all didn’t start driving
3p  tlél gunéi (ha)s wukoox  they didn’t start driving
4  tlél gunéi wudpoox  nobody started driving

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  gunéi xwakooxc  I start driving (every time)
2s  gunéi eekooxc  you start driving (every time)
3s  gunéi ukooxcs/he starts driving (every time)
1p  gunéi tookooxc  we start driving (every time)
2p  gunéi yikooxc  you all start driving (every time)
3p  gunéi (ha)s ukooxc  they start driving (every time)
4  gunéi dukooxc  someone starts driving (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél gunéi xwakooxch  I haven’t started driving yet
2s  tlél gunéi eekooxch  you haven’t started driving yet
3s  tlél gunéi ukooxch  s/he hasn’t started driving yet
1p  tlél gunéi tookooxch  we haven’t started driving yet
2p  tlél gunéi yikooxch  you all haven’t started driving yet
3p  tlél gunéi (ha)s ukooxch  they haven’t started driving yet
4  tlél gunéi dukooxch  nobody has started driving yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  gunéi kkwakóox  I will start driving
2s  gunéi kgeekóox  you will start driving
3s  gunéi kgwakóox  s/he will start driving
1p  gunéi gaxtookóox  we will start driving
2p  gunéi gaxyikóox  you all will start driving
3p  gunéi (ha)s gugakóox  they will start driving
4   gunéi gaxdukóox  someone will start driving

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél gunéi kkwakóox  I won’t
2s  tlél gunéi kgeekóox  you won’t
3s  tlél gunéi kgwakóox  s/he won’t
1p  tlél gunéi gaxtookóox  we won’t
2p  tlél gunéi gaxyikóox  you all won’t
3p  tlél gunéi (ha)s gugakóox  they won’t
4   tlél gunéi gaxdukóox

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  gunéi kakóox  let me start driving
3s  gunéi gakóox  let him/her start driving
1p  gunéi gatookóox  let us start driving

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  tlél aadé gunéi gwaakóoxu yé  no way can s/he start driving

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  gunéi gwakóoxún  s/he would have started driving

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  gunéi kúxni  if/when s/he starts driving
go in motorized vehicle IX

Theme: kut S-ø-koox~ (ga motion) for S to get lost (going by motorized vehicle)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- taking off, starting off
P-dáx taking off from P; starting off from P
kut going astray, getting lost

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kut kei eekúxjik! Don’t get lost!
2p Líl kut kei yikúxjik! Don’t you all get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kut kei nxakúx I’m getting lost
2s kut kei neckúxyou’re getting lost
3s kut kei nakúx s/he’s getting lost
1p kut kei ntookúx we’re getting lost
2p kut kei naykúx you all are getting lost
3p kut kei (ha)s nakúx they are getting lost
4 kut kei ndukúx someone is getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kut kei kúxch s/he gets lost (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kut xwaakoox I got lost
2s kut yeekoox you got lost
3s kut wookoox s/he got lost
1p kut wutuwakoox we got lost
2p kut yeeykoox you all got lost
3p kut has wookoox they got lost
4 kut wuduwakoox someone got lost
**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél kut xwakoox  I didn't get lost
2s  tlél kut yikoox you didn't get lost
3s  tlél kut wu*koox  s/he didn't get lost
1p  tlél kut wutookoox  we didn't get lost
2p  tlél kut yeeykoox you all didn't get lost
3p  tlél kut has wookoox they didn't get lost
4  tlél kut wudukoox nobody got lost

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  kut gaxakúxchI get lost (every time)
2s  kut geekúxch you get lost (every time)
3s  kut gakúxch s/he gets lost (every time)
1p  kut gatookúxch we get lost (every time)
2p  kut gaykúxch you all get lost (every time)
3p  kut has gakúxch they get lost (every time)
4  kut gadukúxch someone gets lost (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kut kei kkwakóox I will get lost
2s  kut kei kgeekóox you will get lost
3s  kut kei kgwakóox s/he will get lost
1p  kut kei gaxtookóox we will get lost
2p  kut kei gaxykóox you all will get lost
3p  kut kei (ha)s gugakóox they will get lost
4  kut kei gaxdukóox someone will get lost

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél kut kei kkwakoox I won't get lost
2s  tlél kut kei kgeekoox you won't get lost
3s  tlél kut kei kgwakoox s/he won't get lost
1p  tlél kut kei gaxtookoox we won't get lost
2p  tlél kut kei gaxykoox you all won't get lost
3p  tlél kut kei (ha)s gugakoox they won't get lost
4  tlél kut kei gaxdukoox nobody will get lost
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  kút gákakoóx  let me get lost
3s  kút gagakoóx  let him/her get lost
1p  kút gaxtookoox  let us get lost

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s  tlél aadé kút gagwaakoóxu yé  no way can s/he get lost

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  kút gagakoóxún  s/he would have gotten lost

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  kút gakúxní  if/when s/he gets lost
go in motorized vehicle V

Theme: N daax ya-u-S-o-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to circle, drive around N in a motor vehicle

Naish-Story: ---

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace a daax 'going around it' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-x moving circuitously, obliquely along P; moving past P
N daséi / N eetíx
missing N
N daax circling around N
N x'anaadáx yaawakúx getting out of N's way
N jikaadáx getting out of N's way
P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daax wukúx! Drive around it!
2p A daax yeeykúx! You all drive around it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a daax yaa eekúxjik! Don't drive around it!
2p Líl a daax yaa yikúxjik! Don't you all drive around it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a daax yaa nxakúx I'm driving around it
2s a daax yaa neeékúxyou're driving around it
3s a daax yaa nakúx s/he is driving around it
1p a daax yaa ntookúx we're driving around it
2p a daax yaa naykúx you all are driving around it
3p a daax yaa (ha)s nakúx they are driving around it
4 a daax yaa ndukúx someone is driving around it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  a daax yaa kúxch s/he drives around it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  a daax yaxwaakúx I drove around it
2s  a daax yeeyakúx you drove around it
3s  a daax yaawakúx s/he drove around it
1p  a daax yawtuwakúx we drove around it
2p  a daax yayecykúx you all drove around it
3p  a daax has yaawakúx they drove around it
4  a daax yawduwakúx someone drove around it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél a daax yaxwaakoox I didn’t drive around it
2s  tlél a daax yayikoox you didn’t drive around it
3s  tlél a daax yawuukoox s/he didn’t drive around it
1p  tlél a daax yawtookoox we didn’t drive around it
2p  tlél a daax yayecykoox you all didn’t drive around it
3p  tlél a daax has yawuukoox they didn’t drive around it
4  tlél a daax yawdukoox nobody drove around it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  a daax wooxakúxch I drive around it (every time)
2s  a daax yeexikúxch you drive around it (every time)
3s  a daax wookúxch s/he drives around it (every time)
1p  a daax yatookúxch we drive around it (every time)
2p  a daax yaykúxch you all drive around it (every time)
3p  a daax has wookúxch they drive around it (every time)
4  a daax wudukúxch someone drives around it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél a daax woxakúxch I haven’t driven around it yet
2s  tlél a daax yeexikúxch you haven’t driven around it yet
3s  tlél a daax wookúxch s/he hasn’t driven around it yet
1p  tlél a daax yatookúxch we haven’t driven around it yet
2p  tlél a daax yaykúxch you all haven’t driven around it yet
3p  tlél a daax has wookúxch they haven’t driven around it yet
4  tlél a daax wudukúxch nobody has driven around it yet
Future (+) (will do it)

1s  yakkwakóox   I will drive around it
2s  yakgeekóox  you will drive around it
3s  a daax yákgwakóox  s/he will drive around it
1p  yagaxtookóox  we will drive around it
2p  yagaxyeekóox  you all will drive around it
3p  has yákgwakóox  they will drive around it
4  yagaxdukóox  someone will drive around it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  tlél a daax yakkwakóox  I won’t drive around it
2s  tlél a daax yakgeekóox  you won’t drive around it
3s  tlél a daax yákgwakóox  s/he won’t drive around it
1p  tlél a daax yagaxtookóox  we won’t drive around it
2p  tlél a daax yagaxyeekóox  you all won’t drive around it
3p  tlél a daax has yákgwakóox  they won’t drive around it
4  tlél a daax yagaxdukóox  nobody will drive around it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  a daax yakakóox  let me drive around it
3s  a daax yagakóox  let him/her drive around it
1p  a daax yaxtookóox  let us drive around it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadé a daax yagwaakóoxu yéno way can s/he drive around it

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s  a daax yagwakóoxin  s/he would have driven around it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  a daax yakúxni  if/when s/he drives around it
go in motorized vehicle VI

Theme: a-ya-u-S-d-koox~ (ø motion) for S to turn back, return by boat

Naish-Story: ---

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- turn back, return, retreat, go back
kei escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ayidäkúx! Turn back!
2p Ayeeydäkúx! You all turn back!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ayeedakooxúk! Don't turn back!
2p Líl ayeeydakooxúk! Don’t you all turn back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s awudakúxx s/he turns back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ayaxwdikúx I turned back
2s ayaydikúx you turned back
3s ayawdikúx s/he turned back
1p ayawtudikúx we turned back
2p ayayeeydikúx you all turned back
3p has ayawdikúx they turned back
4 ayawduwakúx someone turned back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ayaxwdakoox I didn’t turn back
2s tlél ayaydakoox you didn’t turn back
3s tlél ayawdakoox s/he didn’t turn back
1p tlél ayawtudakoox we didn’t turn back
2p tlél ayayeeydakoox you all didn’t turn back
3p tlél has ayawdakoox they didn’t turn back
4  tlél ayawdukoox  nobody turned back

**Perfetive habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  awooxdákúxch  I turn back (every time)
2s  ayeedákúxch  you turn back (every time)
3s  awoodákúxch  s/he turns back (every time)
1p  ayatudákúxch  we turn back (every time)
2p  ay;ydákúxch  you all turn back (every time)
3p  has awoodákúxch they turn back (every time)
4  awudákúxch  someone turns back (every time)

**Perfetive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél awooxdákúxch  I haven’t turned back yet
2s  tlél ayeedákúxch  you haven’t turned back yet
3s  tlél awoodákúxch  s/he hasn’t turned back yet
1p  tlél ayatudákúxch  we haven’t turned back yet
2p  tlél ay;ydákúxch  you all haven’t turned back yet
3p  tlél has awoodákúxch they haven’t turned back yet
4  tlél awudákúxch  nobody has turned back yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  ayakkwadákóox  I will turn back
2s  ayagidákóox  you will turn back
3s  ayaguxdákóox  s/he will turn back
1p  ayagaxtudákóox  we will turn back
2p  ayagaxyidákóox  you all will turn back
3p  has ayaguxdákóox they will turn back
4  ayagaxdákóox someone will turn back

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél ayakkwadakoox  I won’t turn back
2s  tlél ayakgidadkoox  you won’t turn back
3s  tlél ayaguxdakoox  s/he won’t turn back
1p  tlél ayagaxtudakoox  we won’t turn back
2p  tlél ayagaxyidakoox  you all won’t turn back
3p  tlél has ayaguxdakoox  they won’t turn back
4  tlél ayagaxdakoox  nobody will turn back
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s ayakadakoox let me turn back
3s ayaxdakoox let him/her turn back
1p ayaxtudakoox let us turn back

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé ayaxdikooxu yé no way can s/he turn back

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s ayaxdakooxún s/he would have turned back

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ayadakúxni if/when s/he turns back

Example(s):
Ayidakúx, kútx jiwsitaan!
Turn back (in boat), the ocean is too rough!
K’eeljáa kei naxíx - ayakkwadakóox.
The wind is getting strong - I’m going to turn back (in boat).
Tuwaakú aax jeet shuwaxíx - ayakkwadakóox!
I ran out of snuff - I’m going to turn back!
Tlél wuduskú goodéi sá kei ayawdikúx.
Nobody knew where he fled to.
go in motorized vehicle VII

Theme: P-dé S-ø-koox~ (na motion)
for S to travel, go toward P (in a boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nakoox! Drive (toward) there!
2p Aadé naykoox! You all drive (toward) there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eekúxguk! Don't drive there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yiikúxguk! Don't you all drive there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxákúx I'm driving there
2s aadé yaa neékúx you're driving there
3s aadé yaa nakúx s/he's driving there
1p aadé yaa ntookúx we're driving there
2p aadé yaa nyákúx you all are driving there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nakúx they are driving there
4 aadé yaa anakúx people are driving there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwákúx I'm not driving there
2s tlél aadé yaa neekúx you're not driving there
3s tlél aadé yaa unákúx s/he's not driving there
1p tlél aadé yaa ntookúx we're not driving there
2p tlél aadé yaa nyákúx you all are not driving there
3p tlél aadé yaa (ha)s unakúx they're not driving there
4 tlél aadé yaa oonakúx nobody is driving there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo yakúx s/he drives there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé xwaakoox I drove there
2s aadé yeekoox you drove there
3s aadé wookoox s/he drove there
1p aadé wutuwakoox we drove there
2p aadé yeeykoox you all drove there
3p aadé has wookoox they drove there
4 aadé aawakoox people drove there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aadé xwakoox I didn't drive there
2s tlél aadé yikoox you didn't drive there
3s tlél aadé wukoox s/he didn't drive there
1p tlél aadé wtookoox we didn't drive there
2p tlél aadé yeeykoox you all didn't drive there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s wukoox they didn't drive there
4 tlél aadé awukoox nobody drove there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé nxakúxch I drive there (every time)
2s aadé neekúxch you drive there (every time)
3s aadé nakúxch s/he drives there (every time)
1p aadé ntoolkúxch we drive there (every time)
2p aadé naykúxch you all drive there (every time)
3p aadé (ha)s nakúxch they drive there (every time)
4 aadé anakúxchpeople drive there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aadé nxwakúxch I haven't driven there yet
2s tlél aadé neekúxch you haven't driven there yet
3s tlél aadé unakúxch s/he hasn't driven there yet
1p tlél aadé ntoolkúxch we haven't driven there yet
2p tlél aadé naykúxch you all haven't driven there yet
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s unakúxch  they haven’t driven there yet
4  tlél aadé oonakúxch  nobody has driven there yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s  aadé wukooxún  s/he had driven there; s/he drove there (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s  tlél aadé wukooxún  s/he hadn’t driven there; s/he didn’t drive there
(at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s  wé aadé wukuxu aa  the one who drove there

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  aadé kk wakóox  I will drive there
2s  aadé kg eekóox  you will drive there
3s  aadé kg wakóox  s/he will drive there
1p  aadé gaxtookóox  we will drive there
2p  aadé gaxyikóox  you all will drive there
3p  aadé (ha)s gugakóox  they will drive there
4  aadé akgwakóox  people will drive there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé kk wakoox  I won’t drive there
2s  tlél aadé kg eekoox  you won’t drive there
3s  tlél aadé kg wakoox  s/he won’t drive there
1p  tlél aadé gaxtookoox  we won’t drive there
2p  tlél aadé gaxyikoox  you all won’t drive there
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s gugakoox  they won’t drive there
4  tlél aadé akgwakoox  nobody will drive there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  aadé nkakoox  let me drive there
3s  aadé ngakoox  let him/her drive there
1p  aadé naxtookoox  let us drive there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé aadé ngwakooxu yé  no way can s/he drive there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  aadé ngwakooxún s/he would have driven there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  aadé nakúxni  if/when s/he drives there
Example(s):
K'eiljáa tóox yaa nakúx.
S/he is driving through a storm.
Kútx ayanahá káax' át has nakúxch.
They navigate by the stars.
Pelicandé áwé yaa ntookúx, Xunaanáx wutuwakoox.
We stopped in Hoonah on our way to Pelican.
go on foot (plural subject) I

Theme: kei S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion) for (plural) S to walk up, go up (by walking or as a general term)
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace kei "up" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
kei moving up
ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
yei getting out of a canoe, boat, vehicle
yeek / yeik / eek moving down; moving toward beach, shore
daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire
kux / kúxdei (requires d- element) returning, going/coming back

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this particular group of adverbs.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kei yi.á! You all go up!

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl kei yeey.aadík! Don't you all go up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl kei yi.átjik! Don't you all go up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kei ntoo.át we are going up
2p kei nay.át you all are going up
3p kei (ha)s na.át they are going up
4 kei ana.át people are going up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél kei ntoo.át we’re not going up
2p tlél kei nay.át you all are not going up
3p tlél kei (ha)s una.át they're not going up
4 tlél kei oona.ánobody is going up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p kei (ha)s .átch they go up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kei wutuwa.át we went up
2p kei yeey.át you all went up
3p kei (ha)s uwa.át they went up
4 kei aaawiwa.át people went up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kei wutoo.aat we didn’t go up
2p tlél kei yeey.aat you all didn’t go up
3p tlél kei (ha)s wu.aat they didn’t go up
4 tlél kei awu.aat nobody went up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kei too.aatch we go up (every time)
2p kei yeey.aatch you all go up (every time)
3p kei uha.aatch they go up (every time)
4 kei oo.aatch people go up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kei too.aatch we haven’t gone up yet
2p tlél kei yeey.aatch you all haven’t gone up yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s u.aatch they haven’t gone up yet
4 tlél kei oo.aatch nobody has gone up yet

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3p wé kei (ha)s u.aadi aa the ones who went up

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kei gaxto.o.át we will go up
2p kei gaxyi.áat you all will go up
3p kei (ha)s ggu.a.át they will go up
4 kei akgwaa.át people will go up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kei gaxto.o.aat we won’t go up
2p tlél kei gaxyi.aat you all won’t go up
3p tlél kei (ha)s guga.aat they won't go up
4 tlél kei akgwa.aat nobody will go up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p kei gatoo.aat let us go up
3p kei (ha)s ga.aat let them go up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3p tlél aadé kei (ha)s gwaa.aadi yé no way can they go up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3p kei (ha)s gwaa.aadin they would have gone up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3p kei (ha)s .átni if/when they go up

**Example(s):**

Kux yawdi.át tsu.
They left again.
Ách áwé áa kei has uwa.át tsu.
So they moved up there again.
Daak ana.át.
People are coming out.
go on foot (plural subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) to P

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x/uni0332~dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax/uni0332~yándei) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx/uni0332 yan (~yax/uni0332~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

As seen in the paradigm below, forms ending in -x are used in the repetitive imperfective; forms ending in -de are used in the progressive imperfective; and forms ending in -t / -0(plain) are used elsewhere.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Át yi.á! You all go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl át yeey.aadík/uni0332! Don’t you all go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl áx yi.aadík! Don’t you all go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p aadé yaa ntoo.át we are going there
2p aadé yaa nay.át you all are going there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s na.át they are going there
4 aadé yaa ana.át people are going there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél aadé yaa ntoo.át we’re not going there
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé yaa nay.át you all are not going there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s yaa una.át they’re not going there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé yaa oona.át nobody is going there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>áx has .aat they go there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>át wutuwa.át we arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>át yeey.át you all arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>át has uwa.át they arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>át aawa.át people arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át wutoo.aat we didn’t arrive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át yeey.aat you all didn’t arrive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has wu.aat they didn’t arrive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át awu.aat nobody arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>át too.aatch we go there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>át yeey.aatch you all go there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>át has u.aatch they go there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>át oo.aatch people go there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át too.aatch we haven’t arrived there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át yeey.aatch you all haven’t arrived there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has u.aatch they haven’t arrived there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át oo.aatch nobody has arrived there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>wé át has wu.aadi aa the ones who arrived there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (+) (will do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé gaxtoo.át we will go there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé gaxyi.át you all will go there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s gug.át they will go there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé akgwa.át people will go there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé gaxtoo.aat we won’t go there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé gaxyi.aat you all won’t go there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p tlél aadé (ha)s guga.aat they won’t go there
4 tlél aadé akgwa.aat people won’t go there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p át gatoo.aat let us go there
3p át has ga.aat let them go there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé át has gwaa.aadí yé no way can they get there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p át has gwaa.aadín they would have gone there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p át has .átni if/when they go there

**Example(s):**
Tlél át awu.aat.
Nobody arrived there; They (regular crowd) weren’t there.
Ya₇x ilt’éex’, t’éex’ kát aa uwa.át.
When it froze, they walked over ice.
Ch’a yeisú l unaliyéit has u.aatjí tsu xáaw tsu át yatán.
They hadn’t been going far when another log was lying there.
Ách áwé du xándáx yót aawá.át.
This was why they left her.
go on foot (plural subject) III

Theme: gági S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to emerge, walk out into the open

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáági coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; getting into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go

P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Gági yi.á! You all come out!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl gági yeey.aadík/uni0332! Don't you all come out!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p gági yaa ntoo.ât we are coming out
2p gági yaa nay.ât you all are coming out
3p gági yaa (ha)s na.ât they are coming out
4 gági yaa ana.ât people are coming out

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél gági yaa ntoo.ât we're not coming out
2p tlél gági yaa nay.ât you all are not coming out
3p tlél gági (ha)s yaa una.ât they're not coming out
4 tlél gági oona.ât nobody is coming out
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3p  gógi (ha)s .átx they come out (repeatedly)

**Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1p  gógi wutuwa.át  we came out
2p  gógi yeey.át  you all came out
3p  gógi has uwa.át  they came out
4  gógi aawa.át  people came out

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1p  tlél gógi wutoo.aat  we didn’t come out
2p  tlél gógi yeey.aat  you all didn’t come out
3p  tlél gógi (ha)s woo.aat  they didn’t come out
4  tlél gógi awu.aat  nobody came out

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1p  gógi too.aatch we come out (every time)
2p  gógi yeey.aatch you all come out (every time)
3p  gógi (ha)s u.aatch they come out (every time)
4  gógi oo.aatch people come out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1p  tlél gógi too.aatch we haven’t come out yet
2p  tlél gógi yeey.aatch you all haven’t come out yet
3p  tlél gógi has u.aatch they haven’t come out yet
4  tlél gógi oo.aatch nobody has come out yet

**Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3p  wé gógi (ha)s wu.aadi aa the ones who came out

**Future (+) *(will do it)*
1p  gógi gaXtoo.át  we will come out
2p  gógi gaXyi.át  you all will come out
3p  gógi (ha)s guga.át  they will come out
4  gógi akgwa.át  people will come out

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1p  tlél gógi gaXtoo.aat  we won’t come out
2p  tlél gógi gaXyi.aat you all won’t come out
3p  tlél gógi (ha)s guga.aat  they won’t come out
4  tlél gógi akgwa.aat  nobody will come out
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1p  gági gatoo.aat let us come out
3p  gági (ha)s ga.aat  let them come out

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3p  tlél aadé gági (ha)s gwaa.aadi yé no way can they come out

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3p  gági (ha)s gwa.aadín  they would have come out

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3p  gági (ha)s .átni  if/when they come out

Example(s):
Du daadéi gunayéi a.áat.
They began to gather around him.
go on foot (plural subject) IX

Theme: P-x S-ø-.aat~ (ga motion)
for (plural) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) down along P

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace yaa 'down' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- yaa (deletes before aspect marker yei) moving down
- yaax getting into canoe, boat, or other vehicle
- P-x moving down along
- háenx moving into the water
- P-náx moving down by way of P, through P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Áx yaa gay.á! You all walk down along it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl áx yei yi.átjik! Don’t you all walk down along it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p áx yei ntoo.át we are walking down along it
2p áx yei nay.át you all are walking down along it
3p áx yei (ha)s na.át they are walking down along it
4 áx yei ana.át people are walking down along it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél áx yei ntoo.át we're not walking down along it
2p tlél áx yei nay.át you all are not walking down along it
3p tlél áx yei (ha)s una.át they're not walking down along it
4 tlél áx yei oona.át nobody is walking down along it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p áx yei (ha)s .átc they walk down along it (regularly)
Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1p  áx wtu.waaat  we walked down along it
2p  áx yeey.aat  you all walked down along it
3p  áx (ha)s wuo.aat  they walked down along it
4  áx awa.aat  people walked down along it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1p  tlél áx wtoo.aat  we didn't walk down along it
2p  tlél áx yeey.aat  you all didn't walk down along it
3p  tlél áx (ha)s wu.aat  they didn't walk down along it
4  tlél áx awu.aat  nobody walked down along it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1p  áx yaa ga.too.ácht  we walk down along it (every time)
2p  áx yaa gay.ácht  you all walk down along it (every time)
3p  áx yaa (ha)s ga.ácht  they walk down along it (every time)
4  áx yaa aga.ácht  people walk down along it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1p  tlél áx yaa gatoo.ácht  we haven't walked down along it yet
2p  tlél áx yaa gay.ácht  you all haven't walked down along it yet
3p  tlél áx yaa (ha)s gwa.ácht  they haven't walked down along it yet
4  tlél áx yaa agwa.ácht  nobody has walked down along it yet

Perfective attributable (+) *(the one who did it)*

3p  wé áx yaa (ha)s wuoo.aadi aa (has)  the ones who walked down along it

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1p  áx yei gax.too.aat  we will walk down along it
2p  áx yei gax.yi.aat  you all will walk down along it
3p  áx yei has gug.a.aat  they will walk down along it
4  áx yei nga.gwa.aat  people will walk down along it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1p  tlél áx yei gax.too.aat  we won't walk down along it
2p  tlél áx yei gax.yi.aat  you all won't walk down along it
3p  tlél áx yei (ha)s gug.a.aat  they won't walk down along it
4  tlél áx yei nga.gwa.aat  nobody will walk down along it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1p  áx yaa gaax.too.aat  let us walk down along it
let them walk down along it

Potential attributive \((can't \ do \ it)\)

no way can they walk down along it

Potential decessive \((would \ have \ done \ it)\)

they would have walked down along it

Conditional \((if/when \ s/he \ does \ it)\)

if/when they walk down along it

Example(s):

Anax áyá yaa aga.átjeen yóo aan tayeedéi.
This is what they came down on to go underneath the village.
S'ootaat áwé yaaax has woo.aat.
At dawn they went aboard.
go on foot (plural subject) V

Theme: N jikaadáx ya-u-S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion) for (plural) S to get out of N's way
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace du jikaadáx 'getting out of his/her way' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- P-x moving circuitously, obliquely along P
- N eetíx taking N's place; trading places with N; missing N
- N daax circling around N
- haandéi moving over this way (toward speaker)
- héidei moving over that way (away from speaker)
- N jikaadáx / N jikaax getting out of N's way
- P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P

Imperative (Do it!)
- 2p Du jikaadáx yay.á! You all get out of his/her way!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
- 2p Líl du jikaadáx yaa yi.átjik! Don’t you all get out of his/her way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
- 3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
- 1p du jikaadáx yaa ntoo.át we are getting out of his/her way
- 2p du jikaadáx yaa nay.át you all are getting out of his/her way
- 3p du jikaadáx yaa (ha)s na.át they are getting out of his/her way
- 4 du jikaadáx yaa ana.át people are getting out of his/her way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
- 3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
- 3p du jikaadáx yaa (ha)s átch they get out of his/her way (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
1p du jikaadáx yawtuwa.át  we got out of his/her way
2p du jikaadáx yayey.át  you all got out of his/her way
3p du jikaadáx has yaawa.át  they got out of his/her way
4 du jikaadáx ayaawa.át  people got out of his/her way

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél du jikaadáx yawtoo.aat  we didn’t get out of his/her way
2p tlél du jikaadáx yayee.aat  you all didn’t get out of his/her way
3p tlél du jikaadáx has yauu.aat  they didn’t get out of his/her way
4 tlél du jikaadáx ayaauu.aat  nobody got out of his/her way

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p du jikaadáx yatoo.átch  we get out of his/her way (every time)
2p du jikaadáx yay.átch  you all get out of his/her way (every time)
3p du jikaadáx has yoww.átch  they get out of his/her way (every time)
4 du jikaadáx awoow.átch  people get out of his/her way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél du jikaadáx yatoo.aatch  we haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
2p tlél du jikaadáx yay.aatch  you all haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
3p tlél du jikaadáx has yoww.aatch  they haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
4 tlél du jikaadáx awoow.aatch  people haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p du jikaadáx yagax/too.áat  we will get out of his/her way
2p du jikaadáx yagaxyee.áat  you all will get out of his/her way
3p du jikaadáx has yagwa.áat  they will get out of his/her way
4 du jikaadáx ayaagwa.áat  people will get out of his/her way

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél du jikaadáx yagax/too.aat  we won’t get out of his/her way
2p tlél du jikaadáx yagaxyi.aat  you all won’t get out of his/her way
3p tlél du jikaadáx has yagwa.aat  they won’t get out of his/her way
4 tlél du jikaadáx ayaagwa.aat  people won’t get out of his/her way

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p du jikaadáx yaytoo.aat  let us get out of his/her way
3p du jikaadáx has yaga.aat  let them get out of his/her way
Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3p tlél aadé du jikaadáx has yagwa.aadi yéno way can they get out of his/her way

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3p du jikaadáx has woog.aadin they would have gotten out of his/her way

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3p du jikaadáx has ya.átni if/when they get out of his/her way

Example(s):
Ch'u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéix yaa nagút.
She went quickly and along where people had walked.
Tle a kanáx has yaawa.át.
They went over it.
Nas'giyeekáx' a kaanáx has yaawa.át.
They walked for three days.
go on foot (plural subject) VI

Theme: a-ya-u-S-d-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to turn back, go back (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: a-ya-di-.aat
Singular: goot1

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- turn back, return, retreat, go back
kei escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Ayeeda.á! You all turn back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl ayeeda.átik Don’t you all turn back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa ayantuda.át we are turning back
2p yaa ayanayda.át you all are turning back
3p yaa (ha)s ayanda.át they are turning back
4 yaa ayandu.át people are turning back

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p has ayada.át they turn back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p ayawtudi.át we turned back
2p ayaydi.át you all turned back
3p has ayawdi.át they turned back
4 ayawduwa.át people turned back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél ayawtuda.aat we didn’t turn back
2p tlél ayaayda.aat you all didn’t turn back
3p tlél has ayawda.aat they didn’t turn back
4 tlél ayawdu.aat (check prefix combos) nobody turned back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p ayatuda.átch we turn back (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1p tlél ayawtuda.aatch we haven’t turned back yet
2p tlél ayayda.aatch you all haven’t turned back yet
3p tlél has awooda.aatch they haven’t turned back yet
4 tlél awoodu.aatch nobody has turned back yet

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)
3p wé has ayawdi.adi aa the ones who turned back

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p ayagax/uni0332tuda.áat we will turn back
2p ayagaxyida.áat you all will turn back
3p has ayaguxda.áat they will turn back
4 ayaguxdu.áat people will turn back

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1p tlél ayagax/uni0332tuda.aat we won’t turn back
2p tlél ayagaxyida.aat you all won’t turn back
3p tlél has ayaguxda.aat they won’t turn back
4 tlél ayagaxdu.aat nobody will turn back

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p ayaxtuda.aat let us turn back
3p has ayaxda.aatlet them turn back

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3p tlél aadé has awuxdi.aadi yé no way can they turn back

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3p has awuxda.aadín they would have turned back

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3p has ayada.átni if/when they turn back

Example(s):
Dé du nák ayaguxda.at aa du xoonx’í áwé át nák wé a yeex’ du nák akgwa.at hídi.
The relatives who were going to leave her were standing by her in the house they were leaving her in.
go on foot (plural subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-ø-.aat~ (na motion)
for (plural) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) to P

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
---
- moving (along) P-t
- moving around, about P P-dé(i)
- moving toward P P-dáx
- moving away from P P-náx
- moving by way of P yux

- moving out of house P-nák
- leaving P behind P-gaa

Notes
Note that -gaa takes the opposite tone of the final syllable of the noun that it attaches to. Hence: kanat’ágaa "(going) after blueberries", but shaawgáa "(going) after gumboots".

Imperative (Do it!)

2p Aadé nay.á! You all go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2p Líl aadé yeey.aadík! Don't you all go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2p Líl aadé yoo yi.átgik! Don't you all go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1p aadé yaa ntoo.át we are going there
2p aadé yaa nay.át you all are going there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s na.át they are going there
Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)
1p  tlél aadé yaa ntoo.át  we're not going there
2p  tlél aadé yaa nay.át  you all are not going there
3p  tlél aadé yaa (ha)s una.át  they're not going there
4  tlél aadé yaa oona.át  nobody is going there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly]*)
3p  aadé yoo (ha)s ya.átk  they go there (regularly)

Imperfective decesive (+) (*used to do it*)
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1p  aadé wtuwa.aat  we went there
2p  aadé yeey.aat  you all went there
3p  aadé (ha)s woo.aat  they went there
4  aadé aawa.aat  people went there

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1p  tlél aadé wtoo.aat  we didn't go there
2p  tlél aadé yeey.aat  you all didn't go there
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s wu.aat  they didn't go there
4  tlél aadé awu.aat  nobody went there

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1p  aadé ntoo.átc  we go there (every time)
2p  aadé na.átc  you all go there (every time)
3p  aadé (ha)s na.átc  they go there (every time)
4  aadé ana.átc  people go there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1p  tlél aadé ntoo.átc  we haven't gone there yet
2p  tlél aadé na.átc  you all haven’t gone there yet
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s na.átc  they haven’t gone there yet
4  tlél aadé oona.átc  nobody has gone there yet

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)
3p  wé aadé (ha)s wu.aadi aa  the ones who went there

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p  aadé gaxtoo.áat  we will go there
2p  aadé gaxyi.áat  you all will go there
3p aadé (ha)s gugáaat they will go there
4 aadé akgwaáaat people will go there

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1p tlél aadé gaxtoo.aat we won't go there
2p tlél aadé gaxyi.aat you all won't go there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s guga.aat they won't go there
4 tlél aadé akgwa.aat nobody will go there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p aadé naaxtoo.aat let us go there
3p aadé (ha)s naga.aat let them go there

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3p tlél aadé aadé (ha)s nagwaa.aadi yé no way can they go there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p aadé (ha)s nagwa.aadín they would have gone there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p aadé (ha)s na.átni if/when they go there

**Example(s):**
Ch'u tle, ch'u yaa has na.ádi áwé, ch'u tle kaa xoot has uwa.át.
Then, while they were walking along then they came upon people.
A daat aawaa.aat.
People are walking around on it.
Lingítch aadéi s at in yé, yú heentak ádi tsu aadéi kéi s ashátji yé ka yá át woo.aadi át,
yá héen xukaanáx aa aadéi s a.eeni yé áwé wdudzikóo ka yú dáakt woo.aadi át xá.
Tlingits knew how to hunt things, those sea mammals too, and how to catch those animals that walked, how to harvest those on the sea and those that walked inland. Yá aan tayeedéi, téil kagánee káax' áyu ana.átch, yá aan tayeedéi.
They would go underneath the village in a grotto, by the light of sapwood, underneath the village.
Sagú yáx kaa yayík du.axji nuch héendei yáa ana.ádi.
Their voices would sound happy when they went to the sea.
Dleeygáá áwé aadéi aawa.aat.
They went for meat.
Tlél tsu naliyéidei s wu.aadí áwé xáaw át yatán.
They hadn't gone very far when a log was lying there.
go on foot (plural subject) VIII

Theme: kut S-ø-.aat~ (ga motion) for (plural) S to get lost (on foot)
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- taking off, starting off
P-dáx taking off from P; starting off from P
kut going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kut kei yi.átjik! Don’t you all get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kut kei ntoo.át we are getting lost
2p kut kei nay.át you all are getting lost
3p kut kei (ha)s na.át they are getting lost
4 kut kei ana.át people are getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p kut kei (ha)s .átch they get lost (regularly)

Imperfective deecessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kut wutuwa.aat we got lost
2p kut yeey.aat you all got lost
3p kut has woo.aat they got lost
4 kut aawa.aat people got lost

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kut wutoo.aat we didn’t get lost
2p tlél kut yeey.aat you all didn’t get lost
3p tlél kut has wu.aat they didn’t get lost
4 tlél kut aawu.aat nobody got lost

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p kut gatoó.áetch we get lost (every time)
2p kut gay.áetch you all get lost (every time)
3p kut has ga.áetch they get lost (every time)
4 kut aga.áetch people get lost (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél kut gatoó.áetch we haven’t gotten lost yet
2p tlél kut gay.áetch you all haven’t gotten lost yet
3p tlél kut has goo.áetch they haven’t gotten lost yet
4 tlél kut agoo.áetch nobody has gotten lost yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p kut kei gax/too.áat we will get lost
2p kut kei gax/yi.áat you all will get lost
3p kut kei (ha)s gug/a.áat they will get lost
4 kut kei akgwa.áat people will get lost

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél kut kei gax/too.aat we won’t get lost
2p tlél kut kei gax/yi.aat you all won’t get lost
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s gug/a.aat they won’t get lost
4 tlél kut kei akgwa.aat nobody will get lost

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p kut gax/too.aat let us get lost
3p kut has gaga.aat let them get lost

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé kut has gagwaa.aadi yé no way can they get lost

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p kut has gagwa.aadín they would have gotten lost

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p kut has ga.átniif/when they get lost
go on foot (singular subject) I

Theme: kei S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to walk, go up (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb "go on foot" to specify the
direction of motion. Replace kei "up" in the paradigm below with any of
the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
kei moving up
ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
yei getting out of a canoe, boat, vehicle
yeek / yeik / eek moving down; moving toward beach, shore
daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire
kux / kuxdei (requires d- element) returning, going/coming back

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this
particular group of adverbs. Also note that the form kux wudigüt also has a
metaphorical meaning to "come back to life".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei gú! Go up!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei yigoodík! Don’t go up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eegútjik! Don’t go up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei nxagút I am going up
2s kei neegút you are going up
3s kei nagút s/he is going up
4 kei anagút someone is going up [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei nxwagút I’m not going up
2s  tlél kei neegút you’re not going up
3s  tlél kei unagút s/he’s not going up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  kei gútch  s/he goes up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s  kei xwaagút  I went up
2s  kei iyagút  you went up
3s  kei uwagút  s/he went up
4  kei aawagút  someone went up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s  tlél kei xwaagoot  I didn’t go up
2s  tlél kei yigoot you didn’t go up
3s  tlél kei wugoot  s/he didn’t go up
4  tlél kei awugoot  someone didn’t go up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s  kei xwaagootch I go up (every time)
2s  kei eegootch you go up (every time)
3s  kei ugoottch  s/he goes up (every time)
4  kei oogoottch  someone goes up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél kei xwaagootch haven’t gone up yet
2s  tlél kei eegootch  you haven’t gone up yet
3s  tlél kei ugoottch  s/he hasn’t gone up yet
4  [does not occur]

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s  wé kei wugoodi aa  the one who went up

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  kei kwagóot  I will go up
2s  kei kgeegóot you will go up
3s  kei kgwagóot  s/he will go up
4  kei akgwagóotsomeone will go up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél kei kwagoot  I won’t go up
2s  tlél kei kgeegoot  you won’t go up
3s  tlél kei kgwagoot  s/he won’t go up
4 tlél kei akgwagoot someone won’t go up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kei kagoot let me go up
3s kei gagoot let him/her go up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kei gwagoodi yé no way can s/he go up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kei gwagoodíns/he would have gone up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei gütni if/when s/he goes up

Example(s):
A ítx kei uwagút.
She caught up to him.
Áwé yéi uwagút áwé yú.á.
It's said he stepped out of the canoe.
Tlél yeik wugoot.
S/he didn't come down.
Áa ash shukaawajáa anax yeik gugagut yé; ch'u yeedát áwu á.
He showed him to where he was coming down; it's still there today.
Anax yei uwagút.
She got off there (boat, train, bus, etc.).
Daak uwagút.
S/he got out (of the hospital, prison, eg).
Ch'u yeisú akoo.aagú áyá káakwx daak uwagúdi yáx áyú yatee.
After trying for a while he stepped into a dangerous place.
go on foot (singular subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to arrive at P, go to P (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: ya-goot
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haan)(ndéi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

As seen in the paradigm below, forms ending in -x are used in the repetitive
imperfective; forms ending in -de are used in the progressive imperfective; and
forms ending in -t / -0(plain) are used elsewhere.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át gú! Go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yigoodík! Don’t go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx eegoodík! Don’t go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxagút I am going there
2s aadé yaa neegút you are going there
3s aadé yaa nagút s/he is going there
4 aadé yaa anagút someone is going there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwagút I’m not going there
2s tlél aadé yaa neegút you're not going there
3s tlél aadé yaa unagút s/he's not going there
4 [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx goot s/he goes there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwaagút I arrived there
2s át iyagút you arrived there
3s át uwagút s/he arrived there
4 át aawagút someone arrived there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwagoot I didn’t arrive there
2s tlél át yigoot you didn’t arrive there
3s tlél át wugoot s/he didn’t arrive there
4 [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xwagootch I go there (every time)
2s át eegootch you go there (every time)
3s át ugoootch s/he goes there (every time)
4 át oogootch someone goes there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xwagootch I haven’t arrived there yet
2s tlél át eegootch you haven’t arrived there yet
3s tlél át ugoootch s/he hasn’t arrived there yet
4 [does not occur]

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3s wé át wugoodi aa the one who arrived there

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kkwagóot I will go there
2s aadé kgeegóot you will go there
3s aadé gugagóots/he will go there
4 aadé akgwagóot someone will go there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kkwagoot I won’t go there
2s tlél aadé kgeegoot you won’t go there
3s tlél aadé kkwagoot s/he won’t go there
4  [does not occur]

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  át kagoot  let me go there
3s  át gagoot  let him/her go there

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  tlél aadé át gwagoodi yé  no way can s/he get there
3p  tlél aadé át has gwaa.aadi yé  no way can they get there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  át gwaagoodín  s/he would have gone there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  át gútni  if/when s/he goes there

**Example(s):**

Has du wak/sheeyet gú!
Show yourself to them!
A xánt uwagút.
He went up to her.
Tle ash xándei yaa nagúdi teen áwe yéi akaayaká, "Ax een na.á".
As soon as he came by her he said to her, "Come with me".
Ch’áakwx sateeyí áwe wéináx neil uwagút.
After a while he came inside.
Eeknáx áwe awsikóo yú anax haat uwagudi yé yú dáaknáx yú shaa t’éináx.
He knew how he had come along the shore line through the forest from behind the mountain.
Yóot uwagút héen áyá yaa anas.ín.
He left, carrying water.
go on foot (singular subject) III

Theme: gági S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to emerge, walk out into the open

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of
the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N guñayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáag coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; going into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gági gú! Come out!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl gági yigoodík! Don’t come out!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s gági yaa nxagút I am coming out
2s gági yaa neegút you are coming out
3s gági yaa nagúts/he is coming out
4 gági yaa anagút someone is coming out

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél gági yaa nxwagút I’m not coming out
2s tlél gági yaa neegút you’re not coming out
3s tlél gági yaa unagút s/he’s not coming out
4 [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s gági gút (s/he comes out (repeatedly))

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s gági xwaagút (I came out)
2s gági iyagút (you came out)
3s gági uwagút (s/he came out)
4 gági aawagút (someone came out)

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél gági xwaagoot (I didn’t come out)
2s tlél gági yigoot (you didn’t come out)
3s tlél gági wugoot (s/he didn’t come out)
4 [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s gági xwagootch (I come out (every time))
2s gági eegootch you come out (every time)
3s gági ugootch (s/he comes out (every time))
4 gági oogootch (someone comes out (every time))

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél gági xwagootch (I haven’t come out yet)
2s tlél gági eegootch you haven’t come out yet
3s tlél gági ugootch (s/he hasn’t come out yet)
4 [does not occur]

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé gági wugoodi aa (the one who came out)

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s gági kkwagóotch will come out
2s gági kgeegóotch you will come out
3s gági kgwagóot (s/he will come out)
4 gági akgwagóotch (someone will come out)

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél gági kkwagoot (I won’t come out)
2s tlél gági kgeegoot you won’t come out
3s tlél gági kgwagoot (s/he won’t come out)
4 [does not occur]
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  gági kagoot  let me come out  
3s  gági gagoot  let him/her come out  

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé gági gwaagoodi yé  no way can s/he come out  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  gági gwagoodín  s/he would have come out  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  gági gútni  if/when s/he comes out  

**Example(s):**  
Gágí gút xi áwé yatee.  
It is as if s/he keeps coming out.  
Yee tula.eesháani káx áwé gági uwagudi yáx.  
As if he came out for your grief.  
Ch'a goot héeni yoo uwagút.  
He went to the sea alone.  
Dákdei gunayéi uwagút.  
He started (walking) up.
go on foot (singular subject) IX

Theme: P-x S-ø-goot~ (ga motion)
for (singular) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) down
along P

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace yaa 'down' in the paradigm below with any of the
following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:

- yaa (deletes before aspect marker yei) moving down
- yaax getting into canoe, boat, or other vehicle
- P-x moving down along
- héenx moving into the water
- P-náx stopping by P

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Áx yaa gagú! Walk down along it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl áx yei eegútjik! Don't walk down along it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s áx yei nxagút I am walking down along it
2s áx yei neegút you are walking down along it
3s áx yei nagút s/he is walking down along it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

1s tlél áx yei nxwagút I'm not walking down along it
2s tlél áx yei neegút you're not walking down along it
3s tlél áx yei unagút s/he's not walking down along it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s áx yei gútch s/he walks down along it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s áx xwaagoot I walked down along it
2s áx yeegoot you walked down along it
3s áx woogoot s/he walked down along it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél áx xwagogot I didn’t walk down along it
2s tlél áx yigoot you didn’t walk down along it
3s tlél áx woogoot s/he didn’t walk down along it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s áx yaa kاغútc I walk down along it (every time)
2s áx yaa geegútc you walk down along it (every time)
3s áx yaa gاغútc s/he walks down along it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél áx yaa kwagútc I haven’t walked down along it yet
2s tlél áx yaa geegútc you haven’t walked down along it yet
3s tlél áx yaa gwagútc s/he hasn’t walked down along it yet

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé áx yaa woogoodi aa the one who walked down along it

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s áx yei kkkwagoot I will walk down along it
2s áx yei kgeegoot you will walk down along it
3s áx yei gugagoot s/he will walk down along it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél áx yei kkkwagoot I won’t walk down along it
2s tlél áx yei kgeegoot you won’t walk down along it
3s tlél áx yei gugagoot s/he won’t walk down along it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s áx yaa gagaagoot let me walk down along it
3s áx yaa gagaagoot let him/her walk down along it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé áx yaa gwagaagoodi yé no way can s/he walk down along it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s áx yaa gwagaagoodín s/he would have walked down along it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s áx yaa gاغúniif/when s/he walks down along it

Example(s):
Hú tsú, gaa yatee wé x'ayaakuwldigadi aa; gaa yatee. Yaax gagaagoot!
Her too, it’s ok to take the one who broke the taboo; it’s ok. Let her come aboard!
Tléik', tlél yaax yéi kkwagoot!
No, I won't go aboard!
Shaa yáx yéi nxagút.
I am climbing down along the face of the mountain.
Ha tsu héenx gagú!
Now go into the water again!
go on foot (singular subject) V

Theme: N jikaadáx ya-u-S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to get out of N's way

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace du jikaadáx 'getting out of his/her way' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-x moving circuitously, obliquely along P
N eetíx taking N's place; trading places with N; missing N
N daax circling around N
haandéi moving over this way (toward speaker)
héidei moving over that way (away from speaker)
N jikaadáx / N jikaax getting out of N's way
P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jikaadáx woogú! Get out of his/her way!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du jikaadáx yaa eegútjik! Don't get out of his/her way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jikaadáx yaa wunxagút I am getting out of his/her way
2s du jikaadáx yaa wuneegút you are getting out of his/her way
3s du jikaadáx yaa wunagút s/he is getting out of his/her way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du jikaadáx yaa gútch s/he gets out of his/her way (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jikaadáx yaxwaagút I got out of his/her way
2s du jikaadáx yiyagút you got out of his/her way
3s du jikaadáx yaawagút s/he got out of his/her way

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél du jikaadáx yaxwagoot I didn’t get out of his/her way
2s tlél du jikaadáx yaayigoot you didn’t get out of his/her way
3s tlél du jikaadáx yawugoot s/he didn’t get out of his/her way

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s du jikaadáx yooxwagúcht I get out of his/her way (every time)
2s du jikaadáx yeegúcht you get out of his/her way (every time)
3s du jikaadáx woogúcht s/he gets out of his/her way (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél du jikaadáx yooxwagootch I haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
2s tlél du jikaadáx yeegootch you haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
3s tlél du jikaadáx woogootch s/he hasn’t gotten out of his/her way yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du jikaadáx yakkwagóot I will get out of his/her way
2s du jikaadáx yakgeegóot you will get out of his/her way
3s du jikaadáx yakkwagóot s/he will get out of his/her way

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél du jikaadáx yakkwagoot I won’t get out of his/her way
2s tlél du jikaadáx yakgeegoot you won’t get out of his/her way
3s tlél du jikaadáx yakkwagoot s/he won’t get out of his/her way

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du jikaadáx yakagoot let me get out of his/her way
3s du jikaadáx yagagoot let him/her get out of his/her way

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé du jikaadáx yagwaagoodi yé no way can s/he get out of his/her way

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s du jikaadáx woogagoodín/s/he would have gotten out of his/her way

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s du jikaadáx yagútní if/when s/he gets out of his/her way

Example(s):
Ch’u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéíx yaa nagút.
She went quickly and along where people had walked.
Yeisú áx yaawagút.
It had just gone along there.
go on foot (singular subject) VI

Theme: a-ya-u-S-d-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to turn back, go back (by walking or as general term)

Naish-Story: a-ya-di-goot

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- turn back, return, retreat, go back
kei escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ayeedagú! Turn back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl ayeedagūtxik! Don’t turn back!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa ayanaxdagút I am turning back
2s yaa ayanidagút you are turning back
3s yaa awundagút s/he is turning back

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ayadagútx s/he turns back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ayaxwdigút I turned back
2s ayaydigút you turned back
3s ayawdigút s/he turned back

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél ayaxwdagoot I didn’t turn back
2s tlél ayaydagoot you didn't turn back
3s tlél ayawdagoot s/he didn't turn back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ayaxdagútch I turn back (every time)
2s ayidagútch you turn back (every time)
3s ayadagútch s/he turns back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél awooxdagootch I haven’t turned back yet
2s tlél ayeedagootch you haven’t turned back yet
3s tlél awoodagootch s/he hasn’t turned back yet

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s wé ayawdigudi aa the one who turned back

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s ayakkwadagóot I will turn back
2s ayakgidagóot you will turn back
3s ayakgwadagóot s/he will turn back

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél ayakkwadagoot I won’t turn back
2s tlél ayakgidagoot you won’t turn back
3s tlél ayakgwadagoot s/he won’t turn back

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s ayakadagóot let me turn back
3s ayaxdagóot let him/her turn back

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé awuxdigoodi yé no way can s/he turn back

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s awuxdagoodín s/he would have turned back

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ayadagútni if/when s/he turns back

**Example(s):**
Aan ayaguxdagóot.
It will go back with it.
Yáax’ ávé has du xoo ayawdigút.
Here’s when she turned on them.
go on foot (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-o-goot (na motion) for (singular) S to walk, go (by walking or as general term) away from P

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P
yu
moving out of house
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Notes
Note that -gaa takes the opposite tone of the final syllable of the noun that it attaches to. Hence: kanat'ágaa "(going) after blueberries", but shaawgáa "(going) after gumboots".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nagú! Go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yigoodík! Don’t go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eegútgík! Don’t go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxagút I am going there
2s aadé yaa neégút you are going there
3s aadé yaa nagút s/he is going there
Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwagút I'm not going there
2s tlél aadé yaa neegút you're not going there
3s tlél aadé yaa unagút s/he's not going there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo yagútk s/he goes there (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé xwaagoot I went there
2s aadé yeegoot you went there
3s aadé woogoot s/he went there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aadé xwagoot I didn't go there
2s tlél aadé yigoot you didn't go there
3s tlél aadé wugoot s/he didn't go there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé nxagútch I go there (every time)
2s aadé neegútch you go there (every time)
3s aadé nagútch s/he goes there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aadé nxwagútch I haven't gone there yet
2s tlél aadé neegútch you haven't gone there yet
3s tlél aadé unagútch s/he hasn't gone there yet

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3s wé aadé wugoodi aa the one who went there

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kkwagóot I will go there
2s aadé kgeegóot you will go there
3s aadé kgwagóot s/he will go there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé kkwagoot I won't go there
2s tlél aadé kgeegoot you won't go there
3s tlél aadé kgwagoot s/he won't go there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s aadé nkagoot let me go there

3s aadé ngagoot let her/him go there

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s tlél aadé aadé ngwaagoodi yé

3p no way can they go there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s aadé ngwagoodín s/he would have gone there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s aadé nagútìni if/when sh/e goes there

Example(s):

Wé du kéek’ kwá tle ash nák woogoot.
But her sister had already left her.

Geesh daax woogoodi yéil áyá.
It’s Raven who walked along the bull kelp.

Ch’u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéix yaa nagút.
She went quickly and along where people had walked.

Ash ítx yaa nagút.
She ’s walking behind her.

A áyá a k’wat’i áyá tle a tóonáx yót wugoodí áyá; tle awsineix yá shaatk’atsk’ooch.
It was when it came out of its egg this little girl saved it.

Aagáa áwé tsá yá gáanax áwé a koowú x’é áwé áa yux woogoot wé shaawát.
That’s when the woman finally went out to the entrance of the den.

Yux yaa kk’wagóot du jiyeex’.
I will go out to him.

Ax dachxánk’ ax nák wugoodí xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time my grandchild leaves me.
go on foot (singular subject) VIII

Theme: kut S-ø-goot~ (ga motion)
for (singular) S to get lost (on foot)

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- taking off, starting off
P-dáx taking off from P; starting off from P
kut going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kut kei eegújik! Don’t get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kut kei nxagút I am getting lost
2s kut kei neegút you are getting lost
3s kut kei nagút s/he is getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kut kei gútch s/he gets lost (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kut xwaagoot I got lost
2s kut yeegoot you got lost
3s kut woogoot s/he got lost

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kut xwagoot I didn’t get lost
2s tlél kut yigoot you didn’t get lost
3s tlél kut wugoot s/he didn’t get lost
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s   kut gaxágútch  I get lost (every time)
2s   kut geegútch   you get lost (every time)
3s   kut gagútch    s/he gets lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s   tlél kut gooxágútch  I haven't gotten lost yet
2s   tlél kut geegútch   you haven't gotten lost yet
3s   tlél kut googútch   s/he hasn't gotten lost yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s   kut kei kkwagóot  I will get lost
2s   kut kei kgeegóot  you will get lost
3s   kut kei kgwagóot  s/he will get lost

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s   tlél kut kei kkwagoot  I won't get lost
2s   tlél kut kei kgeegoot  you won't get lost
3s   tlél kut kei kgwagoot  s/he won't get lost

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   kut gakagoot   let me get lost
3s   kut gagagoot   let him/her get lost

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s   tlél aadé kut gagwaagodi yé no way can s/he get lost

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   kut gagwaagodín s/he would have gotten lost

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   kut gagútni   if/when s/he gets lost

Example(s):
Ch'a tle yóox áwé kei nagút.
He was approaching up there.
A wánx áwé yaa gagútch wé kaxéél' tin.
S/he walks on the edge of trouble.
A ítx kei gütch.
She catches up to him.
go out (of fire, light)

Theme: ya-ka-l-kées'~ (ø event)
   for a fire, light to go out
Naish-Story: ya-ka-li-kees'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yakanalkís' it's starting to go out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yaklakís'x it goes out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yakawlikís' it went out

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yakawulkées' it didn't go out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yakoolkées'ch it goes out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yakoolkís'ch it hasn't gone out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yakaguxlakées' it will go out

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yakaguxlakées' it won't go out

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) yakaxlakées' (dé) (just) let it go out (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yukxlikées'i yé no way can it go out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yakuxlakées'init would have gone out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yaklakís'ni if/when it goes out
go out, low (of tide)

Theme: yan~ ø-laa~ (ø motion)  
for the tide to go out, be low

Naish-Story: ya-laa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)  
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)  
3s yάnde yaa naléin  the tide is going out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))  
3s yax laa  the tide goes out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)  
3s yan uwaláa  the tide is low

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)  
3s tlél yan wulá  the tide isn't low

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))  
3s yan uláaych  the tide goes out (every day)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)  
3s tlél yan uláaych  the tide hasn’t gone out yet

Future (+) (will do it)  
3s yάnde kgwaláa  the tide will go out

Future (-) (won’t do it)  
3s tlél yάnde kgwalaa  the tide won’t

Hortative (let him/her do it)  
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)  
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)  
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)  
3s yan léini  if/when the tide is low

Examples:
Yan wulaayí tsá gaxtulax’óol’ laak’ask’.
When the tide goes out we’ll gather seaweed.
good (of weather)

Theme:   ku-ø-k'ei~ (ga state)
for the weather to be good

Naish-Story:  ku-ya-k'ei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   kuwak'ei  the weather is good

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s   tlél kook'ë  the weather isn’t good

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s   kuk'ëi nooch  the weather is always good

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s   yei kunak'ëin  the weather is becoming good

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   yei kuk'ëich  the weather becomes good (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s   kuk'ëiyin  the weather used to be good

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s   tlél kook'ëiyin  the weather didn’t used to be good

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s   koowak'ëi  the weather became good

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s   tlél kuwuk'ëi  the weather wasn’t good

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s   kugak'ëich  the weather becomes good (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s   tlél koogak'ëich  the weather hasn’t become good yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s   yei kugkwak'ëi  the weather will become good

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s   tlél yei kugkwak'ëi  the weather won’t be(come) good

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s   kugaagak'ëi  let the weather be good

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé koogaagaak'ëiyi yé  no way can the weather be good

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   koogaagak'ëiyin  the weather would have been nice
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s kugak’éini if/when the weather is nice
good, fine, pretty

Theme: O-o-k'éi (ga state)
for O to be good, fine, pretty

Naish-Story: ya-k'ei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Igak'ei! Be good!
2p Yee gak'ei! You all be good!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eek'eiyík! Don't be good!
2p Líl yee k'eiyík! Don't you all be good!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat yak'ei I'm good
2s iyak'ei you're good
3s yak'ei he/she/it is good
1p haa yak'ei we're good
2p yee yak'ei you all are good
3p has yak'ei they're good
4 kuyak'ei / kuwak'ei people are good

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xat uk'é I'm not good
2s tlél eek'é you're not good
3s tlél uk'é he/she/it is not good
1p tlél haa uk'é we're not good
2p tlél yee uk'é you all are not good
3p tlél has uk'é they're not good
4 tlél kook'é people are not good

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s yak'êi nooch he/she/it is always good

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei xat nak'éin I'm getting better
2s kei inak'éin you're getting better
3s kei nak'éin he/she/it is getting better
1p kei haa nak'éin we are getting better
2p kei yee nak'éin you all are getting better
3p  kei has nak'éin they are getting better
4  kei kunak'éin  people are getting better

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*
3s  kei k'éich  he/she/it gets better (regularly)

**Imperfective deccessive (+)** *(used to do it)*
3s  k'éiyin  he/she/it used to be good

**Imperfective deccessive (-)** *(didn't used to do it)*
3s  tlél ook'éiyin  he/she/it didn't used to be good

**Imperfective attributive (+)** *(the one who does it)*
3s  wé yak'éiyi aa the good one

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*
1s  xat wook'éi  I was good; I got better
2s  iwook'éi  you were good; you got better
3s  wook'éi  he/she/it was good; he/she/it got better
1p  haa wook'éi  we were good; we got better
2p  yee wook'éi  you all were good; you all got better
3p  has wook'éi  they were good; they got better
4  koowook'éi  people were good; people got better

**Perfective (-)** *(didn't do it)*
1s  tlél xat wuk'éi I wasn't good; I didn't get better
2s  tlél iwuk'éi  you weren't good; you didn't get better
3s  tlél wuk'éi  he/she/it wasn't good; he/she/it didn't get better
1p  tlél haa wuk'éiwe weren't good; we didn't get better
2p  tlél yee wuk'éiyou all weren't good; you all didn't get better
3p  tlél has wuk'éithey weren't good; they didn't get better
4  tlél kuwuk'éi  nobody was good; nobody got better

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*
1s  xat gak'éich  I get better (every time)
2s  igak'êich  you get better (every time)
3s  gak'êich  he/she/it gets better (every time)
1p  haa gak'êich  we get better (every time)
2p  yee gak'êich  you all get better (every time)
3p  has gak'êich  they get better (every time)
4  kugak'êich  people get better (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél xat gook’éich I haven’t gotten better yet
2s tlél igook’éich you haven’t gotten better yet
3s tlél gook’éich he/she/it hasn’t gotten better yet
1p tlél haa gook’éich we haven’t gotten better yet
2p tlél yee gook’éich you all haven’t gotten better yet
3p tlél has gook’éich they haven’t gotten better yet
4 tlél k/uni0332ugook’éich nobody has gotten better yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s kei xat gug/uni0332ak’éi I will be good; I will get better
2s kei ikg/uni0332wak’éi you will be good; you will get better
3s kei kg/uni0332wak’éi he/she/it will be good; he/she/it will get better
1p kei haa kgwak’éi we will be good; we will get better
2p kei yee kgwak’éi you all will be good; you all will get better
3p kei has gugak’éi they will be good; they will get better
4 kei k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wak’éi people will be good; people will get better

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél kei xat gug/uni0332ak’éi I won’t be good; I won’t get better
2s tlél kei ikgwak’éi you won’t be good; you won’t get better
3s tlél kei kgwak’éi he/she/it won’t be good; he/she/it won’t get better
1p tlél kei haa kgwak’éi we won’t be good; we won’t get better
2p tlél kei yee kgwak’éi you all won’t be good; you all won’t get better
3p tlél kei has gugak’éi they won’t be good; they won’t get better
4 tlél kei k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wak’éi nobody will be good; nobody will get better

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s xat gakak’éi let me be good
3s gakak’éi let him/her/it be good
1p haa kgak’éi let us be good

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé kgwaak’éiyi yé no way can he/she/it be good

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s gugak’éiyin he/she/it would have been good

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s gak’éini if/when he/she/it is good
grateful, thankful, satisfied

Theme: sh tóogaa O-d-tee̱̱̱ (na state)
for O to be grateful, thankful, satisfied
Naish-Story: sh tóo + gáa + di-tee

Notes
Use yís to indicate thankfulness for something. For example: Ax t’aakx’í yís sh tugáa xat ditee. "I am grateful/thankful for/to my family." Note that yís translates as both "(grateful) for" and "(grateful) to", even though these aren’t the same thing.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh tóogaa indati! Be grateful!
2p Sh tóogaa yee ndati! You all be grateful!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh tóogaa ditee s/he is grateful

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh tóogaa yoo diteek s/he is grateful (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh tóogaa wdiitee s/he was grateful

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél sh tóogaa wdatee s/he wasn’t grateful

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh tóogaa ndateech s/he is grateful (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh tóogaa guxdatée s/he will be grateful

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél sh tóogaa guxdatee s/he won’t be grateful

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s sh tóogaa naxdatee let him/her be grateful

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh tóogaa naxdateeyíns/he would have been grateful

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh tóogaa nadatéeni if/when s/he is grateful
Example(s):
Sh tóogaa xat ditee woochxán yéi haa wdateeyí.
I am grateful that we are together.
grow it (plant); turn it on (hose)

Theme: O-ka-S-s-.aa~ (na act) for S to cause O (plant) to grow; for S to turn on O (hose), cause O to flow

Naish-Story: ka-si-.aa

Imperative (*Do it!*)
2s Kanas.á! Grow it!
2p Kanaysa.á! You all grow it!

Imperfective prohibitive (*Don’t do it!*)
2s Líl keesa.éix/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don’t grow it!
2p Líl kaysa.éix/uni0332! Don’t you all grow it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s aksa.éix/ s/he grows it; s/he’s growing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél aksaos.éix/ s/he doesn’t grow it; s/he isn’t growing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo aksi.éik/ s/he grows it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akawsi.aa/ s/he grew it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél akawus.aa/ s/he didn’t grow it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akanas.éich/ s/he grows it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél akoonalas.éich/ s/he hasn’t grown it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akaguxsa.áa/ s/he will grow it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akaguxsa.aa/ s/he won’t grow it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akanaxsa.aa/ let him/her grow it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akunaxsi.aayi yéno way can s/he grow it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akunaxsa.aayín/ s/he would have grown it
Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

3s \quad \text{akanas.cini} \quad \text{if/when s/he grows it}
grow up (in size, maturity)

Theme: O-ø-wáat~ (ø event)
for O to grow up (size and maturity) (esp. of human and animal)
Naish-Story: ya-waat

Notes
Note that the kei in: kei uwawát 'he/she/it grew up' is optional, and therefore is not given in the Leer-Edwards theme above. However, speakers generally prefer to use the verb with kei. Note also that some of the forms sound strange out of context and require an accompanying phrase. For example: Tlél Sheet'káx' kei kgwawáat "S/he isn't going to grow up in Sitka."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat nawát I'm growing up
3s kei nawát he/she/it is growing up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei xat uwawát I grew up
3s kei uwawát he/she/it grew up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kei xat wuwáat I didn't grow up
3s tlél kei wuwáat he/she/it didn't grow up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kei xat uwáatch I haven't grown up yet
3s tlél kei uwáatch he/she/it hasn't grown up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat gugwáat I will grow up
3s kei kgwawáat he/she/it will grow up

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei xat gugwáat I won't grow up
3s tlél kei kgwawáat he/she/it won't grow up
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s    kei xat gawáat let me grow up
3s    kei gawáat  let him/her/it grow up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s    tlél aadé kei xat gwaawáadi yé  no way can I grow up
3s    tlél aadé kei gwaawáadi yé  no way can he/she/it grow up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s    kei xat gwaawáadin  I would have grown up
3s    kei gwaawáadin  he/she/it would have grown up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s    kei xat wátni  if/when I grow up
3s    kei wátni  if/when he/she/it grows up
grow (of plant)

Theme: ka-s-.aa~ (na act)
for a plant to grow
Naish-Story: ka-si-.aa

Notes
In classical Tlingit, this verb meant specifically for a plant with a long stalk to grow
(the length of the plant indicated by the s- classifier), however this meaning has
been lost for most current speakers, and now just means for a plant in general to
grow.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kasa.éix/uni0332 it grows; it's growing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél koos.éix/uni0332 it doesn't grow; it's not growing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kanas.éin it's growing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ksi.éik it grows (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawsi.aa it grew

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawus.aa it didn't grow

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kanas.éich it grows (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koonas.éich it hasn't grown yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kaguxsa.áa it will grow

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kaguxsa.aait won't grow

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kanaxsa.aa let it grow

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kunaxsi.aayi yé no way can it grow

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kunaxsa.aayín it would have grown

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kanas.éini if/when it grows
grow (of plant); flow, pour forth (of water)

Theme: ka-ø-.aa~ (na act)
for a plant to grow; for a stream of water to flow, pour forth

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.aa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ka.éix it grows; it's growing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél koo.éix it doesn't grow; it's not growing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kana.éin it's growing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo kaya.éik it grows (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kaawa.aa it grew

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawu.aa it didn't grow

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kana.éich it grows (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koona.éichit hasn't grown yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kakgwa.áa it will grow

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kakgwa.aa it won't grow

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kanga.aa let it grow

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé koongaa.aayi yé no way can it grow

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s koonga.aayín it would have grown

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kana.éini if/when it grows
growl, gurgle (of stomach)

Theme: ka-s-tóox' (ə act)
for the stomach to growl, gurgle
Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s du x'óol' kastóox' his/her stomach is growling

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél du x'óol' koostóox' his/her stomach isn’t growling

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
3s du x'óol' kastóox' nooch his/her stomach always growls

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s du x'óol' kastúx'ni if/when his/her stomach growls
hairy

Theme: N daad-s-xâaw (ga state)
for N to have a hairy body
Naish-Story: daa-dzi-xâaw

Notes
Note that the possessive pronoun is used with this verb when talking about a person. For example: du daadzi-xâaw 's/he is hairy'; ãx xâaw 'I'm hairy'.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s daadzixâaw it is hairy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél daa.usxâaw it isn't hairy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei isxâawch it gets hairy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwasxâaw it will be hairy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kgwasxâaw it won't be hairy
hang it up there (esp. to dry)

Theme: P-x O-sha-ya-S-o-tee~ (o motion)
for S to hang up O at P (esp. to dry)
Naish-Story: A- + sha-ya-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Áx shayatí! Hang it there!
2p  Áx shayaytí! You all hang it there!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl áx shayitéek! Don’t hang it there!
2p  Líl áx shayeeytéek! Don’t you all hang it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  áx ashayateex s/he hangs it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  áx shayaawatée I hung it there
3s  áx ashyaaawatée s/he hung it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél áx shayaawatí I didn’t hang it there
3s  tlél áx ashayaawutí s/he didn’t hang it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  áx shayooxatéeych I hang it there (every time)
3s  áx ashawootéeych s/he hangs it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél áx shayooxatéeych I haven’t hung it there yet
3s  tlél áx ashawootéeych s/he hasn’t hung it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  áx shayakkwatée I will hang it there
3s  áx ashayakgwatée s/he will hang it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél áx shayakkwatee I won’t hang it there
3s  tlél áx ashayakgwatee s/he won’t hang it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  áx shayakatee let me hang it there
3s  áx ashayagatee let him/her hang it there
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé áx ashayoogateeyi yé no way can s/he hang it there

Potential deccessive (would have done it)
3s áx ashayoogateeyín s/he would have hung it there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s áx ashayatéeniif/when s/he hangs it there
happen

Theme:  (yéi) at ø-nei\textsuperscript{h} (na event)
for something to happen

Naish-Story:  A + ya-nee

Variants:  -nee\textsuperscript{h}~ (An)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  yéi at yaneik  that's what happens (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  yéi at woonei  that's what happened

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s  tlél yéi at wunei  that didn’t happen

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  yéi at naneich that’s what happens (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s  tlél yéi at unaneich  that hasn't happened yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  yéi at gug\textsuperscript{~}anei that will happen

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s  tlél yéi at gug\textsuperscript{~}anei that won’t happen

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  yéi at nag\textsuperscript{~}anei let it happen

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé yéi at nagwaaneiyi yé  no way can that happen

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  nag\textsuperscript{~}waneiyín  that would have happened

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  yéi at naneiní  if/when that happens
happen, occur to him/her/it

Theme: (yéi) O-ø-nei (na event)
for (that) to happen, occur to O

Naish-Story: A + ya-nee

Variants: (yéi) O-ø-nee (na event)

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yéi yaa xat nanein that’s happening to me
3s yéi yaa nanein that’s happening to him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
1s yéi yoo xat yaneik that happens to me (regularly)
3s yéi yoo yaneik that happens to him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yéi xat woonei that happened to me
3s yéi woonei that happened to him/her/it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi xat wunei that didn’t happen to me
3s tlél yéi wunei that didn’t happen to him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s yéi xat naneich that happens to me (every time)
3s yéi naneich that happens to him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél yéi xat unaneich that hasn’t happened to me yet
3s tlél yéi unaneich that hasn’t happened to him/her/it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yéi xat guganei that will happen to me
3s yéi kgwanei that will happen to him/her/it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi xat guganei that won’t happen to me
3s tlél yéi kgwanei that won’t happen to him/her/it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yéi xat naganei let that happen to me
3s yéi nganei let that happen to him/her/it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé yéi x/uni0332at nagwaaneiyí yé no way can that happen to me

3s tlél aadé yéi ngwaaneiyí yé no way can that happen to him/her/it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s yéi x/uni0332at nagwaneiyín that would have happened to me

3s yéi ngwaneiyín that would have happened to him/her/it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s yéi x/uni0332at naneiní if/when that happens to me

3s yéi naneiní if/when that happens to him/her/it

**Example(s):**

Ch’aagu sh kalneegí yáx yaa at nanein.
What was told long ago is now coming to pass.

Aadéi tuwajeeyí yáx áwé yaa at nanein.
As we predicted, it's coming to pass.

Tlél k/uni0332aa x/uni0332’éit wus.aax - ách áwé yéi woonei.
He didn't listen to anyone, that's why that happened to him.
happen, occur, take place

Theme: ya-ø-xee~ (na event)
for something to take place, occur, happen

Naish-Story: ya-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yanaxíx it's happening

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo yaxíxk it happens (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yaawaxeeex it happened

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yawuxeeex it didn't happen

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yanaxíxch it happens (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yoonaxíxch it hasn't happened yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yakg waxeeex it will happen

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yakgwaxeeex it won't happen

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yangxeex let it happen

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yangwaaxeexi yé no way can it happen

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yangwaaxeexin it would have happened

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yanaxíxni if/when it happens
happy, glad

Theme: N toowú s-góó (ga state)
for N to be happy, glad

Naish-Story: kaa toowo + si-goo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s I toowú ksagóó! Be happy!
2p Yee toowú ksagóó! You all be happy!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s ax toowú sigóó I am happy
3s du toowú sigóó s/he is happy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax tooshgúl am not happy
3s tlél du tooshgú s/he isn't happy

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du toowú sa góó nooch s/he is always happy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú kei sa góóch s/he gets happy (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s du toowú sa góó wun s/he used to be happy

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax toowú wsigóó I became happy
3s du toowú wsigóó s/he became happy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ax toowú wushgóó I wasn't happy
3s tlél du toowú wushgóó s/he wasn't happy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax toowú ksagwéich I get happy (every time)
3s du toowú ksagwéich s/he gets happy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  ax toowú kei gux̂sagóo  I will be happy
3s  du toowú kei gux̂sagóo  s/he will be happy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél ax toowú kei gux̂sagóo  I won’t be happy
3s  tlél du toowú kei gux̂sagóo  s/he won’t be happy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  ax toowú gax̂sagóo  let me be happy
3s  du toowú gax̂sagóo  let him/her be happy

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  du toowú gax̂sagóowun  s/he would have been happy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  du toowú ksagwéini  if/when s/he’s happy
happy, glad, feel fine

Theme: N toowú ø-k'ei (ga state)
for N to be glad, happy, feel fine

Naish-Story: kaa toowoo + ya-k'ei

 Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú yak'ei s/he is happy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú uk'ëi s/he isn't happy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú kei k'éich s/he gets happy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú wook'ëi s/he was happy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú wuk'ëi s/he wasn't happy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú gak'ëich s/he gets happy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du toowú gook'ëich s/he hasn't felt better yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú kei kgwak'ëi s/he will be happy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du toowú kei kgwak'ëi s/he won't be happy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú gagak'ëi let him/her be happy

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú kgwaak'ëiyi yé no way can s/he be happy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du toowú gugak'ëiyin s/he would have been happy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du toowú gak'ëini if/when s/he is happy
hate him/her/it

Theme: O-S-sh-k'aan~ (ga state)
for S to hate O
Naish-Story: shi-k'aan

Notes
This is the only known stative verb with ga- conjugation prefix and a variable stem.
All other stative verbs with ga- conjugation prefix have invariable stems.

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ishak'aaník! Don't hate him/her/it!
2p Líl yishak'aaník! Don't you all hate him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xashik'áan I hate him/her/it
2s ishik'áan you hate him/her/it
3s ashik'áan s/he hates him/her/it
1p tushik'áan we hate him/her/it
2p yishik'áan you all hate him/her/it
3p has shik'áan they hate him/her/it
4 dujik'aan people hate him/her/it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél uxshak'aanI don't hate him/her/it
2s tlél ishak'aan you don't hate him/her/it
3s tlél ooshk'aan s/he doesn't hate him/her/it
1p tlél tushak'aan we don't hate him/her/it
2p tlél yishak'aan you all don't hate him/her/it
3p tlél has ooshk'aan they don't hate him/her/it
4 tlél dushk'aan nobody hates him/her/it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxshak'ánl I am beginning to hate him/her/it
2s kei nishak'án you are beginning to hate him/her/it
3s kei anashk'án s/he is beginning to hate him/her/it
1p kei ntushak'án we are beginning to hate him/her/it
2p kei nayshak'ányou all are beginning to hate him/her/it
3p kei has anashk'án they are beginning to hate him/her/it
4 kei ndushk'án people are beginning to hate him/her/it
Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé ashik'aani aa the one who hates him/her/it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwashik'aan I hated him/her/it
2s yishik'aan you hated him/her/it
3s awshik'aan s/he hated him/her/it
1p wutushik'aan we hated him/her/it
2p yeeyshik'aan you all hated him/her/it
3p has awshik'aan they hated him/her/it
4 wudujik'aan people hated him/her/it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél xwashak'aan I didn't hate him/her/it
2s tlél yishak'aan you didn't hate him/her/it
3s tlél awushk'aan s/he didn't hate him/her/it
1p tlél wutushak'aan we didn't hate him/her/it
2p tlél yeeyshak'aan you all didn't hate him/her/it
3p tlél has awushk'aan they didn't hate him/her/it
4 tlél wudushk'aan nobody hates him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei kkwashak'áan I will hate him/her/it
2s kei kgishak'áan you will hate him/her/it
3s kei aguxshak'áan s/he will hate him/her/it
1p kei gasxishak'áan we will hate him/her/it
2p kei gasyishak'áan you all will hate him/her/it
3p kei (ha)s aguxshak'áan they will hate him/her/it
4 kei gaxdushk'áan someone will hate him/her/it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei kkwashak'áan I won’t hate him/her/it
2s tlél kei kgishak'áan you won’t hate him/her/it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kei aguxshak'aan s/he won't hate him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kei gaxtushak'aan we won't hate him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kei gaxyishak'aan you all won't hate him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél kei (ha)s aguxshak'aan they won't hate him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kei gaxdushk'aan nobody will hate him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential decssive *(would have done it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akshak'ánni if/when s/he hates him/her/it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
have a turn

Theme: N ée-t~ ku-ø-haa~ (ø motion)
for N to have a turn

Naish-Story: ku-ya-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ax eedé yaa kunahéin my turn is coming up
2s i eedé yaa kunahéin your turn is coming up
3s du eedé yaa kunahéin his/her turn is coming up
1p haa eedé yaa kunahéin our turn is coming up
2p yee eedé yaa kunahéin your (plural) turn is coming up
3p has du eedé yaa kunahéin their turn is coming up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du éex kooha s/he gets a turn (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax éet kuwaháa it's my turn
2s i éet kuwaháa it's your turn
3s du éet kuwaháa it's his/her turn
1p haa éet kuwaháa it's our turn
2p yee éet kuwaháa it's your (plural) turn
3p has du éet kuwaháa it's their turn

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél ax ét kuwuhál didn't get a turn
2s tlél i ét kuwuhá you didn't get a turn
3s tlél du ét kuwuhás/he didn't get a turn
1p tlél haa ét kuwuhá we didn't get a turn
2p tlél yee ét kuwuhá you all didn't get a turn
3p tlél has du ét kuwuhá they didn't get a turn

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax ét kooháaych I get a turn (every time)
2s i ét kooháaych you get a turn (every time)
3s  du éet koo háaych  s/he gets a turn (every time)
1p  haa éet koo háaych we get a turn (every time)
2p  yee éet koo háaych you all get a turn (every time)
3p  has du éet koo háaych they get a turn (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s  tlél ax éet koo háaych it's not my turn yet
2s  tlél i éet koo háaych it's not your turn yet
3s  tlél du éet koo háaych it's not his/her turn yet
1p  tlél haa éet koo háaych it's not our turn yet
2p  tlél yee éet koo háaych it's not your (plural) turn yet
3p  tlél has du éet koo háaych it's not their turn yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*
1s  ax eedé kugwaháa  I will get a turn
2s  i eedé kugwaháa you will get a turn
3s  du eedé kugwaháa  s/he will get a turn
1p  haa eedé kugwaháa  we will get a turn
2p  yee eedé kugwaháa  you all will get a turn
3p  has du eedé kugwaháa  they will get a turn

**Future (-)** *(won't do it)*
1s  tlél ax eedé kugwaháa  I won't get a turn
2s  tlél i eedé kugwaháa you won't get a turn
3s  tlél du eedé kugwaháa  s/he won't get a turn
1p  tlél haa eedé kugwaháa  we won't get a turn
2p  tlél yee eedé kugwaháa  you all won't get a turn
3p  tlél has du eedé kugwaháa  they won't get a turn

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  ax éet kugahaa  let me have a turn
3s  du éet kugahaa  let him/her have a turn
1p  haa éet kugahaa  let us have a turn

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s  tlél aadé du éet kugwa haayi yé no way can s/he have a turn

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  du éet kuga haayi s/he would have had a turn
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du ét kuhéinni if/when it's his/her turn
hear him/her/it (usually voice)

Theme: sa-S-ø-aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O (a voice, esp. singing)

Naish-Story: sa-ya-aax

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
1s saxaa.áxch I hear a voice (regularly)
3s asaya.áxch s/he hears a voice (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s saxwaa.aax I heard a voice
3s aseiwa.aax s/he heard a voice

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél saxwa.aax I didn’t hear a voice
3s tlél asawu.aax s/he didn’t hear a voice

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s saxwa.áxch I hear a voice (every time)
3s asei.áxch s/he hears a voice (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél seixwa.aaxch I haven’t heard a voice yet
3s tlél asei.aaxch s/he hasn’t heard a voice yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s sakkwaa.aax I will hear a voice
3s asakgwaa.aax s/he will hear a voice

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél sakkwaa.aax I won’t hear a voice
3s tlél asakgwaa.aax s/he won’t hear a voice

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s saka.aax let me hear a voice
3s asaga.aax let him/her hear a voice

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé seikwaa.aaxi yé no way can I hear a voice
3s tlél aadé aseigwaa.aaxi yé no way can s/he hear a voice

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s seikwaa.aaxín I would have heard a voice
3s aseigwa.aaxín s/he would have heard a voice

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s saxa.áxni if/when I hear a voice

3s asa.áxni if/when s/he hears a voice

**Example(s):**

Tlél iseixa.áxch.
I can't hear you.

Núkt saxwa.áx.
I heard a grouse.
hear it

Theme: O-S-ø-aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O
Naish-Story: ya-aax

Imperative (Do it!)

2s .Áx! Hear it!
2p Yi.áx! You all hear it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s [does not occur - see aya.áxch]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

2s [does not occur - see aya.áxch]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s xá.áx I’m hearing it (strange sounds, e.g.)
3s a.áx s/he’s hearing it (strange sounds, e.g.)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s xwaa.áx I heard it
2s iya.áx you heard it
3s aawa.áx s/he heard it
1p wutuwa.áx we heard it
2p yeey.áx you all heard it
3p has aawa.áx they heard it
4 wuduwa.áx it was heard

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél xwa.aax I didn’t hear it
2s tlél yi.aax you didn’t hear it
3s tlél awu.aax s/he didn’t hear it
1p tlél wutoo.aax we didn’t hear it
2p tlél yeey.aax you all didn’t hear it
3p tlél has awu.aax they didn’t hear it
4 tlél wudu.aax it wasn’t heard

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s xwaa.aaxch I hear it (every time)
2s iya.aaxch you hear it (every time)
3s oo.aaxch s/he hears it (every time)
1p      tuwa.axch    we hear it (every time)
2p      yeey.axch   you all hear it (every time)
3p      has oo.axch  they hear it (every time)
4      duwa.axch   it can be heard (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s      tlél xwa.axch I haven't heard it yet
2s      tlél ee.axch you haven't heard it yet
3s      tlél oo.axch  s/he hasn't heard it yet
1p      tlél too.axch we haven't heard it yet
2p      tlél yi.axch you all haven't heard it yet
3p      tlél has oo.axch they haven't heard it yet
4      tlél du.axch  it hasn't been heard it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s      kuka.ax  I will hear it
2s      gagee.ax  you will hear it
3s      akgwa.ax  s/he will hear it
1p      gaxtoo.ax  we will hear it
2p      gaxyi.ax  you all will hear it
3p      has akgwa.ax they will hear it
4      gaxdu.ax  it will be heard

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s      tlél kuka.ax  I won't hear it
2s      tlél gagee.ax  you won't hear it
3s      tlél akgwa.ax  s/he won't hear it
1p      tlél gaxtoo.ax  we won't hear it
2p      tlél gaxyi.ax  you all won't hear it
3p      tlél has akgwa.ax  they won't hear it
4      tlél gaxdu.ax  it won't be heard

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s      ka.ax  let me hear it
3s      aga.ax  let him/her hear it
1p      gato.ax  let us hear it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s      tlél aadé kwaa.axi  yéno way can I hear it
3s tlél aadé oogaa.aaxí yé no way can s/he hear it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kwa.aaxíín I would have heard it
3s ooga.aaxíín s/he would have heard it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xa.áxni if/when I hear it
3s a.áxni if/when s/he hears it

Example(s):
Ts'ootaatx' shakkwadanóok ch'a l Yéil du.aaxjí.
I'm going to get up in the morning before Raven is heard.
Kwa.aaxíín wé washéen ku yaa kanajúx.
I would have heard it, but that machine is running.
hear it (be able to hear it)

Theme: O-S-ø.-áxch (ga state)
for S to be able to hear O

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
For the forms that do not occur with this verb, see the ø- conjugation eventive verb aawa.áx 's/he heard it', which occurs in all modes except the imperfective.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl ee.áxjik! Don't hear it!
2p Líl yi.áxjik! Don't you all hear it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xaa.áxch I can hear it
2s iya.áxch you can hear it
3s aya.áxch s/he can hear it
1p tuwa.áxch we can hear it
2p yeey.áxch you all can hear it
3p has aya.áxch they can hear it
4 duwa.áxch it can be heard

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél xwa.áxch I can't hear it
2s tlél ee.áxch you can't hear it
3s tlél oo.áxch s/he can't hear it
1p tlél too.áxch we can't hear it
2p tlél yi.áxch you all can't hear it
3p tlél has oo.áxch they can't hear it
4 tlél du.áxch it can't be heard

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s a.áxjin s/he used to hear it
Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél oo.áxjìn  s/he didn’t used to hear it

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé aya.áxchi aa  the one who hears it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur - see aawa.áx]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei kkwa.áxch I will be able to hear it
2s kei kgee.áxch you will be able to hear it
3s kei akgwa.áxch  s/he will be able to hear it
1p kei gaxtoo.áxch  we will be able to hear it
2p kei gaxyi.áxch you all will be able to hear it
3p kei (ha)s akgwa.áxch they will be able to hear it
4 kei gaxdu.áxch  someone will be able to hear it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei kkwa.áxch I won’t be able to hear it
2s tlél kei kgee.áxch you won’t be able to hear it
3s tlél kei akgwa.áxch  s/he won’t be able to hear it
1p tlél kei gaxtoo.áxch  we won’t be able to hear it
2p tlél kei gaxyi.áxch you all won’t be able to hear it
3p tlél kei (ha)s akgwa.áxch they won’t be able to hear it
4 tlél kei gaxdu.áxch nobody will be able to hear it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s aga.áxchní  if/when s/he can hear it

Example(s):
Tlél ushik’éyi aa yóo x’atánk áwé tsá a.áxji nooch .
S/he only hears the bad talk.
help, assist him/her

Theme: N ée-t~ S-d-shee~ (ø event)
for S (person, medicine, etc.) to help, give help to, assist N

Naish-Story: A- + di-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- **2s** Ax éet idashí! Help me!
- **2p** Ax éet yidashi! You all help me!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- **2s** Líl ax éex idasheeyík! Don’t help me!
- **2p** Líl ax éex yidasheeyík! Don’t you all help me!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

- **3s** ax éex dashee nooch s/he always helps me

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

- **1s** du eedé yaa naxdashéen I am helping him/her
- **2s** ax eedé yaa nidashéen you are helping me
- **3s** ax eedé yaa ndashéen he/she/it is helping me
- **1p** du eedé yaa ntudashéen we are helping him/her
- **2p** ax eedé yaa naydashéen you all are helping me
- **3p** ax eedé yaa (ha)s nadashéen they are helping me
- **4** ax eedé yaa (ha)s ndushéen someone is helping me

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- **3s** ax éex dashee s/he helps me (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

- **3s** ax éex dasheeyín s/he used to help me

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

- **3s** s/he didn’t used to

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

- **3s** wé ax éex dashee aa the one who helps me

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- **1s** du éet xwadishée I am helping him/her; I helped him/her
- **2s** ax éet yidishée you are helping me; you helped me
3s  ax éet wudishée  s/he is helping me; s/he helped me
1p  du éet wutudishée we are helping him/her; we helped him/her
2p  ax éet yeeydishée you all are helping me; you all helped me
3p  ax éet has wudishée  they are helping me; they helped me
4  ax éet wuduwashée  someone is helping me; someone helped me

Perfictive (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s  tlél du éet x/uni0332 wadashí I'm not helping him/her; I didn't help him/her
2s  tlél ax éet yidashí you're not helping me; you didn't help me
3s  tlél ax éet wudashí  s/he's not helping me; s/he didn't help me
1p  tlél du éet wutudishí we aren't helping him/her; we didn't help him/her
2p  tlél ax éet yeeydashí you all aren't helping me; you all didn't help me
3p  tlél ax éet has wudashí they aren't helping me; they didn't help me
4  tlél ax éet wudushí nobody is helping me; nobody helped me

Perfictive habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  du éet xwadashéeych I help him/her (every time)
2s  ax éet idashéeych you help me (every time)
3s  ax éet udashéeych s/he helps me (every time)
1p  du éet tudashéeych we help him/her (every time)
2p  ax éet yidashéeych you all help me (every time)
3p  ax éet has udashéeych they help me (every time)
4  ax éet wushéeych someone helps me (every time)

Perfictive habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s  tlél du éet xwadashéeych I haven't helped him/her yet
2s  tlél ax éet idashéeych you haven't helped me yet
3s  tlél ax éet udashéeych s/he hasn't helped me yet
1p  tlél du éet tudashéeych we haven't helped him/her yet
2p  tlél ax éet yidashéeych you all haven't helped me yet
3p  tlél ax éet has udashéeych they haven't helped me yet
4  tlél ax éet dushéeych nobody has helped me yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  du éede kkwadashée  I will help him/her
2s  ax éede kgidashée you will help me
3s  ax éede gudashée  s/he will help me
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du éede gaxtudashée</td>
<td>we will help him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax éede gaxyidashée</td>
<td>you all will help him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax éede has guxdashée</td>
<td>they will help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax éede gaxdushée</td>
<td>someone will help me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du éede kkwadashee</td>
<td>I won't help him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ax éede gagidashee</td>
<td>you won't help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax éede guxdashee</td>
<td>s/he won't help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél du éede gaxtudashee</td>
<td>we won't help him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ax éede gaxydashee</td>
<td>you all won't help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ax éede has guxdashee</td>
<td>they won’t help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél ax éede gaxdushée</td>
<td>nobody will help me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du ét kadashee</td>
<td>let me help him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax ét gadashee</td>
<td>let him/her help me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du ét gatudashee</td>
<td>let us help him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé ax ét gwadisheeyi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he help me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax ét gwadasheeyín</td>
<td>s/he would have helped me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>TBV.100.1</th>
<th>释义</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax ét dashéeni</td>
<td>if/when s/he helps me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hide it; put it out of sight, conceal

Theme: O-S-l-seen~ (Ø event; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to hide, conceal, put O out of sight

Naish-Story: li-seen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Lasín! Hide it!
2p Yilasín! You all hide it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl ilasínxik! Don’t hide it!
2p Líl yilasínxik! Don’t you all hide it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s alsínx s/he hides it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s awlisín s/he hid it; s/he’s hiding it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél awulseen s/he didn’t hide it; s/he’s not hiding it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s oolsínch s/he hides it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél oolsínch s/he hasn’t hid it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s aguqlaséén s/he will hide it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél aguqlaseen s/he won’t hide it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s axlasín let him/her hide it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ooxlisíni yé no way can s/he hide it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ooxlásínín s/he would have hidden it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s alsínni if/when s/he hides it
hide oneself

Theme: a-S-d-l-seen~ (ø event; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to hide oneself, remain out of sight

Naish-Story: a-dli-seen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Eelsín! Hide!
2p Ayilsín! You all hide!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ayilseeník! Don’t hide!
2p Líl ayeeysseeník! Don’t you all hide!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlisín he/she/it hid; s/he’s hiding

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awulseen he/she/it didn’t hide

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s oolsínch he/she/it hides (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oolsínch he/she/it hasn’t hidden yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwalseen he/she/it will hide

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aguxlaseen he/she/it won’t hide

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agalsín let him/her/it hide

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ooxdlisíni yénɔ way can he/she/it hide

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oogalsínin he/she/it would have hidden

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s alsínni if/when he/she/it hides
hit him/her/it in the face; punch him/her

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-gwaal~ (ø event)
for S to hit 0 in the face (with fist), punch 0

Naish-Story: ya-ya-gwaal

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yagwál! Hit him/her in the face!
2p Yaygwál! You all hit him/her in the face!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yeegwálxik! Don't hit him/her in the face!
2p Líl yaygwálxik! Don't you all hit him/her in the face!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ayagwálx s/he hits him/her in the face (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yaxwaagwál I hit him/her in the face
3s ayaawagwál s/he hit him/her in the face

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yaxwagwaal I didn't hit him/her in the face
3s tlél ayawugwaal s/he didn't hit him/her in the face

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yaxwagwaalch! hit him/her in the face (every time)
3s ayoogwaalch s/he hits him/her in the face (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yaxwagwaalch I haven't hit him/her in the face yet
3s tlél ayoogwaalch s/he hasn't hit him/her in the face yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yakkwagwaal I will hit him/her in the face
3s ayakgwaal he/s/he will hit him/her in the face

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yakkwagwaal I won't hit him/her in the face
3s tlél ayakgwaal he/s/he won't hit him/her in the face

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yakagwaal let me hit him/her in the face
3s ayagagwaal let him/her hit him/her in the face
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé ayagwaagwaali yé no way can s/he hit him/her in the face

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s ayagwagwaalín s/he would have hit him/her in the face

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ayagwálni if/when s/he hits him/her in the face

Example(s):
Du xúx kaawashoowú áwé tlei ash yagwálx.
When her husband is drunk, he hits her.

X’áant wunoogú áwé tlei ayagwálx.
When she gets angry, she hits him.

Galsháat i k’éek’ kaawashoo, tlél ayoogwálxik wé du dlaak’.
Grab your little brother, he’s drunk - don’t let him hit his sister.

Sh kahaadíx yaa nastéen tlél kuwugwálxik.
He’s going crazy, don’t let him hit anyone.
hit it, fall against it, drop into it (esp. round object)

Theme: P-t~ ka-o-xex~ (Ø motion)
for something (usually a round, spherical object such as a bullet, ball)
to hit, fall against, drop into P

Naish-Story: ka-ya-xex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx kaxeex it hits it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át kaawaxíx it hit it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át kawuexex it didn’t hit it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át kooxeexch it hits it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át kooxeexch it hasn’t hit it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kakgwaxéex it will hit it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kakgwaxexch it won’t hit it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch’a) át kagaxexexch (dé) (just) let it hit it (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át kagwaaxexchi yé no way can it hit it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át kagwaaxexin it would have hit it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kaxíxni if/when it hits it

Example(s):
Tlákw awu.óoni áwé át kooxeexch.
Every time he shoots, it (bullet) hits it.
T’áa yát kaawaxíx kooch’éit’aa.
The ball hit the wall.
hold it; capture it; hold it captive

Theme: O-S-l-sháat~ (ga act)
for S to hold, retain O in one’s grasp; for S to capture, hold O captive

Naish-Story: li-shaat

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Galsháat!</td>
<td>Hold it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gaylasháat!</td>
<td>You all hold it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl ilashádik!</td>
<td>Don’t hold it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yilashádik! Don’t you all hold it!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>alshát</td>
<td>s/he is holding it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oolshát</td>
<td>s/he isn’t holding it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei alsháché</td>
<td>s/he holds it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awlisháat</td>
<td>s/he held it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awulsháat</td>
<td>s/he didn’t hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>axlasháché</td>
<td>s/he holds it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oog/uni0332alsháché</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t held it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei aguxlasháat</td>
<td>s/he will hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yei aguxlasháat</td>
<td>s/he won’t hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agaaxlasháat</td>
<td>let him/her hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé agaaxwlisháadi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agaaxwlasháadin</td>
<td>s/he would have held it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agalshátni</td>
<td>if/when s/he holds it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hold more, contain more; hold a lot (of container)

Theme:  l-yék (ga state)
for something to hold more, contain more; for something to hold a lot

Naish-Story:  li-yeik

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. To specify the amount that something holds, state the amount followed by yáx, as in: tléix’ gúx’aa yáx liyék "it holds on cîp". Two more examples of this verb in context are: yáat’aa yáanáx liyék wéit’aa "this on holds mor than that on" and: wooch yáx liyék "thîy hold thîsam amônt".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s liyék  it holds more (than you think); it holds a lot

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ulyék  it doesn’t hold much

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  [does not occur]
hole (have a hole, outlet)

Theme: ø-wóol (ga state)
for something to have a hole, outlet

Naish-Story: ya-wool

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yawóol it has a hole in it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél uwóol it doesn’t have a hole in it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei wóolch it gets holes in it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gawóolch it gets holes in it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gwawóolch it hasn’t gotten holes in it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwawóol it will get holes in it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kgwawóol it won’t get holes in it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ch’a kgwóoli dé just let it have holes

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwaawóoli yé no way can it get holes in it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gu_gawóolin it would have gotten holes in it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gawóolni if/when it gets holes in it
hope for it; expect it; desire it

Theme: át a-S-d-shee~ (ø event)
for S to hope, desire and expect something

Naish-Story: á- + a-di-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Át idashí!</td>
<td>Át yidashí!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope for it!</td>
<td>You all hope for it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át axwdishée</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át awdishée</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél át axwdashí</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél át awdashís/he doesn't hope for it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át ooxdashéeych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át oodashéeych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át ooxdasheeyín</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>át adashéeni</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hot

Theme: ya-o-t'aa~\(^h\) (\(\emptyset\) event)
for something to be hot, heated

Naish-Story: ya-ya-t'aa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yanat'éin it's getting hot

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yat'eix it gets hot (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yaawat'áa it's hot; it got hot

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yawut'á it isn't hot; it didn't get hot

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s woot'áaych it gets hot (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél woot'áaych it hasn't gotten hot yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yakgwaťáa it will get hot

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yakgwaťaa it won't get hot

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yagaťaa let it get hot

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yagwaťaayi yé no way can it get hot

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yagwaťaayín it would have gotten hot

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yat'éini if/when it gets hot
**hot, warm (of weather)**

Theme: ku-ø-t'aa (ø state)  
for the weather to be warm, hot

Naish-Story: ku-ya-t'aa

**Notes**

This may be the only stative verb with a ø- conjugation prefix.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s kuwa't'aa / kuya't'aa  the weather is hot

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél kuwa't'aa  the weather isn’t hot

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s ku't'aa nooch  the weather is always hot

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa ku'nat'éin  the weather is getting hot

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ku't'eix  the weather gets hot (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s koowat'aa  the weather got hot

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél koowut'á  the weather didn’t get hot

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s koo't'áaych  the weather gets hot (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél koo't'áaych  the weather hasn’t gotten hot yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s kugwáat'á  the weather will be hot

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél kugwáat'aa  the weather won’t be hot

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé kugwaat'áayi  yé no way can the weather be hot

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s kugwaat'áayín  the weather would have been hot

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ku't'éini  if/when the weather is hot
hungry

Theme: N ée-t~ yaan ø-haa~ (ø event)
for N to be hungry
Naish-Story: A- + yaan + ya-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du éex yaan haa s/he gets hungry (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax éet yaan uwaháa I’m hungry
3s du éet yaan uwaháa s/he is hungry

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ax éet yaan wuhá I’m not hungry
3s tlél du éet yaan wuhá s/he isn’t hungry

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax éet yaan uháaych I get hungry (every time)
3s du éet yaan uháaych s/he gets hungry (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél ax éet yaan uháaych I haven’t gotten hungry yet
3s tlél du éet yaan uháaych s/he hasn’t gotten hungry yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s ax éede yaan gugwaháa I will be hungry
3s du éede yaan gugwaháa s/he will be hungry

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél ax éede yaan gugwahaa I won’t be hungry
3s tlél du éede yaan gugwahaa s/he won’t be hungry

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ax éet yaan gahaa let me be hungry
3s du éet yaan gahaa let him/her be hungry

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du éet yaan gwaaahayi yé no way can s/he be hungry

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du éet yaan gwahaayin s/he would have been hungry
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s du éet yaa héini  if/when s/he is hungry

**Example(s):**

Ch'u yéi jineiyí áwé du éex yaa haa.
When he's working he gets hungry.

Kei wusgeedí áwé du éex yaa haa.
When he wakes up he's hungry.

Wásh xwaaxáa ách áwé tlél ax éet yaa wuhá.
I ate mush so I'm not hungry.
**hunt**

Theme: a-S-ø-l'óon (na act)
for S to hunt

Naish-Story: a-ya-l'oon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Anal'óon! Hunt!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Anayl'óon! You all hunt!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl eel'óonik Don't hunt!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl ayl'óonik! Don't you all hunt!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>axal'óon I hunt; I am hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>eel'óon you hunt; you are hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>al'óon s/he hunts; s/he is hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>atool'óon we hunt; we are hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ayl'óon you all hunt; you all are hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has al'óon they hunt; they are hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>adul'óon there is hunting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél ooxal'óon I don’t hunt; I’m not hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél eel'óon you don’t hunt; you’re not hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ool'óon s/he doesn’t hunt; s/he isn’t hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél atool'óon we don’t hunt; we aren’t hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ayl'óon you all don’t hunt; you all aren’t hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has ool'óon they don’t hunt; they aren’t hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél adul'óon there’s no hunting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>al'ún nuch s/he always hunts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yoo ayal'óonk s/he does it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>al'óonin s/he used to hunt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ool'óonin s/he didn’t used to hunt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé al'óoni aa the one who hunts

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s axwaal'óon I hunted
2s iyal'óon you hunted
3s aawal'óon s/he hunted
1p awtuwal'óon we hunted
2p ayeeyl'óon you all hunted
3p has aawal'óon they hunted
4 awduwal'óon people hunted

Perfective (-) (*didn't do it*)
1s tlél axwal'óon I didn't hunt
2s tlél ayil'óon you didn't hunt
3s tlél awul'óon s/he didn't hunt
1p tlél awtool'óonwe didn't hunt
2p tlél ayeeyl'óon you all didn't hunt
3p tlél has awul'óon they didn't hunt
4 tlél awdul'óon there was no hunting

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s anxal'óonch I hunt (every time)
2s aneel'óonch you hunt (every time)
3s anal'óonch s/he hunts (every time)
1p antool'óonch we hunt (every time)
2p anayl'óonch you all hunt (every time)
3p has anal'óonchthey hunt (every time)
4 andul'óonch people hunt (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
1s tlél anxwal'óonch I haven't hunted yet
2s tlél aneel'óonch you haven't hunted yet
3s tlél oonal'óonch s/he hasn't hunted yet
1p tlél antool'óonch we haven't hunted yet
2p tlél anayl'óonch you all haven't hunted yet
3p tlél has oonal'óonch they haven't hunted yet
4 tlél andul'óonch nobody has hunted yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s   akkwal’ón  I will hunt
2s   akgeel’ón  you will hunt
3s   akgwal’ón  s/he will hunt
1p   agaxtool’ón  we will hunt
2p   agaxyil’ón  you all will hunt
3p   has akgwal’ón  they will hunt
4    agaxdul’ón  there will be hunting

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s   tlél akkwal’ón  I won’t hunt
2s   tlél akgeel’ón you won’t hunt
3s   tlél akgwal’ón  s/he won’t hunt
1p   tlél agaxtool’ón  we won’t hunt
2p   tlél agaxyil’ón  you all won’t hunt
3p   tlél has akgwal’ón  they won’t hunt
4    tlél agaxdul’ón  there won’t be hunting

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s   ankál’ón  let me hunt
3s   angál’ón  let him/her hunt
1p   anaxtool’ón  let us hunt

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s   tlél aadé angwal’óni yé no way can s/he hunt

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s   angwal’ónin  s/he would have hunted

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s   anal’ónni  if/when s/he hunts
hunt it, stalk it

Theme: O-S-ø-l’óon (na act)
for S to hunt O (wild game)

Naish-Story: a-ya-l’oon

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nal’óon! Hunt it!
2p Nayl’óon! You all hunt it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eel’ónik! Don’t hunt it!
2p Líl yil’ónik! Don’t you all hunt it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xal’óon I hunt it; I am hunting it
2s eel’óon you hunt it; you are hunting it
3s al’óon s/he hunts it; s/he is hunting it
1p tool’óon we hunt it; we are hunting it
2p yil’óon / ayl’óon you all hunt it; you all are hunting it
3p has al’óon they hunt it; they are hunting it
4 dul’óon it is hunted

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ooxal’óon I don’t hunt it; I am not hunting it
2s tlél eel’óon you don’t hunt it; you aren’t hunting it
3s tlél ool’óon s/he doesn’t hunt it; s/he isn’t hunting it
1p tlél tool’óon we don’t hunt it; we aren’t hunting it
2p tlél yil’óon you all don’t hunt it; you all aren’t hunting it
3p tlél has ool’óon they don’t hunt it; they aren’t hunting it
4 tlél dul’óon it’s not hunted

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s al’óon nooch s/he always hunts it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayal’ónk s/he hunts it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s al’óonin s/he used to hunt it

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ool’óonin s/he didn’t used to hunt it
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s wé al’éoni aa the one who hunts it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s xwaal’óon I hunted it
2s yeeel'óon you hunted it
3s aawal'óon s/he hunted it
1p wutuwal'óon we hunted it
2p yeeyl'óon you all hunted it
3p has aawal'óon they hunted it
4 wuduwal'óon it was hunted

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s tlél xwal'óon I didn’t hunt it
2s tlél yil'óon you didn’t hunt it
3s tlél awul'óon s/he didn’t hunt it
1p tlél wutool'óon we didn’t hunt it
2p tlél yeeyl'óon you all didn’t hunt it
3p tlél has awul'óon they didn’t hunt it
4 tlél wudul'óon it wasn’t hunted

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s naxal'óonch I hunt it (every time)
2s neel'óonch you hunt it (every time)
3s nal'óonch s/he hunts it (every time)
1p natoool'óonch we hunt it (every time)
2p nayl'óonch you all hunt it (every time)
3p has nal'óonch they hunt it (every time)
4 nadul'óonch it is hunted (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél naxwal'óonch I haven’t hunted it yet
2s tlél neel'óonch you haven’t hunted it yet
3s tlél oonal'óonch s/he hasn’t hunted it yet
1p tlél natoool'óonch we haven’t hunted it yet
2p tlél nayl'óonch you all haven’t hunted it yet
3p tlél has oonal'óonch they haven’t hunted it yet
4 tlél nadul'óonch it hasn’t been hunted yet
Future (+) *will do it*

1s  kukal'óon       I will hunt it
2s  gageel'óon      you will hunt it
3s  akgwal'óon      s/he will hunt it
1p  gaxtool'óon     we will hunt it
2p  gaxyil'óon      you all will hunt it
3p  has akgwal'óon   they will hunt it
4   gaxdul'óon      it will be hunted

Future (-) *won't do it*

1s  tlél kukal'óon   I won't hunt it
2s  tlél gageel'óon you won't hunt it
3s  tlél akgwal'óon  s/he won't hunt it
1p  tlél gaxtool'óon we won't hunt it
2p  tlél gaxyil'óon  you all won't hunt it
3p  tlél has akgwal'óon they won't hunt it
4   tlél gaxdul'óon it won't be hunted

Hortative *let him/her do it*

1s  nakal'óon       let me hunt it
3s  angal'óon       let him/her hunt it
1p  naxtool'óon     let us hunt it

Potential attributive *can't do it*

3s  tlél aadé oongaal'óoni yé no way can s/he hunt it

Potential decessive *would have done it*

3s  oongal'óoonin   s/he would have hunted it

Conditional *if/when s/he does it*

3s  anal'óonni     if/when s/he hunts it
imitate him/her; mimic his/her speech; quote him/her

Theme: O-x'a-S-ø-teeh (na act)
for S to imitate O; for S to mimic O's speech; for S to quote O
Naish-Story: x'a-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s (Hú) x'anatee! Imitate (him/her)!
2p (Hú) x'anaytee! You all imitate (him/her)!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl x'eeteek! Don't imitate him/her!
2p Líl x'ayteek! Don't you all imitate him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s ax'atee s/he's imitating him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél ax'eiteek s/he/s not imitating him/her

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s ax'atee nooch s/he always imitates him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ax'ayateek s/he imitates him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ax'eiwatee s/he imitated him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél ax'awutee s/he didn't imitate him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ax'anateech s/he imitates him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél ax'einateech s/he hasn't imitated him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s ax'akgwateee s/he will imitate him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél ax'akgwateee s/he won't imitate him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ax'angatee let him/her imitate him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ax'angwaateeyi yé no way can s/he imitate him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ax'angwateeyín s/he would have imitated him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   ax'anatéeni   if/when s/he imitates him/her
improve it; make peace with him/her

Theme: O-S-l-k'ëi~ (ga event)
for S to improve O; for S to make peace, make up with O (after quarrel)

Naish-Story: li-k'ëi

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s  Galak'ë! Improve it!
2p  Gaylak'ë! You all improve it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s   kei naxəlak'ëin I am improving it
3s   kei analkëin s/he is improving it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s   kei alkëich s/he improves it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s   xwalik'ëi I improved it
3s   awlik'ëi s/he improved it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s   tlél xwalak'ë I didn't improve it
3s   tlél awulk'ë s/he didn't improve it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s   kei kkwalak'ëi I will improve it
3s   kei aguxlak'ëi s/he will improve it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s   tlél kei kkwalak'ëi I won't improve it
3s   tlél kei aguxlak'ëi s/he won't improve it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s   gakalak'ëi / gakalak'ëiyí let me improve it
3s   agaxlak'ëi / agaxlak'ëiyí let him/her improve it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé aguxlik’eiyi yé no way can s/he improve it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aguxlak’eiyín s/he would have improved it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s agalk’ëini if/when s/he improves it

Example(s):
A yís x’áant uwanúk - tlél aadé aguxlik’éiyi yé.
He’s mad at her - he can’t make peace with her.
Du toowú kei kkwalak’éi.
I’m going to make him feel better.
infected (of wound)

Theme: d-l-kéét'~ (Ø event; CV'C' Hort/Pot) for a wound to be infected, have pus

Notes
Note that both forms given in the perfective habitual are acceptable to all speakers consulted for this project.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalkít' it's getting infected

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ilkít'x it gets infected (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudlikít' it's infected

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wulkéét' it isn't infected

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ulkéét'ch it gets infected (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ulkéét'ch it hasn't gotten infected yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugalkéét' it will get infected

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugalkéét' it won't get infected

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) galkít' (just) let it get infected

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdlikít'i yé no way can it get infected

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwalkít'in it would have gotten infected

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ilkít'ni if/when it gets infected
injured, wounded, bruised (physically); hurt (emotionally)

Theme: O-d-choon~ (Ø event)
for O to be wounded, injured, bruised; for O to be hurt (emotionally)

Naish-Story: li-choon

Notes
The most common use of this verb is in the perfective form. Note that it can also refer to a mental state, as in: kúnnáx húwwichún "we’re really hurting (emotionally)" (after the loss of a family member, e.g.).

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s dachúnx s/he gets injured (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wudichún I got injured
3s wudichún s/he got injured

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wudachoon I didn’t get injured
3s tlél wudachoon s/he didn’t get injured

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdichooni yé no way can s/he get injured

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwadachooníns/he would have gotten injured

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dachúnni if/when s/he gets injured
install it there, hang it there

Theme: P-x O-S-ø-tee (~) (ga motion)
        for S to install, hang, place O at P
Naish-Story: ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Áx gati!  Install it there!
2p  Áx gayti!  You all install it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl áx yei eeteejík!  Don’t install it there!
2p  Líl áx yei yiteejík!  Don’t you all install it there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  áx yei xateech I am trying to install it there; I install it there (regularly)
3s  áx yei ateetch s/he is trying to install it there; s/he installs it there
       (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  áx xwaatede  I installed it there
3s  áx aawatee  s/he installed it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél áx xwaatee I didn’t install it there
3s  tlél áx awutee s/he didn’t install it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  áx kateech  I install it there (every time)
3s  áx agateech  s/he installs it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél áx kwatee  I haven’t installed it there yet
3s  tlél áx oogateech  s/he hasn’t installed it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  áx yei kkwaatée  I will install it there
3s  áx yei akgwatée  s/he will install it there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél áx yei kkwaatee  I won’t install it there
3s  tlél áx yei akgwatée  s/he won’t install it there
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s \(\text{áx kaakatee} \) let me install it there
3s \(\text{áx agaagatee} \) let him/her install it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé \(\text{áx kaakwaateeyi yé} \) no way can I install it there
3s tlél aadé \(\text{áx agaagwaateeyi yé} \) no way can s/he install it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s \(\text{áx kaakwaateeyín} \) I would have installed it there
3s \(\text{áx agaagwaateeyín} \) s/he would have installed it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s \(\text{áx katéeni} \) if/when I install it there
3s \(\text{áx agatéeni} \) if/when s/he installs it there

**Example(s):**
Yées aa \(\text{xaawagéí áx aawatee.} \)
He installed a new window.
instruct him/her; give him/her orders to do

Theme:  áa O-ji-ka-(u)-S-o-kaa~ (na event)
       for S to instruct, give O orders (to do)
Naish-Story:  áa + ji-ka-ya-kaa

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Alternate forms given above show one form with the thematic (u)- and one without, both of which are acceptable in modern speech.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s     Áa jeekunaká! / Áa jeekanaká!  Give him/her orders!
2p     Áa jeekunayká! / Áa jeekanayká!You all give him/her orders!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s     Líl áa yoo jikeekéigik!  Don’t give him/her orders!
2p     Líl áa yoo jikaykéigik!  Don’t you all give him/her orders!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s     [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s     [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s     áa yoo ajikaayakék  s/he gives him/her orders (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s     áa jikxwaakaa I gave him/her orders
3s     áa ajikaawakaa s/he gave him/her orders

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s     tlél áa jikxwakaa I didn’t give him/her orders
3s     tlél áa ajikawukaa s/he didn’t give him/her orders

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s     áa jikunxakékč / áa jikanxakékčh give him/her orders (every time)
3s     áa ajikunakékč / áa ajikanakékčh s/he gives him/her orders (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s     tlél áa jikunxakékč I haven’t given him/her orders yet
3s     tlél áa ajikunakékč s/he hasn’t given him/her orders yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s     áa jikakkwakáa  I will give him/her orders
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Example 1s</th>
<th>Example 3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>tél áa jikkkwakaa</td>
<td>tél áa ajikakkwaakaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I won't give him/her orders</td>
<td>s/he won't give him/her orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td>áa jikunkakaan let me give him/her orders</td>
<td>áa ajikungakaa let him/her give him/her orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>tél aadé áa ajikungwakaayi yé no way can s/he give him/her orders</td>
<td>áa ajikungwakaayín s/he would have given him/her orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td>áa ajikanakéini if/when s/he gives him/her orders</td>
<td>áa ajikanakéini if/when s/he gives him/her orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
instruct, show him/her; advise, counsel him/her

Theme: O-shu-ka-S-ø-jaa° (ø act; CÝV Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to instruct, show O (by word); for S to advise, give advice to, counsel O

Naish-Story: shu-ka-ya-jaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shukajáa! Instruct him/her!
2p Shukayjáa! You all instruct him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl shukeejeixik! Don't instruct him/her!
2p Líl shukayjeixik! Don't you all instruct him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ashukoojeis' s/he is instructing him/her

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ashukoojeis' s/he isn't instructing him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ashukajeix s/he instructs him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s ashukaawajáa s/he instructed him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél ashukawujá s/he didn't instruct him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s ashukakgwaajáa s/he will instruct him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél ashukakgwaaja s/he won't instruct him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ashukagajáa let him/her instruct him/her

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ashukgwaajáayi yé no way can s/he instruct him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ashukgwaajáayin s/he would have instructed him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s ashukajéini if/when s/he instructs him/her
**investigate it; research it**

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-tlaakw~ (na event)
for S to investigate, make inquiry into, research O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-tlaakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanatlaakw! Investigate it!
2p Kanaytlaakw! You all investigate it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl kayitlaagûk! Don’t investigate it!
2p Lîl kayeeytlaagûk! Don’t you all investigate it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa kanxatlákw I am investigating it
3s yaa akanatlákw s/he is investigating it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akayatlákwk s/he investigates it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwatlaakw I’m investigating it; I investigated it
3s aakaawatlaakw s/he’s investigating it; s/he investigated it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kaxwatlaakw I didn’t investigate it
3s tlél aakaawatlaakw s/he didn’t investigate it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kunxatlákwkch I investigate it (every time)
3s akunatlákwkch s/he investigates it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél koonxatlákwkch I haven’t investigated it yet
3s tlél aakaonatlákwkch s/he hasn’t investigated it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwatlaakw I will investigate it
3s aakkwatlaakw s/he will investigate it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kakkwatlaakw I won’t investigate it
3s tlél aakkwatlaakw s/he won’t investigate it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s akunkatlaakw let me investigate it
3s akungatlaakw let him/her investigate it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé akoongaatlaga yé no way can s/he investigate it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akoongatlaagún s/he would have investigated it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akanatlákwni if/when s/he investigates it
invite him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-.éex' (ga event)
for S to invite O, ask O to a party
Naish-Story: ya-.eex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Ga.éex'! Invite him/her!
2p Gay.éex'! You all invite him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl yei ee.éex'jîk! Don’t invite him/her!
2p Lîl yei yi.éex'jîk! Don’t you all invite him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yei a.éex'ch s/he invites him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaa.éex' I invited him/her
2s yee.éex' you invited him/her
3s aawa.éex' s/he invited him/her
1p wuwa.éex' we invited him/her
2p yeey.éex' you all invited him/her
3p has aawa.éex' they invited him/her
4 wuwa.éex' someone invited him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwaa.éex' I didn’t invite him/her
2s tlél yee.éex' you didn’t invite him/her
3s tlél aawa.éex' s/he didn’t invite him/her
1p tlél wuwa.éex' we didn’t invite him/her
2p tlél yeey.éex' you all didn’t invite him/her
3p tlél has aawa.éex' they didn’t invite him/her
4 tlél wuwa.éex' nobody invited him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s ka.éex'ch I invite him/her (every time)
2s gee.éex'ch you invite him/her (every time)
3s aga.éex'ch s/he invites him/her (every time)
1p gatoo.éex'ch we invite him/her (every time)
2p gay.éex'ch you all invite him/her (every time)
3p has aga.éex'ch they invite him/her (every time)
4 gadu.éex'ch someone invites him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél kwa.éex'ch I haven’t invited him/her yet
2s tlél gee.éex'ch you haven’t invited him/her yet
3s tlél ooga.éex'ch s/he hasn’t invited him/her yet
1p tlél gatoo.éex'ch we haven’t invited him/her yet
2p tlél gay.éex'ch you all haven’t invited him/her yet
3p tlél has ooga.éex'ch they haven’t invited him/her yet
4 tlél gadu.éex'ch s/he hasn’t been invited yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yei kwa.éex' I will invite him/her
2s yei kgee.éex' you will invite him/her
3s yei akgwa.éex's/he will invite him/her
1p yei gaxtoo.éex' we will invite him/her
2p yei gaxyi.éex' you all will invite him/her
3p yei (ha)s akgwa.éex' they will invite him/her
4 yei gaxdu.éex' someone will invite him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél yei kwa.éex' I won’t invite him/her
2s tlél yei kgee.éex' you won’t invite him/her
3s tlél yei akgwa.éex' s/he won’t invite him/her
1p tlél yei gaxtoo.éex' we won’t invite him/her
2p tlél yei gaxyi.éex' you all won’t invite him/her
3p tlél yei (ha)s akgwa.éex' they won’t invite him/her
4 tlél yei gaxdu.éex' nobody will invite him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kaaka.éex' let me invite him/her
3s agaaga.éex' let him/her invite him/her
1p gaxtoo.éex' let us invite him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé agwaagaá.éex’i yé no way can s/he invite him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agwaaga.éex’in s/he would have invited him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aga.éex’ni if/when s/he invites him/her

Example(s):
Xat woo.éex' atxá daakahídidé.
She invited me to the restaurant.
itch, tickle

Theme: ka-S-l-xweitl− (ø event) for S to itch, tickle
Naish-Story: ka-li-xweitl

**Imperfective (++) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (++) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa kanalxwétl it’s starting to itch

**Repetitive Imperfective (++) (does it (regularly))**
3s kalaxwétłx it gets itchy (regularly)

**Perfective (++) (did it)**
3s kawlixwétł it’s itchy

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawulxweitl it’s not itchy

**Perfective habitual (++) (does it (every time))**
3s koolxwétłch it gets itchy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél koolxwétłch it hasn’t gotten itchy yet

**Future (++) (will do it)**
3s kaguxlaxwitł it will be itchy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kaguxlaxweitl it won’t be itchy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s (ch’a) kaxlaxweitl (dé) (just) let it be itchy (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kaxwxleidi yé no way can it be itchy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kuxlaxweidłín it would have been itchy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kalaxwetłni if/when it’s itchy
jump around (singular subject)

Theme:  P-t S-j-k'éin~ (na motion)  
for (singular) S to jump around at P

Naish-Story:  ji-k'ein

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  Át neeshk'éin! Jump around!
2p  [does not occur]

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s  Líl át yishk'énik! Don't jump around!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s  Líl át yoo eeshk'íngik! Don't jump around!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2p  [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s  át yoo xëjik'énl jump around (regularly)
3s  át yoo jik'énk he/she/it jumps around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s  át xwajik'éin  I am jumping around; I jumped around
3s  át wujik'éin  he/she/it is jumping around; he/she/it jumped around

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s  tlél át xwashk'éin  I'm not jumping around; I didn't jump around
3s  tlél át wushk'éin  he/she/it isn't jumping around; he/she/it didn't jump around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s  át naľashk'énch  I jump around (every time)
3s  át nashk'énch he/she/it jumps around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s  tlél át naľwashk'énch I haven't jumped around yet
3s  tlél át unashk'énchhe/she/it hasn't jumped around yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s  át kuñwashk'éin  I will jump around
3s  át gugашk'éhe/she/it will jump around
Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1s  tlél át kukwashk'éin  I won't jump around
3s  tlél át gugashk'éin he/she/it won't jump around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  át nakashk'éin let me jump around
3s  át nagashk'éin let him/her/it jump around

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s  tlél aadé át nakwajik'éini yé  no way can I jump around
3s  tlél aadé át naxwjik'éini yé  no way can he/she/it jump around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  át nakwashk'éinín I would have jumped around
3s  át nagwashk'éinín he/she/it would have jumped around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  át naxashk'énní  if/when I jump around
3s  át nashk'énní  if/when he/she/it jumps around

**Example(s):**
Du toowú sagoowú át nashk'énnch.
When she's happy, she jumps around.
jump (plural subject)

Theme: kei O-ka-du-ø-k'éin~ (ø motion)
for (plural) 0 to jump (see ji-k’ein for singular)

Naish-Story: ka-doo-ya-k’ein

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kei yee kduk’én! You all jump!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kei yee kduk’énjik! Don’t you all jump!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kei haa kawduwak’én we jumped
3p kei (ha)s kawduwak’én they jumped

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kei haa kawduk’én we didn’t jump
3p tlél kei (ha)s kawduk’én they didn’t jump

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kei haa kooduk’énch we jump (every time)
3p kei (ha)s kooduk’énch they jump (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kei haa kooduk’énch we haven’t jumped yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s kooduk’énch they haven’t jumped yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kei haa kagaxduk’én we will jump
3p kei (ha)s kagaxduk’én they will jump

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kei haa kagaxduk’én we won’t jump
3p tlél kei (ha)s kagaxduk’én they won’t jump

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kei haa kaxduk’én let us jump
3p kei (ha)s kaxduk’én let them jump

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p tlél aadé kei haa kaxduwak’éini yé no way can we jump
3p tlél aadé kei (ha)s kaxduwak'éini yé no way can they jump

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1p kei haa kaxduk'éinin we would have jumped
3p kei (ha)s kaxduk'éinin they would have jumped

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1p kei haa kaduk'ěnni if/when we jump
3p kei (ha)s kaduk'ěnni if/when they jump
keep him/her awake

Theme: O-S-s-xeik~ (ø event; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to keep O awake

Naish-Story: si-xeik

Variants: O-S-s-xeek~ (ø event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Saxék! Keep him/her awake!
2p Yisaxék! You all keep him/her awake!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl yisaxeigik! Don’t keep him/her awake!
2p Líl yeeysxeigik! Don’t you all keep him/her awake!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s xasaxékx I keep him/her awake (regularly)
3s ash saxékx he/she/it keeps him/her awake (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwasixék I kept him/her awake
3s ash wusixék he/she/it kept him/her awake

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél xwasaxeik I didn’t keep him/her awake
3s tlél ash wusxeik he/she/it didn’t keep him/her awake

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s xwasaxékch / uxsaxékch I keep him/her awake (every time)
3s ash usxékch he/she/it keeps him/her awake (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél xwasaxékch / tlél uxsaxékch I haven’t kept him/her awake yet
3s tlél ash usxékch he/she/it hasn’t kept him/her awake yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kukwasaxék I will keep him/her awake
3s ash guxsaxék he/she/it will keep him/her awake

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kukwasaxeik I won’t keep him/her awake
3s tlél ash guxsaxeik he/she/it won’t keep him/her awake
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s (ch’a) kasaxék (just) let me keep him/her awake
3s (ch’a) ash gasaxék (just) let him/her/it keep him/her awake

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kwasixégi yé no way can I keep him/her awake
3s tlél aadé ash uxsixégi yé no way can he/she/it keep him/her awake

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kwasaxégin I would have kept him/her awake
3s ash uxsaxégin he/she/it would have kept him/her awake

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s xasaxékni if/when I keep him/her awake
3s ash saxékni if/when he/she/it keeps him/her awake
kick it; stamp it (with foot)

Theme: O-S-ø-tseix~ (ø act)
for S to kick O; for S to stamp O, put foot down on O violently

Naish-Story: ya-tseix

Notes
The form: atséxt gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is kicking it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning: "s/he kicks it (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Tséx! Kick it!
2p Yeetséx! You all kick it!

Imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eetséxik! Don’t kick it!
2p Líl yitséxik! Don’t you all kick it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xatséxt I’m kicking it
3s atséxt s/he’s kicking it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s télél xwatséxt I’m not kicking it
3s télél ootséxt s/he’s not kicking it

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s atséxt s/he’s always kicking it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s atséxt s/he kicks it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaatséx I kicked it
3s aawatséx s/he kicked it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s télél xwatseix I didn’t kick it
3s télél awutseix s/he didn’t kick it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwatseixch I kick it (every time)
3s ootseixch s/he kicks it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s télél xwatseixch I haven’t kicked it yet
3s télél ootseixch s/he hasn’t kicked it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kukatséix  I will kick it
3s  akgwatséix  s/he will kick it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kukatseix  I won’t kick it
3s  tlél akgwatseix  s/he won’t kick it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  akatseix  let me kick it
3s  agatseix  let him/her kick it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé oogaatseixi yé  no way can s/he kick it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  oogatseixín  s/he would have kicked it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  atséxni  if/when s/he kicks it
kind, gentle

Theme: O-tu-l-.aan (ga state)
for O to be kind, gentle

Naish-Story: tu-li-.aan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Itukla.aan! Be kind!
2p Yee tukla.aan! You all be kind!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat tuli.aan I am kind
3s tuli.aan s/he is kind

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat tool.aan I’m not kind
3s tlél tool.aan s/he isn’t kind

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei tula.aanch s/he is kind (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei xat tuguxla.aan I will be kind
3s kei tuguxla.aan s/he will be kind

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xat tuguxla.aan I won’t be kind
3s tlél kei tuguxla.aan s/he won’t be kind

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s xat tugax.la.aan let me be kind
3s tugax.la.aan let him/her be kind

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s tukla.aanni if/when s/he is kind
kiss him/her

Theme: N x'éi-t~ ya-S-d-s-.aa~ (ø motion)
for S to kiss N

Naish-Story: x'éi- + ya-dzi-.aa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Ax x'éit yees.á!  Kiss me!
2p  Ax x'éit yayis.á!  You all kiss me!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl ax x'ëix yees.aayéek!  Don't kiss me!
2p  Líl ax x'ëix yayis.aayéek!  Don't you all kiss me!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  ax x'éix yas.aa/s he kisses me (repeatedly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du x'éit yaxwdzi.áa  I kissed him/her
2s  ax x'éit yaydzi.áa  you kissed me
3s  ax x'éit yawdzi.áa  s/he kissed me
1p  du x'éit yawtudzi.áa  we kissed him/her
2p  ax x'éit yayeeydzi.áa  you all kissed me
3p  ax x'éit has yawdzi.áathey kissed me
4  ax x'éit yawdudzi.áa  I was kissed

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél du x'éit yaxwas.á  I didn't kiss him/her
2s  tlél ax x'éit yayis.á  you didn't kiss me
3s  tlél ax x'éit yawus.á  s/he didn't kiss me
1p  tlél du x'éit yawtoos.áwe didn't kiss him/her
2p  tlél ax x'éit yayeey'sáw usted didn't kiss me
3p  tlél ax x'éit has yawus.á  they didn't kiss me
4  tlél ax x'éit yawdus.á  I wasn't kissed

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  du x'éit wooxas.áaych I kiss him/her (every time)
2s ax x'éit yees.áaych you kiss me (every time)
3s ax x'éit woos.áaych s/he kisses me (every time)
1p du x'éit yatoos.áaych we kiss him/her (every time)
2p ax x'éit yayis.áaych you all kiss me (every time)
3p ax x'éit has woos.áaych they kiss me (every time)
4 ax x'éit wudus.áaych I am kissed (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du x'éit wooxas.áaychI haven’t kissed him/her yet
2s tlél ax x'éit yees.áaych you haven’t kissed me yet
3s tlél ax x'éit woos.áaych s/he hasn’t kissed me yet
1p tlél du x'éit yatoos.áaych we haven’t kissed him/her yet
2p tlél ax x'éit yayis.áaych you all haven’t kissed me yet
3p tlél ax x'éit has woos.áaych they haven’t kissed me yet
4 tlél ax x'éit wudus.áaych I haven’t been kissed yet

Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s ax x'éit yawus.aayín s/he had kissed me; s/he kissed me (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ax x'éit yawus.aayín s/he hadn’t kissed me; s/he didn’t kiss me (at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3s wé ax x'éit yawdzi.aayi aa the one who kissed me

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du x'éide yakkwas.áa I will kiss him/her
2s ax x'éide yakgees.áa you will kiss me
3s ax x'éide yakgwas.áa s/he will kiss me
1p du x'éide yagaxtoos.áa we will kiss him/her
2p ax x'éide yagaxyis.áa you all will kiss me
3p ax x'éide has yakgwas.áa they will kiss me
4 ax x'éide yagaxdus.áa I will be kissed

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél du x'éide yakkwas.aa I won’t kiss him/her
2s tlél ax x'éide yakgis.aa you won’t kiss me
3s tlél ax x'éide yakgwas.aa s/he won’t kiss me
1p tlél du x'éide yagaxtoos.aa we won’t kiss him/her
2p tlél ax x'éide yagaxyis.aa you all won't kiss me
3p tlél ax x'éide has yagkwasi.aal they won't kiss me
4 tlél ax x'éide yagaxdus.aal I won't be kissed

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du x'éit yakwas.aal let me kiss him/her
3s ax x'éit yagwas.aal let him/her kiss me
1p du x'éit yaxtoos.aal let us kiss him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé ax x'éit wuxdzi.aayí no way can s/he kiss me

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ax x'éit wugyas.aayín s/he would have kissed me

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ax x'éit yas.éini if/when s/he kisses me

**Example(s):**
Ax tuwáa sigóo ax x'éit yawus.aayí.
I want somebody to kiss me.
Tlél du x'éit yaxwas.aal, ách áwé gáax.
She’s crying because I didn’t kiss her.
Yaa sh k'analyél áwé, hél du x'éit yaxwas.aal!
He’s lying, I didn’t kiss him!
Ax x'éit yagwas.aal x'axwaawóos' tlei ax nák wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
knead it, press it, pat it (with palm of hand)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-choox~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to knead, press, pat O with palm of hand

Naish-Story: ka-ya-choox

Variants: -cheexw~

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kachúx! Knead it!
2p Kaychúx! You all knead it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keechooxúk! Don’t knead it!
2p Líl kaychooxúk! Don’t you all knead it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332achóox I knead it; I am kneading it
2s keechóox you knead it; you are kneading it
3s akachóox s/he kneads it; s/he is kneading it
1p katoochóox we knead it; we are kneading it
2p kaychóox you all knead it; you all are kneading it
3p has akachóox they knead it; they are kneading it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332achoox I don’t knead it; I’m not kneading it
2s tlél keechoox you don’t knead it; you aren’t kneading it
3s tlél akoochooxs/he doesn’t knead it; s/he isn’t kneading it
1p tlél katoochoox we don’t knead it; we aren’t kneading it
2p tlél kaychoox you all don’t knead it; you all aren’t kneading it
3p tlél has akoochoox they don’t knead it; they aren’t kneading it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akachoox nooch s/he always kneads it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akachúxx s/he kneads it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s akachooxún s/he used to knead it
**Imperfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akoochooxún s/he didn’t used to knead it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé akachoox aa the one who kneads it; the one who is kneading it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxwaachúx I kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>keeyachúx you kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaawachúx s/he kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kawtuwachúx we kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayeeychúx you all kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akaawachúx they kneaded it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kawduwachúx it was kneaded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kaxwachoox I didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kayichoox you didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akawuchoox s/he didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kawtoochoox we didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayeeychoox you all didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has akawuchoox they didn’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kawduchoox it wasn’t kneaded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kooxachúxch I knead it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>keechúxch you knead it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akoochúxch s/he kneads it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>katoochúxch we knead it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kaychúxch you all knead it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akoochúxch they knead it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kaduchúxch it is kneaded (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kooxachúxch I haven’t kneaded it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél keechúxch you haven’t kneaded it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akoochúxch s/he hasn’t kneaded it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél katoochúxch we haven’t kneaded it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kaychúxch you all haven’t kneaded it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p tlél has akoochúxch they haven’t kneaded it yet
4 tlél kooduchúxch it hasn’t been kneaded yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kakkwachóox I will knead it
2s kakgéechóox you will knead it
3s akakgwachóox s/he will knead it
1p kagaxtoochóox we will knead it
2p kagaxyeechóox you all will knead it
3p has akakgwachóox they will knead it
4 kagaxduchóox it will be kneaded

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kakkwachooy I won’t knead it
2s tlél kakgéechoox you won’t knead it
3s tlél akakgwachooy s/he won’t knead it
1p tlél kagaxtoochoox we won’t knead it
2p tlél kagaxyeechoox you all won’t knead it
3p tlél has akakgwachooy they won’t knead it
4 tlél kagaxduchooy it won’t be kneaded

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakachúx let me knead it
3s akgachúx let him/her knead it
1p kaxtoochúx let us knead it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé akgwaachúxu yéno way can s/he knead it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akgwachúxun she would have kneaded it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akachúxni if/when s/he kneads it

Example(s):

` `

` `

` `
knit it; weave it; crochet it; mend it (net)

Theme: O-ka-S-s-nei~ (na act) for S to make O (cloth of any kind) (by weaving, knitting, or crocheting); for S to make or mend O (net)

Naish-Story: ka-si-nei

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Kanasné! Knit it!
2p Kaneesné! You all knit it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Lól kéesanéixik! Don’t knit it!
2p Lól kaysanéixik! Don’t you all knit it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s aksané s/he is knitting it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s aksané nooch sh/e always knits it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s akawsinei s/he knitted it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s tlél akawusnei s/he didn’t knit it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s akanasnéich s/he knits it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s tlél akoonasnéich s/he hasn’t knitted it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s akaguxsanéi s/he will knit it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s tlél akaguxsanei s/he won’t knit it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s akanaaxsanei let him/her knit it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé akunaxsineiyi yéno way can s/he knit it
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  akunaxsaneiyín  s/he would have knitted it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  akanasnéini  if/when s/he knits it
knit; weave; crochet

Theme: ka-S-d-s-nei~ (ø act)
for S to knit, weave, or crochet
Naish-Story: ka-si-nei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Keesné! Knit!
2p Kayisné! You all knit!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keesnéik! Don't knit!
2p Líl kayisnéik! Don't you all knit!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxasné I knit; I am knitting
3s kasné s/he knits; s/he is knitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kooxasné I don't knit; I'm not knitting
3s tlél koosné s/he doesn't knit; s/he isn't knitting

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kasné nooch s/he always knits

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanxasné I'm starting to knit
3s yaa kanasné s/he's starting to knit

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwdzinéi I knitted
3s kawdzinéi s/he knitted

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwasné I didn't knit
3s tlél kawusné s/he didn't knit

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxasnéiych I knit (every time)
3s koosnéiych s/he knits (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kooxasnéiych I haven't knitted yet
3s tlél koosnéiych s/he hasn't knitted yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwasnëi I will knit
3s kakgwasnëi s/he will knit

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwasnei I won’t knit
3s tlél kakgwasnei s/he won’t knit

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kakasnei let me knit
3s kagasnei let him/her knit

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kookdzineiyi yé no way can I knit
3s tlél aadé kooxdzineiyi yé no way can s/he knit

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kookasneiyín I would have knitted
3s koogasneiyín s/he would have knitted

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kaxasnéini if/when I knit
3s kasnéini if/when s/he knits
know how to do it; learn how to do it

Theme: O-S-sh-góok (ga state)
for S to know, learn how to do O

Naish-Story: shi-gook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gashgóok! Learn how to do it!
2p Gayshagóok! You all learn how to do it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ashigóok s/he knows how to do it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ooshgóok s/he doesn't know how to do it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ashgóokch s/he learns (fast) how to do it

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awshigóok s/he learned how to do it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awushgóok s/he didn't learn how to do it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akshagóokch s/he learns how to do it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ooxshagóokch s/he hasn't learned how to do it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei aguxshagóok s/he will know how to do it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei aguxshagóok s/he won't know how to do it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agaxshagóok let him/her learn how to do it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé agooxshigóogu yé no way can s/he learn how to do it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s agooxshagóogun s/he would have learned how to do it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agashgóokni if/when s/he learns how to do it

Example(s):
Tlél daa sát ooshgóok.
He doesn't know (how to do) anything.
**know it**

Theme: O-S-s-koo\textsuperscript{h}~ (\ø event; C\textsuperscript{V}V Imp/Hort/Pot)  
for S to know, be acquainted with, make known O (esp. people, facts);  
for S to learn O (esp. facts)

Naish-Story: si-koo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Sakóó! Know it!

2p Yisakóó! You all know it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa naxsakwéin I'm beginning to know him/her; I'm beginning to learn it

2s yaa nisakwéin you're beginning to know him/her; you're beginning to learn it

3s yaa anaskwéins/he's beginning to know him/her; s/he's beginning to learn it

1p yaa ntusakwéin we're beginning to know him/her; we're beginning to learn it

2p yaa naysakwéin you all are beginning to know him/her; you all are beginning to learn it

3p yaa (ha)s anaskwéin they're beginning to know him/her; they're beginning to know him/her learn it

4 yaa nduskwéin it's becoming general knowledge

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s askweix s/he realizes it (regularly); s/he remembers it

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfetive (+) (did it)**

1s xwasikóó I know it

2s yisikóó you know it

3s awsikóó s/he knows it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Stem</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutusikóo</td>
<td>we know it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeysikóo</td>
<td>you all know it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has awsikóo</td>
<td>they know it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududzikóo</td>
<td>it is known</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Stem</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasakú</td>
<td>I don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisakú</td>
<td>you don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awuskú</td>
<td>s/he doesn't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutusakú</td>
<td>we don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeysakú</td>
<td>you all don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awuskú</td>
<td>they don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wuduskú</td>
<td>nobody knows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Stem</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>uxsakóowch</td>
<td>I know (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>isakóowch</td>
<td>you know (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ooskóowch</td>
<td>s/he knows (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tusakóowch</td>
<td>we know (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yisakóowch</td>
<td>you all know (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has ooskóowch</td>
<td>they know (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>duskóowch</td>
<td>it is known (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Stem</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kükasakóo</td>
<td>I will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagisakóo</td>
<td>you will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aguxsakóo</td>
<td>s/he will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtsakóo</td>
<td>we will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyisakóo</td>
<td>you all will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aguxsakóo</td>
<td>they will know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxduskóo</td>
<td>it will be known</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won't do it)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Stem</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kükasakoo</td>
<td>I won't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagisakoo</td>
<td>you won't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aguxsakoo</td>
<td>s/he won't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtsakoo</td>
<td>we won't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyisakoo</td>
<td>you all won't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p tlél has aguxsakoo they won't know
4 tlél gaxduskoo it won't be known

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kasakóo let me know
3s axsakóo let him/her know
1p gatusakóo let us know

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ooxsikóowu yé no way can s/he know

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ooxsakóowun s/he would have known

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s askwéini if/when s/he knows

**Example(s):**
Ch’a á yeysikóo yéi yangakéinín "Káa yáx i daa ax tuwatee, dlák’,” yóo.
You all know how it is when a person might say, "You are like a man to me, sister."
Tlél a daat tooshti ách áwé tlél awuskú.
He doesn't pay attention, that’s why he didn’t learn.
Líl kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk’, ch’as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskwex wáa yéi yan has kawdayaayí.
Don’t laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.
Ch’a yéi xat kasnéex’i tín, has du yáanáx át xwasikóo.
Even though I stink, I know more than they do.
Tlél wuduskú wáa yéi koowáat’ sá áa yéi has wooteeyí.
Nobody knew how long they were there.
laugh at it

Theme: O-S-ø-shook~ (ø act)
for S to laugh at O

Naish-Story: ya-shook

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*

2s Líl eeshoogük! Don’t laugh at him/her/it!
2p Líl yishoogük! Don’t you all laugh at him/her/it!

Imperfective *(+)* *(doing it; does it)*

1s xashook I’m laughing at him/her/it
3s ashook s/he’s laughing at him/her/it

Imperfective *(−)* *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwashook I’m not laughing at him/her/it
3s tlél ooshook s/he’s not laughing at him/her/it

Progressive imperfective *(+)* *(in the process of doing it)*

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective *(+)* *(does it (regularly))*

3s ashúkx s/he laughs at it (regularly)

Perfective *(+)* *(did it)*

1s xwaashük I laughed at him/her/it
3s aawashük s/he laughed at him/her/it

Perfective *(−)* *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwashook I didn’t laugh at him/her/it
3s tlél awushook s/he didn’t laugh at him/her/it

Perfective habitual *(+)* *(does it (every time))*

1s xwashookch I laugh at him/her/it (every time)
3s ooshookch s/he laughs at him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual *(−)* *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél xwashookch I haven’t laughed at it yet
3s tlél ooshookchs/he hasn’t laughed at it yet

Future *(+)* *(will do it)*

1s kukashóok I will laugh at him/her/it
3s akgwashóok s/he will laugh at him/her/it
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukashookI won’t laugh at him/her/it
3s tlél akgwashook s/he won’t laugh at him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kashook let me laugh at him/her/it
3s agashook let him/her laugh at him/her/it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé agawaashoogu yé no way can s/he laugh at it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s agwashoogún s/he would have laughed at it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ashúkni if/when s/he laughs at it

Example(s):
Wooyík ahook.
S/he’s laughing at nothing.
laugh; smile (often with laughter)

Theme:  at S-ø-shook~ (ø act)
        for S to laugh
Naish-Story:  ya-shook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  At shúk!  Laugh!
2p  At yishúk!  You all laugh!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl at eeshoogúk!  Don't laugh!
2p  Líl at yishoogúk!  Don't you all laugh!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  at xashook  I laugh; I am laughing
2s  at eeshook  you laugh; you are laughing
3s  at shook  s/he laughs; s/he is laughing
1p  at tooshook  we laugh; we are laughing
2p  at yeeshook  you all laugh; you all are laughing
3p  has at shook  they laugh; they are laughing
4  at dushook  people laugh; people are laughing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél at xwashook  I don't laugh; I'm not laughing
2s  tlél at eeshook you don't laugh; you're not laughing
3s  tlél at ushook  s/he doesn't laugh; s/he's not laughing
1p  tlél at tooshook  we don't laugh; we're not laughing
2p  tlél at yeeshook  you all don't laugh; you all are not laughing
3p  tlél has at ushook  they don't laugh; they're not laughing
4  tlél at dushooknobody laughs; nobody is laughing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  at shúkx  s/he laughs (regularly)

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  wé at shúk aa  the one who laughs

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  at xwaashúk  I laughed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at iyashúk</td>
<td>you laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at uwashúk</td>
<td>s/he laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at wutuwashúk</td>
<td>we laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at yeevashúk</td>
<td>you all laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>at has uwashúk</td>
<td>they laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at wuduwashúk</td>
<td>people laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél at xwashook</td>
<td>I didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at yishook</td>
<td>you didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at wushook</td>
<td>s/he didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at wutooshook</td>
<td>we didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at yeevashook</td>
<td>you all didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél at has wushook</td>
<td>they didn't laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at wudushook</td>
<td>nobody laughed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>at xwashookch</td>
<td>I laugh (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at eeshookch</td>
<td>you laugh (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at ushookch</td>
<td>s/he laughs (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at tooshookch</td>
<td>we laugh (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at yishookch</td>
<td>you all laugh (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>at has ushookch</td>
<td>they laugh (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at dushookch</td>
<td>someone laughs (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél at xwashookch</td>
<td>I haven't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at eeshookch</td>
<td>you haven't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at ushookch</td>
<td>s/he hasn't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at tooshookch</td>
<td>we haven't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at yishookch</td>
<td>you all haven't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél at has ushookch</td>
<td>they haven't laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at dushookch</td>
<td>nobody has laughed yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>at kukashóok</td>
<td>I will laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at gageeshóok</td>
<td>you will laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at gugashóok</td>
<td>s/he will laugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1p at gaxtooshóok we will laugh
2p at gxyishóok you all will laugh
3p at has gugashóok they will laugh
4 at gaxdushóok people will laugh

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél at kukashook I won’t laugh
2s tlél at gageeshook you won’t laugh
3s tlél at gugashook s/he won’t laugh
1p tlél at gaxtooshook we won’t laugh
2p tlél at gaxyishook you all won’t laugh
3p tlél at has gugashook they won’t laugh
4 tlél at gaxdushook nobody will laugh

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s at kashook let me laugh
3s at gashook let him/her laugh
1p at gatooshook let us laugh

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé at gwaashoog yé no way can s/he laugh

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s at gwaashogún s/he would have laughed

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s at shúkni if/when s/he laughs

**Example(s):**

At shookch yaa naják.
S/he’s dying of laughter.
laugh; smile (often with laughter)

Theme: at S-ø-shook (na act)
for S to laugh; for S to smile (often with laughter)

Naish-Story: ya-shook

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s At nashook! Laugh!
2p At nayshook! You all laugh!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lîl at eeshoogük! Don't laugh!
2p Lîl at yishoogük! Don't you all laugh!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s at xashook I laugh
3s at shook s/he laughs

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél at xwashook I don't laugh
3s tlél at uhook s/he doesn't laugh

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s at shuk nooch s/he always laughs

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s at xwaashook I laughed
3s at wooshook s/he laughed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél at xwashook I didn't laugh
3s tlél at wushook s/he didn’t laugh

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s at kukwashook I will laugh
3s at gugwashook s/he will laugh
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél at kukwashook I won’t laugh
3s tlél at gugwashook s/he won’t laugh

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s at nakashook let me laugh
3s at nagashook let him/her laugh

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé at nagwaashoogu yéno way can s/he laugh

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s at nashúkni if/when s/he laughs
lay eggs; nest

Theme: a-d-l-k'wáat'~ (na event; CVC' Hort/Pot) for birds to lay eggs, nest

Naish-Story: dli-k'wát'

Notes
Note that the verb in the example sentence here: ilk'wát'x is the intransitive repetitive form, while the repetitive form given above: alk'wát'x is transitive. The difference is that the transitive form focuses more on the object (in this case, the egg). For example, alk'wát'x could be translated as 'it lays eggs' while ilk'wát'x could be translated as 'it reproduces (in the form of an egg)'.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s alk'wát'x it lays eggs (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlik'wát' it laid an egg

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awulk'wáat' it didn't lay an egg

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oonalk'wát'ch it hasn't laid an egg yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwalk'wáat' it will lay an egg

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angalk'wát' let it lay an egg

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé oonaxdlik'wáti yé no way can it lay an egg

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongwalk'wáti'n it would have laid an egg

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s analk'wát'ni if/when it lays an egg

Example(s):
Tlél aadé oonaxdlik'wáti yé a yáanáx woowáat.
There's no way it can lay an egg, it's too old.
Oongwalk'wát'in yilidlékw ku.aa.
It would have laid an egg, but you scared it off.
lazy, slow

Theme: a-u-S-d-s-kaa (ga state) for S to be lazy, slow
Naish-Story: a-dzi-kaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl eeskaayík! Don’t be lazy!
2p Líl ayeskaayík! Don’t you all be lazy!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s oodzikaa s/he is lazy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél ooskaa s/he isn’t lazy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s agooskéini if/when s/he is lazy
lead them

Theme: yaa O-shu-S-ø-.aat~ (ga event)
for S to lead (plural) O (especially by walking ahead)

Naish-Story: shu-ya-.aat

Notes
Note that yaa occurs in every form except the perfective. This verb has a plural stem, meaning that multiple people or animals are being led. In the paradigm given here, the plural object pronoun has "them" is used. One could also use kãa "people", as in: kãa shoowa.aat "s/he led people". Another option is the object prefix ku- "people", as in: kushoowa.aat "s/he led people". For both of these, note that the third person object pronoun a- on the verb is dropped. If you want to indicate that animals are being led, omit the has/kãa/ku- and use: ashoowa.aat "s/he led them (animals)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yaa (ha)s shuga.á! Lead them!
2p Yaa (ha)s shugay.á! You all lead them!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lîl has shuyi.aadík! Don’t lead them!
2p Lîl has shuyeey.aadík! Don’t you all lead them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa (ha)s shunxa.át I am leading them
3s yaa (ha)s ashuna.át s/he is leading them

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei (ha)s ashu.átch s/he leads them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s has shuxwaa.aat I led them
3s has ashuowa.aat s/he led them

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél has shuxwa.aat I didn’t lead them
3s tlél has ashuwu.aat s/he didn’t lead them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yaa (ha)s shukxa.átch I lead them (every time)
3s yaa (ha)s ashuga.átch s/he leads them (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yaa (ha)s shukxä.átch I haven’t led them yet
3s tlél yaa (ha)s ashuga.átch s/he hasn’t led them yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yaa (ha)s shukkwa.áat I will lead them
3s yaa (ha)s ashukgwa.áat s/he will lead them

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél yaa (ha)s shukkwa.aat I won’t lead them
3s tlél yaa (ha)s ahsukgwa.aat s/he won’t lead them

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yaa (ha)s shukka.aat let me lead them
3s yaa (ha)s ashukga.aat let him/her lead them

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé yaa (ha)s ashukgwaa.aadi yé no way can s/he lead them

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yaa (ha)s ashukgwaa.aadíns/he would have led them

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yaa (ha)s ashuga.átni if/when s/he leads them
lend it to him/her

Theme: \( N \rightarrow O-S-o-hées'~ (\emptyset \text{ motion}) \) 
for S to lend O to N
Naish-Story: A- + ya-hees'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Du éet hís'!</td>
<td>Lend it to him/her!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Du éet yechís'!</td>
<td>You all lend it to him/her!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl du éex echées'ik!</td>
<td>Don’t lend it to him/her!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl du éex yihées'ik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all lend it to him/her!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>du éex xahées'I lend it to him/her (regularly)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du éex ahées' s/he lends it to him/her (regularly)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du éet xwahéis'</td>
<td>I lent it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du éet aawahéis'</td>
<td>s/he lent it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du éet xwahées'</td>
<td>I didn’t lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du éet awuhées'</td>
<td>s/he didn’t lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du éet xwahées'ch I lend it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du éet oohées'ch s/he lends it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du éet xwahées'ch I haven’t lent it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du éet oohées'ch s/he hasn’t lent it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du éede kkwahées'</td>
<td>I will lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du éede akgwahées'</td>
<td>s/he will lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du éede kkwahées'</td>
<td>I won’t lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du éede akgwahées’</td>
<td>s/he won’t lend it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>3s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>(ch'a) du éet kahées’ (just) let me loan it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s (ch'a) du éet agahées' (just) let him/her lend it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé du éet kwahées'i yé no way can I lend it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du éet agkwahées'i yé no way can s/he lend it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du éet kwahées'in I would have lent it to him/her
3s du éet agkwahées'in s/he would have lent it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du éet xahís'ni if/when I lend it to him/her
3s du éet ahís'ni if/when s/he lends it to him/her
let go of, release him/her/it; leave, desert him/her/it; hand him/her/it over

Theme: O-ji-S-ø-naak~ (ø event)
for S to let go, release, relinquish O; for S to leave, desert O; for S to hand over, deliver up O

Naish-Story: ji-ya-naak

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Jinák! Let it go!
2p Jeeynák! You all let it go!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl jeenákkxik! Don’t let it go!
2p Líl jeeynákkxik! Don’t you all let it go!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s ajinákx s/he lets it go (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s ajeewanák s/he let it go

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s tlél ajewanaaks s/he didn’t let it go

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s ajeenaakch s/he lets it go (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s tlél ajeenaakch s/he hasn’t let it go yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s ajigwanáak s/he will let it go

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s tlél ajigwanaak s/he won’t let it go

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s ajiganaak let him/her/it let it go

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé ajigwaanaagi yé no way can s/he let it go

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s ajigwaanaagín s/he would have let it go

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s ajinákní if/when s/he lets it go
lie

Theme: sh k'a-S-d-l-yeil~ (ø event)
for S to lie, deceive
Naish-Story: sh k'a-dli-yeil

Notes
To specify who one is lying to, use: N een 'to N'. For example: Du een sh k'awdliyél 's/hālīd to him/hār'.

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Sh k'eelyél! Lie!
2p Sh k'ayilyél! You all lie!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Līl sh k'eelyēlxik! Don’t lie!
2p Līl sh k'ayilyēlxik! Don’t you all lie!

Imperative (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s yaa sh k'anyēlx  s/he’s lying

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s sh k'alyēlx  s/he lies (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s sh k'axwdliyél I lied
2s sh k'aydliyél you lied
3s sh k'awdliyél s/he lied
1p sh k'awtudliyél we lied
2p sh k'ayeehdliyél you all lied
3p has sh k'awdliyél they lied
4 sh k'awdudyel someone lied

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél sh k'a I didn’t lie
2s tlél sh k'axwalyel you didn’t lie
3s tlél sh k'awulyel s/he didn’t lie
1p tlél sh k'awtoolyel we didn’t lie
2p tlél sh k'ayeeleyel you all didn’t lie
3p tlél has sh k'awulyel they didn’t lie
4 tlél sh k'awduleyel nobody lied
Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)

1s  sh k'ooxalyélch  I lie (every time)
2s  sh k'eeleyélch  you lie (every time)
3s  sh k'ooyélch  s/he lies (every time)
1p  sh k'utoolyélch  we lie (every time)
2p  sh k'ayeelyélch  you all lie (every time)
3p  has sh k'ooyélch  they lie (every time)
4   sh k'udulyélch  someone lies (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)

1s  tlél sh k'ooxalyélch  I haven't lied yet
2s  tlél sh k'eeleyélch  you haven't lied yet
3s  tlél sh k'ooyélch  s/he hasn't lied yet
1p  tlél sh k'utoolyélch  we haven't lied yet
2p  tlél sh k'ayeelyélch  you all haven't lied yet
3p  tlél has sh k'ooyélch  they haven't lied yet
4   tlél sh k'udulyélch  nobody has lied yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)

1s  sh k'akkwalyéil  I will lie
2s  sh k'akgeelyéil you will lie
3s  sh k'akgwalyéil  s/he will lie
1p  sh k'agaxtoolyéil we will lie
2p  sh k'agaxyeelyéil you all will lie
3p  has sh k'akgwalyéil  they will lie
4   sh k'agaxdulyéil  someone will lie

Future (-) (*won't do it*)

1s  tlél sh k'akkwalyéil  I won't lie
2s  tlél sh k'akgeelyéil  you won't lie
3s  tlél sh k'akgwalyéil  s/he won't lie
1p  tlél sh k'agaxtoolyéil we won't lie
2p  tlél sh k'agaxyeelyéil you all won't lie
3p  tlél has sh k'akgwalyéil  they won't lie
4   tlél sh k'agaxdulyéil  nobody will lie

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  sh k'akalyeiel  let me lie
Potential attributive **(can’t do it)**

3s sh k'agalyeil  let him/her lie

1p sh k'axtoolyeil let us lie

Potential decessive **(would have done it)**

3s tlél aadé sh k'uxdliyeli yé no way can s/he lie

Conditional **(if/when s/he does it)**

3s sh k'ugwalyeilín s/he would have lied

**Example(s):**

Yaa sh k'analyél áwé, hél du x'éit yaxwas.aa!
He’s lying, I didn’t kiss him!

Tlákw áwé yaa sh k'agalyélch du léelk'u een.
She’s always lying to her grandmother.

Hél aadé x'ankwaawóos'i yé, tlákw yaa sh k'agalyélch.
I can’t ask him a question, he lies every time.

Sh k'ukwalyeilín, du éex' ku.aa akuxdlixéitl'.
I would have lied but I’m afraid of him.

Sh k'ukwalyeilín, kudáx kútx du yáa awuxaanéi.
I would have lied but I have too much respect for her.
lie there (of hide-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet)

Theme: P-t ø-áx (position) for a hide-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet to lie at P

Naish-Story: ya-.aax

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s át .áx it's lying there

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél át u.áx it's not lying there

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]
lie there (of several things; of dead or unconscious persons or animals)

Theme: P-t l-.át (position)
for several things to lie at P; for several persons or animals to lie dead, unconscious, or incapacitated at P

Naish-Story: li-.aat

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át la.át they're lying there
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át ul.át they're not lying there
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]
Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
lie there (of small objects)

Theme: P-t ka-l-.át (position)
for small objects to lie at P

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3p át kala.át they are lying there

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél át kool.át they're not lying there

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3p [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3p [does not occur]
lift him/her/it up (live creature)

Theme: kei O-S-s-nook~ (ø motion)
for S to lift up O (live creature)

Naish-Story: kei si-nook

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sanú! Lift him/her/it up!
2p Kei yeesanú! You all lift him/her/it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei isanúkjik! Don’t lift him/her/it up!
2p Líl kei yisanúkjik! Don’t you all lift him/her/it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kei xsanúkch I lift him/her/it up (regularly)
3s kei asnúkch s/he lifts him/her/it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsinúk I lifted him/her/it up
3s kei awsinúk s/he lifted him/her/it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwsanook I didn’t lift him/her/it up
3s tlél kei awusnook s/he didn’t lift him/her/it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwsanúkch I lift him/her/it up (every time)
3s kei oosnúkch s/he lifts him/her/it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwsanookch I haven’t lifted him/her/it up yet
3s tlél kei oosnookch s/he hasn’t lifted him/her/it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasanóok I will lift him/her/it up
3s kei aguxsanóok s/he will lift him/her/it up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwasanook I won’t lift him/her/it up
3s tlél kei aguxsanook s/he won’t lift him/her/it up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kei kasanook let me lift him/her/it up
3s  kei a$v sanook  let him/her lift him/her/it up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé kei kwaso$noogu yé  no way can I lift him/her/it up
3s  tlél aadé kei oox$inoogu yé  no way can s/he lift him/her/it up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s  kei kwaso$nogúń  I would have lifted him/her/it up
3s  kei oox$sanoogúń  s/he would have lifted him/her/it up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s  kei x$sanúkni  if/when I lift him/her/it up
3s  kei asnúkni  if/when s/he lifts him/her/it up
light; set fire to; cause to shine; turn on (light)

Theme: P-t~ a-ka-S-l-gaan~ (Ø motion)
for S to light, set fire to, cause P to shine; for S to turn P on (light)
Naish-Story: A- + a-ka-li-gaan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át aklagán! Light it!
2p Át akaylagán! You all light it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx akeelagaaník Don’t light it!
2p Líl áx akaylagaaník! Don’t you all light it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx aklagaan s/he lights it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át akaxwligán I lit it
3s át akawligán s/he lit it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át akaxwlagan I didn’t light it
3s tlél át akawulgaan s/he didn’t light it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át akooxalgaanch I light it (every time)
3s át akoolgaanch s/he lights it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át akooxalgaanch I haven’t lit it yet
3s tlél át akoolgaanch s/he hasn’t lit it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé akakkwalagáan I will light it
3s aadé akaguxlagáan s/he will light it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé akakkwalagaan I won’t light it
3s tlél aadé akaguxlagaan s/he won’t light it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s  át akkalagaan  let me light it
3s  át akaxlagaan  let him/her light it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s  tlél aadé át akuxligaani yé  no way can s/he light it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s  át akuxlagaanín  s/he would have lit it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s  át aklagánni  if/when s/he lights it
like to do it; in the habit of doing it

Theme: O-ka-u-S-sh-tán (ga state)

for S to be in habit of doing O; for S to do O frequently because S enjoys doing it

Naish-Story: ka-shi-taan

Notes
In addition to hobbies, this verb can be used to describe habits with a negative connotation. For example: Қaa yat'ei yoo қ'atάnк akwshitän "S/h likes to talk behind people's backs" or: Akwshitän қaa yάx қ'аx'adatánч "S/h likes to argue".
In the negative this verb is used to indicate that someone doesn't like to do something, and therefore doesn't do it often. For example: Тлēl akooshtán dakēis' "S/h doesn't like to say (and therefore doesn't do it often)"

Imperative (Do it!)

2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s kuxshitán  I'm in the habit of doing it
3s akwshitán  s/he's in the habit of doing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél kooxshatán  I don't like to do it (and don't do it often)
3s tlél akooshtán  s/he doesn't like to do it (and doesn't do it often)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)

3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s [does not occur]
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s akagooshtánni if/when s/he likes to do it
like, similar to him/her/it

Theme: N yáx O-ø-tee~ (na state)
for O to be like, similar to N

Naish-Story: a yáx + ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du yáx inatí! Be like him/her!

2p Du yáx yee nati! You all be like him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl du yáx eetéek! Don't be like him/her!

2p Líl du yáx yee utéek! Don't you all be like him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s a yáx yatee he/she/it is like it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél a yáx utí he/she/it isn't like it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s a yáx wootee he/she/it was like it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél a yáx wutee he/she/it wasn’t like it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s a yáx nateech he/she/it is like it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél a yáx unateech he/she/it hasn’t become like it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s a yáx gugatée he/she/it will be like it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél a yáx gugatee he/she/it won’t be like it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s a yáx nagatee let him/her be like it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé a yáx ungateeyí yé no way can he/she/it be like it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s a yáx ungateeyín he/she/it would have been like it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s a yáx natéeni if/when he/she/it is like it
listen to him/her (take time to listen)

Theme: N x'ëide ku-S-s.-aax~ (na motion)
for S to (take time to) listen to N

Notes
One fluent speaker suggests the finer meaning "take time to listen" for this verb, thus distinguishing it slightly from the related verb: du x'ëit wusíáx"s/həlistə̂nə̓d
to, obəyə̓d him/həə".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du x'ëide kunees.aax! Listen to him/her!
2p Du x'ëide kunayis.aax! You all listen to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du x'ëide yoo kees.áxgik! Don’t listen to him/her!
2p Líl du x'ëide yoo kaysí.áxgik! Don’t you all listen to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du x'ëide yoo kuxdzi.áxk I listen to him/her (regularly)
3s du x'ëide yoo kudzi.áxk s/he listens to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du x'ëide kuxwdzi.aax I listened to him/her
3s du x'ëide kuwdzi.aax s/he listened to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du x'ëide kuxwas.aax I didn’t listen to him/her
3s tlél du x'ëide kwus.aax s/he didn’t listen to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du x'ëide kunxas.áxch I listen to him/her (every time)
3s du x'ëide kunas.áxch s/he listens to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du x'ëide kunxwas.áxch I haven’t listened to him/her yet
3s tlél du x'ëide koonas.áxchs/he hasn’t listened to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du x'ëide kukkwas.áx I will listen to him/her
3s du x'ëide kukgwas.áx s/he will listen to him/her
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél du x’éide kukkanwas.aax I won’t listen to him/her
3s tlél du x’éide kukkanwas.aax s/he won’t listen to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du x’éide kunksa.aax let me listen to him/her
3s du x’éide kungas.aax let him/her listen to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé du x’éide koonkadzi.aax yi no way can I listen to him/her
3s tlél aadé du x’éide koonaxdzi.aax yi no way can s/he listen to him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kukkanwas.aaxín I would have listened to him/her
3s du x’éide kungwas.aaxín s/he would have listened to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du x’éide kunxas.áxni if/when I listen to him/her
3s du x’éide kunas.áxni if/when s/he listens to him/her
listen to it

Theme: P-t~ S-s-.aax~ (ø motion)
for S to listen to P

Naish-Story: A- + si-.aax

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Át sa.áx! Listen to it!
2p Át yisa.áx! You all listen to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl áx isa.aaxík! Don't listen to it!
2p Líl áx yisa.aaxík! Don't you all listen to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s áx sa.aax s/he listens to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s át xwasi.áx I'm listening to it; I listened to it
3s át wusi.áx s/he's listening to it; s/he listened to it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél át xwasa.aax I'm not listening to it; I didn't listen to it
3s tlél át wus.aax s/he's not listening to it; s/he didn't listen to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s át xwasa.aaxch I listen to it (every time)
3s át us.aaxch s/he listens to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél át xwasa.aaxch I haven't listened to it yet
3s tlél át us.aaxch s/he hasn't listened to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s aadé kkwasa.áax I will listen to it
3s aadé guxsa.áax s/he will listen to it

Future (-) (won't do it)

1s tlél aadé kkwasa.aax I won't listen to it
3s tlél aadé guxsa.aax s/he won't listen to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s át kasa.aax let me listen to it
3s át gasa.aax let him/her listen to it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át uksi.aaxi yé no way can s/he listen to it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át uxsa.aaxín s/he would have listened to it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át sa.áxni if/when s/he listens to it

Example(s):
Wéi a tóode sh kadulnik át k'idéin át sa.áx!
Listen closely to the radio!
Yadujeejí tlél áx us.aax.
She doesn't listen to lecturing.
listen to, obey him/her

Theme: N x'éi-t~ S-s-.aax~ (ø motion)
for S to listen to, obey, give heed to N
Naish-Story: kaa x'éi- + si-.aax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Du x'éit sa.áx! Listen to him/her!
2p  Du x'éit yisa.áx!  You all listen to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl du x'éix isa.aaxík! Don’t listen to him/her!
2p  Líl du x'éix yisa.aaxík!  Don’t you all listen to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  du x'éix xasa.aax  I listen to him/her (regularly)
3s  du x'éix sa.aaxs/he listens to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  du x'éit xwasi.áx  I’m listening to him/her; I listen to him/her
3s  du x'éit wusi.áx  s/he’s listening to him/her; s/he listens to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél du x'éit xwas.aaxí I’m not listening to him/her; I don’t listen to him/her
3s  tlél du x'éit wus.aax  s/he’s not listening to him/her; s/he doesn’t listen to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  du x'éit xwas.aaxch  I listen to him/her (every time)
3s  du x'éit us.aaxch  s/he listens to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél du x'éit xwas.aaxch  I haven’t listened to him/her yet
3s  tlél du x'éit us.aaxch  s/he hasn’t listened to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  du x'éide kkwasa.áax  I will listen to him/her
3s  du x'éide guxsa.áax  s/he will listen to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél du x'éide kkwasa.aax  I won’t listen to him/her
3s  tlél du x'éide guxsa.aax  s/he won’t listen to him/her
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  du x'ëit kasa.aax  let me listen to him/her
3s  du x'ëit gasa.aax  let him/her listen to him/her

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé du x'ëit kwasi.aaxi yé no way can I listen to him/her
3s  tlél aadé du x'ëit uusi.aaxi yé no way can s/he listen to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s  du x'ëit kwasa.aaxín  I would have listened to him/her
3s  du x'ëit uxa.aaxín  s/he would have listened to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  du x'ëit xasa.áxni  if/when I listen to him/her
3s  du x'ëit sa.áxni  if/when s/he listens to him/her
live (at a place)

Theme: ku-S-ʊ-.oo^h~ (na state)
for S to live, live at, dwell permanently

Naish-Story: ku-ya-.oo

Notes
To specify where one lives, use: P-x’ at P’. For example: Sheet’káx’ kuya.ók ’S/he lives in Sitka’. Note that áa and áx’ are synonymous, both meaning ‘there’. Often when occurring directly before the verb, the preferred form is áa.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áa kuna.oo! Live there!
2p Áa kunay.oo! You all live there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áa kuyi.ooowúk! Don’t live there!
2p Líl áa kuyeey.ooowúk! Don’t you all live there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s áa kuyá.ó/ áa kuwa.ó s/he lives there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél áa koo.oo s/he doesn’t live there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s áa koowa.oo s/he lived there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél áa kuwu.oo s/he didn’t live there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s áa kuna.eich s/he lives there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s áa kukgwa.óo s/he will live there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél áa kukgwa.oo s/he won’t live there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s áa kunga.oo let him/her live there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé áa koonga.ooowú yéno way can s/he live there
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s áa koonga.oowún s/he would have lived there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s áa kuná.éini if/when s/he lives there
lock it

Theme: \(x'\text{éi-} \text{O-ka-S-l-tëex}'\text{~} (\emptyset \text{event})
for S to lock O

Naish-Story: \(x'\text{ei-} + \text{ka-li-teix}'\)

Variants: \(-\text{tëix}'\text{~}\

**Imperative** *(Do it!)*

2s \(X'\text{éit kalatíx}'!\) Lock it!
2p \(X'\text{éit kaylatíx}'!\) You all lock it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive** *(Don’t do it!)*

2s Líl \(x'\text{éix} \text{keelatéex}'\text{ik}!\) Don’t lock it!
2p Líl \(x'\text{éix} \text{kaylatéex}'\text{ik}!\) Don’t you all lock it!

**Imperfective (+)** *(doing it; does it)*

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+)** *(in the process of doing it)*

3s \(x'\text{éide yaa akanaltíx}'\ s/he’s locking it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*

3s \(x'\text{éix} \text{aklatéex}'\ s/he locks it (regularly)

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*

3s \(x'\text{éit akawlitíx}'\ s/he locked it

**Perfective (-)** *(didn’t do it)*

3s tlél \(x'\text{éit akawultéex}'\ s/he didn’t lock it

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*

3s \(x'\text{éit akooltéex}'\text{ch} s/he locks it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn’t done it yet)*

3s tlél \(x'\text{éit akooltéex}'\text{ch} s/he hasn’t locked it yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*

3s \(x'\text{éide akaguxlatéex}'\ s/he will lock it

**Future (-)** *(won’t do it)*

3s tlél \(x'\text{éide akaguxlatéex}'\ s/he won’t lock it

**Hortative** *(let him/her do it)*

3s \(x'\text{éit akaxlatéex}'\) let him/her lock it

**Potential attributive** *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé \(x'\text{éit akooxlatéex}'\text{iyé} no way can s/he lock it

**Potential decessive** *(would have done it)*

3s \(x'\text{éit akooxlatéex}'\text{in} s/he would have locked it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s x'ëít aklatíx'ni if/when s/he locks it
lonely

Theme: O-l-teesh~ (ga event)
       for O to be lonely
Naish-Story: li-teesh

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s    Líl iwulteeshí! Don’t be lonely!
2p    Líl yee wulteeshí! Don’t you all be lonely!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s    yei xat naltísh I’m getting lonely
2s    yei inaltísh you’re getting lonely
3s    yei naltísh s/he’s getting lonely
1p    yei haa naltísh we’re getting lonely
2p    yei yee naltísh you all are getting lonely
3p    yei has naltísh they’re getting lonely
4     yei kunaltísh people are getting lonely

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    yei latíshch s/he gets lonely (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s    xat wuliteesh I’m lonely
2s    iwliteesh you’re lonely
3s    wuliteesh s/he’s lonely
1p    haa wuliteesh we’re lonely
2p    yee wuliteesh you all are lonely
3p    has wuliteesh they’re lonely
4     kuwuliteesh people are lonely

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s    tlél xat wuliteesh I’m not lonely
2s    tlél iwuliteesh you’re not lonely
3s    tlél wuliteesh s/he’s not lonely
1p    tlél haa wuliteesh we’re not lonely
2p    tlél yee wuliteesh you all are not lonely
3p    tlél has wuliteesh they’re not lonely
4 tlél kuwulteesh nobody is lonely

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xat galtíshch I get lonely (every time)
2s igaltíshch you get lonely (every time)
3s galtíshch s/he gets lonely (every time)
1p haa xlatíshch we get lonely (every time)
2p yee xlatíshch you all get lonely (every time)
3p has galtíshch they get lonely (every time)
4 kuxlatíshch people get lonely (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s wulteeshín s/he had been lonely; s/he was lonely (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s tlél wulteeshín s/he hadn't been lonely; s/he wasn't lonely (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**

3s wé wuliteeshi aa the lonely one

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yei xat guxlatéesh I will be lonely
2s yei iguxlatéesh you will be lonely
3s yei guxlatéesh s/he will be lonely
1p yei haa guxlatéeshwe will be lonely
2p yei yee guxlatéeshyou all will be lonely
3p yei (ha)s guxlatéesh they will be lonely
4 yei kuguxlatéesh people will be lonely

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél yei xat guxlateesh I won’t be lonely
2s tlél yei iguxlateesh you won’t be lonely
3s tlél yei guxlateesh s/he won’t be lonely
1p tlél yei haa guxlateesh we won’t be lonely
2p tlél yei yee guxlateeshyou all won’t be lonely
3p tlél yei (ha)s guxlateesh they won’t be lonely
4 tlél yei kuguxlateesh nobody will be lonely
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat gaaxlateesh let me be lonely
3s gaaxlateesh let him/her be lonely
1p haa gaaxlateesh let us be lonely

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gwaaxliteshi yéno way can s/he be lonely

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwaaxliteshín s/he would have been lonely

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s galatishni if/when s/he is lonely

Example(s):
Ch'a tlákw xáanaa dei yaa kunahéini áwé xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time evening approaches.
Ax dachxánk' ax nák wugoodí xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time my grandchild leaves me.
long (of stick-like object)

Theme: ø-yáat'~ (na state)
for an object to be long (usually stick-like objects)

Naish-Story: ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yayát' it is long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ooyát' it’s not long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nayát' it’s becoming long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yát'x it becomes long (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wooyáat' it became long

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wuyáat' it didn't become long

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél unayát'ch it hasn’t gotten long yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugayáat' it will become long

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugayáat' it won’t be long

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ungaayáat'i yé no way can it get long

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nayát'ni if/when it’s long
long (of time or physical object)

Theme: l-yát' (na state)
for something to be long (of time or physical object)

Naish-Story: li-yaat'

Notes
Speakers accept this verb with either a short, high stem -yát' (as given here) or a long, high stem -yáat' throughout the paradigm.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s liyát' it's long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ulyát' it's not long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalyát' it's getting long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuliyát' it became long

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nalyát'ch it gets to be long (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gux/uni0332layát'in it would have been long

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nalyát'ni if/when it's long
long (of time)

Theme: yee-ó-yáat'~ (na state)
for something to be long (of time)

Naish-Story: yee-ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yeenayát’ it’s getting longer (time) (the days, e.g.)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yeeyát'x it’s long (time) (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yeeywooyáat’ it was long (time)

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yeewooyáat’ it wasn’t long (time)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yeenayát’ch it is long (time) (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yeekgwayáat’ it will be long (time)

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yeekgwayáat’ it won’t be long (time)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yeengwaayáat'i yé no way can it be long (time)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yeengwaayáat'in it would have been long (time)

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yeenayát’ni if/when it’s long (time)
long (that long)

Theme: (yéí) ka-u-l-yáat' (na state)
for something to be (so) long

Naish-Story: li-yaat'

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s yéí kwliyáat' it's that long

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél yéí koolyáat' it's not that long

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s yéí kunalyát'ch it gets to be that long (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél yéí kunalyát'ch it hasn't gotten that long yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s yéí kaguxlayáat' it will be that long

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél yéí kaguxlayaat' it won't be that long

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé yéí kunaxdliyáat'i yé no way can it be that long

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yéí kunaxlayáat'in it would have been that long

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yéí kunalyát'niif/when it's that long
long (that long, of stick-like object)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-o-ýáat'~ (na state) for an object (usually stick-like) to be (so) long

Naish-Story: ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi koowáat' it is that long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kooyáat' it's not that long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kunayát' it is getting that long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi kuwát'x it gets that long (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawayáat'it got that long

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawuyáat' it didn't get that long

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi koonayát'ch it gets that long (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yéi koonayát'ch it hasn't gotten that long yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakgwayáat' it will get that long

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kakgwayáat' it won't get that long

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yéi koongayáat' let it get that long

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi koongaayáat'i yéno way can it get that long

Potential deessive (would have done it)
3s yéi koongaayáat'in it would have gotten that long

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunayáat'ni if/when it gets that long
look around, about

Theme: P-t a-S-d-l- _gein~ (na motion)
for S to look around, about P

Naish-Story: A- + a-dli- _geen

Variants: - _geen~ (An)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át aneel _gein! Look around!
2p Át anayil _gein! You all look around!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át ayi _geiník! Don’t look around!
2p Líl át ayeeyil _geiník! Don’t you all look around!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át axw _dlig _ein I am looking around; I looked around
2s át aydl _ein you are looking around; you looked around
3s át awdl _ein s/he is looking around; s/he looked around
1p át awtud _ein we are looking around; we looked around
2p át aydle _in you all are looking around; you all looked around
3p át has awdle _in they are looking around; they looked around
4 át awdu _l _ein people are looking around; people looked around

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át axw _l _ein I’m not looking around; I didn’t look around
2s tlél át ayi _l _ein you’re not looking around; you didn’t look around
3s tlél át awul _ein s/he’s not looking around; s/he didn’t look around
1p tlél át awto _l _ein we’re not looking around; we didn’t look around
2p tlél át ayeeyi _l _ein you all are not looking around; you all didn’t look around
3p tlél át has awul _ein they’re not looking around; they didn’t look around
tlél át awdulgein nobody is looking around; nobody looked around

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s át anaxalğéñch 1 look around (every time)
2s át aneelğéñch you look around (every time)
3s át analğéñch s/he looks around (every time)
1p át antoolğéñch we look around (every time)
2p át anayilğéñch you all look around (every time)
3p át has analğéñch they look around (every time)
4 át andulğéñch people look around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

3s át awulgeinín s/he had looked around; s/he looked around (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

3s tlél át awulgeinín s/he hadn’t looked around; s/he didn’t look around (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

3s wé át awdligeini aa the one who looked around

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s át akkwalgéin I will look around
2s át akgeelgéin you will look around
3s át akgwalgéin s/he will look around
1p át agaxtoolgéin we will look around
2p át agaxyilgéin you all will look around
3p át has akgwalgéin they will look around
4 át agaxdulgéìn people will look around

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél át akkwalgein I won’t look around
2s tlél át akgeelgein you won’t look around
3s tlél át akgwalgein s/he won’t look around
1p tlél át agaxtulgein we won’t look around
2p tlél át agaxyilgein you all won’t look around
3p tlél át has akgwalgein they won’t look around
4 tlél át agaxdulgeinnobody will look around
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át ankalgein(i) let me look around
3s át angalgein(i) let him/her look around
1p át anaxtoolgein(i) let us look there around

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át anaxwdiigeini yé no way can s/he look around

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át oongwalgeinín s/he would have looked around

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át analgenni if/when s/he looks around

Example(s):
Át awwalgeini xaatéén haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.
When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.
Át aneelgei i dlaak'gáa!
Look around for your sister!
look at it

Theme: P-t~ a-S-d-l-gein~ (ø motion)

for S to look at P

Naish-Story: A- + a-dli-geen

Variants: -geen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át eelgén! Look at it!

2p Át yilgén! You all look at it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx eelgeiník! Don’t look at

2p Líl áx ayilgeiník! Don’t you all look at it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa anxalgén I’m going to look at it

2s aadé yaa aneelgén you're going to look at it

3s aadé yaa analgén s/he’s going to look at it

1p aadé yaa antoolgén we're going to look at it

2p aadé yaa anayilgén you all are going to look at it

3p aadé yaa has analgén they're going to look at it

4 aadé yaa andulgénsomeone is going to look at it

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx algein s/he looks at it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át axwdlígén I looked at it

2s át aydlígén you looked at it

3s át awdlígén s/he looked at it

1p át awtudlígén we looked at it

2p át ayidlígén you all looked at it

3p át has awdlígén they looked at it

4 át awdudlígén it was looked at
**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át axwalgein</td>
<td>I didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át ayilgein</td>
<td>you didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át awulgein</td>
<td>s/he didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át awtulgein</td>
<td>we didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át ayeeyilgein</td>
<td>you all didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has awulgein</td>
<td>they didn’t look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át awdulgей</td>
<td>it wasn’t looked at</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>át ooxalgeinch</td>
<td>I look at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>át eelgeinch</td>
<td>you look at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át oolgeinch</td>
<td>s/he looks at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>át atoolgeinch</td>
<td>we look at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>át ayilgeinch</td>
<td>you all look at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>át has oolgeinch</td>
<td>they look at it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>át adulgeinch</td>
<td>it is looked at (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át ooxalgeinch</td>
<td>I haven’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át eelgeinch</td>
<td>you haven’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át oolgeinch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél át atoolgeinch</td>
<td>we haven’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél át ayilgeinch</td>
<td>you all haven’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél át has oolgeinch</td>
<td>they haven’t looked at it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél át adulgeinch</td>
<td>it hasn’t been looked at yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át awulgeiní</td>
<td>s/he had looked at it; s/he looked at it (but...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át awulgeiní</td>
<td>s/he hadn’t looked at it; s/he didn’t look at it (at the time, but...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé át awdligей</td>
<td>the one who looked at it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé akkwalgéin</td>
<td>I will look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé akgeelgéin</td>
<td>you will look at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé akgwalgéin</td>
<td>s/he will look at it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1p  aadé agaxtoolgéin we will look at it
2p  aadé agaxyilgéin  you all will look at it
3p  aadé has akgwalgéin  they will look at it
4  aadé agaxdulgéin  it will be looked at

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé akkwalgin  I won’t look at it
2s  tlél aadé akgeelgin  you won’t look at it
3s  tlél aadé akgwalgin  s/he won’t look at it
1p  tlél aadé agaxtoolgin we won’t look at it
2p  tlél aadé agaxyilgin  you all won’t look at it
3p  tlél aadé has akgwalgin  they won’t look at it
4  tlél aadé agaxdulgin  it won’t be looked at

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  át akalgin  let me look at it
3s  át agalgin  let him/her look at it
1p  át axtoolgin  let us look at it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé át ooxdligéini yéno way can s/he look at it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  át oogalginín s/he would have looked at it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  át algénni  if/when s/he looks at it

Example(s):
Tlél át awulginín.
He never paid any attention to her.
Tlél aadé át ookdligeini yé - tlei xagax nooch.
I can’t look at it - I always cry.
Át axwalgeinní, áx kawdihaa.
When I looked at it, it disappeared.
Líl áx ayilgeínk gis’óok át wu.aadí.
Don’t you all look at the Northern lights when they are moving about!
Líl áx ayilgeínk wé gagaan!
Don’t you all look at the sun!
A yáanáx áwé shéex sitee - tlél aadé át ookdligeini yé.
It’s too bloody - I can’t look at it.
look like it, resemble it

Theme: N yáx ka-ø-xaat~ (ø state; CVC Hort/Pot)
       for something to resemble N (esp. in shape)

Naish-Story: A + ka-ya-xaat

Notes
This verb can also refer to one's behavior. For example: Tlél a yáx kooxát wéí't
"Thà oní doåns't act normâl, right." Yáx káxâdin 'it was thâs mâshâp

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a yáx kaaxát it looks like it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél a yáx kooxát it doesn't look like it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s a yáx yaa kanaxát it's starting to look like it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a yáx kooxâch it looks like it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a yáx kakgwaxáat it will look like it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél a yáx kakgwaxaat it won't look like it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a yáx kagaxât let it look like it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé a yáx koogaaxâdí yé no way can it look like it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a yáx koogaaxâdin it would have looked like it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a yáx kaxâtni if/when it looks like it
look like, resemble him/her/it; identical with him/her/it

Theme: O-S-u-ø-yaa~ (ga state)
  for S to resemble, look like O; for S to be almost identical with O
Naish-Story: ya-yaa

Notes
This verb can be a little confusing because of the thematic prefix u-, which contracts with the object prefix a- (and the classifier ya-), producing the prefix oowa- in the imperfective. Note that this only happens when the subject and object are both third person (and in this case, non-human). For third person human objects, the object pronoun ash is preferred. For example: ash uwayáa "s/he looks like him/her." Since there’s no object prefix a- here (which is used for non-human objects), the prefix is uwa- in the imperfective. Here’s another example: Ax kék’ xat uwayáa "My littlå sistår looks likå må."
Håå is an èxamplå såntåncå with a first pårson subåct: Ax tlåa xwaayáa "I looklikå my mothår."
Note that thå thåmatic pråfx u- contracts with thå first pårson subject pråfx (and thå classåfår ya-), producing xwaa-. To say "thåy look likå åách othår", thå pronoun wooch is usåd along with thåd- classåfår: wooch has wüdiyåa. In thåntågåtåvå, this vårb can takå on thåmånång "impropår". For èxamplå tlål oowaa "it’s not right; it’s not propår" OR "it donås look likå it."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s oowayåa it looks like it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél oowaa it doesn’t look like it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei anayéin it’s beginning to look like it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei akgwåyåa it will look like it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei akgwåyåa it won’t look like it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agaagwayaayín it would have looked like it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s agayéini if/when it looks like it
lose it

Theme: kut O-S-o-ğýex'~ (ga motion)
for S to lose O

Naish-Story: kut ya-geex'

Notes
Note that this verb can be used figuratively to refer to losing one's mind or health.

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Kut gagéex'! Lose it!
2p Kut gaygéex'! You all lose it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Líl kut kei eegíx'jik! Don’t lose it!
2p Líl kut kei yigíx'jik! Don’t you all lose it!

Imperative (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s kut kei nxágíx'I’m losing it
3s kut kei anágíx's/he is losing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
1s kut kei xágíx'ch I lose it (regularly)
3s kut kei agíx'chs/he loses it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s kut xwaágéex' I lost it
3s kut aawágéex' s/he lost it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél kut xwágéex’ I didn’t lose it
3s tlél kut awuğéex’ s/he didn’t lose it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s kut gaságíx'ch I lose it (every time)
3s kut agáxíx'ch s/he loses it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél kut gooxágíx'ch I haven’t lost it yet
3s tlél kut agoogíx'chs/he hasn’t lost it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kut kei kkwágéex' I will lose it
3s kut kei akgwágéex' s/he will lose it
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kut kei kwagéex’ I won’t lose it
3s tlél kut kei akwagéex’ s/he won’t lose it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s (ch’a) kut gágéex’ (just) let me lose it
3s (ch’a) kut akágéex’ (just) let him/her lose it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kut gookágéex’i yé no way can I lose it
3s tlél aadé kut akwagágéex’i yé no way can s/he lose it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s kut gágéex’in I would have lost it
3s kut akwagéex’in s/he would have lost it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s kut gágíx’ni if/when I lose it
3s kut agágíx’ni if/when s/he loses it

Example(s):
Du toowú kut aawágéex’ kaawashoowú.
He lost his mind when he was drunk.
lose it (round, spherical object)

Theme: kut O-ka-S-ø-géex'~ (ga motion)
for S to lose O (round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ---

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl kut kei keegíx'jik! Don't lose it!
2p Líl kut kei kaygíx'jik! Don't you all lose it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kut kei kaxágíx'ch I lose it (regularly)
3s kut kei akagíx'ch s/he loses it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kut kaxwaagéex' I lost it
3s kut aakaawágéex' s/he lost it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kut kaxwágéex' I didn't lose it
3s tlél kut akawaugéex' s/he didn't lose it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kut kakxagíx'ch I lose it (every time)
3s kut akaagágíx'ch s/he loses it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kut kaxwágíx'ch I haven't lost it yet
3s tlél kut akagoogíx'ch s/he hasn't lost it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kut kei kakkwágéex' I will lose it
3s kut kei akakwágéex' s/he will lose it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kut kei kakkwágéex' I won't lose it
3s tlél kut kei akakwgáagéex' s/he won't lose it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) kut kakaágéex'i (dé) (just) let me lose it (now)
3s (ch'a) kut akagáagéex'i (dé) (just) let him/her lose it (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé kut kakkwágéex'i yé no way can I lose it
3s tlél aadé kut akagwaágéex'i yé no way can s/he lose it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s kut kakkwágéex'in I would have lost it

3s kut akagwaágéex'in s/he would have lost it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s kut kakxágíx'ni if/when I lose it

3s kut akágíx'ni if/when s/he loses it
lose them

Theme:  kut O-ka-S-l-sóos (ga motion)
        for S to lose (plural) O
Naish-Story: kut ka-li-soos (basically plural, see a-ya-geex' for singular)

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s   Líl kut kei keelasóosjik!  Don’t lose them!
2p   Líl kut kei kaylasóosjik!  Don’t you all lose them!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s   Kut tsá kagilasóos!  Be sure not to lose them!
2p   Kut tsá kagaylasóos!  You all be sure not to lose them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   [does not occur]  

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s   kut kei kaxlasóosch  I lose them (regularly)
3s   kut kei aklasóosch/s/he loses them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s   kut kaxwlisóos  I lost them
3s   kut akaawlisóos  s/he lost them

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s   tlél kut kaxwlasóos  I didn’t lose them
3s   tlél kut akawulsóos  s/he didn’t lose them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s   kut kagaxlasóosch I lose them (every time)
3s   kut akaklasóosch  s/he loses them (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s   [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s   kut kei kakkwalasóos I will lose them
3s   kut kei akaguxlasóos  s/he will lose them

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s   tlél kut kei kakkwalasóos I won’t lose them
3s   tlél kut kei akaguxlasóos  s/he won’t lose them

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   (ch’a) kut kakkalasóos (dé)  (just) let me lose them (now)
3s   (ch’a) kut akagaxlasóos (dé)  (just) let him/her lose them (now)
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kut kakkwalsóosi yé no way can I lose them
3s tlél aadé kut akagułlisóosi yé no way can s/he lose them

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kut kakkwalsosin I would have lost them
3s kut akagułlasosin s/he would have lost them

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s kut kagaxlasosini if/when I lose them
3s kut akaklasosini if/when s/he loses them
lost

Theme: kut O-d-s-geet~ (ga motion)
for O to lose oneself, be lost, unsure of one's location

Naish-Story: kut dzi-geet

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kut igasgēet! Get lost!

2p [does not occur]

**Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)**

2s Kut tsá igasgēet! Be sure not to get lost!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive Imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kut kei xat isgítch I get lost (regularly)

3s kut kei isgítch s/he gets lost (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kut xat wudzigeet I got lost

3s kut wudzigeet s/he got lost

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kut xat wusgeet I didn't get lost

3s tlél kut wusgeet s/he didn't get lost

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kut xat gasgítch I get lost (every time)

3s kut gasgítch s/he gets lost (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél kut xat goosgítch I haven't gotten lost yet

3s tlél kut goosgítch s/he hasn't gotten lost yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kut kei xat gugasgéet I will get lost

3s kut kei kgwasgéet s/he will get lost

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél kut kei xat gugasgéet I won't get lost

3s tlél kut kei kgwasgéet s/he won't get lost
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s [does not occur]
3s (ch'a) kut gagasgeet (just) let him/her get lost

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kut xat gaxwdzigeedi yé no way can I get lost
3s tlél aadé kut gaxwdzigeedi yé no way can s/he get lost

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kut xat goojasgeedín I would have gotten lost
3s kut goojasgeedín s/he would have gotten lost

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kut xat gasgítni if/when I get lost
3s kut gasgítni if/when s/he gets lost
lost (of plural people, objects)

Theme: kut O-ka-o-sóos (ga event)
for (plural) O (objects, people) to be lost

Naish-Story: kut ka-ya-soos

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]
2p Kut yee kagasóos! You all get lost!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kut kei yee kasóosjik! Don’t you all get lost!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2p Kut tsá yee kagasóos! Be sure that you don’t all get lost!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p kut kei haa kasóosch we get lost (regularly)
3p kut kei (ha)s kasóosch they get lost (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kut haa kawasóos we are lost; we got lost
3p kut has kawasóos they are lost; they got lost

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kut haa kawusóos we aren’t lost; we didn’t get lost
3p tlél kut has kawusóos they aren’t lost; they didn’t get lost

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kut haa kagasóosch we get lost (every time)
3p kut has kagasóosch they get lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kut haa kagoosóosch we haven’t gotten lost yet
3p tlél kut has kagoosóosch they haven’t gotten lost yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kut kei haa kakgwasóos we will get lost
3p kut kei (ha)s kakgwasóos they will get lost

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kut kei haa kakgwasóos we won’t get lost
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s kakgwasóos they won’t get lost

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p [does not occur]
3p (ch’a) kut has kakgasóos (dé) (just) let them get lost (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1p tlél aadé kut haa kakgwaasóosi yé no way can we get lost
3p tlél aadé kut has kakgwaasóosi yé no way can they get lost

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1p kut haa kakgwasóosin we would have gotten lost
3p kut has kakgwasóosin they would have gotten lost

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1p kut haa kgasóosni if/when we get lost
3p kut has kgasóosni if/when they get lost
loud-voiced

Theme: O-sa-l-gaaw (ga state)
for O to be loud-voiced, noisy in speech

Naish-Story: sa-li-gaaw

Notes
Note a related verb with a similar meaning: x'aligaaw "s/he has a loud, powerful voice."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Isaklagaaw! Be loud!
2p Yee saklagaaw! You all be loud!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do!)
2s Lil isalagaawuk! Don't be loud!
2p Lil yee salagaawuk! Don't you all be loud!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat saligaaw I am loud-voiced
3s saligaaw he/she/it is loud-voiced

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat seilgaaw I'm not loud-voiced
3s tlél seilgaaw he/she/it isn't loud-voiced

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei salagaawch he/she/it gets loud-voiced (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat sawligaaw I was loud-voiced
3s sawligaaw he/she/it was loud-voiced

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat sawulgaaw I wasn't loud-voiced
3s tlél sawulgaaw he/she/it wasn't loud-voiced

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat saguxlagaaaw I will be loud-voiced
3s kei saguxlagaaaw he/she/it will be loud-voiced

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei xat saguxlagaaaw I won't be loud-voiced
3s tlél kei saguxlagaaaw he/she/it won’t be loud-voiced

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat sagaxlagaaaw let me be loud-voiced
3s sagaxlagaaaw let him/her/it be loud-voiced

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s saklagaaawní if/when he/she/it is loud-voiced
love him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-xán (ga state) for S to love O
Naish-Story: si-xán

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Gasaxán! Love him/her/it!
2p Gaysaxán! You all love him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s asixán s/he loves him/her/it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s tlél oosxán s/he doesn't love him/her/it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s asxán nooch s/he always loves him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s awsixán s/he loved him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s tlél awuxsán s/he didn't love him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)

3s kei aguxsaxán s/he will love him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s tlél kei aguxsaxán s/he won't love him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s gaxsaxán let him/her love him/her/it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé aguxsíxani yé no way can s/he love him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s aguxsaxánin s/he would have loved him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s aksaxánni if s/he loves him/her/it
lucky, blessed

Theme: O-li-xéitl (ga state)
for 0 to be blessed, be lucky

Naish-Story: li-xéitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s lixéitl s/he's lucky

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél ushxéitl s/he's not lucky

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei laxéitlch s/he gets lucky (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wulixéitl s/he got lucky

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél wulxéitl s/he didn't get lucky

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s galxéitlch s/he gets lucky (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél goolxéitlch s/he hasn't gotten lucky yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei guxlaxéitl s/he will get lucky

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél kei guxlaxéitl s/he won't get lucky

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s gaxlaxéitl let him/her get lucky

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé guxlxéidli yé no way can s/he get lucky

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s guxлxéidlin s/he would have gotten lucky

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s galaxéitlni if/when s/he gets lucky
lying there (to have a round, spherical object lying there)

Theme: P-t O-ka-S-ø-tén (position)
       for S to have (round, spherical) O lying at P
Naish-Story: ka-ya-tee

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át akatéen s/he has it lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át akootéen s/he doesn’t have it lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
lying there (to have small objects lying there)

Theme: P-t O-ka-S-l-át (position)
for S to have O (small objects) lying at P
Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that in the example sentence, the classifier in the verb: waakt akal.át is l- and NOT la-. For some common nouns such as waakÉ"eye", it is possible to leave off the overt possessor du "his/her". The D-element of the classifier (in this case l-) replaces the overt possessor. Therefore, in the sentence below there is no overt possessor of waakÉ and the verb has the D-component of the classifier (l-), producing the phrase: waakt akal.át.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át akla.át s/he has them lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át akool.át s/he doesn’t have them lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Example(s):
Wakdáanaa waakt akal.át.
She has eyeglasses on. (Lit: She has glasses lying on her eyes.)
many, plenty, lots

Theme: O-sha-ya-d-haa° (na state)
for O to be many, plenty, lots

Naish-Story: sha-ya-di-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s shayadihéin there are a lot

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél shawoodahéin there aren’t a lot

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa s shayandahéin there are getting to be a lot

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo shayadiheik there gets to be a lot (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s shayawdihaa there got to be a lot

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél shayawdahaa there weren’t a lot

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s shayandaheich there get to be a lot (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél shawoondheich there hasn’t gotten to be a lot yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s shayaguxdaháa there will be a lot

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél shayaguxdahaa there won’t be a lot

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s shanaxdahaa let there be a lot

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé shayanaxwdihaayi yé no way can there be a lot

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s shayanaxwdahaayín there would have been a lot

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s shayandahéini if/when there’s a lot
many, plenty, lots (of solid mass or abstracts)

Theme:   ø-gei~ (na state)
  for a solid mass or abstracts to be plentiful, be lots, many

Naish-Story:  ya-gei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  yagéi    there are many

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  tlél ugé    there aren’t many

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  géi nooch    there are always many

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  yaa nagéin    it’s increasing (in number)

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s  tlél yaa unagéin    it’s not increasing (in number)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yoo yagéik    there gets to be many (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s  géiyin    there used to be many

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s  tlél ugéiyin    there didn’t use to be many

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  woogéi    there got to be many

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél wugei    there weren’t many

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  nageich    there are many (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél unageich    it hasn’t increased (in number) yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  gug/uni0332agéi    there will be many

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél gug/uni0332agei    there won’t be many

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  nag/uni0332agei    let there be many

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé ngwaageiyi yé    no way can there be many
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s nagwageiyín there would have been many

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s nagéini if/when there are many

Example(s):
Yagéiyi yéi jiné áwé yan awsinei.
S/he did a big job.
Ch'a yéi koongagei.
Leave it as it is (as in size, amount).
Gagaan cetináx tlél gugagei shákw.
Without sunshine, there won't be many strawberries.
marry each other

Theme: woor S-d-shaa~ (ø event; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot)
for S (two people) to marry each other

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
Either woor or woosh can be used with this verb.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Woor yidasháa! Marry each other!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl woor yeeydasháak! Don’t marry each other!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p woor wutudisháa we married each other
2p woor yeeydisháayou married each other
3p woor has wudisháa they married each other

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél woor wutudashá we didn’t marry each other
2p tlél woor yeeydashá you didn’t marry each other
3p tlél woor has wudashá they didn’t marry each other

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél woor tudasháaych we haven’t married each other yet
2p tlél woor yidasháaych you haven’t married each other yet
3p tlél woor has wudasháaych they haven’t married each other yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p woor gaxtudasháa we will marry each other
2p woor gaxyidasháa you will marry each other
3p woor has guxdasháa they will marry each other

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél woor gaxtudashaa we won’t marry each other
2p tlél wooch gaxyidashaa you all won't marry each other
3p tlél wooch has guxdashaathey won’t marry each other

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p wooch gatudasháalet us marry each other
3p wooch has gadasháalet them marry each other

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé wooch has uxdisháayi yé no way can they marry each other

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p wooch has uxdasháayin they would have married each other

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p wooch has dashéini if/when they marry each other

**Example(s):**
Déi ch’áakw áyá wooch tudzixán wooch gatudashaa déi.
We've loved each other for a long time, let's get married now.
Yaa haa ndashán wooch gatudashaa déi.
We're getting old, let's get married now.
Tlél wooch has wudashá ách áwé hél áx' néilx' has dus.aat.
They're not married so they weren't allowed inside.
marry him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-shaa~ (ø event; CV́V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to marry O

Naish-Story: ya-shaa

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2s Sháa! Marry him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*

2s Líl eeshéixik! Don’t marry him/her!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s xwaasháa I married him/her
2s iyasháa you married him/her
3s aawasháa s/he married him/her

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwashá I didn’t marry him/her
2s tlél yishá you didn’t marry him/her
3s tlél awushá s/he didn’t marry him/her

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél xwasháaych I haven’t married him/her yet
2s tlél eesháaych you haven’t married him/her yet
3s tlél oosháaych s/he hasn’t married him/her yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s kukasháa I will marry him/her
2s gageesháa you will marry him/her
3s akgwasháa s/he will marry him/her

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kukashaa I won’t marry him/her
2s tlél gageeshaa you won’t marry him/her
3s tlél akgwashaa/ he won't marry him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kasháa let me marry him/her

3s agasháa let him/her marry him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé agwaashaayi yé no way can s/he marry him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s agwasháayin s/he would have married him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ashéini if/when s/he marries him/her
marry (get married)

Theme: O-du-ø-shaa~ (ø event; CÝV Imp/Hort/Pot) for O to get married
Naish-Story: ya-shaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Idusháa (dé)! Get married (now)!
2p  Yee dusháa (dé)! You all get married (now)!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl idushéix! Don’t get married!
2p  Líl yee dushéix! Don’t you all get married!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  xat wuduwasháa  I got married
3s  wuduwasháa  s/he got married

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél xat wudushá  I didn’t get married
3s  tlél wushushá  s/he didn’t get married

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél xat dusháaych I haven’t gotten married yet
3s  tlél dusháaych s/he hasn’t gotten married yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  xat gaxdusháa I will get married
3s  gaxdusháa  s/he will get married

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél xat gaxdushaa I won’t get married
3s  tlél gaxdushaa s/he won’t get married

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  xat gadusháa  let me get married
3s gadusháa let him/her get married

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé xduwasháayi yé no way can s/he get married

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gadusháayin s/he would have gotten married

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dushéini if/when s/he gets married

Example(s):
Ch'u school-t yóo yagútk, ách áwé tlél dusháaych yeisú.
She’s going to school, that’s why she hasn’t gotten married yet.
Ch'a xasaxáni ax xúx yéeyi ách áwé tlél xat wudushá.
I am still in love with my former husband, that’s why I’m not married.
mash it; squeeze it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-gootl~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to mash O by squeezing in the hand; for S to squeeze O tightly

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gootl

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Kagútl! Mash it!
2p Kaygútl! You all mash it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl keegútłxik! Don’t mash it!
2p Líl kaygútłxik! Don’t you all mash it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s akágútlx s/he is mashing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s tlél akoogútłx s/he isn’t mashing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s akágútlx s/he harnesses it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s aakawagútl s/he mashed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s tlél akawugóotl s/he didn’t mash it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s akoogútłch s/he harnesses it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s tlél akoogútłch s/he hasn’t mashed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s akakwagóotl s/he will mash it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s tlél akawugóotl s/he won’t mash it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s akgútl let him/her mash it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé akwagúdli yé no way can s/he mash it

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s akwagúdlin s/he would have mashed it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s akágútlni if s/he mashes it
melt, dissolve, thaw

Theme: 1-laa~ (ø event) for something to melt, dissolve, thaw

Naish-Story: li-laa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nalléin it's melting

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s laléix it melts (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wu útiláa it melted

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél wulá it didn't melt

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s ulláaych it melts (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél ulláaych it hasn’t melted yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s gux/laláa it will melt

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél gux/lalaa it won't melt

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s galalaa let it melt

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé gwalilaayi yé no way can it melt

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s gwalalaayín it would have melted

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s laléini if/when it melts

**Example(s):**
Wé tléik/uni0332w g/uni0332alalaa yageiyi s’íx’ káx'.
Let the berries melt in the large bowl.

Wé dleey g/uni0332alalaa xáanaa atx/uni0332aayí sákw.
Let the meat thaw for dinner.

Wudlit'ix'i tléik/uni0332w wullaayí kúnáx k'ëi nooch tsaa eixí teen ka shúgwaa.
When the frozen berries are thawed they are real good with seal oil and sugar.
Yáa héen yík wullaayí tsá, gaxtookóox.
When the river melts we will go (by boat).
moldy

Theme: d-tlaax~ (ø event)
   for something to be moldy
Naish-Story: di-tlaax

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nadatláx it's getting moldy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ditláxkw it molds (easily, regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuditláx it's moldy; it got moldy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wudatlaax it's not moldy; it didn't get moldy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s udatláxch it gets moldy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél udatlaaxch / tlél udatláxch it hasn't gotten moldy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s guxdatláax it will get moldy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél guxdatlaaxit won't get moldy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gadatlaax let it get moldy

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé uxditlaaxi yéno way can it get moldy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxdatlaaxín it would have gotten moldy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s datláxní if/when it gets moldy
move there II

Theme: P-t– O-l-gáas’– (Ø motion)
for O to move household (with future plans unspecified) to P

Naish-Story: li-gaas'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át eelgás'! Move there!
2p Át yee lagás'! You all move there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl áx eelgáas'ik! Don’t move there!
2p Líl áx yee ulgáas'ik! Don’t you all move there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx lagáas’ s/he moves there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át xat wuligás' I moved there
3s át wuligás' s/he moved there

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél át xat wuligás' I didn't move there
3s tlél át wuligás' s/he didn't move there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át xat ulgáas'ch I move there (every time)
3s át ulgáas'ch s/he moves there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél át xat ulgáas'ch I haven't moved there yet
3s tlél át ulgáas'ch s/he hasn't moved there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé xat guxlágáas’ I will move there
3s aadé guxlágáas’ s/he will move there

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél aadé xat guxlágáas’ I won't move there
3s tlél aadé guxlágáas’ s/he won't move there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át xat galágáas' let me move there
3s át galágáas' let him/her move there
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwalágáas'i yéno way can s/he move there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwalágáas'in s/he would have moved there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át lagás'ni if/when s/he moves there

Example(s):
Kulixéitl'shán áwé wéi Mountain View, lîl aadé yoo ilgás'xik!
Mountain View is scary, don't move there!
Aadé wulgás'í kaxéel' tóo yei kgwatée.
If she moves there, she'll get into trouble.
move there VII

Theme: P-dé O-l-gáas'~ (na motion)
for O to move household (with future plans unspecified) to P

Naish-Story: li-gaas'

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Aadé inalgáas'! Move there!
2p Aadé yee nalgáas'! You all move there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl aadé yoo ilgás'xik! Don't move there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yee lgás'xik! Don't you all move there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s yoo ligás'k s/he moves (regularly); s/he's always on the move

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s aadé xat wulgáas'I moved there
3s aadé wligáas' s/he moved there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél aadé xat wulgáas'I didn't move there
3s tlél aadé wulgáas' s/he didn't move there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s aadé xat nalgás'ch I move there (every time)
3s aadé nalgás'ch s/he moves there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél aadé xat unalgás'ch I haven't moved there yet
3s tlél aadé unalgás'ch s/he hasn't moved there yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s aadé xat guxlagáas'I will move there
3s aadé guxlagáas' s/he will move there

Future (-) (won't do it)

1s tlél aadé xat guxlagáas'I won't move there
3s tlél aadé guxlagáas' s/he won't move there

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s aadé xat naxlagáas' let me move there
3s aadé naxlagáas' let him/her move there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s tlēl aadé aadé naxligáas'i yé no way can s/he move there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s aadé naxlagáas'in s/he would have moved there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s aadé nlagás'ni if/when s/he moves there
muddy

Theme: ka-sh-koötl’ (ø state; CV'C' Hort/Pot)
for a road, etc. to be muddy

Naish-Story: ka-shi-koøtl'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kashikút'lk it's muddy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél kooshkút'l'k it’s not muddy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kanashkútl' it’s starting to get muddy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kashakút'l'x it gets muddy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawshikút'l it got muddy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawushkóøtl’ it didn’t get muddy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kooshkút'l'ch it gets muddy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kooshkút'l'ch it hasn’t gotten muddy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kagusshakóøtl’ it will get muddy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kagusshakóøtl’ it won’t get muddy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kaxshikút'l’ let it get muddy

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kuxshikút'l’i yé no way can it get muddy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kuxshakút'l’in it would have gotten muddy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kashakút'nl'ni if/when it gets muddy
nail it on it

Theme: O-ka-S-s-x'oo~ (ø act)
for S to nail O
Naish-Story: ka-si-x'oo

Notes
Note that the postpositional phrase át/aadé/áx' on it’ is not required with this verb, and therefore is not given in the Leer-Edwards theme. It is given in the forms above however, to show how the postposition changes with each mode. Without the át, one could say: akawsix'óo 's/he drove nails in it'.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Át kasax'ú! Nail it on it!
2p  Át kaysax'ú! You all nail it on it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl át kéesax'ooogúk! Don't nail it on it!
2p  Líl át kaysax'ooogúk! Don't you all nail it on it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  aadé yaa kanaxsax'wéin  I'm nailing it on it
3s  aadé yaa akanaxsax'wéin  s/he is nailing it on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  áx aksax'oo  s/he nails it on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  át kaxwsix'óo  I nailed it on it
3s  át akawsix'óo  s/he nailed it on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél át kaxwsax'ú  I didn't nail it on it
3s  tlél át akawusx'ú  s/he didn't nail it on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  át kooxsax'óowch  I nail it on it (every time)
3s  át akoosx'óowch  s/he nails it on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél át kooxsax'óowch  I haven't nailed it on it yet
3s  tlél át akoosx'óowch  s/he hasn't nailed it on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  aadé kakkwasax'óo  I will nail it on it
3s aadé akaguxsax'oo s/he will nail it on it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kakkwasax'oo I won’t nail it on it
3s tlél aadé akaguxsax'oo s/he won’t nail it on it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s át kaksax'oo let me nail it on it
3s át akaxsax'oo let him/her nail it on it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé át akuxsix'oowu yé no way can s/he nail it on it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át akuxsax'oowún s/he would have nailed it on it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át aksax'wéini if/when s/he nails it on it
name him/her/it; nominate him/her/it

Theme: O-S-ø-saa~ (ø event)
for S to name 0; for S to nominate 0
Naish-Story: ya-saa

Notes
The difference between: yéi aawasáa ‘s/he named him/her/it that’ and yéi aawasáakw ‘s/he called him/her/it that’ is one of repetition. The former denotes a one-time event in which someone or something was given a name, while the latter depicts repeatedly calling someone or something by a name. Note that the latter form: yéi aawasáakw has the iterative suffix (-kw), which generally denotes a repeated action.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi sá! Name him/her/it that!
2p Yéi yisá! You all name him/her/it that!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yéi cesáaguk! Don’t name him/her/it that!
2p Líl yéi yisáaguk! Don’t you all name him/her/it that!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yéi x/uni0332waasáa I named him/her/it that
3s yéi aawasáa s/he named him/her/it that

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yéi xwasá I didn’t name him/her/it that
3s tlél yéi awusá s/he didn’t name him/her/it that

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yéi xwasáaych! name him/her/it that (every time)
3s yéi oosáaych s/he names him/her/it that (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yéi xwasáaych! haven’t named him/her/it that yet
3s tlél yéi oosáaych s/he hasn’t named him/her/it that yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yéi kk/uni0332wasáa I will name him/her/it that
3s yéi akg/uni0332wasáa s/he will name him/her/it that
Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yéi kkwasaa I won't name him/her/it that
3s tlél yéi akwäwasaa s/he won't name him/her/it that

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yéi kasaa let me name him/her/it that
3s yéi agasaa let him/her name him/her/it that

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé yéi kwasaayi yé no way can I name him/her/it that
3s tlél aadé yéi oogaasaayi yé no way can s/he name him/her/it that

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s yéi kwasaayín I would have named him/her/it that
3s yéi oogaasaayín s/he would have named him/her/it that

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s yéi xaséini if/when I name him/her/it that
3s yéi aséini if/when s/he names him/her/it that
narrow (esp. of container); skinny (of person)

Theme: yéi O-ka-u-l-saa~ (na state)
for O (esp. container) to be narrow; for O (person) to be skinny

Naish-Story: ka-li-saa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwlisáa it's narrow

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koolsaa it's not narrow

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunalséini if/when it's narrow
need, lack, require it

Theme: N eetéenáx O-o-teeh~ (na state)
for O to need, lack, require N

Naish-Story: a eetee-nax + ya-tee

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s a eetéenáx yatee he/she/it needs it

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél a eetéenáx utí he/she/it doesn't need it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s a eetéenáx yoo yateek he/she/it needs it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s a eetéenáx wootee he/she/it needed it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél a eetéenáx wutee he/she/it didn't need it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s a eetéenáx nateech he/she/it needs it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél a eetéenáx unateech he/she/it hasn't needed it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s a eetéenáx gugatée he/she/it will need it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél a eetéenáx gugatee he/she/it won't need it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s a eetéenáx nagatee let him/her/it need it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé a eetéenáx nagwaateeyi yé no way can he/she/it need it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s a eetéenáx nagwaateeyín he/she/it would have needed it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s a eetéenáx natéeni if/when he/she/it needs it
noisy; lively; crazy

Theme: O-l-.oos (ga state) for 0 to be crazy, lively, noisy, never still
Naish-Story: li-.oos

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Ikla.oos! Be noisy!
2p  Yee kla.oos! You all be noisy!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl ee.óosxuk! Don't be noisy!
2p  Líl yee .óosxuk! Don't you all be noisy!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  xat li.oos I'm noisy
3s  li.oos he/she/it is noisy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél xat ul.oos I'm not noisy
3s  tlél ul.oos he/she/it is not noisy

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  la.oos nooch he/she/it is always noisy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  xat wuli.oos I was noisy
3s  wuli.oos he/she/it was noisy

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél xat wul.oos I wasn’t noisy
3s  tlél wul.oos he/she/it wasn't noisy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kei xat guxla.oos I will be noisy
3s  kei guxla.oos he/she/it will be noisy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kei xat guxla.oos I won't be noisy
3s tlél kei guxla.oos he/she/it won’t be noisy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s xat gaxla.oos let me be noisy

3s gaxla.oos let him/her/it be noisy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé guxli.oosi yé no way can he/she/it be noisy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s guxla.oosín he/she/it would have been noisy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s gala.oosní if/when he/she/it is noisy
numb

Theme:  l-x'wás'k (na event)
for something to be numb, have no feeling

Naish-Story:  li-x'wás'k

Variants:  -x'ús'k

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nalx'wás'k it's beginning to get numb

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo lix'wás'kk it gets numb (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wulix'wás'k it's numb

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél wulx'wás'k it's not numb

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s nalx'wás'kch it gets numb (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél unalx'wás'kch it hasn't gotten numb yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s guxlax'wás'k it will get numb

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél guxlax'wás'k it won't get numb

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s (ch'a) naxlax'wás'k (just) let it get numb

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé naxwlax'wás'gí yé no way can it get numb

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s naxwlax'wás'gí it would have gotten numb

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s nalx'wás'kni if/when it gets numb

**Example(s):**
Ax x'oos wulx'wás'gí tlél aadé yaa kkwaagoodi yé.
I can't walk when my leg is numb.
obvious; clearly visible

Theme: tlél ga-u-ø-háa (ga state)
for something to be obvious, clearly visible

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
Note that this verb is unique in that it requires the conjugation prefix (ga-) in all modes and only occurs in the negative. The negative imperfective tlél gooháa "it's obvious" is the most common form, although the negative future has also been documented.

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél gooháa it’s obvious

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

ReplImperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kakgwaháa it will be obvious

Hortative (-) (don’t let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (wouldn’t have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (-) (if/when s/he doesn’t do it)
3s tlél goohéini if/when it’s obvious
old

Theme: O-d-shaan~ (Ø event)  
for O to show signs of old age (esp. grey hair), for O to become old, age

Naish-Story: di-shaan  

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)  
2s Líl idashánxik! Don’t get old!  
2p Líl yee dashánxik! Don’t you all get old!  

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)  
3s [does not occur]  

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)  
1s yaa xat nadashán I’m getting old  
2s yaa indashán you’re getting old  
3s yaa ndashán s/he’s getting old  
1p yaa haa ndashán we’re getting old  
2p yaa yee ndashán you all are getting old  
3p yaa (ha)s nadashán they are getting old  
4 yaa kundashánsomeone is getting old  

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)  
3s [does not occur]  

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))  
3s [does not occur]  

Perfective (+) (did it)  
1s xat wudishán I am old  
2s iwdishán you are old  
3s wudishán s/he is old  
1p haa wdishán we are old  
2p yee wdishán you all are old  
3p has wudishán they are old  
4 kuwdishán people are old  

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)  
1s tlél xat wudashaan I’m not old  
2s tlél iwdashaan you aren’t old  
3s tlél wudashaan s/he isn’t old  
1p tlél haa wdashaan we aren’t old
2p tlél yee wdašaaŋ you all aren’t old
3p tlél has wdašaaŋ they aren’t old
4 tlél kuwdašaaŋ nobody is old

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél xat udashánch I haven’t gotten old yet
2s tlél eedashánch you haven’t gotten old yet
3s tlél udashánch s/he hasn’t gotten old yet
1p tlél haa udashánchwe haven’t gotten old yet
2p tlél yee udashánch you all haven’t gotten old yet
3p tlél has udashánch they haven’t gotten old yet
4 tlél koosdahánch nobody has gotten old yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s xat guxdasháan I will be old
2s iguxdasháan you will be old
3s guxdasháan s/he will be old
1p haa guxdasháan we will be old
2p yee guxdasháan you all will be old
3p has guxdasháan they will be old
4 kuquxdasháan people will be old

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél xat guxdashaan I won’t get old
2s tlél iguxdashaaŋ you won’t get old
3s tlél guxdasháan s/he won’t get old
1p tlél haa guxdashaan we won’t get old
2p tlél yee guxdashaan you all won’t get old
3p tlél has guxdashaan they won’t get old
4 tlél kuguxdasháan nobody will get old

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat gadašaaŋ let me get old
3s gadašaaŋ let him/her get old
1p haa xdašaaŋ let us get old
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé uxdishaani yé no way can s/he get old

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s uxdashaanín s/he would have gotten old

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s dashánní if/when s/he gets old
order it, send for it

Theme: P-gáa a-S-ø-woo~ (ø event; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to send for, order P (usually from a catalog)

Naish-Story: a-ya-woo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aagáa awóo! Order it!
2p Aagáa yeewóo! You all order it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aagáa eewéixik! Don’t order it!
2p Líl aagáa yiwéixik! Don’t you all order it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aagáa awéix s/he orders it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aagáa aawóo s/he ordered it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aagáa awuwú s/he didn’t order it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aagáa owóowch s/he orders it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aagáa owóowch s/he hasn’t ordered it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aagáa akgwóo s/he will order it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aagáa akgwóowu s/he won’t order it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aagáa agwóo let him/her order it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aagáa agwaawóowu yé no way can s/he order it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aagáa agwaawóowun s/he would have ordered it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aagáa awéini if/when s/he orders it
own, claim it

Theme: O-S-ø-héin (na state) for S to own, claim O (esp. clan property)

Naish-Story: ya-hein

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Nahéin! Claim it!
2p Nayhéin! You all claim it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eehéinik! Don't claim it!
2p Líl yihéinik! Don't you all claim it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s ayahéin s/he claims it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél oohéin s/he doesn’t claim it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s ahéin nooch s/he always claims it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aawahéin s/he claimed it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél awuhéin s/he didn't claim it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél oonahéinch s/he hasn’t claimed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akgwahéin s/he will claim it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akgwahéins/he won’t claim it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s angahéin let him/her claim it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé oongahéini yé no way can s/he claim it

**Potential degressive (would have done it)**

3s oongahéiní s/he would have claimed it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s anahéinni if s/he claims it
pack it; pile up, stack it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-cháak~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
      for S to pile, stack away neatly, pack O (food, clothing, firewood, etc.)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-chaak

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kachák! Pack it!
2p Kaychák! You all pack it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kayeecháagik! Don’t pack it!
2p Líl kayeecháagik! Don’t you all pack it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akacháak s/he’s packing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél akoocháak s/he isn’t packing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akacháak nooch s/he always packs it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akachákx s/he packs it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akaawachák s/he packed it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawucháak s/he didn’t pack it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akoochákch s/he packs it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akoocháakch / tlél akoochákch s/he hasn’t packed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akakg/wacháak s/he will pack it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akakgwacháaks s/he won’t pack it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akgachák let him/her pack it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ookgaachági yé no way can s/he pack it

**Potential dejective (would have done it)**

3s ookgachágin s/he would have packed it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s      akachákní   if s/he packs it
paddle, row

Theme: a-S-ø-xaa~ (ø act; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot)
for S to paddle, row

Naish-Story: a-ya-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Axáa!  Row!
2p  Ayxáa!  You all row!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl eexáak!  Don’t row!
2p  Líl ayxáak!  Don’t you all row!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  axaxáa  I am rowing
3s  axáa  s/he is rowing

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél ooaxáa  I’m not rowing
3s  tlél ooaxáa  s/he isn’t rowing

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  axáa nooch  s/he always rows

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  axwaaxáa  I rowed
3s  aawaxáa  s/he rowed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél axwaxá  I didn’t row
3s  tlél awuxá  s/he didn’t row

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél ooaxááych  I haven’t rowed yet
3s  tlél ooááych  s/he hasn’t rowed yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  akkwaxáa  I will row
3s  akgwaxáa  s/he will row
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s   tlél akkwaxaa  I won’t row
3s   tlél akgwaxaa  s/he won’t row

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   akaxáa     let me row
3s   agaxáa     let him/her row

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s   tlél aadé oogaaaxáayi yé  no way can s/he row

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   oogaxáayin  s/he would have rowed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   axéini      if/when s/he rows
paint it

Theme: O-S-ø-néegwál' (na act)
for S to paint O
Naish-Story: ya-néegwal'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Nanéegwál'! Paint it!
2p Naynéegwál'! You all paint it!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eenéegwál'ik! Don't paint it!
2p Líl yinéegwál'ik! Don't you all paint it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s anéegwál’ s/he paints it; s/he is painting it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél oonéegwál’ s/he doesn’t paint it; s/he isn’t painting it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ayanéegwál’k s/he paints it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aawanéegwál’ s/he painted it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél awunéegwál’ s/he didn’t paint it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ananéegwál’ch s/he paints it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél oonanéegwál’ch s/he hasn’t painted it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akgwanéegwál’ s/he will paint it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akgwanéegwál’ s/he won’t paint it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s anganéegwál' let him/her paint it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé oonganéegwál’i yé no way can s/he paint it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s oonganéegwál'in s/he would have painted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ananéegwál'ni if/when s/he paints it
pay him/her (esp. a person for work done), pay for it

Theme: O-ji-S-o-kéi (na act)
for S to pay O (esp. a person, for work done); for S to pay for O
Naish-Story: ji-ya-kei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Jinakéi! Pay him/her!
2p Jinaykéi! You all pay him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl jeekéik! Don't pay him/her!
2p Líl jiykéik! Don't you all pay him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo jeekéigik! Don't pay him/her!
2p Líl yoo jiykéigik! Don't you all pay him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s jix/uni0332ak/uni0332éi
2s jeek/uni0332éi
3s ajik/uni0332éi
1p jitook/uni0332éi
2p jiyk/uni0332éi
3p has ajik/uni0332éi
4 jiduk/uni0332éi

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél jixwakéi
2s tlél jeekéi
3s tlél ajekéi
1p tlél jitookéi
2p tlél jiykéi
3p tlél has ajekéi
4 tlél jidukéi

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ajikéi nooch

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s yóó ajiyakéik s/he pays him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s jixwaakéi I paid him/her
2s jeeyakéi you paid him/her
3s ajeewakéi s/he paid him/her
1p jiwruwaakéi we paid him/her
2p jiyeeykéi you all paid him/her
3p has ajeewakéi they paid him/her
4 jiwduwakéi s/he was paid

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél jixwaakéi I didn’t pay him/her
2s tlél jiwyikéi you didn’t pay him/her
3s tlél ajiwukéi s/he didn’t pay him/her
1p tlél jiwookéi we didn’t pay him/her
2p tlél jiyeeykéi you all didn’t pay him/her
3p tlél has ajeewukéi they didn’t pay him/her
4 tlél jiwdukéi s/he wasn’t paid

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s jinxakéich I pay him/her (every time)
2s jineekéich you pay him/her (every time)
3s ajinakéich s/he pays him/her (every time)
1p jintookéich we pay him/her (every time)
2p jinaykéich you all pay him/her (every time)
3p has ajinakéich they pay him/her (every time)
4 jindukéich someone pays him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél jinxakéich I haven’t paid him/her yet
2s tlél jineekéich you haven’t paid him/her yet
3s tlél ajeenakéich s/he hasn’t paid him/her yet
1p tlél jintookéich we haven’t paid him/her yet
2p tlél jinaykéich you all haven’t paid him/her yet
3p tlél has ajeenakéich they haven’t paid him/her yet
4 tlél jindukéich s/he hasn’t been paid yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s jikkwakéi I will pay him/her
2s jikgeekéi you will pay him/her
3s ajikgwakéi s/he will pay him/her
1p jigaxtookéi we will pay him/her
2p jigaxyikéi you all will pay him/her
3p has ajikgwakéi they will pay him/her
4 jigaxdukéi s/he will be paid

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél jikkwakéi I won't pay him/her
2s tlél jikgeekéi you won't pay him/her
3s tlél ajikgwakéis/he won't pay him/her
1p tlél jigaxtookéi we won't pay him/her
2p tlél jigaxyikéi you all won't pay him/her
3p tlél has ajikgwakéi they won't pay him/her
4 tlél jigaxdukéi s/he won't be paid

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s jinakakéi let me pay him/her
3s ajingakéi let him/her pay him/her
1p jinaxtookéi let us pay him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ajingwaakéiyi yé no way can s/he pay him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ajingwaakéiyin s/he would have paid him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ajinakéini if/when s/he pays him/her
pick berries

Theme: ku-S-ø-k'ëet'~ (ø act; CÝC' Hort/Pot) for S to pick berries (esp. pick in quantity to take home)
Naish-Story: ku-ya-k'ëet'

**Imperative (Do it!)**
- 2s Kuk'ít'! Pick berries!
- 2p Kuyk'ít'! You all pick berries!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
- 2s Líl keek'éet'ik! Don't pick berries!
- 2p sol Kuyk'éet'ik! Don't you all pick berries!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
- 3s kúk'éet' s/he is picking berries

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
- 3s tél kook'éet' s/he isn't picking berries

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
- 3s kúk'éet' nooch s/he always picks berries

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
- 3s kúk'ít'x s/he picks berries (regularly)

**Perfetive (+) (did it)**
- 3s kooowak'ít' s/he picked berries

**Perfetive (-) (didn't do it)**
- 3s tél kooowuk'éet' s/he didn't pick berries

**Perfetive habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
- 3s kook'ít'ch s/he picks berries (every time)

**Perfetive habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
- 3s tél kook'ít'ch s/he hasn't picked berries yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
- 3s kugkwyk'ëet' s/he will pick berries

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
- 3s tél kugkwyk'ëet' s/he won't pick berries

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
- 3s kugak'ít' let him/her pick berries

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
- 3s tél aadé koogwak'ít'i yé no way can s/he pick berries

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
- 3s koogwak'ít'in s/he would have picked berries
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s kuk’it’ni if/when s/he picks berries
pick it

Theme: O-S-ø-.een~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to pick O (esp. berries) into a container

Naish-Story: ya-.een

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  .Ín!  Pick them!
2p  Yee.ín!  You all pick them!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl ec.eeník!  Don't pick them!
2p  Líl yi.eeník!  Don't you all pick them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  a.éen  s/he's picking them; s/he picks them

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  Tlél oo.een  s/he isn't picking them; s/he doesn't pick them

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  a.ínx  s/he picks them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  aawa.ín  s/he picked them

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s  tlél awu.een  s/he didn't pick them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  oo.ínch  s/he picks them (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  tlél oo.eeních / tlél oo.ínch  s/he hasn't picked them yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  akgwà.éen  s/he will pick them

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s  tlél akgwà.een  s/he won't pick them

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  aga.ín  let him/her pick them

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé oogaa.íni yé  no way can s/he pick them

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  ooga.ínin  s/he would have picked them

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  a.ínni  if s/he picks them
plant it (using spade); dig it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-haa~ (na act)
for S to plant O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanahá! Plant it!
2p Kanayhá! You all plant it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keehéixik! Don’t plant it!
2p Líl kayhéixik! Don’t you all plant it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332ahéix/uni0332 I plant it; I am planting it
2s keehéix you plant it; you are planting it
3s akahéix s/he plants it; s/he is planting it
1p katoohéix we plant it; we are planting it
2p kayhéix you all plant it; you all are planting it
3p has akahéix they plant it; they are planting it
4 kaduhéix it is planted; it is being planted

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332ahéix I don’t plant it; I’m not planting it
2s tlél keehéix you don’t plant it; you’re not planting it
3s tlél akoohéix s/he doesn’t plant it; s/he’s not planting it
1p tlél katoohéix we don’t plant it; we’re not planting it
2p tlél kayhéix you all don’t plant it; you all are not planting it
3p tlél has akoohéix they don’t plant it; they’re not planting it
4 tlél kaduhéix it’s not planted; it’s not being planted

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akahéix nuch s/he always plants it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akayahéixk s/he plants it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s akahéixin s/he used to plant it

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s tlél akoohéixin s/he didn’t used to plant it
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s  wé akahéix  aa the one who plants it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  kaxwahaa  I planted it
2s  keeyahaa  you planted it
3s  akaawahaa  s/he planted it
1p  kawtuwahaa  we planted it
2p  kayeeyhahaa  you all planted it
3p  has akaawahaa  they planted it
4  kawduwahaa  it was planted

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél kaxwahaa  I didn’t plant it
2s  tlél kayihaa  you didn’t plant it
3s  tlél akawuhaa  s/he didn’t plant it
1p  tlél kawtoohaawe  we didn’t plant it
2p  tlél kayeeyhahaa  you all didn’t plant it
3p  tlél has akawuhaa  they didn’t plant it
4  tlél kawduhaa  nobody planted it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  kanxahéich  I plant it (every time)
2s  kaneehéich  you plant it (every time)
3s  akanahéich  s/he plants it (every time)
1p  kantoohéich  we plant it (every time)
2p  kanayhéich  you all plant it (every time)
3p  has akanahéich  they plant it (every time)
4  kanduhéich  It is planted (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél koonxahéich  I haven’t planted it yet
2s  tlél kaneehéich  you haven’t planted it yet
3s  tlél akoonahéich  s/he hasn’t planted yet it
1p  tlél kantoohéich  we haven’t planted it yet
2p  tlél kanayhéich  you all haven’t planted it yet
3p  tlél has akoonahéich  they haven’t planted it yet
4  tlél kanduhéich  nobody has planted it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kakkwaháa  I will plant it
2s  kakgeeháa  you will plant it
3s  akakgwaháa  s/he will plant it
1p  kagaxtooháa  we will plant it
2p  kagaxyiháa  you all will plant it
3p  has akakgwaháa  they will plant it
4  kagaxduháa  people will plant it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kakkwahaa  I won’t plant it
2s  tlél kakgeehaa you won’t plant it
3s  tlél akakgwahaa  s/he won’t plant it
1p  tlél kagaxtoohaa  we won’t plant it
2p  tlél kagaxyeehaa  you all won’t plant it
3p  tlél has akakgwahaa  they won’t plant it
4  tlél kagaxduhaa  nobody will plant it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  kankahaa  let me plant it
3s  akangahaa  let him/her plant it
1p  kanaxtoohaa  let us plant it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé akoongahaayi yé  no way can s/he plant it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  akoongahaayín  s/he would have planted it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  akanahéini  if/when s/he plants it

Example(s):

\`
.`
play

Theme: ash ka-u-S-d-l-yát (na act)
      for S to play (esp. active games)
Naish-Story: ka-dli-yát

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s   Ash Kaneelyát!    Play!

2p   Ash Kanayeelyát!  You all play!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s   Líl ash keelyádik! Don't play!

2p   Líl ash kayilyádik! Don't you all play!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s   ash kooxalyát  I play; I am playing
2s   ash keelyát    you play; you are playing
3s   ash koolyát   s/he plays; s/he is playing
1p   ash katoolyát we play; we are playing
2p   ash kayeelyát you all play; you all are playing
3p   has ash koolyát they play; they are playing
4    ash kadulyát  people play; people are playing

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s   tlél ash kooxalyát I don't play; I'm not playing
2s   tlél ash keelyát you don't play; you're not playing
3s   tlél ash koolyát s/he doesn't play; s/he's not playing
1p   tlél ash katoolyát we don't play; we're not playing
2p   tlél ash kayeelyát you all don't play; you all are not playing
3p   tlél has ash koolyát they don't play; they're not playing
4    tlél ash kudulyát nobody plays; nobody is playing

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s   ash koolyát nooch s/he always plays

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s   [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s   yóó ash koodliyátk  s/he plays (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s   ash koolyádin s/he used to play
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé ash koolyádi aa the one who plays

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s ash kaxwdliyát I played
2s ash kaydliliyát you played
3s ash kawdliyát s/he played
1p ash kawtudliyát we played
2p ash kayeeydliyát you all played
3p has ash kawdliyát they played
4 ash kawdudliyát people played

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél ash kaxwalyát I didn’t play
2s tlél ash kailyát you didn’t play
3s tlél ash kawulyát s/he didn’t play
1p tlél ash kawtoolyát we didn’t play
2p tlél ash kayeeylyát you all didn’t play
3p tlél has ash kawulyát they didn’t play
4 tlél ash kawdulyát nobody played

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s ash koonxalyátch I play (every time)
2s ash kaneelyátch you play (every time)
3s ash koonalyátch s/he plays (every time)
1p ash kantoolyátch we play (every time)
2p ash kanayilyátch you all play (every time)
3p has ash koonalyátch they play (every time)
4 ash kandulyátch someone plays (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél ash koonxalyátch I haven’t played yet
2s tlél ash kaneelyátch you haven’t played yet
3s tlél ash koonalyátch s/he hasn’t played yet
1p tlél ash kantoolyátch we haven’t played yet
2p tlél ash kanayilyátch you all haven’t played yet
3p tlél has ash koonalyátch they haven’t played yet
4 tlél ash kandulyátch nobody has played yet
Future (+) (*will do it*)

1s  ash kakkwalyát  I will play  
2s  ash kakgeelyátyou will play  
3s  ash kakgwalýyát  s/he will play  
1p  ash kagaxtoo lýát  we will play  
2p  ash kagaxyeeelyát  you all will play  
3p  has ash kakgwalýyát  they will play  
4p  ash kagaxdulyát  people will play  

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)

1s  tlél ash kakkwalyát  I won’t play  
2s  tlél ash kakgeelyátyou won’t play  
3s  tlél ash kakgwalýyát  s/he won’t play  
1p  tlél ash kagaxtoo lýát  we won’t play  
2p  tlél ash kagaxyeeelyát  you all won’t play  
3p  tlél has ash kakgwalýyát  they won’t play  
4p  tlél ash kagaxdulyát  nobody will play  

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s  ash kankalyát  let me play  
3s  ash kangalyát  let him/her play  
1p  ash kanaxtoo lýát  let us play  

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s  tlél aadé ash koonaxdliyadi yé  no way can s/he play  

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s  ash koongalyádin  s/he would have played  

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s  ash kanalyátni if/when s/he plays
play it (musical instrument)

Theme:  O-S-l-.aax~ (ø act)  for S to play O (musical instrument)
Naish-Story:  li-.aax

Notes
The form: ali.áxch gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is playing it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he plays it (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Lá.áx!  Play it!
2p  Yíla.áx!  You all play it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl ila.áxjik!  Don’t play it!
2p  Líl yíl.áxjik!  Don’t you all play it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  ali.áxch  s/he is playing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  tlél ool.áxch  s/he isn’t playing it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  al.áx nooch  s/he always plays it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  ali.áxch  s/he plays it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwali.áx  I played it
3s  awli.áx  s/he played it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél xwala.aax  I didn’t play it
3s  tlél awul.aax  s/he didn’t play it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  xwala.aaxch  I play it (every time)
3s  ool.aaxch  s/he plays it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél xwala.aaxch  I haven’t played it yet
3s  tlél ool.aaxch  s/he hasn’t played it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kukala.áax  I will play it
3s  aguxla.áax  s/he will play it
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s     tlél kükala.aax I won’t play it
3s     tlél aguxlä.aax s/he won’t play it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s     kala.aax let me play it
3s     axlä.aax let him/her play it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s     tlél æadé uxli.aaxi yé no way can s/he play it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s     uxlä.aaxín s/he would have played it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s     al.äxni if/when s/he plays it
pound it; smash it

Theme:  O-ka-S-ø-t'éex'~ (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot)
for S to smash O up by pounding; for S to mash O by pounding with
something heavy; for S to pound, hammer on O; for S to break O

Naish-Story:  ka-ya-t'éix'

Variants:  O-ka-S-ø-t'éix'~ (ø act)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Kat'iix'! Pound it!
2p  Kayt'iix'! You all pound it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl keet'iix'xik! Don't pound it!
2p  Líl kayt'iix'xik! Don't you all pound it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  akat'éex' s/he is pounding it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél akoot'éex' s/he isn't pounding it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  akat'íx'x s/he pounds it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  aakaawat'iix' s/he pounded it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s  tlél akawut'éex' s/he didn't pound it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  akoot'íx'ch s/he pounds it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  tlél akoot'éex'ch / tlél akoot'íx'ch s/he hasn't pounded it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  akakgwaat'éex' s/he will pound it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s  tlél akakgwaat'éex' s/he won't pound it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  akgat'iix' let him/her pound it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé ookgaat'iix'i ye no way can s/he pound it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  ookgat'iix'in s/he would have pounded it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s akat'ix'ni if s/he pounds it
pour it

Theme: P-dé O-ya-S-s-xaa~ (na motion)
for S to pour O on/in P
Naish-Story: ya-si-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)

2s A kaadé yanasxá! Pour it on there!
2p A kaadé yanaysaxá! You all pour it on there!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl a kaadé yoo yeesaxéigik! Don’t pour it on there!
2p Líl a kaadé yoo yaysaxéigik! Don’t you all pour it on there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s a kaadé yaa yanaaxsaxéin (dé) I am (already) pouring it on there
3s a kaadé yaa ayanasxéin (dé) s/he is (already) pouring it on there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s a kaadé yoo ayanasxéik s/he pours it on there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s a kaadé yaxwsixaax I poured it on there
3s a kaadé ayawsixaa s/he poured it on there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél a kaadé yaxwsaxaa I didn’t pour it on there
3s tlél a kaadé ayawusxaa s/he didn’t pour it on there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s a kaadé yanaaxsaxéich I pour it on there (every time)
3s a kaadé ayanasxéich s/he pours it on there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél a kaadé yanaaxwsaxéich I haven’t poured it on there yet
3s tlél a kaadé ayoonasxéich s/he hasn’t poured it on there yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s a kaadé yakkwasaxáa I will pour it on there
3s a kaadé ayaguxsaxáa s/he will pour it on there

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél a kaadé yakkwasaxaa I won’t pour it on there
3s tlél a kaadé ayaguxsaxaa s/he won’t pour it on there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  a kaadé yankasaxaa  let me pour it on there
3s  a kaadé ayanaaxsaxaa  let him/her pour it on there

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s  tlél aadé a kaadé ayanaaxwsixaayi yé  no way can s/he pour it on there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  a kaadé ayanaaxwsaxaayíns/ he would have poured it on there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  a kaadé ayanaasxéini  if/when s/he pours it on there
pour it out; dump it out

Theme: P-dé O-ka-S-ø-xaa~ (na motion)
for S to pour O into P, pour O out at P; for S to dump, empty O in one
mass (by turning over container) at P

Naish-Story: ka-si-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé kanasxá! Pour it out there!
2p Aadé kanaysaxá! You all pour it out there!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo keesaxéijik! Don't pour it out there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kaysaxéijik! Don't you all pour it out there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo aksixéik s/he pours it out there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aadé akawsixaa s/he poured it out there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél aadé akawusxxaa s/he didn't pour it out there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aadé akanasxéich s/he pours it out there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél aadé akunasxéich s/he hasn't poured it out there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé akagusxxaxáa s/he will pour it out there

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aadé akagusxxaxaa s/he won't pour it out there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aadé akanaasxxaxaa let him/her pour it out there

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé aadé akunaxsixaayi yé no way can s/he pour it out there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé akunaxsaxaayín s/he would have poured it out there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé akanasxéini if/when s/he pours it out there
pour it, dump it II

Theme: P-t~ O-ka-S-s-xaa~ (Ø motion) for S to pour, dump, empty O at P

Naish-Story: ka-si-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- 2s: Át kasaxá! Pour it there!
- 2p: Át kaysaxá! You all pour it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- 2s: Líl áx keesaxaak! Don’t pour it there!
- 2p: Líl áx kaysaxaak! Don’t you all pour it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- 3s: [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- 3s: áx aksaxaa s/he pours it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- 1s: át kaxwsixáa I poured it there
- 3s: át akawsxíxa s/he poured it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

- 1s: tlél át kaxwsaxá I didn’t pour it there
- 3s: tlél át akawusxá s/he didn’t pour it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

- 1s: át kooxsaxáaych I pour it there (every time)
- 3s: át akoosxáaych s/he pours it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

- 1s: tlél át kooxsaxáaych I haven’t poured it there yet
- 3s: tlél át akoosxáaych s/he hasn’t poured it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

- 1s: aadé kakkwasaxáal will pour it there
- 3s: aadé akaguxsaxáa s/he will pour it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

- 1s: tlél aadé kakkwasaxaa I won’t pour it there
- 3s: tlél aadé akaguxsaxaa s/he won’t pour it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

- 1s: át kakasaxaa let me pour it there
- 3s: át akaxsaxaa let him/her pour it there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át akoonaxsixaayi yé no way can s/he pour it there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át akoonaxsaxaayín s/he would have poured it there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át aksaxéini if/when s/he pours it there
pout, sulk, refuse to speak; refuse to run (of machine)

Theme: tu-S-d-oos~ (ø event)
for S to pout, sulk, refuse to speak; for a machine to refuse to run

Naish-Story: tu-di-oos

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Lîl tuy.oosík! Don’t pout!
2p Lîl tuyey.oosík! Don’t you all pout!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Lîl teeda.usxík! Don’t pout!
2p Lîl tuyda.usxík! Don’t you all pout!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yaa tunaxda.usl I’m starting to pout
3s yaa tunda.us s/he is starting to pout

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s tuxda.usx I pout (regularly)
3s tuda.usx s/he pouts (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s tuxwdi.us I’m pouting; I pouted
3s tuwdi.us s/he is pouting; s/he pouted

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél tuxwda.oos I’m not pouting; I didn’t pout
3s tlél tuwa.oos s/he isn’t pouting; s/he didn’t pout

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s tooxda.usch I pout (every time)
3s tooda.usch s/he pouts (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél tooxda.oosch / tlél tooxda.usch I haven’t pouted yet
3s tlél tooda.oosch / tlél tooda.usch s/he hasn’t pouted yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s tukkwada.oos I will pout
3s tuguxda.oos s/he will pout

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél tukkwada.oos I won’t pout
3s tlél tugx da.ooss/he won't pout

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s (ch'a) tukada.oos (dé) (just) let me pout (now)
3s (ch'a) tuxda.oos (dé) (just) let him/her pout (now)

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
1s tlél aadé toká da.oosi yé no way can I pout
3s tlél aadé tooxdi.oosi yé no way can s/he pout

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s toká da.oosín I would have pouted
3s tooxdi.oosín s/he would have pouted

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s tuxda.úsni if/when I pout
3s tuda.úsni if/when s/he pouts

Example(s):
Ch'a yeisú áa tuwdi.ús.
He's still pouting over there.
Du tláa x'éi tuwdi.ús.
She’s pouting (because of something her mother said).
Tleeyee yéi xat na oo ax tuwáa sigóo tuxw da.oosí.
Leave me alone, I just want to pout.
Yan xat lats'én tuxw di.ús áyá.
Leave me alone, I'm pouting.
Dei tsu tuw di.ús.
He's pouting again.
praise him/her; commend him/her

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-shéex’~ (ø act)
    for S to praise, glorify O; for S to approve, commend O; for S to
    comment on O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-sheeex'
Variants: O-ka-S-shéix/uni0332'~ (ø act)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kashíx! Praise him/her!
2p Kayshíx! You all praise him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl keeshíx’x/uni0332k/uni0332! Don’t praise him/her!
2p Líl kayshíx’x/uni0332k/uni0332! Don’t you all praise him/her!

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl keeshíx’xik! Don’t praise him/her!
2p Líl kayshíx’xik! Don’t you all praise him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s akashéex’ s/he is praising him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél akoosheex's/he isn’t praising him/her

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s akashíx’ nooch s/he always praises him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s akashíx’x s/he praises him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s aakaawashíx’ s/he praised him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél akawushéex’ s/he didn’t praise him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél akooshéex’ch s/he hasn’t praised him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s akakgwashéex’ s/he will praise him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél akakgwashéex’ s/he won’t praise him/her
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s akgashéex' let him/her praise him/her

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé akgwaashéex'i yé no way can s/he praise him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akgwashéex'inshe would have praised him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akashíx'ni if s/he praises him/her
pray

Theme:  sh káa xu'e-S-d-gáax'~ (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot)
        for S to pray
Naish-Story:  ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s   Sh káa xu'e'dagáx'! Pray!
2p   Sh káa xu'ydagáx'! You all pray!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s   Líl sh káa xu'eadagáx'xik! Don't pray!
2p   Líl sh káa xu'eydagáx'xik! Don't you all pray!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   sh káa xu'adagáax' s/he prays; s/he is praying
Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s   tlél sh káa xu'eadagáax's/he doesn't pray

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   sh káa xu'adagáax'x s/he prays (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s   sh káa xu'awdágáx' s/he prayed
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s   tlél sh káa xu'awdágáax' s/he didn't pray

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s   sh káa xu'eadagáax'ch s/he prays (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s   tlél sh káa xu'eadagáax'ch s/he hasn’t prayed yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s   sh káa xu'aguxdagáax' s/he will pray
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s   tlél sh káa xu'aguxdagáax' s/he won’t pray

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s   sh káa xu'adagáx' let him/her pray
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé sh káa xu'eixdigáx'i yé no way can s/he pray
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   sh káa xu'adagáx'in s/he would have prayed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   sh káa xu'adagáx'ni if/when s/he prays
precipitate (rain, snow, etc)

Theme: daak s-taan~ (ø event)
for rain, snow to fall
Naish-Story: daak si-taan

Notes
replace 'séew' with 'dleit' in the paradigm above to say 'it’s snowing'
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s séew daak nastán it’s starting to rain
Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s séew daak satáńsk it rains (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s séew daak wusitán it’s raining
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél séew daak wustáan
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s séew daak ustaanch it rains (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél séew daak ustaanch it hasn’t rained yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3s séew daak guxsatán it will rain
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél séew daak guxsataan it won’t rain
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s séew daak gasataan let it rain
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé séew daak gwasitaani yél no way can it rain
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s daak gwasitaanín it would have rained
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s daak satánni if/when it rains
precipitate (rain, snow, etc., esp. hard)

Theme: a-ø-géet (na event)
for rain, hail, snow to fall (often hard, in dark rainstorm)

Naish-Story: a-ya-geet

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yóo ayagéetk it rains (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s aawagéet it's raining; it rained

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél awugéet it's not raining

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s anagéetch it rains (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél oonagéetch it hasn't rained yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s akgwagéet it will rain

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél akgwagéet it won't rain

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s angagéet let it rain

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé angwaagéedi yé no way can it rain

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s angwagéedin it would have rained

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s anagétnti if/when it rains
pretty, cute

Theme: O-sha-ka-l-ğéi (ga state)
for O to be pretty, cute
Naish-Story: sha-ka-li-ğéi

Notes
This verb is used to describe a beautiful woman or something cute such as a puppy or kitten. It isn’t generally used to describe pretty objects such as beadwork.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat shakligéi I’m pretty
3s shakligéi she is pretty

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xat shakoolgé I’m not pretty
3s tlél shakoolgé she isn’t pretty

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat shakanalgéin I am becoming pretty
3s kei shakanalgéin she is becoming pretty

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s shaklagiyinyin she used to be pretty

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat shakaguxlagéi I will be pretty
3s kei shakaguxlagéi she will be pretty

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei xat shakaguxlagéi I won’t be pretty
3s tlél kei shakaguxlagéi she won’t be pretty

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xat shakaklagéini if/when I am pretty
3s shakaklagéini if/when she is pretty
proud (esp. of oneself), conceited; particular, picky

Theme: sh tu-ka-S-d-l-géi (ga state)
for S to be proud (esp. of oneself), conceited; for S to be particular, picky, snooty

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that it can have a negative connotation, meaning "to be conceited." It can also be used to indicate that one is proud of something or someone by inserting N kaax (proud of N) into the sentence. Usually the N represents something or someone that the individual has a personal stake in. For example: A kaax sh tukdligéi du dachxánx'iýán. "She is proud of her grandchildren." Otherwise, another verb is used: Du toowú kligéi du kaadáx. "She is proud of him."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s sh tukdligéi I am proud (conceited)
3s sh tukdligéi s/he is proud (conceited)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél sh tukxwalgé I'm not proud (conceited)
3s tlél sh tukoolgé s/he isn’t proud (conceited)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
proud, pleased

Theme: 
N toowú ka-l-géi (ga state)
for N to be proud of, highly pleased with

Naish-Story: kaa toowú + ka-li-géi

Notes
To add who one is proud of in the sentence, use: N kaax’of N’. For example: Mary toowú kligéi John kaax. ‘Mary is proud of John.’

Imperative (Do it!)
2s I toowú kaklagéi! Be proud!
2p Yee toowú kaklagéi! You all be proud!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú kligéi s/he is proud

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú koolgé s/he isn’t proud

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du toowú kligéi nooch s/he is always proud

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú kei klagéich s/he gets proud (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú kawligéi s/he became proud

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú kavulgéi s/he wasn’t proud

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú kaklagéich s/he gets proud (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú kei kaguxlagéi s/he will be proud

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú kei kaguxlagéi s/he won’t be proud

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú kagaaxlagéi let him/her be proud

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú kagaxwligéiyi yé no way can s/he be proud
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du toowú kagaxwlagéiyins/he would have been proud

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du toowú kaklagéini if/when s/he is proud
pull it tight

Theme: O-ka-S-s-xaat~ (Ø event; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to tighten, pull on O (something fastened at the other end)

Naish-Story: ka-si-xaat

Notes
This verb can be used in a metaphorical sense: Du jeeyís akawsixát. 'S/he is pulling for him/her.' This could be used in reference to someone running for office, or a competitor in a race of any kind.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s K'idéin kasaxát! Pull it tight!
2p K'idéin kayeesaxát! You all pull it tight!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl tlax kútx kéesaxátxik! Don't pull it too tight!
2p Líl tlax kútx kaysaxátxik! Don't you all pull it too tight!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s k'idéin aksaxátx s/he pulls it tight (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s k'idéin kaxwsixát I pulled it tight
3s k'idéin akawsixát s/he pulled it tight

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél k'idéin kaxwsaxaat I didn't pull it tight
3s tlél k'idéin akawusxaat s/he didn't pull it tight

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s k'idéin kooxšaxátc I pull it tight (every time)
3s k'idéin akooxšátxs/he pulls it tight (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél k'idéin kooxšaxátc I haven't pulled it tight yet
3s tlél k'idéin akooxšátx s/he hasn't pulled it tight yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s k'idéin kakkwasaxaat I will pull it tight
3s k'idéin akaguxsaxaat s/he will pull it tight

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél k'idéin kakkwasaxaat I won't pull it tight
3s tlél k'idéin akaguxsaxaat s/he won't pull it tight
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s k'idéin kakasaxát let me pull it tight

3s k'idéin akaxsaxát let him/her pull it tight

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé k'idéin akooxsixádi yé no way can s/he pull it tight

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s k'idéin akooxaxádin s/he would have pulled it tight

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s k'idéin aksaxátni if/when s/he pulls it tight
pull it up, haul it up (esp. of line) I

Theme: kei O-S-s-yeek~ (ø motion)
for S to pull, haul O (esp. of line) up; for S to hoist O up

Naish-Story: si-yeek

Variants: -yeik~

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sayík! Pull it up!
2p Kei ysayík! You all pull it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei isayíkjjik! Don’t pull it up!
2p Líl kei yisayíkjjik! Don’t you all pull it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei naxsayík I am pulling it up
3s kei anasyík s/he is pulling it up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it regularly)**

1s kei xasyíkch I pull it up (regularly)
3s kei asyíkch s/he pulls it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsiyík I pulled it up
3s kei awsiyík s/he pulled it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwasayeekI didn’t pull it up
3s tlél kei awusyeek s/he didn’t pull it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwsayeekch I pull it up (every time)
3s kei oosyeekch s/he pulls it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwsayeekch I haven't pulled it up yet
3s tlél kei oosyeekch s/he hasn’t pulled it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasayéek I will pull it up
3s kei aguxsayéek s/he will pull it up
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kwasayeek I won’t pull it up
3s tlél kei aguxsayeek s/he won’t pull it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kei kasayeek let me pull it up
3s kei axsayeek let him/her pull it up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kei kwasiyeegi yé no way can I pull it up
3s tlél aadé kei ooxsiyeegi yé no way can s/he pull it up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kei kwasiyeegín I would have pulled it up
3s kei ooxsiyeegín s/he would have pulled it up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kei xsayikni if/when I pull it up
3s kei aseyíkni if/when s/he pulls it up

Example(s):
Tlél aadé kei ooxsiyeegi yé, kútx áwé koodáal.
There’s no way he can pull it up, it’s too heavy.
Cháatl kei awsiyik.
He pulled up a halibut.
pull it (light object)

Theme: P-dáx kei O-S-ø-yeesh~ (ø motion)
for S to pull O (a fairly light object) up out of P

Naish-Story: ya-yeesh

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Aax kei yeesh! Pull it out of there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl aax kei eeyíshjik! Don't pull it out of there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s aax kei nxayísh I am pulling it out of there
3s aax kei nayísh s/he is pulling it out of there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s aax kei xwaayísh I pulled it out of there
3s aax kei aawayísh s/he pulled it out of there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél aax kei xwayeesh I didn’t pull it out of there
3s tlél aax kei awuyeesh s/he didn’t pull it out of there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s aax kei xwayeeshch I pull it out of there (every time)
3s aax kei ooyeeshch s/he pulls it out of there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél aax kei xwayeeshch I haven’t pulled it out of there yet
3s tlél aax kei ooyeeshch s/he hasn’t pulled it out of there yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s aax kei kkwayéesh I will pull it out of there
3s aax kei akgwayéesh s/he will pull it out of there

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél aax kei kkwayeesh I won’t pull it out of there
3s tlél aax kei akgwayeesh s/he won’t pull it out of there

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s aax kei kayeesh let me pull it out of there
3s aax kei agayeesh let him/her pull it out of there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé aax kei oogaayeeshi yé no way can s/he pull it out of there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s aax kei oogaayeeshín s/he would have pulled it out of there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s aax kei ayíshni if/when s/he pulls it out of there
pull up, tear up (roots)

Theme: O-S-l-s'ël'~ (ø act; CV'C' Hort/Pot) for S to tear up, pull up O (roots)
Naish-Story: li-s'ël'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s   Xaat las'ël'!  Pull up spruce roots!
2p   Xaat yilas'ël'!  You all pull up spruce roots!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s   Lîl xaat ilas'ël'ik!  Don’t pull up spruce roots!
2p   Lîl xaat yilas'ël'ik!  Don’t you all pull up spruce roots!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s   xaat xalas'ël'  I pull up spruce roots; I am pulling up spruce roots
3s   xaat als'ël'  s/he pulls up spruce roots; s/he is pulling up spruce roots

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s   tlél xaat xwalas'ël'  I’m not pulling up spruce roots; I don’t pull up spruce roots
3s   tlél xaat ools'ël'  s/he isn’t pulling up spruce roots; s/he doesn’t pull up spruce roots

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s   xaat yaa na xalas'ël'  I’m pulling up spruce roots
3s   xaat yaa anals'ël'  s/he’s pulling up spruce roots

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s   xaat als'ël'x  s/he pulls up spruce roots (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s   xaat xwalas'ël'  I pulled up spruce roots
3s   xaat awlis'ël'  s/he pulled up spruce roots

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s   tlél xaat xwalas'ël'  I didn’t pull up spruce roots
3s   tlél xaat awuls'ël'  s/he didn’t pull up spruce roots

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s   xaat xwalas'ël'ch  I pull up spruce roots (every time)
3s   xaat ools'ël'ch  s/he pulls up spruce roots (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s   tlél xaat xwalas'ël'ch  I haven’t pulled up spruce roots yet
3s tlél xaat ools'él'ch s/he hasn’t pulled up spruce roots yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s xaat kukalas'él' I will pull up spruce roots
3s xaat aguxlas'él' s/he will pull up spruce roots

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél xaat kukalas'él' I won’t pull up spruce roots
3s tlél xaat aguxlas'él' s/he won’t pull up spruce roots

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s xaat kkalas'él' let me pull up spruce roots
3s xaat axlas'él' let him/her pull up spruce roots

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé xaat gwalis'él'i yé no way can s/he pull up spruce roots

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s xaat gwalas'él'in s/he would have pulled up spruce roots

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s xaat alas'él'ni if/when s/he pulls up spruce roots
put him/her/it down, leave him/her/it (live creature)

Theme: yan~ O-S-s-nook~ (Ø motion)
for S to put down, leave O (live creature)
Naish-Story: yan si-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan sanú! Put him/her/it down!
2p Yan yisanú! You all put him/her/it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yax išanoogúk! Don't put him/her/it down!
2p Líl yax išanoogúk! Don't you all put him/her/it down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xasanoogúk I put him/her/it down (regularly)
3s yax asnoogúk s/he puts him/her/it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwasinúk I put him/her/it down
3s yan awsinúk s/he put him/her/it down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xwasanoogúk I didn't put him/her/it down
3s tlél yan awusanoogúk s/he didn't put him/her/it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwasanoogúk I put him/her/it down
3s yan osnoogúk s/he puts him/her/it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwasanoogúk I haven't put him/her/it down
3s tlél yan osnoogúk s/he hasn't put him/her/it down

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwasanóok I will put him/her/it down
3s yánde aguxsanóoks/he will put him/her/it down

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwasanóok I won't put him/her/it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsanóok s/he won't put him/her/it down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kasanook let me put him/her/it down
Potential attributive (can’t do it)

1s  tlél aadé yan kwasinoogu yé no way can I put him/her/it down
3s  tlél aadé yan ooxsinoogu yé no way can s/he put him/her/it down

Potential decessive (would have done it)

1s  yan kwasanoogún I would have put him/her/it down
3s  yan ooxsanoogún s/he would have put him/her/it down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

1s  yan xasanúkni if/when I put him/her/it down
3s  yan asnúkni if/when s/he puts him/her/it down
put it down (small, stick-like object)

Theme: yan O-ka-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (usually quite small, stick-like object)

Naish-Story: ka-si-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan kasatán! Put it down!
2p Yan kaysatán! You all put it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax kéesataaník! Don’t put it down!
2p Líl yax kaysataaník! Don’t you all put it down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxsataan I put it down (regularly)
3s yax aksataan s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan káwsitán I put it down
3s yan akáwsitán s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan káwsataan I didn’t put it down
3s tlél yan akáwustaan s/he didn’t put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan kóoxsataanch I put it down (every time)
3s yan akoostaanch s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan kóoxsataanch I haven’t put it down yet
3s tlél yan akoostaanch s/he hasn’t put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kakkwasáatan I will put it down
3s yánde akaguxsataan s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kakkwasataan I won’t put it down
3s tlél yände akaguₜsataan s/he won’t put it down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yan kakasataan let me put it down
3s yan akaxsataan let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan kookasitaani yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan akooxsiitaani yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan kookasataanín I would have put it down
3s yan akooxsiataaníns/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan kaxsatánni if/when I put it down
3s yan aksatánni if/when s/he put it down

**Example(s):**

Ch’a koogéi yan akoostaanch.
He just puts it down anywhere.
put it down (solid, often complex object)

Theme: yan O-S-s-teeʰ~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (solid, often complex object)
Naish-Story: yan si-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Yan satí! Put it down!
2p  Yan yisatí! You all put it down!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl yax isatéek! Don’t put it down!
2p  Líl yax yisatéek! Don’t you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  yax xasatee I put it down (regularly)
3s  yax astee s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  yan xwasitée I put it down
3s  yan awsitée s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél yan xwasatí I didn’t put it down
3s  tlél yan awustí s/he didn’t put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  yan xwasatéeych I put it down (every time)
3s  yan oostéeych s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél yan xwasatéeych I haven’t put it down yet
3s  tlél yan oostéeych s/he hasn’t put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  yánde kkwasatée I will put it down
3s  yánde aguxsatée s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél yánde kkwasatee I won’t put it down
3s  tlél yánde aguxsatée s/he won’t put it down
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kasatee let me put it down
3s yan axsatee let him/her put it down

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yan kwasiteeyi yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsiteeyi yé no way can s/he put it down

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s yan kwasateeyín I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsateeyín s/he would have put it down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s yan xasatéeni if/when I put it down
3s yan astéeni if/when s/he puts it down
put it down; leave it (container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme: yan~ O-S-s..een~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (a container full of liquid or small objects)

Naish-Story: si..een

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Yan sa.ín! Put it down!
2p Yan yisa.ín! You all put it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl yax isa.eenik! Don't put it down!
2p Líl yax yisa.eenik! Don't you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s yax xasa.een I put it down (regularly)
3s yax as.een s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s yan xwasi.ín I put it down
3s yan awsi.ín s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél yan xwasa.een I didn't put it down
3s tlél yan awus.een s/he didn't put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s yan xwasa.eench I put it down (every time)
3s yan oos.eench s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél yan xwasa.eench I haven't put it down yet
3s tlél yan oos.eench s/he hasn't put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s yánde kkwasa.een I will put it down
3s yánde aguxsa.een s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won't do it)

1s tlél yánde kkwasa.een I won't put it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsa.een s/he won't put it down
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yan kasa.een  let me put it down
3s yan axsa.een  let him/her put it down

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé yan xwasi.eeni yé  no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsi.eeni yé  no way can s/he put it down

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s yan xwasa.eenín  I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsa.eenín  s/he would have put it down

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s yan xasa.ínni  if/when I put it down
3s yan as.ínni  if/when s/he puts it down
put it down, leave it (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Theme: yan~ O-S-l-aat~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave (plural) O (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Naish-Story: li-aat

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan la.át! Put them down!
2p Yan yila.át! You all put them down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yax ila.aadík! Don't put them down!
2p Líl yax yila.aadík! Don't you all put them down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xala.aat I put them down (regularly)
3s yax al.aat s/he puts them down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwali.át I put them down
3s yan awli.át s/he put them down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xwala.aat I didn't put them down
3s tlél yan awul.aat s/he didn't put them down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwala.aatch I put them down (every time)
3s yan ool.aatch s/he puts them down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwala.aatch I haven't put them down yet
3s tlél yan ool.aatch s/he hasn't put them down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwala.áat I will put them down
3s yánde aguxla.áat s/he will put them down

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwala.aat I won't put them down
3s tlél yánde aguxla.aat s/he won't put them down
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yan kala.aat let me put them down
3s yan axla.aat let him/her put them down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan kwali.aadi yé no way can I put them down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxli.aadi yé no way can s/he put them down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan kwala.aadín I would have put them down
3s yan ooxla.aadín s/he would have put them down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan xala.átni if/when I put them down
3s yan al.átni if/when s/he puts them down
put it down, leave it (long, complex object)

Theme: yan O-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
   for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (usually long, complex object)

Naish-Story: si-taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yan satán! Put it down!
2p Yan yisatán! You all put it down!

**Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yax isataaník! Don't put it down!
2p Líl yax yisataaník! Don't you all put it down!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yax xasataan I put it down (regularly)
3s yax astaan s/he puts it down (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yan xwasitán I put it down
3s yan awsitán s/he put it down

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yan xwasataanI didn't put it down
3s tlél yan awustaan s/he didn't put it down

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yan xwasataanch I put it down (every time)
3s yan oostaanch s/he puts it down (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yan xwasataanch I haven't put it down yet
3s tlél yan oostaanch s/he hasn't put it down yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yánde kkwasataaI will put it down
3s yánde aguxsataa s/he will put it down

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yánde kkwasataanI won't put it down
3s tlél yânde aguxsataan s/he won’t put it down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan kasataan let me put it down
3s yan axsataan let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan kwasitaani yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsitaani yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan kwasataanín I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsataanín s/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan xasatánni if/when I put it down
3s yan astánni if/when s/he puts it down
put it down, leave it (round, spherical object)

Theme: yan O-ka-S-ø-tee (ø motion) for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (round object)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan katí! Put it down!
2p Yan kaytí! You all put it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax keetéek! Don’t put it down!
2p Líl yax kaytéek! Don’t you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxatee I put it down (regularly)
3s yax akatee s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan kaxwaatéel put it down
3s yan aakaawatées/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan kaxwatí I didn’t put it down
3s tlél yan akawutí s/he didn’t put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan kooxatéeych I put it down (every time)
3s yan akootéeych s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan kooxatéeych I haven’t put it down yet
3s tlél yan akootéeych s/he hasn’t put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kakkwatée I will put it down
3s yánde kagkwatée s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kakkwatee I won’t put it down
3s tlél yánde kagkwatee s/he won’t put it down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kakeatee let me put it down
3s yan akgatee let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan kookateeyi yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan akoogateeyi yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan kookateeyín I would have put it down
3s yan akoogateeyín s/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan kaxatéeni if/when I put it down
3s yan akatéeni if/when s/he puts it down

**Example(s):**

K'idéin yan akgatee.
Let her put it in a safe place.
put it on

Theme:     káx O-S-d-tee~ (ga event)
for S to put on O (shirt, dress, etc.)
Naish-Story:  káx + di-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s     Káx gidatí!  Put it on!
2p     Káx gaydatí! You all put it on!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s     Líl káx yei idateejík! Don’t put it on!
2p     Líl káx yei yidateejík! Don’t you all put it on!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s     [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s     káx yei naxdatéen I’m putting it on
2s     káx yei nidatéen you’re putting it on
3s     káx yei ndatéen s/he’s putting it on
1p     káx yei ntudatéen we’re putting it on
2p     káx yei naydatéen you all are putting it on
3p     káx yei (ha)s nadatéen they're putting it on
4     káx yei ndutéen someone is putting it on

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s     [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s     káx yéi adateech s/he puts it on (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s     káx xwaditee I put it on
2s     káx yiditee you put it on
3s     káx awditee s/he put it on
1p     káx wutuditee we put it on
2p     káx yeeyditee you all put it on
3p     káx has awditee they put it on
4     káx wuduwattee someone put it on

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s     tlél káx xwadatee I didn’t put it on
2s tlél káx yidatee you didn’t put it on
3s tlél káx awdatee s/he didn’t put it on
1p tlél káx wutudatee we didn’t put it on
2p tlél káx yeeydatee you all didn’t put it on
3p tlél káx has awdatee they didn’t put it on
4 tlél káx wudutee nobody put it on

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél káx kwadateech I haven’t put it on yet
2s tlél káx gidateech you haven’t put it on yet
3s tlél káx ooxdateech s/he hasn’t put it on yet
1p tlél káx gatudateech we haven’t put it on yet
2p tlél káx gaydateech you all haven’t put it on yet
3p tlél káx has ooxdateech they haven’t put it on yet
4 tlél káx gaduteech nobody has put it on yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s káx yei kkwadateé I will put it on
2s káx yei gagidateé you will put it on
3s káx yei aguxdateé s/he will put it on káx yei aguxdateé s/he will put it on
1p káx yei gaxtudateé we will put it on
2p káx yei gaxyidateé you all will put it on
3p káx yei has aguxdateé they will put it on
4 káx yei gaxduteé someone will put it on

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél káx yei kkwadateé I won’t put it on
2s tlél káx yei gagidatee you won’t put it on
3s tlél káx yei aguxdatees s/he won’t put it on
1p tlél káx yei gaxtudateé we won’t put it on
2p tlél káx yei gaxyidateé you all won’t put it on
3p tlél káx yei (ha)s aguxdateé they won’t put it on
4 tlél káx yei gaxduteé nobody will put it on
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  káx kaakadatee  let me put it on
3s  káx agaaxdatee  let him/her put it on
1p  gaaxtudatee  let us put it on

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s  tlél aadé káx agaaxwdateeyi yé  no way can s/he put it on

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  káx agaaxwdateeyín  s/he would have put it on

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  káx gadatéeni if/when s/he puts it on
put it out (fire); turn it off (light)

Theme: O-ya-ka-S-l-kées’~ (ø event)  
for S to put out, extinguish O (fire); for S to turn off O (light)

Naish-Story: ya-ka-li-kees'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yuklakis’! Put it out!
2p Yakaylakis’! You all put it out!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yakeelakis’xik! Don’t put it out!
2p Líl yakaylakis’xik! Don’t you all put it out!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanaxlakis’ I am starting to put it out
3s yaa akanalkís’ s/he is starting to put it out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yakaxlakis’x I put it out (regularly)
3s ayaklakis’x s/he puts it out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yakaxwlakís’ I put it out
3s ayakawlikís’ s/he put it out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yakaxwlakées’ I didn’t put it out
3s tlél ayakawulkées’ s/he didn’t put it out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yakooxlakées’ch I put it out (every time)
3s ayakoolkées’ch s/he puts it out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yakooxlkées’ch I haven’t put it out yet
3s tlél ayakoolkées’ch s/he hasn’t put it out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakakkwalakées’ I will put it out
3s ayakaguxlakées’ s/he will put it out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yakakkwalakées’ I won’t put it out
3s tlél ayakaguxlakées’ s/he won’t put it out

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yakkalakées’ let me put it out
3s ayakaxlakées’ let him/her put it out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yakkwalikées’i yé no way can I put it out
3s tlél aadé ayakooxlikées’i yé no way can s/he put it out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yakkwalakées’in I would have put it out
3s tlél aadé ayakooxlikées’in s/he would have put it out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yakaxlakís’ni if/when I put it out
3s ayaklakís’ni if/when s/he puts it out

**Example(s):**
S'eenáa ayakawlikís'.
She turned off the light.
put them down, leave them (plural round, spherical objects)

Theme: yan~ yéi O-ka-S-s-nei b~ (ø motion) for S to put down, leave O (plural round objects)

Naish-Story: ---

Variants: -nee b~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yan yéi ksané! Put them down!
2p Yan yéi kaysané! You all put them down!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yax yéi keesaneik! Don’t put them down!
2p Líl yax yéi kaysaneik! Don’t you all put them down!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yax yéi kaxsanei I put them down (regularly)
3s yax yéi aksanei s/he puts them down (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yan yéi kaxwsinéi I put them down
3s yan yéi akawsinéi s/he put them down

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél yan yéi kaxwsané I didn’t put them down
3s tlél yan yéi akawusné s/he didn’t put them down

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yan yéi kooxsanéiyich I put them down (every time)
3s yan yéi akoosnéyich s/he puts them down (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél yan yéi kooxsanéiyich I haven’t put them down yet
3s tlél yan yéi akoosnéyich s/he hasn’t put them down yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yánde yéi kakkwasané I will put them down
3s yánde yéi akaguxsané s/he will put them down

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél yánde yéi kakkwasanei I won’t put them down
3s tlél yánde yéi akaguxsanei s/he won’t put them down
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan yéi ksaneiyi let me put them down  
3s yan yéi axsaneiyi let him/her put them down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan yéi kwasineiyi yé no way can I put them down  
3s tlél aadé yan yéi akooxßineiyi yé no way can s/he put them down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan yéi kwasaneiyín I would have put them down  
3s yan yéi akooxßaneiyín s/he would have put them down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan yéi kxßanéini if/when I put them down  
3s yan yéi aksanéini if/when s/he puts them down
put them on; pull them on (shoes, socks, pants)

Theme: x'oos-dé O-S-d-yeek~ (ø act)
for S to put on, pull on O (shoes, socks, pants)

Naish-Story: x'oos-x + di-yeek

Variants: -yeik~

Notes
The postpositions -dé and -x seem to be interchangeable throughout the paradigm except in the future, where -dé is required.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s x'oosx idayík! Put them on!
2p x'oosx yidayík! You all put them on!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl x'oosx idayíkxík! Don’t put them on!
2p Líl x'oosx yidayíkxík! Don’t you all put them on!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s x'oosx adayeek s/he’s putting them on; s/he puts them on

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél x'oosx oodayeek s/he’s not putting them on; s/he doesn’t put them on

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s x'oosx adayíkx s/he puts them on (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s x'oosx awdiyík s/he put them on

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél x'oosx adayeek s/he didn’t put them on

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s x'oosx oodayíkch s/he puts them on (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél x'oosx oodayíkch s/he hasn’t put them on yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s x'oosdé aguxdayéek s/he will put them on

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél x'oosdé aguxdayeek s/he won’t put them on

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s x'oosx adayeek let him/her put them on
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé x'øosx ooødiyeegi yé no way can s/he put them on

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s x'øosx aøwdayeegín s/he would have put them on

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s x'øosx adayíkní if/when s/he puts them on
put them, leave them there

Theme: P-x' yéi O-S-ø-.oo (na event) for S to put, leave (plural) O at P
Naish-Story: A-x' + yéi + ya-.oo

**Imperative (Do it!)**
- 2s Áa yéi na.oo! Put them there!
- 2p Áa yéi nay.oo! You all put them there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
- 2s Líl áa yéi ee.eixík! Don’t put them there!
- 2p Líl áa yéi yi.eixík! Don’t you all put them there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
- 3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
- 3s áa yéi aawa.oo s/he put them there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
- 3s tlél áa yéi awu.oo s/he didn’t put them there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
- 3s áa yéi ana.eich s/he puts them there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
- 3s tlél áa yéi oona.eich s/he hasn’t put them there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
- 3s áa yéi akgwa.oo s/he will put them there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
- 3s tlél áa yéi akgwa.oo s/he won’t put them there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
- 3s áa yéi anág.oowu let him/her put them there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
- 3s tlél aadé áa yéi oongaa.oowu yé no way can s/he put them there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
- 3s áa yéi oonga.oowún s/he would have put them there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
- 3s áa yéi ana.eińíf/when s/he puts them there
put up, store up, accumulate, stock up (esp. food for winter); finish distributing things (esp. at party)

Theme: yan~ O-ka-S-l-gaa~ (ø motion)

for S to put up, store up, accumulate O (esp. food for winter)

Naish-Story: yan ka-li-gaa

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Yan kalagá! Put up food!
2p Yan kaylagá! You all put up food!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yánde yaa kanaxlagéin I am putting up food
3s yánde yaa akanalgéin s/he is putting up food

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxlagaa I put up food (regularly)
3s yax aklagaa s/he puts up food (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s yan kaxwilgáa I put up food
3s yan akawligáa s/he put up food

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél yan kaxwilgá I didn’t put up food
3s tlél yan akawulgá s/he didn’t put up food

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s yan kooxlagáaych I put up food (every time)
3s yan akoolgáaych s/he puts up food (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél yan kooxlagáaych I haven’t put up food yet
3s tlél yan akoolgáaych s/he hasn’t put up food yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s yánde kakkwalagáa I will put up food
3s yánde akaguxlagáa s/he will put up food

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél yánde kakkwalagaa I won’t put up food
3s tlél yände akaguxlagaa s/he won’t put up food

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan kaklagaa let me put up food
3s yan akaxlagaa let him/her put up food

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan kookalagaayi yéno way can I put up food
3s tlél aadé yan akaxwligaayi yéno way can s/he put up food

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan kookalagaayín I would have put up food
3s yan akoxlagayín s/he would have put up food

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan kaxlagéiniif/when I put up food
3s yan aklagéini if/when s/he puts up food

**Example(s):**
Tlél táakw atxaayí yan katulagáaych.
We haven’t finished putting up winter food yet.
Tlél yan katulagáaych wé tléikw.
We didn’t finish putting up our berries yet.
Aatlein at x’éeshi ka tléikw yan kawtuligáa.
We put up a lot of dryfish and berries.
S’eik xáat ka tsaa dleeyí yan kawtuligáa.
We put up smoked fish and seal meat.
raise hands (in voting, etc.)

Theme: kei ji-S-l-tsóow (ø motion)
   for (plural) S to raise their hands (in voting, etc.)
Naish-Story: ji-li-tsoow
Singular: tsaak; taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]
2p Kei jylatsóow! You all raise your hands!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2p Líl kei jylatsóowjik! Don’t you all raise your hands!

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1p kei jutulsóowx we raise our hands (regularly)
3p kei (ha)s jilsóowx they raise their hands (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1p kei jiwulitsóow we raised our hands
3p kei (ha)s jiwulitsóow they raised their hands

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél kei jiwulatsóow we didn’t raise our hands
3p tlél kei (ha)s jiultsóow they didn’t raise their hands

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p kei jutulatsóowch we raise our hands (every time)
3p kei (ha)s jeeltsóowch they raise their hands (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél kei jutulatsóowch we haven’t raised our hands yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s jeeltsóowch they haven’t raised their hands yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p kei jigaxtulsóow we will raise our hands
3p kei (ha)s jiguxlatsóow they will raise their hands

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél kei jigaxtulsóowwe won’t raise our hands
3p tlél kei (ha)s jiguxlatsóow they won’t raise their hands
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kei jixtulsóow let us raise our hands
3p kei (ha)s jixlatsóow let them raise their hands

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1p tlél aadé kei jixtulsóowu yé no way can we raise our hands
3p tlél aadé kei (ha)s jixlatsóowu yé no way can they raise their hands

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1p kei jixtulsóowun we would have raised our hands
3p kei (ha)s jixlatsóowunthey would have raised their hands

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1p kei jixjulatsóowni if/when we raise our hands
3p kei (ha)s jixlatsóowni if/when they raise their hands

Example(s):
Tlél aadé kei (ha)s jixlatsóowu yé yánde (ha)s wuduwa.áx.  
They can't raise their hands, they're tied up.
raise him/her/it; grow it

Theme: O-S-s-wáat~ (ø act)
for S to raise O (child, animal); for S to grow O (plant)
Naish-Story: si-waat

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Sawát! Raise him/her/it!
2p Yisawát! You all raise him/her/it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl isawáadik! Don’t raise him/her/it!
2p Líl yisawáadik! Don’t you all raise him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s xasawáat I raise him/her/it
3s aswáat s/he raises him/her/it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s kei naxsawát I am raising him/her/it
3s kei anaswát s/he is raising him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s xasawátx/uni0332 I raise him/her/it (regularly)
3s aswátx s/he raises him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwasiwát I raised him/her/it
3s awsiwát s/he raised him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél xwasiwát I didn’t raise him/her/it
3s tlél awusiwát s/he didn’t raise him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s xwasawáatch / uxwasawáatch I raise him/her/it (every time)
3s ooswáatch s/he raises him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél xwasawáatch / tlél uxwasawáatch I haven’t raise him/her/it yet
3s tlél ooswáatch s/he hasn’t raised him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kúkasawáat I will raise him/her/it
3s aguxsawáat s/he will raise him/her/it
Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s télél kukasawáat I won't raise him/her/it
3s télél aguxsawáat s/he won't raise him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kasawáat let me raise him/her/it
3s axsawáat let him/her raise him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s télél aadé kusiwáadi yéno way can I raise him/her/it
3s télél aadé uxšiwiáadi yéno way can s/he raise him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kusawáadin I would have raised him/her/it
3s uxsawáadin s/he would have raised him/her/it

**Conditional (if/s/he does it)**
1s xasawátni if/when I raise him/her/it
3s aswáttni if/when s/he raises him/her/it
raise one's hand (in voting, etc.)

Theme: kei ji-S-l-tsaak~ (ø event)
for (singular) S to raise the hand (in voting, etc.)

Naish-Story: kei ji-li-tsaak

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei jilatsaak! Raise your hand!
2p [does not occur]

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei jeelatsákjik! Don’t raise your hand!
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei jinaxlatsák I am raising a hand (slowly)
3s kei jinaltsák s/he is raising a hand (slowly)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei jixwlitsák I raised a hand
3s kei jiwlitsák s/he raised a hand

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kei jixwlatsaak I didn't raise a hand
3s tlél kei jiwultsaak s/he didn’t raise a hand

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei jeexlatsákch I raise a hand (every time)
3s kei jeelatsákch s/he raises a hand (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kei jeexlatsaakch I haven't raised a hand yet
3s tlél kei jeltsaakch s/he hasn’t raised a hand yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei jikkwalatsáak I will raise a hand
3s kei jiguxlatsáak s/he will raise a hand

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei jikkwalatsaak I won’t raise a hand
3s tlél kei jiguxlatsaak s/he won’t raise a hand
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kei jikalatsaak / kei jikalatsaagí let me raise a hand
3s kei jixlatsaak / kei jixlatsaagí let him/her raise a hand

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kei jikwalitsaagí yé no way can I raise a hand
3s tlél aadé kei jeexlitsaagí yé no way can s/he raise a hand

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kei jikwalatsaagín I would have raised a hand
3s kei jeexlatsaagín s/he would have raised a hand

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s kei jixwlatsaagí if/when I raise a hand
3s kei jiwultsaagí if/when s/he raises a hand

Example(s):
Kei jilatsaak i saayí wdusaayí.
Raise your hand when they call your name.
read it, count it

Theme: O-S-ø-tóow (na act)
        for S to read O
Naish-Story: ya-toow
Variants: -teew (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Natóow!</td>
<td>Read it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Naytóow!</td>
<td>You all read it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl eetóowuk!</td>
<td>Don't read it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yitóowuk!</td>
<td>Don't you all read it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfctive (+) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xatóow</td>
<td>I read it; I am reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>eetóow</td>
<td>you read it; you are reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>atóow</td>
<td>s/he reads it; s/he is reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tootóow</td>
<td>we read it; we are reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yitóow</td>
<td>you all read it; you all are reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has atóow</td>
<td>they read it; they are reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dutóow</td>
<td>it is read; it is being read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfctive (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwatóow</td>
<td>I don't read it; I'm not reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél eetóow</td>
<td>you don't read it; you aren't reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ootóow</td>
<td>s/he doesn't read it; s/he isn't reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tootóow</td>
<td>we don't read it; we aren't reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yitóow</td>
<td>you all don't read it; you all aren't reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has ootóow</td>
<td>they don't read it; they aren't reading it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dutóow</td>
<td>it isn't read; it isn't being read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>atóow nuch</td>
<td>s/he always reads it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yoo ayatóowk / atúwx/</td>
<td>s/he reads it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>atóowun</td>
<td>s/he used to read it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imperfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ootóowun s/he didn’t used to read it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaatóow I read it
2s iyatóow you read it
3s aawatóow s/he read it
1p wutuwatóow we read it
2p yecytóow you all read it
3p has aawatóow they read it
4 wuduwatóow it was read

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwatóow I didn’t read it
2s tlél yitóow you didn’t read it
3s tlél awutóow s/he didn’t read it
1p tlél wututóow we didn’t read it
2p tlél yecytóow you all didn’t read it
3p tlél has awutóow they didn’t read it
4 tlél wudutóow it wasn’t read

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s naxatóowch I read it (every time)
2s neetóowch you read it (every time)
3s anatóowch s/he reads it (every time)
1p natootóowch we read it (every time)
2p naytóowch you all read it (every time)
3p has anatóowch they read it (every time)
4 nadutóowch it is read (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél naxwatóowch I haven’t read it yet
2s tlél neetóowch you haven’t read it yet
3s tlél oonatóowch s/he hasn’t read it yet
1p tlél natootóowch we haven’t read it yet
2p tlél naytóowch you all haven’t read it yet
3p tlél has oonatóowch they haven’t read it yet
4 tlél nadutóowch it hasn’t been read yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  kk\textsubscript{watóow}  I will read it  
2s  k\textsubscript{geetóow}  you will read it  
3s  a\textsubscript{kgwatóow}  s/he will read it  
1p  gax\textsubscript{tootóow}  we will read it  
2p  gaxyitóow  you all will read it  
3p  has a\textsubscript{kgwatóow}  they will read it  
4  gaxdutóow  it will be read  

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél  ku\textsubscript{katóow}  I won’t read it  
2s  tlél  g\textsubscript{ageetóow}  you won’t read it  
3s  tlél  a\textsubscript{kgwatóow}  s/he won’t read it  
1p  tlél  gax\textsubscript{tootóow}  we won’t read it  
2p  tlél  gaxyitóow  you all won’t read it  
3p  tlél  has a\textsubscript{kgwatóow}  they won’t read it  
4  tlél  gaxdutóow  it won’t be read  

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  nak\textsubscript{atóow}  let me read it  
3s  ang\textsubscript{átóow}  let him/her read it  
1p  nax\textsubscript{tootóow}  let us read it  

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  tlél  a\textsubscript{adé oong\textsubscript{watóow}u  } yé  no way can s/he read it  

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  oong\textsubscript{watóowu}  s/he would have read it  

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  anatóowni  if/when s/he reads it  

**Example(s):**

Tle du jeet wuduteeyí áwé wé x'úx' atúwx.
As soon as he is given the book, he reads it.
Yitoowú áwé tsá i dax' kei yaa kushuguxsagéi
If/when you read it, you will understand it.
Tle du jee\textsubscript{d}é yaa nduteéni áwé wé x'úx' tle anatóowch.
As soon as he is given the paper, he reads it.
Ch'a tlák\textsubscript{w} yak\textsubscript{ye}e datóow nooch.
He reads every day.
ready, complete, finished; permanent

Theme: yan~ O-ø-nei (ø motion)
for O to be permanent, happen for good; for O to be finished, complete, ready; for O to be prepared, ready

Naish-Story: yan ya-nee

Variants: yan~ O-ø-nee~ (ø motion)

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa nanein he/she/it is getting ready

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax nei he/she/it is always ready

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan uwanéi he/she/it is ready

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan wuné he/she/it isn’t ready

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan unéiych he/she/it is ready (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan unéiych he/she/it isn’t ready yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kgwanéi he/she/it will be ready

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kgwanei he/she/it won’t be ready

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yan ganei let him/her/it be ready

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yan gwaaneiyi yé no way can he/she/it be ready

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan gwaneiyínhe/she/it would have been ready

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan néini if/when he/she/it is ready
read, count

Theme: S-d-tóow (na act)
for S to read, count
Naish-Story: ya-toow
Variants: -téew (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Nidatóow!</th>
<th>Read!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Naydatóow!</td>
<td>You all read!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl idatóowuk!</th>
<th>Don't read!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yidatóowuk!</td>
<td>Don't you all read!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>x/datóow</th>
<th>I read; I am reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>idatóow</td>
<td>you read; you are reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>datóow</td>
<td>s/he reads; s/he is reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tudatóow</td>
<td>we read; we are reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yidatóow</td>
<td>you all read; you all are reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has datóow</td>
<td>they read; they are reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dutóow</td>
<td>people read; people are reading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél x/udatóow / tlél u/udatóow</th>
<th>I don't read; I'm not reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél idatóow</td>
<td>you don't read; you aren't reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udatoow</td>
<td>s/he doesn't read; s/he isn't reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tudatóow</td>
<td>we don't read; we aren't reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yidatóow</td>
<td>you all don't read; you all aren't reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has udatóow</td>
<td>they don't read; they aren't reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dutóow</td>
<td>nobody reads; nobody is reading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>datóow nooch s/he always reads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>yoo ditóowk</th>
<th>s/he reads (regularly)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>datóowun</th>
<th>s/he used to read</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Imperfective deessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél datóowun s/he didn’t used to read

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s datóow aa the one who reads

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s xwadítóow I read
2s yidítóow you read
3s wudítóow s/he read
1p wutudítóow we read
2p yeeydítóow you all read
3p has wudítóow they read
4 wuduwatóow people read

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél xwadítóow I didn’t read
2s tlél yidítóow you didn’t read
3s tlél wudítóow s/he didn’t read
1p tlél wutudítóow we didn’t read
2p tlél yeeydítóow you all didn’t read
3p tlél has wudítóow they didn’t read
4 tlél wudútóow nobody read

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s nax/datóowch I read (every time)
2s nidotóowch you read (every time)
3s nadtóowch s/he reads (every time)
1p natudatóowch we read (every time)
2p naydatóowch you all read (every time)
3p has nadtóowch they read (every time)
4 nadudatóowch people read (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél nax/datóowch I haven’t read yet
2s tlél nidotóowch you haven’t read yet
3s tlél undatóowch s/he hasn’t read yet
1p tlél natudatóowch we haven’t read yet
2p tlél naydatóowch you all haven’t read yet
3p tlél has undatóowch they haven't read yet
4 tlél nadutóowch nobody has read yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kkwadatóow I will read
2s gagidatóow you will read
3s guxidatóow s/he will read
1p gaxtudatóow we will read
2p gaxyidatóow you all will read
3p has guxidatóow they will read
4 gaxdutóow people will read

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kukadatóow I won't read
2s tlél gagidatóow you won't read
3s tlél guxidatóow s/he won't read
1p tlél gaxtudatóow we won't read
2p tlél gaxyidatóow you all won't read
3p tlél has guxidatóow they won’t read
4 tlél gaxdutóow nobody will read

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s naxidatóow let me read
3s naxidatóow let him/her read
1p naxtudatóow let us read

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé naxwäditóowu yé no way can s/he read

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s naxwäditóowun s/he would have read

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s nadatóowni if/when s/he reads

**Example(s):**
Datóow shtóo dudlitóow.
S/he learned to read.
Aan dutóowun
It used to be included in the count.
Shtóo altóow datóow.
He is teaching himself to read.
Tlél ooshgóok datóow.
She doesn’t know how to read.
Tlél du een xwadatóow.
I am not reading to him; I did not include him in the count.
respect him/her

Theme: N yáa a-ya-u-S-ø-néi (ga act) for S to respect, regard highly, think highly of N
Naish-Story: kaa yáa + a-ya-ya-nei

Notes
Because respect is a key element of Tlingit culture, it is very unlikely that the prohibitive forms given here would ever be said.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du yáa ayagoonéi! Respect him/her!
2p Du yáa ayagaynéi! You all respect him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du yáa ayeenéik! Don’t respect him/her!
2p Líl du yáa ayeeynéik! Don’t you all respect him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s du yáa awuxaanéi I respect him/her
3s du yáa ayaawanéi / du yáa awuwanéi s/he respects him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél du yáa awooxané I don’t respect him/her
3s tlél du yáa awooné s/he doesn’t respect him/her

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du yáa kei ayanxanéin I am beginning to respect him/her
3s du yáa kei ayananéin s/he is beginning to respect him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du yáa ayakxwanéich I haven’t started to respect him/her yet
3s tlél du yáa ayagoonéich s/he hasn’t started to respect him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du yáa kei ayakkwané I will respect him/her
3s du yáa kei ayakgwané s/he will respect him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél du yáa kei ayakkwané I won’t respect him/her
3s tlél du yáa kei ayakgwané s/he won't respect him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé du yáa ayakkwaanéiyi yé no way can I respect him/her
3s tlél aadé du yáa ayakgwaanéiyi yé no way can s/he respect him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du yáa ayakkwanéiyin I would have respected him/her
3s du yáa ayakgwanéiyin s/he would have respected him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du yáa ayakwáanéini if/when I respect him/her
3s du yáa ayagoonéini if/when s/he respects him/her

**Example(s):**
Sh k'ukwalyeilín, kudáx kút x du yáa awuxaanéi.
I would have lied but I have too much respect for her.
Du yáa ayaduwané.
He's a respected person.
rest

Theme: S-d-l-saa~ (ø event)
for S to rest
Naish-Story: dli-saa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Eelsá! Rest!
2p Yilsá! You all rest!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl (s'ê) eelséixik! Don’t rest (yet)!
2p Líl (s'ê) yilséixik! Don’t you all rest (yet)!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s (tłákw) yaa nxalséin I am (always) resting
3s (tłákw) yaa nalséin s/he is (always) resting

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xalséix I rest (regularly)
3s ulséix s/he rests (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadlisáa I rested; I’m resting
3s wudlisáa s/he rested; s/he’s resting

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalsá I didn’t rest; I’m not resting
3s tlél wulsá s/he didn’t rest; s/he isn’t resting

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwalsáaych I rest (every time)
3s ulsáaych s/he rests (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwalsáaych I haven’t rested yet
3s tlél ulsáaych s/he hasn’t rested yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalsáa I will rest
3s gugalsáa s/he will rest

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukalsaa I won’t rest
3s tlél gugalsaa s/he won't rest

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kalsaa let me rest
3s galsaa let him/her rest

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé xwadlisayi yé no way can I rest
3s tlél aadé uxdlisayi yé no way can s/he rest

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kwalsaayín I would have rested
3s gwalsaayín s/he would have rested

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s xalséini if/when I rest
3s ilséini if/when s/he rests
rich, wealthy; profitable

Theme: O-l-náalx (ga state)
for 0 to be rich, wealthy, profitable

Naish-Story: li-naalx

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat lináalx I’m rich
2s lináalx you’re rich
3s lináalx s/he’s rich; it’s profitable
1p haa lináalx we’re rich
2p yee lináalx you all are rich
3p has lináalx they are rich
4 kulináalx people are rich

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax unlínáalx I’m not rich
2s tlél eelnáalx you’re not rich
3s tlél unáalx s/he’s not rich; it’s not profitable
1p tlél haa unlínáalx we’re not rich
2p tlél yee unlínáalx you all are not rich
3p tlél has unlínáalx they’re not rich
4 tlél koolnáalx nobody is rich

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei ax nahnáalx I’m getting rich
2s kei inahnáalx you are getting rich
3s kei nahnáalx s/he is getting rich; it’s becoming profitable
1p kei haa nahnáalx we are getting rich
2p kei yee nahnáalx you all are getting rich
3p kei (ha)s nahnáalx they are getting rich
4 kei kunahnáalx people are getting rich

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei ax unahnáalx I’m not getting rich
2s tlél kei eenalnáalx you're not getting rich
3s tlél kei unalnáalx s/he's not getting rich; it's not becoming profitable
1p tlél kei haa unalnáalx we're not getting rich
2p tlél kei yee unalnáalx you all are not getting rich
3p tlél kei (ha)s unalnáalx they're not getting rich
4 tlél kei kunalnáalxnobody is getting rich

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *does it (regularly)*
3s kei lanáalx s/he gets rich (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *used to do it*
3s lanáalxiin s/he used to be rich; it used to be profitable

Imperfective decessive (-) *didn't used to do it*
3s tlél ulnáalxiin s/he didn't used to be rich; it didn't used to be profitable

Imperfective attributive (+) *the one who does it*
3s wé lináalxi aa the rich one

Perfective (+) *did it*
1s ax wulináalx I got rich
2s iwlináalx you got rich
3s wulináalx s/he got rich; it became profitable
1p haa wulináalx we got rich
2p yee wulináalx you all got rich
3p has wulináalx they got rich
4 koolináalx people got rich

Perfective (-) *didn't do it*
1s tlél xat wulnáalx I didn't get rich
2s tlél iwulnáalx you didn't get rich
3s tlél wulnáalx s/he didn't get rich; it didn't become profitable
1p tlél haa wulnáalx we didn't get rich
2p tlél yee wulnáalx you all didn't get rich
3p tlél has wulnáalx they didn't get rich
4 tlél koolnáalx nobody got rich

Future (+) *will do it*
1s kei ax guxlanáalx I will be rich
2s kei iguxlanáalx you will be rich
3s kei guxláanáalx s/he will be rich; it will be profitable
kei haa guxlanáalx  we will be rich
kei yee guxlanáalx  you all will be rich
kei has guxlanáalx  they will be rich
kei kuguxlanáalx  people will be rich

**Future (·) (won’t do it)**

tlél kei ax guxlanáalx  I won’t be rich

tlél kei iguxlanáalx  you won’t be rich

tlél kei guxlanáalxs/he won’t be rich; it won’t be profitable

tlél kei haa guxlanáalx  we won’t be rich

tlél kei yee guxlanáalx  you all won’t be rich

tlél kei (ha)s guxlanáalx  they won’t be rich

tlél kei kuguxlanáalx  nobody will be rich

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

ax guxlanáalx  let me be rich

gaxlanáalx  let him/her be rich; let it be profitable

haa guxlanáalx  let us be rich

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

ax gaxlanáalx  no way can s/he be rich; no way can it be profitable

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

s/he would have been rich; it would have been profitable

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

if/when s/he gets rich

**Example(s):**

Yéi at axwdishee iwulnáalgi.
I wish you wealth.
Tlél ulnáalxin wé ast'eix.
Trolling didn't used to be profitable.
ring (telephone or bell)

Theme: sh da-gwaal~ (ø act)
for a telephone or bell to ring

Naish-Story: ya-gwaal

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh dagwáal it's ringing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh dagwálx it rings (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh wudigwál it rang

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél sh wudagwaal it didn't ring

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh udagwaalch it rings (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél sh udagwalch it hasn't rung yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh gux/dagwáal it will ring

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél sh gux/dagwaal it won't ring

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé sh gwadigwaali yé no way can it ring

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh gwadigwaalín it would have rung

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh dagwálni if/when it rings
rise (of sun or moon)

Theme: kei ø-xeex~ (ø motion)
for the sun, moon to rise

Naish-Story: kei ya-xeex

Notes
This verb can also be used in expressions that don't pertain to the sun or moon, as in: Neekw kei uwaxíx 'News/gossip went around'.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei naxíx it's rising

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei xíxch it rises (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kei uwaxíx it rose

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kei wuxex it didn't rise

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kei uxeexch it rises (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél kei uxeexch it hasn't risen yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwáxéex it will rise

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei xíxni if/when it rises

Example(s):
Gagaan kei naxíxi áwé xwala.úkch wé káaxwei ax léélk'u jeeýís.
When the sun is coming up, I boil the coffee for my grandmother.
rise (of water level, tide)

Theme: kei ø-daa~ (ø motion)
for water level, tide to rise

Naish-Story: ya-daa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s kei nadéin it's rising

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kei uwadáa it rose

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél kei wudá it didn't

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kei udáaych it rises (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél kei udáaych it hasn't risen yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kgwadáa it will rise

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél kei kgwadaa it won't

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei gwadaayi yé no way can it rise

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei gwadaayín it would have risen

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei déini if/when it rises

**Example(s):**
Tlél aadé kei gwadaayi yé, tlél séew daak ustaanch ách áwé.
There's no way the water level can rise because it hasn't rained yet.
Áyáx kei uwadáa wé yaakw héende wusxóot'i.
The tide is just right for putting the boat in the water.
rise, come in (of tide)

Theme: daak ö-daa~ (ö motion)
for the tide to rise, come in

Naish-Story: ya-daa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s daak nadéin the tide is coming in

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s daak uwadáa the tide is in

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s daak udáaych the tide comes in (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél daak udáaych the tide hasn't come in yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s daak gugadáa the tide will rise

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s daak déini if/when the tide comes in
rise, get up (plural subject)

Theme: sha-S-d-kee~ (ø event)
   for (plural) S to get up, rise
Naish-Story: sha-di-kee
Singular: nook1

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Shaydakí! You all get up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl shaydakéexik! Don’t you all get up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa shantudákéen we are starting to get up
3p yaa (ha)s shandákéen they are starting to get up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p shatudákéex we get up (regularly)
3p has shadákéex they get up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p shawtudákée we got up
3p has shawdákée they got up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél shawtudákí we didn’t get up
3p tlél has shawdákí they didn’t get up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p shatudákéeychwe get up (every time)
3p has shoodákéeych they get up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél shatudákéeychwe haven’t gotten up yet
3p tlél has shoodákéeych they haven’t gotten up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p shagaxtudákéeewewe will get up
3p has shaguxdákée they will get up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél shagaxtudakeeewewe won’t get up
3p tlél has shaguxdakée they won’t get up
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p $\text{shaxtudakee}$ let us get up
3p has $\text{shaxdalee}$ let them get up

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1p $\text{tlél aadé shaxtudikee}$ yéno way can we get up
3p $\text{tlél aadé has shooshdikee}$ yéno way can they get up

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1p $\text{shaxtudakeeyi}$ we would have gotten up
3p has $\text{shooxdakeeyi}$ they would have gotten up

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1p $\text{shatudakeeni}$ if/when we get up
3p has $\text{shadokeeni}$ if/when they get up

Example(s):
$\text{Keex'ë}$ shawdinúk.
He got up early.
$\text{Tleidooshú gaaw áwé shaxwdanookch}$ ch’a tlákw ts'ootaat.
I get up at six o’clock every morning.
$\text{Tlél shatudakeech}$ - daax’oon gaaw áyá yeisú.
We haven’t gotten up yet - it’s still four O’clock.
$\text{Tlél shatudakeech}$ - $\text{tlél Yéil du.aaxch}$ yeisú.
We haven’t gotten up yet, Raven isn’t making noise yet.
rise, get up (singular subject)

Theme: sha-S-d-nook~ (ø event) for (singular) S to get up, rise

Naish-Story: sha-di-nook

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Sheedanú! Get up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl sheedanúkxuk! Don't get up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s yaa shanaxdanúk I am starting to get up
3s yaa shandanúks/he is starting to get up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s shașdanúkx I get up (regularly)
3s shadanúkx s/he gets up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s shaxwdinúk I got up
3s shawdinúk s/he got up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél shaxwdanook I didn’t get up
3s tlél shawdanook s/he didn’t get up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s shașwdanookch I get up (every time)
3s shoodanookch s/he gets up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél shooxdanookch I haven’t gotten up yet
3s tlél shoodanookch s/he hasn’t gotten up yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s shakkwadanóok I will get up
3s shaguxdanóok s/he will get up

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél shakkwadanook I won’t get up
3s tlél shaguxdanook s/he won’t get up
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  shakadanook  let me get up
3s  shaxdanook  let him/her get up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé shookadinoogu yé  no way can I get up
3s  tlél aadé shooxdinoogu yé  no way can s/he get up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  shookadanoogún  I would have gotten up
3s  shooxdanoogún  s/he would have gotten up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  shaxdanúkni  if/when I get up
3s  shadanúkni  if/when s/he gets up

Example(s):
Keex'é shawdinúk.
He got up early.
Tleidooshú gaaw áwé shaxwdanookch ch’a tlákw ts'ootaat.
I get up at six o’clock every morning.
roll (of spherical object)

Theme: P-t~ ka-ø-gwáatl~ (ø motion) for a spherical object to roll to P

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gwaat

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s aadé yaa kanagwátł it's rolling to it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s áx kagwáatl it rolls to it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s át kaawgwátł it rolled to it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél át kawugwátltl it didn't roll to it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s át koogwáatlch it rolls to it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél át koogwáatlch it hasn't rolled to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s aadé kakgwágwáatł it will roll to it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél aadé kakgwágwáatł it won't roll to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s át kagwágwátł let it roll to it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé át koogwaagwáadli yé no way can it roll to it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át koogwágwáadlin it would have rolled to it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át kagwátlni if/when it rolls to it
rough (of ocean)

Theme: ji-s-taan~ (na event)
for the ocean to be rough

Naish-Story: ji-si-taan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa jinastán it's getting rough

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei jisatánch it gets rough (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s jiwsitaan it's rough; it was rough

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél jiwustaan it isn't rough; it wasn't rough

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s jinastánch it gets rough (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél jeenastánch it hasn't gotten rough yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei jiguxsatáan it will get rough

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei jiguxsataan it won't get rough

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s jinastánni if/when it gets rough

Example(s):
Ayidakúx, kútx jiwsitaan!
Turn back (in boat), the ocean is too rough!
run after him/her/it (plural subject)

Theme: N ítx O-lu-ø-gook~ (na motion)
for (plural) O to run after N

Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook

Imperative (Do it!)
2p A ítx yee lunagúk! You all run after it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl a ítx yoo yee lugúkguk! Don’t you all run after it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)

Imperative (-) (didn’t do it)

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p a ítx yaa haa lunagúk we are running after it
3p a ítx yaa (ha)s lunagúk they are running after it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p a ítx yoo haa luwagúkk we run after it (regularly)
3p a ítx yoo (ha)s luwagúkk they run after it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p a ítx haa loowagook we ran after it
3p a ítx has loowagook they ran after it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél a ítx haa luwugook we didn’t run after it
3p tlél a ítx has luwugook they didn’t run after it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p a ítx haa lunagúkch we run after it (every time)
3p a ítx has lunagúkch they run after it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél a ít haa loonagúkch we haven’t run after it yet
3p tlél a ítx has loonagúkch they haven’t run after it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p a ítx haa lukgwagóok we will run after it
3p a ítx has lukgwagóok they will run after it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél a ítx haa lukgwagook we won’t run after it
3p tlél a ítx has lukgwagook they won’t run after it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1p  a ítx haa lungagook  let us run after it

3p  a ítx has lungagook  let them run after it

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1p  tlél aadé a ítx haa loongaagoogú yé  no way can we run after it

3p  tlél aadé a ítx has loongaagoogú yé  no way can they run after it

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1p  a ítx haa loongagoogún  we would have run after it

3p  a ítx has loongagoogún  they would have run after it

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1p  a ítx haa lunagúkni  if/when we run after it

3p  a ítx has lunagúkni  if/when they run after it

**Example(s):**

Has du ítx haa loongagoogún haa yáánáx ku.aa has yasátkw.
We would have run after them, but they are faster than us.

A ítx haa loongagoogún kúttx ku.aa haa shaawahík.
We would have run after it, but we were too full.
run out of something

Theme: N jeet~ shu-ø-xeex~ (ø event) for N to run out of something

Naish-Story: shu-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s ax jeedé yaa shunaxíxI am running out of it
3s du jeedé yaa shunaxíxs/he is running out of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
1s ax jeex shuxexex I run out of it (regularly)
3s du jeex shuxexex s/he runs out of it (regularly)

Perfactive (+) *(did it)*
1s ax jeet shuxwaxíx I ran out of it
3s du jeet shuwaxíxs/he ran out of it

Perfactive (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél ax jeet shuwuxeex I didn’t run out of it
3s tlél du jeet shuwuxaex s/he didn’t run out of it

Perfactive habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s ax jeet shooxeexch I run out of it (every time)
3s du jeet shooxeexch s/he runs out of it (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél ax jeet shooxeexch I haven’t run out of it yet
3s tlél du jeet shooxeexch s/he hasn’t run out of it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s ax jeedé shukgwxéex I will run out of it
3s du jeedé shukgwxéex s/he will run out of it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél ax jeedé shukgwaaxex I won’t run out of it
3s tlél du jeedé shukgwaaxex s/he won’t run out of it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s (ch’a) ax jeet shugaxeex (dé) (just) let me run out of it (now)
3s (ch’a) du jeet shugaxeex (dé) (just) let him/her run out (now)

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé ax jeet shugwaaxexi yé no way can I run out of it
3s tlél aadé du jeet shugwaaxeexi yé no way can s/he run out of it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s ax jeet shugwaaxeexín I would have run out of it
3s du jeet shugwaaxeexín s/he would have run out of it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s ax jeet shuxíxni if/when I run out of it
3s du jeet shuxíxni if/when s/he runs out of it

Example(s):
Tuwaakú ax jeet shuwaxíx - ayakkwadaakóox!
I ran out of snuff - I'm going to turn back!
run (plural subject) II

Theme: P-t~ O-lu-ø-gook~ (ø motion)
for (plural) O to run to P, arrive at P by running

Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook

Singular: xeeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb "go on foot" to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé "arriving at PO" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at PO, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) coming to rest, to a stop
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Át yee lugúk! You all run to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl áx yee lugoogúk! Don't you all run to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p aadé yaa haa lunagúk we are running to it
2p aadé yaa yee lunagúk you all are running to it
3p aadé yaa (ha)s lunagúk they are running to it
4 aadé yaa kulunagúk people are running to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél aadé yaa haa loonagúk we’re not running to it
2p tlél aadé yaa yee loonagúk you all are not running to it
3p tlél aadé yaa (ha)s loonagúk they’re not running to it
4 tlél aadé yaa kuloonagúk nobody is running to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3p áx has lugook they run to it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1p át haa luwagúk we ran to it
2p át yee luwagúk you all ran to it
3p át has luwagúk they ran to it
4 át kuluwagúk people ran to it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1p tlél át haa luwugook we didn’t run to it
2p tlél át yee luwugook you all didn’t run to it
3p tlél át (ha)s luwugook they didn’t run to it
4 tlél kuluwugook nobody ran to it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1p át haa loogookch we run to it (every time)
2p át yee loogookch you all run to it (every time)
3p át has loogookch they run to it (every time)
4 át kuloogookch people run to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1p tlél át haa loogookch we haven’t run to it yet
2p tlél át yee loogookch you all haven’t run to it yet
3p tlél át has loogookch they haven’t run to it yet
4 tlél át kuloogookch nobody has run to it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1p aadé haa lukgwagóok we will run to it
2p aadé yee lukgwagóok you all will run to it
3p aadé (ha)s lukgwagóok they will run to it
4 aadé kuluukgwagóok people will run to it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1p tlél aadé haa lukgwagook we won’t run to it
2p tlél aadé yee lukgwagook you all won’t run to it
3p tlél aadé (ha)s lukgwagook they won’t run to it
4 tlél aadé kuluukgwagook nobody will run to it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p át haa lugagook let us run to it
3p át has lugagook let them run to it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3p tlél aadé át has loogagoogú yé no way can they run to it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3p át has loogagoogún they would have run to it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3p át has lugúkni if/when they run to it
run (plural subject) III

Theme: gunéi O-lu-ø-gook- (ø motion)
for (plural) 0 to begin running

Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook

Singular: xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gunéi "starting off" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáági coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; going into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go

P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Gunéi yee lugook! You all start running!

Perfetive prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl gunéi yee luwugoogúk! Don’t you all start running!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur (with gunéi)]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p gunéi (ha)s lugúkx they start running (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p gunéi haa loowagúk we started running
2p gunéi yee loowagúk you all started running
3p gunéi (ha)s loowagúk they started running
4 gunéi kuloowagúk people started running

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél gunéi haa luwugook we didn’t start running
2p tlél gunéi yee luwugook you all didn’t start running
3p tlél gunéi (ha)s luwugook they didn’t start running
4 tlél gunéi kuloowagook nobody started running

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p gunéi haa loogook we start running (every time)
2p gunéi yee loogookch you all start running (every time)
3p gunéi has loogookch they start running (every time)
4 gunéi kuloogookch people start running (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél gunéi haa loogookch we haven’t started running yet
2p tlél gunéi yee loogookch you all haven’t started running yet
3p tlél gunéi (ha)s loogookch they haven’t started running yet
4 tlél gunéi kuloogookch nobody has started running yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p gunéi haa lukg-wagóok we will start running
2p gunéi yee lukg-wagóok you all will start running
3p gunéi (ha)s lukg-wagóok they will start running
4 gunéi kuloog-wagóok people will start running

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél gunéi haa lukg-wagook we won’t start running
2p tlél gunéi yee lukg-wagook you all won’t start running
3p tlél gunéi (ha)s lukg-wagook they won’t start running
4 tlél gunéi kuloog-wagook nobody will start running

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p gunéi haa lugagoog let us start running
3p gunéi (ha)s lugagoog let them start running

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé gunéi (ha)s lugwaagoogú yé no way can they start running

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p gunéi (ha)s lugwagoogún they would have started running
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3p gunéi (ha)s lugúñi if/when they start running
run (plural subject) VII

Theme: P-dé O-lu-ø-gook~ (na motion)
for (plural) O to run toward P
Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook
Singular: xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
P-dei moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P; stopped at P on the way by
yux moving out of house
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Yee lunagúk! You all run!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl yee luwugoogúk Don't you all run!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa haa lunagúk we are running
2p yaa yee lunagúk you all are running
3p yaa has lunagúk they are running
4 yaa kulunagúk people are running

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél yaa haa loonagúk we're not running
2p tlél yaa yee loonagúk you all are not running
3p tlél yaa (ha)s loonagúk they're not running
4 tlél yaa kuloonagúk nobody is running

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p yoo (ha)s luwágúk they run (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p haa loowagook we ran
2p yee loowagook you all ran
3p has loowagook they ran
4 kuloowagook people ran

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél haa luwugook we didn’t run
2p tlél yee luwugook you all didn’t run
3p tlél has luwugook they didn’t run
4 tlél kuloowugook nobody ran

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p haa lunagúkch we run (every time)
2p yee lunagúkch you all run (every time)
3p has lunagúkch they run (every time)
4 kulunagúkch people run (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél haa loonagúkch we haven’t run yet
2p tlél yee loonagúkch you all haven’t run yet
3p tlél has loonagúkch they haven’t run yet
4 tlél kuloonagúkch nobody has run yet

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3p wé has loowagoogu aa the ones who ran

Future (+) (will do it)
1p haa lukgwagóok we will run
2p yee lukgwagóok you all will run
3p has lukgwagóok they will run
4 kulukgwagóok people will run

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél haa lukgwagook we won’t run
2p tlél yee lukgwagook you all won’t run
3p tlél has lukgwagook they won't run
4 tlél kulukgwagook nobody will run

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p haa lungagook let us run
3p has lungagook let them run

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé (ha)s loongaagoogú yé no way can they run

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p has loongaagoogún they would have run

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p has lunagúkni if/when they run
run (plural subject) VIII

Theme: kut O-lu-ø-gook~ (ga motion) for (plural) O to run away
Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook
Singular: xeex

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- taking off, starting off
P-dáx taking off from PO; starting off from PO
kut going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kut yee lugagook! You all run away!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kut yee luwugoogúk! Don’t you all run away!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kut kei haa lunagúk we are running away
2p kut kei yee lunagúk you all are running away
3p kut kei (ha)s lunagúk they are running away
4 kut kei kuloonagúk people are running away

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél kut kei haa loonagúk we’re not running away
2p tlél kut kei yee loonagúk you all are not running away
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s loonagúk they’re not running away
4 tlél kut kei kuloonagúk nobody is running away

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p kut kei (ha)s lugúkch they run away (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kut haa loowagook we ran away
2p kut yee loowagook you all ran away
3p kut has loowagook they ran away
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kut haa luwugook we didn’t run away
2p tlél kut yee luwugook you all didn’t run away
3p tlél kut has luwugook they didn’t run away
4 tlél kut kuluwugook nobody ran away

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kut haa lugagúkch we run away (every time)
2p kut yee lugagúkch you all run away (every time)
3p kut has lugagúkch they run away (every time)
4 kut kulugagúkch people run away (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kut haa loogagúkch we haven’t run away yet
2p tlél kut yee loogagúkch you all haven’t run away yet
3p tlél kut has loogagúkch they haven’t run away yet
4 tlél kut kuloogagúkch nobody has run away yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kut kei haa lukgwaqóok we will run away
2p kut kei yee lukgwaqóok you all will run away
3p kut kei (ha)s lukgwaqóok they will run away
4 kut kei kulukgwaqóok people will run away

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kut kei haa lukgwaqóok we won’t run away
2p tlél kut kei yee lukgwaqóok you all won’t run away
3p tlél kut kei has lukgwaqóok they won’t run away
4 tlél kut kei kulukgwaqóok nobody will run away

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kut haa lukgagooklet us run away
3p kut has lukgagooklet them run away

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé kut has lookgagaoogu yé no way can they run away

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p kut has lookgagaoogúnthey would have run away

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p kut has lugagúkni if/when they run away
run (singular subject) II

Theme:   P-t~ S-j-xeex~ (∅ motion)
        for (singular) S to run to P, arrive at P by running
Naish-Story:  ji-xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
                  this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
                  of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with
                  any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at PO, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) coming to rest, to a stop
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
2s   Át eeshíx! Run to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s   Líl áx eesheexík! Don't run to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s   [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s   aadé yaa nxashíx  I am running to it
2s   aadé yaa neeshíx  you are running to it
3s   aadé yaa nashíx  he/she/it is running to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s   tlél aadé yaa unxashíxl’I’m not running to it
2s   tlél aadé yaa neeshíx  you’re not running to it
3s   tlél aadé yaa unashíx  he/she/it isn’t running to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   áx sheex  he/she/it runs to it (regularly)
### Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át xwajíxíx</td>
<td>I ran to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>át yijíxíx</td>
<td>you ran to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>át wujíxíx</td>
<td>he/she/it ran to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) (*did it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át xwasheex</td>
<td>I didn’t run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át yisheex</td>
<td>you didn’t run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át wusheex</td>
<td>he/she/it didn’t run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>át xwasheexch</td>
<td>I run to it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>át eesheexch</td>
<td>you run to it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át usheexch</td>
<td>he/she/it runs to it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél át xwasheexch</td>
<td>I haven’t run to it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél át eesheexch</td>
<td>you haven’t run to it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél át oosheexch</td>
<td>he/she/it hasn’t run to it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) (*will do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kkwashéex</td>
<td>I will run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé kgeeshéex</td>
<td>you will run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé kgwashéex</td>
<td>he/she/it will run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (-) (*won’t do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kkwashéex</td>
<td>I won’t run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kgeeshéex</td>
<td>you won’t run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kgwashéex</td>
<td>he/she/it won’t run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>át kasheex</td>
<td>let me run to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át gasheex</td>
<td>let him/her/it run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé át ooxjixeexi yé</td>
<td>no way can he/she/it run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át gwasheexín</td>
<td>he/she/it would have run to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át shíxni</td>
<td>if/when he/she/it runs to it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
run (singular subject) III

Theme: gunéi S-j-xeex~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to begin running
Naish-Story: ji-xeex
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gunéi 'starting off' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáagi coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; going into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Notes
Note that the classifier sh- combined with the verb stem -xeex becomes -sheex.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gunéi eesheex! Start running!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl gunéi eeshíxx/k! Don't start running!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur (with gunéi)]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s gunéi shíxx he/she/it starts running (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]
Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  gunéi xwjixíx  I started running
2s  gunéi yjixíx  you started running
3s  gunéi wjixíx  he/she/it started running

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél gunéi xwasheex  I didn’t start running
2s  tlél gunéi yisheex  you didn’t start running
3s  tlél gunéi wusheex  he/she/it didn’t start running

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  gunéi xwasheexch  I start running (every time)
2s  gunéi eesheexch  you start running (every time)
3s  gunéi usheexch  he/she/it starts running (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél gunéi xwasheexch  I haven’t started running yet
2s  tlél gunéi eesheexch  you haven’t started running yet
3s  tlél gunéi usheexch  he/she/it hasn’t started running yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  gunéi kkwashéex  I will start running
2s  gunéi kgeeshéex  you will start running
3s  gunéi kgwashéex  he/she/it will start running

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél gunéi kkwasheex  I won’t start running
2s  tlél gunéi kgeesheex  you won’t start running
3s  tlél gunéi kgwasheex  he/she/it won’t start running

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  gunéi kasheex  let me start running
3s  gunéi gasheex  let him/her start running

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé gunéi gwaasheexi yé  no way can he/she/it start running

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  gunéi gwasheexín  he/she/it would have started running

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  gunéi shíxni  if/when he/she/it starts running
run (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-j-xeex~ (na motion) for (singular) S to run toward P
Naish-Story: ji-xeex
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- -- moving (along)
- P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
- P-x moving along P
- P-dei moving toward P
- P-dáx moving away from P
- P-náx moving by way of P; stopped at P on the way by
- yux moving out of house
- P-nák leaving P behind
- P-gaa going to get P

Notes
Note that the classifier sh- combined with the verb stem -xeex becomes -sheex.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Neesheex! Run!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo eeshíxgík! Don't run!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa nxashíx I am running
2s yaa neeshíx you are running
3s yaa nashíx he/she/it is running
Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*
1s tlél yaa unx/uni0332ashíx I'm not running
2s tlél yaa neeshíx you're not running
3s tlél yaa unashíx he/she/it isn't running

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo jixíxk he/she/it runs (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s x/wajixeex I ran
2s yijixeex you ran
3s wujixeex he/she/it ran

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél x/washeex I didn’t run
2s tlél yisheex you didn’t run
3s tlél wusheex he/she/it didn’t run

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s nax/uni0332ashíxch I run (every time)
2s neeshíxch you run (every time)
3s nashíxch he/she/it runs (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél naxwashíxch I haven't run yet
2s tlél neeshíxch you haven't run yet
3s tlél unashíxch he/she/it hasn’t run yet

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé wujixeexi aa the one who ran

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kuk/uni0332ashéex I will run
2s gageeshéex you will run
3s gugashéex he/she/it will run

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kukasheex I won’t run
2s tlél gageasheex you won’t run
3s tlél gugasheex he/she/it won’t run
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  nakasheex  let me run
3s  nagasheex  let him/her/it run

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé naxwixeexi yé  no way can he/she/it run

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  oongasheexin  he/she/it would have run

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  nashíxni  if/when he/she/it runs

Example(s):
Ax x’éit yagas.aa x’axwaawóos’ tlei ax náx wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
run (singular subject) VIII

Theme: \( \text{kut S-j-xeex} \) (ga motion)
for (singular) S to run away

Naish-Story: \( \text{ji-xeex} \)

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- -- taking off, starting off
- P-dáx taking off from PO; starting off from PO
- \( \text{kut} \) going astray, getting lost

Imperative (**Do it!**)

2s \( \text{Kut geesheex! Run away!} \)

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (**Don’t do it!**)

2s \( \text{Lil’ kut kei eeshíxjik! Don’t run away!} \)

Imperfective (+) (**doing it; does it**)

3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (**always does it**)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (**in the process of doing it**)

1s \( \text{kut kei nxashíx} \) I am running away

2s \( \text{kut kei neeshíx} \) you are running away

3s \( \text{kut kei nashíx} \) he/she/it is running away

Progressive imperfective (-) (**not in the process of doing it**)

1s \( \text{tlél kut kei unxashíx} \) I’m not running away

2s \( \text{tlél kut kei neeshíx} \) you’re not running away

3s \( \text{tlél kut kei unashíx} \) he/she/it isn’t running away

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (**does it (regularly)**)

3s \( \text{kut kei shíxch he/she/it runs away (regularly)} \)

Imperfective decessive (+) (**used to do it**)

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (**did it**)

1s \( \text{kut xwajixeex I ran away} \)

2s \( \text{kut yijixeex you ran away} \)

3s \( \text{kut wujixeex he/she/it ran away} \)

Perfective (-) (**didn’t do it**)

1s \( \text{tlél kut xwasheex I didn’t run away} \)

2s \( \text{tlél kut yisheex you didn’t run away} \)
3s  tlél k/uni0332ut wusheex  he/she/it didn’t run away

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s  kut gax/shíxch  I run away (every time)
2s  kut geeshíxch  you run away (every time)
3s  kut gashíxch  he/she/it runs away (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél k/uni0332ut goox/shíxch  I haven’t run away yet
2s  tlél k/uni0332ut geeshíxch  you haven’t run away yet
3s  tlél k/uni0332ut gooshíxch  he/she/it hasn’t run away yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  kut kei kk/shíxch  I will run away
2s  kut kei kgeeshéex  you will run away
3s  kut kei kgwashéex  he/she/it will run away

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél k/uni0332ut kei kkwashéex  I won’t run away
2s  tlél k/uni0332ut kei kg/uni0332eeshéex  you won’t run away
3s  tlél k/uni0332ut kei kgwashéex  he/she/it won’t run away

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  kut gakasheex  let me run away
3s  kut gagasheex  let him/her/it run away

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé k/uni0332ut gug/uni0332asheexi yé  no way can he/she/it run away

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  kut gugasheexín  he/she/it would have run away

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  kut gashíxni  if/when he/she/it runs away
run, start (of engine); spin (of wheel)

Theme: ka-ø-joox~ (ga event)
for a wheel to roll, spin; for an engine to start, run

Naish-Story: ka-ya-joox

Imperative (Do it!)
2s it started (engine); it ran (engine); it spun (wheel)

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kanajúx it's running

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei kajúxch it runs for a while (and then quits)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kaawajoox it started

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawujoox it didn’t run

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kakgwajóox it will run

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kakgwajóox it won’t run

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kagajúxi if/when it runs

Example(s):
Yéi áwé xwaajee kei kakgwajóox.
I think it's going to start.
salty

Theme: l-éil' (ga state)
for something to be salty

Naish-Story: li-.éil'

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s li.éil' it's salty

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél ul.éil' it's not salty

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
3s la.éil' nooch it's always salty

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s kei nal.éil' it is getting salty

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kei la.éil'ch it gets salty

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s la.éil'in it used to be salty

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn't used to do it)*
3s tlél ul.éil'in it didn't used to be salty

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé li.éil'i aa the salty one

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s wuli.éil' it got salty

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél wul.éil' it didn't get salty

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s gala.éil'ch it gets salty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél gool.éil'ch it hasn't gotten salty yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kei guxla.éil' it will be salty

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél kei guxla.éil' it won't be salty

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s gaxla.éil' let it be salty

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé guxli.éil'i yé no way can it be salty
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s guxl.a.éil'in it would have been salty

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s gala.éil'ni if/when it's salty
save him/her/it; heal, cure him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-neix (ga event) for S to save O; for S to heal, cure O

Naish-Story: si-neix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gasneix! Save him/her/it!
2p Gaysaneix! You all save him/her/it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei isanéxjik! Don’t save him/her/it!
2p Líl yei yisanéxjik! Don’t you all save him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei asneixch he/she/it saves him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasineix I saved him/her/it
3s awsineix he/she/it saved him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasaneix I didn’t save him/her/it
3s tlél awusneix he/she/it didn’t save him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kasaneixch I save him/her/it (every time)
3s axsaneixch he/she/it saves him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kwasaneixch I haven’t saved him/her/it yet
3s tlél ooxsaneixch he/she/it hasn’t saved him/her/it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwasaneix I will save him/her/it
3s yei aguxsaneix he/she/it will save him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yei kkwasaneix I won’t save him/her/it
3s tlél yei aguxsaneix he/she/it won’t save him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kaakasaneix let me save him/her/it
3s agaaxsaneix let him/her/it save him/her/it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé agaaxwsineixi yé no way can he/she/it save him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agaaxwsaneixín he/she/it would have saved him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s axsaneixní if/when he/she/it saves him/her/it
saved, healed, cured, recovered; satisfied

Theme: O-ø-neix~ (ga event) for O to be saved; for O to be healed, cured, recover; for O to be satisfied

Naish-Story: ya-neix

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yei nxanéx I am beginning to recover
3s yei nanéx s/he is beginning to recover

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
1s yei xat néxch I recover (regularly)
3s yei néxch s/he recovers (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat wooneix I recovered
3s wooneix s/he recovered

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél xat wuneix I didn't recover
3s tlél wuneix s/he didn't recover

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat ganéxch I recover (every time)
3s ganéxch s/he recovers (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél xat goonéxch I haven't recovered yet
3s tlél goonéxch s/he hasn't recovered yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yei xat guganéix I will recover
3s yei kgwaniéx s/he will recover

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél yei xat guganeix I won't recover
3s tlél yei kgwaneix s/he won't recover

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s xat gaaganeix let me recover
3s gaaganeix let him/her recover
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé xat gwaagaaneixi yéno way can I recover  
3s tlél aadé gwaagaaneixi yéno way can s/he recover

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s xat gwaagaaneixín I would have recovered  
3s gwaagaaneixín s/he would have recovered

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s xat ganéxní if/when I recover  
3s ganéxní if/when s/he recovers
say (a certain thing); confess, acknowledge, declare (a certain thing)

Theme:  (yéi) ya-S-ø-kaa~ (na act)
for S to say (a certain thing); for S to confess, acknowledge, declare (a certain thing)

Naish-Story:  A + ya-ya-kaa, A + x'a-ya-ya-kaa (present action)

Notes
Note that the imperfective form and prohibitive forms require the thematic prefix x'a- which refers to the mouth.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Yéi yanaká! Say it!
2p  Yéi yanayká! You all say it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl yéi x'ayeekáak! Don’t say it!
2p  Líl yéi x'ayeeykáak! Don't you all you all say it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  yéi x'ayaxaká I say that; I’m saying that
2s  yéi x'ayeeéká you say that; you’re saying that
3s  yéi x'ayaká s/he says that; s/he’s saying that
1p  yéi x'ayatooká we say that; we're saying that
2p  yéi x'ayeeyká you all say that; you all are saying that
3p  yéi (ha)s x'ayaká they say that; they’re saying that
4  yéi x'ayaduká it is said; someone is saying that

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s  tlél yéi x'awuxaká I don’t say that; I’m not saying that
2s  tlél yéi x'ayeeéká you don’t say that; you aren’t saying that
3s  tlél yéi x'awuká s/he doesn’t say that; s/he isn’t saying that
1p  tlél yéi x'ayatooká we don’t say that; we aren’t saying that
2p  tlél yéi x'ayayká you all don’t say that; you all aren’t saying that
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s x'awuká they don’t say that; they aren’t saying that
4  tlél yéi x'ayaduká that isn’t said; people aren’t saying that

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  yéi x'ayakáa nooch s/he always says that

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yoo x'ayakéik s/he says that (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s yéi x'ayákáyin s/he used to say that

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél yéi x'avukáyin s/he didn’t used to say that

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé yéi x'ayákayi aa the one who says that

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yéi yaawakaal said that
2s yéi yeeyakaa you said that
3s yéi yaawaka s/he said that
1p yéi yawtuwaka we said that
2p yéi yayeeykaa you all said that
3p yéi has yaawaka they said that
4 yéi yawduwaka that was said

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi yaawaka I didn’t say that
2s tlél yéi yayikaa you didn’t say that
3s tlél yéi yawukaa s/he didn’t say that
1p tlél yéi yawtookaa we didn’t say that
2p tlél yéi yayeeykaa you all didn’t say that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s yawukaathey didn’t say that
4 tlél yéi yawdukkaa that wasn’t said

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s yéi yankéich I say that (every time)
2s yéi yaneekéich you say that (every time)
3s yéi yankéich s/he says that (every time)
1p yéi yantookéich we say that (every time)
2p yéi yanaykéich you all say that (every time)
3p yéi (ha)s yankéich they say that (every time)
4 yéi yandukéich it is said (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél yéi yaxwikéich / yoonxakéich I haven’t said that yet
2s tlél yéi yaneekéich you haven’t said that yet
3s tlél yéi yoonkéich s/he hasn’t said that yet
tlél yéi yantookéich  we haven’t said that yet
2p tlél yéi yanaykéich  you all haven’t said that yet
3p tlél yéi (ha)s wunakéich  they haven’t said that yet
4 tlél yéi kuwanakéich  it hasn't been said yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yéi yakkwakáa  I will say that
2s yéi yakgeekáa you will say that
3s yéi yakgwakáa  s/he will say that
1p yéi yagaxtookáa  we will say that
2p yéi yagaxyeekáa  you all will say that
3p yéi (ha)s yakgwakáa  they will say that
4 yéi yagaxdukáa  it will be said

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél yéi yakkwakáa  I won’t say that
2s tlél yéi yakgeekaa you won’t say that
3s tlél yéi yakgwakaa  s/he won’t say that
1p tlél yéi yagaxtookaa  we won’t say that
2p tlél yéi yagaxyeekaa  you all won’t say that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s yakgwakaa  they won’t say that
4 tlél yéi yagaxdukaa  that won’t be said

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yéi yankakaa  let me say that
3s yéi yangakaa  let him/her say that
1p yéi yanaxtookaa  let us say that

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé yéi yangwaakaayi yé  no way can s/he say that

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s yéi yangwaakaayín s/he would have said that

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s yéi yanakéini  if/when s/he says that

**Example(s):**

Gunalchéesh yéi yankaat áyá xwdihaan.
I stood up to say thank you.
Wé haa sháadeihání gunalchéesh haa jee yís yéi yanakéich.
Our leader says thank you for us.
Tsu yéi wunaká!
You can say that again!
scary; dangerous

Theme: O-ka-u-l-xéitl'shán (ga state)
for O to be scary, dangerous

Naish-Story: ka-li-xéitl'shan

Variants: O-ka-u-l-xéitl'shán (ga state)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kulixéitl'shán it's scary

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél koolxéitl'shán it isn't scary

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s kulaxéitl'shán nooch it's always scary

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s kei kunalxéitl'shán it's getting scary

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei klaxéitl'shánch it gets to be scary (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawlixéitl'shán it was scary

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél kawulxéitl'shán it wasn't scary

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kaguxlaxéitl'shán it will be scary

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél kei kaguxlaxéitl'shán it won't be scary

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kagooxlaxéitl'shánin it would have been scary

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akagoolxéitl'shánni if/when it's scary
scrape it

Theme:  O-S-ø-xáas'~ (ø act; CÝC' Hort/Pot)
        for S to scrape O
Naish-Story:  ya-xaas'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Xás'!  Scrape it!
2p  Yixás'!  You all scrape it!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl eexáas'ik!  Don't scrape it!
2p  Líl yixáas'ik!  Don't you all scrape it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  xaxáas'  I am scraping it; I scrape it
3s  axáas'  s/he is scraping it; s/he scrapes it

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwaxáas'  I'm not scraping it; I don't scrape it
3s  tlél ooxáas'  s/he isn't scraping it; s/he doesn't scrape it

**Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  axáas' nooch  s/he always scrapes it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  axás'x  s/he scrapes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  xwaaxáas'  I scraped it
3s  aawaxáas'  s/he scraped it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwaxáas'  I didn’t scrape it
3s  tlél awuxáas'  s/he didn't scrape it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  xwaxáas'ch  I scrape it (every time)
3s  ooxáas'ch  s/he scrapes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél xwaxáas'ch  I haven’t scraped it yet
3s  tlél ooxáas'ch  s/he hasn’t scraped it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kukkanáas'  I will scrape it
3s  akgwaxáas'  s/he will scrape it
**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kukaxáas' I won’t scrape it  
3s  tlél akgwaxáas' s/he won’t scrape it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  akaxás' let me scrape it  
3s  agaxás' let him/her scrape it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  tlél aadé oogaaxás'i yé no way can s/he scrape it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  oogaaxás'in s/he would have scraped it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  axás'ni if/when s/he scrapes it
**scrape it (a hide, in order to soften it); soften it (of hide)**

**Theme:** O-S-I-xwaach (ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to soften, make O flexible; for S to scrape O (hide) to soften it

**Naish-Story:** li-xwaach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Laxwách!</th>
<th>Scrape it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yilaxwách!</td>
<td>You all scrape it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl ilaxwáchxik!</th>
<th>Don't scrape it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yilaxwáchxik!</td>
<td>Don't you all scrape it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xalaxwácht</th>
<th>I'm scraping it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>alxwácht</td>
<td>s/he's scraping it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwalaxwácht</th>
<th>I'm not scraping it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oolxwácht</td>
<td>s/he isn't scraping it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
<th>alxwáchx</th>
<th>s/he scrapes it (regularly)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xwalixwácht</th>
<th>I scraped it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awlixwácht</td>
<td>s/he scraped it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwalaxwáach</th>
<th>I didn’t scrape it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awulxwáach</td>
<td>s/he didn’t scrape it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xwalaxwáchch</th>
<th>scrape it (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>oolxwáchch</td>
<td>s/he scrapes it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwalaxwáchch</th>
<th>I haven’t scraped it yet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oolxwáchch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t scraped it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>kukalaxwáach</th>
<th>I will scrape it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aguxlaxwáach</td>
<td>s/he will scrape it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél kukalaxwaach</th>
<th>I won’t scrape it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
3s tlél aguxlaxwaach s/he won't scrape it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kalaxwách let me scrape it
3s axlaxwách let him/her scrape it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxlaxwáji yé no way can s/he scrape it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxlaxwájin s/he would have scraped it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s alxwáchni if/when s/he scrapes it
search for; look for

Theme: P-gáa ku-S-ø-shee~ (na act) for S to search for, look for P

Naish-Story: A-gaa + ku-ya-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aagáa kunashí! Look for it!
2p Aagáa kunayshí! You all look for it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl aagáa keesheek! Don't look for it!
2p Líl aagáa kuysheek! Don't you all look for it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl aagáa yoo keesheegík! Don't look for it!
2p Líl aagáa yoo kaysheegík! Don't you all look for it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s aagáa kuxashée I am looking for it; I look for it
3s aagáa kushée s/he is looking for it; s/he looks for it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél aagáa kooxashee I'm not looking for it; I don't look for it
3s tlél aagáa kooshees/he isn't looking for it; s/he doesn't look for it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s aagáa kushée nooch s/he always looks for it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s aagáa yaa kunashéen s/he is going along looking for it

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aagáa yoo kuyasheek s/he looks for it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aagáa kuxwaasheel looked for it
3s aagáa koowashee s/he looked for it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél aagáa kuxwashee I didn't look for it
3s tlél aagáa kuwushee s/he didn't look for it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aagáa kunxasheech I look for it (every time)
Perfective habitual (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél aagáa kunxasheech I haven’t looked for it yet
3s tlél aagáa kunasheech s/he hasn’t looked for it yet

Future (will do it)
1s aagáa kukkwashée I will look for it
3s aagáa kukgwashée s/he will look for it

Future (won’t do it)
1s tlél aagáa kukkwashee I won’t look for it
3s tlél aagáa kukgwashee s/he won’t look for it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aagáa kunkashee let me look for it
3s aagáa kungaashee let him/her look for it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aagáa kungaasheeyi yé no way can s/he look for it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aagáa kungaasheeyín s/he would have looked for it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aagáa kunashéeni if/when s/he looks for it
seat him/her

Theme: O-S-s-nook~ (ga event)
for S to seat O
Naish-Story: si-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gasnú! Seat him/her!
2p Gaysanú! You all seat him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yei isanúkjk! Don't seat him/her!
2p Líl yei yisanúkjk! Don't you all seat him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei asnúkch s/he seats him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasinook I seated him/her
3s awsinook s/he seated him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwasanook I didn't seat him/her
3s tlél awusnook s/he didn't seat him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kasanúkch I seat him/her (every time)
3s axsanúkch s/he seats him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kwasanúkch I haven't seated him/her yet
3s tlél ooxsanúkch s/he hasn't seated him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwasanóok I will seat him/her
3s yei aguxsanóok s/he will seat him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yei kkwasanook I won't seat him/her
3s tlél yei aguxsanook s/he won't seat him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s gaakasanook let me seat him/her
3s agaaxsanook let him/her seat him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé agwaaxsinoogu yé no way can s/he seat him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agwaaxsanoogún s/he would have seated him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s axsanúkni if/when s/he seats him/her

Example(s):
Tlákw áwé wéi x/uni0332aawag/uni0332íx' ax/uni0332sanúkch.
She always seats him by the window.

Nadáakw yaax áwé axsanúkch.
He always seats her at the table.

Agwaaxsanoogún hél ku.aa áwé káayagijeit koostí.
She would have seated him there but there was no chair.
seated (to have live creature seated there)

Theme: P-t O-S-s-.aa- (position)
      for S to have O (live creature) seated at P

Naish-Story: si-.aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that this verb could be used to
indicate that one has a child or animal seated, but would generally not be used to
refer to an adult.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át as.áa s/he has him/her seated there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél át oos.áa s/he doesn't have him/her seated there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
see him/her/it, catch sight of him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-teen~ (ga event)
        for S to see, behold O (usually specific)
Naish-Story: si-teen si-teen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s          Gasteen!    See him/her/it!
2p          Gaysateen!  You all see him/her/it!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s          [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s          [does not occur - ayatéen preferred]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s          [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s          [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s          yei astínch s/he keeps seeing him/her/it

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s          [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s          xwasiteen  I see him/her/it; I saw him/her/it
2s          yisiteen   you see him/her/it; you saw him/her/it
3s          awsiteen   s/he sees him/her/it; s/he saw him/her/it
1p          wutusiteen we see him/her/it; we saw him/her/it
2p          yeeysiteen you all see him/her/it; you all saw him/her/it
3p          has awsiteen they see him/her/it; they saw him/her/it
4            wududziteen he/she/it is seen

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s          tlél xwasateen I don’t see him/her/it; I didn’t see him/her/it
2s          tlél yisateen  you don’t see him/her/it; you didn’t see him/her/it
3s          tlél awusteen s/he doesn’t see him/her/it; s/he didn’t see him/her/it
1p          tlél wutusateen we don’t see him/her/it; we didn’t see him/her/it
2p          tlél yeeysateen you all don’t see him/her/it; you all didn’t see
            him/her/it
3p          tlél has awusteen they don’t see him/her/it; they didn’t see
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  kasatínch  I see him/her/it (every time)
2s  gisatínch  you see him/her/it (every time)
3s  axsatínch  s/he sees him/her/it (every time)
1p  gatusatínch  we see him/her/it (every time)
2p  gaysatínch  you all see him/her/it (every time)
3p  has axsatínch  they see him/her/it (every time)
4  gadustínch  he/she/it is seen (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél kwasatínch  I haven’t seen him/her/it yet
2s  tlél gisatínch  you haven’t seen him/her/it yet
3s  tlél ooxsatínchs/he hasn’t seen him/her/it yet
1p  tlél gatusatínch  we haven’t seen him/her/it yet
2p  tlél gaysatínch you all haven’t seen him/her/it yet
3p  tlél has ooxsatínch  they haven’t seen him/her/it yet
4  tlél gadustínch he/she/it hasn’t been seen yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  yei kkwasatéen  I will see him/her/it
2s  yei kgisatéen  you will see him/her/it
3s  yei aguxsatéens/he will see him/her/it
1p  yei gaxtusatéen  we will see him/her/it
2p  yei gaxyisatéen  you all will see him/her/it
3p  yei has aguxsatéen  they will see him/her/it
4  yei gaxdustéen  he/she/it will be seen

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél yei kkwasateen  I won’t see him/her/it
2s  tlél yei kgisateen  you won’t see him/her/it
3s  tlél yei aguxsateen  s/he won’t see him/her/it
1p  tlél yei gaxtusateen  we won’t see him/her/it
2p  tlél yei gaxyisateen  you all won’t see him/her/it
3p  tlél yei has aguxsateen  they won’t see him/her/it
4  tlél yei gaxdusteen  he/she/it won’t be seen
Hortative (**let him/her do it**)  
1s gaakasateen let me see him/her/it  
3s agaaxsateen let him/her see him/her/it  
1p gaaxtsateen let us see him/her/it  

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**  
3s tlél aadé agwaaxsiteeni yé / oogaaxsiteeni yé no way can s/he see him/her/it  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**  
3s agwaaxsateenín / oogaaxsateenín s/he would have seen him/her/it  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**  
3s axsatínni if/when s/he sees him/her/it  

Example(s):  
Yáat aayí kát agwaaxsateenín.  
If s/he'd been sitting here, s/he would have seen it.  
Haa een wu.aadi kát agwaaxsateenín.  
If he had come with us, he would have seen it.  
Ayawsiteen.  
S/he saw his/her face.  
Aagá aá axwsítení yé.  
It's about time I saw it; I finally saw it.
see it, perceive it

Theme: O-S-ø-teen~ (ga state)
for S to see, perceive O (often abstract)

Naish-Story: ya-teen

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s xaatéen I can see it
2s iyatéen you can see it
3s ayatéen s/he can see it
1p tuwatéen we can see it
2p yeeytéen you all can see it
3p has ayatéen they can see it
4 duwatéen it can be seen; it’s plain to see

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
1s tlél xwateen I can’t see it
2s tlél eeteen you can’t see it
3s tlél ooteen S/he can’t see it
1p tlél tooteen we can’t see it
2p tlél yiteen you all can’t see it
3p tlél has ooteen they can’t see it
4 tlél duteen it can’t be seen; it’s invisible

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
1s xateen nooch I always see it
2s eeteen nooch you always see it
3s ateen nooch s/he always sees it
1p tooteen nooch we always see it
2p yiteen nooch you all always see it
3p has ateen nooch they always see it
4 duteen nooch it’s always visible; someone always sees it
Imperfective habitual (-) \textit{(never does it)}

1s  tlél xwateen nooch  I never see it
2s  tlél eteen nooch  you never see it
3s  tlél ooteen nooch  s/he never sees it
1p  tlél tooteen nooch  we never see it
2p  tlél yiteen nooch  you all never see it
3p  tlél has ooteen nooch  they never see it
4  tlél duteen nooch  it is never seen

Progressive imperfective (+) \textit{(in the process of doing it)}

3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) \textit{(does it (regularly))}

3s  [does not occur - yei astínch preferred]

Imperfective decessive (+) \textit{(used to do it)}

3s  ateenín  s/he used to see it
3p  has ateenín  they used to see it

Imperfective decessive (-) \textit{(didn't used to do it)}

3s  tlél ooteenín  s/he never saw it
3p  tlél has ooteenín  they never saw it

Imperfective attributive (+) \textit{(the one who does it)}

3s  ayatéeni aa / ayatíni aa  the one who sees it

Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}

3s  [does not occur - awsiteen preferred]

Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}

3s  [does not occur - axsatínch preferred]

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}

3s  [does not occur - tlél ooxsatínch preferred]

Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}

3s  [does not occur - yei aguxsatéen preferred]

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}

3s  [does not occur - agaaxsateen preferred]

Potential attributive \textit{(can't do it)}

3s  [does not occur - tlél aadé agwaaxsiteeni yé / oogaaxsiteeni yé preferred]

Potential decessive \textit{(would have done it)}

3s  [does not occur - agaaxsateenín preferred]

Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

3s  agatínni  if/when s/he can see it
Example(s):
Át axwalgeinní xaatéen haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.
When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.
Kaa yináade áwé ayatéen.
She sees it differently from other people.
Aadé xaateeni yé áwé.
That's the way I see it.
see; have sight

Theme:  ku-S-o-teen~ (ga state)
       for S to have sight (see people)
Naish-Story:  ku-ya-teen

Notes
Note that this verb has the prefix ku-, which refers to "people." The translation can either be "to have sight (in general)" or "to be able to see people," except in the repetitive imperfective which translates as "to recognize people." This verb is often used with the adverb k`id`ein, as in: tlél k`id`ein kooxateen "I don't see well."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  ku`xaatéen     I have sight
2s  keeyatéen   you have sight
3s  kuwatéen / kuyatéen  s/he has sight
1p  kutuwatéen   we have sight
2p  kiyeeytéen   you all have sight
3p  has kuwatéen  they have sight
4  kuduwatéen  one has sight

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél kooxateen I don't see well
2s  tlél keeteen   you don't see well
3s  tlél kooteen   s/he doesn't see well
1p  tlél kutooteen we don't see well
2p  tlél keeyteen   you all don't see well
3p  tlél has kooteen they don't see well
4  tlél kuduteen nobody sees well

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  kuteen nooch  s/he can always see

Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)
3s  tlél kuteen nooch  s/he always can't see

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  kei ku`xaatéen I'm beginning to be able to see
2s kei kuneetéen you’re beginning to be able to see
3s kei kunatéen s/he’s beginning to be able to see
1p kei kuntootéen we’re beginning to be able to see
2p kei kunaytéen you all are beginning to be able to see
3p kei has kunatéen they’re beginning to be able to see
4 kei kundutéen one is beginning to be able to see

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kuwatínx s/he recognizes people (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kuteénín (ND) / kutéenin (JP) (JM) s/he used to be able to see
3p has kutéenin they used to be able to see

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél kootéenin s/he couldn’t used to see
3p tlél has kootéenin they couldn’t used to see

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé kuwaateeni káa the one who has sight

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kukkwatéen I will get my vision back
2s kei kikgeetéen you will get your vision back
3s kei kugwateén s/he will get his/her vision back
1p kei kugaxtutéen we will get our vision back
2p kei kugaxyitéen you all will get your vision back
3p kei has kugwateén they will get their vision back
4 kei kugaxdutéen one will get one’s vision back

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kukkwatéen I will lose my vision
2s tlél kei kikgeetéen you will lose your vision
3s tlél kei kugwateén s/he will lose his/her vision
1p tlél kei kugaxtutéen we will lose our vision
2p tlél kei kugaxyitéen you all will lose your vision
3p tlél kei has kugwateén they will lose their vision
4 tlél kei kugaxdutéen one will lose one's vision

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé kükgwateeni yéno way can s/he have sight

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kükgwateenín s/he would have had sight

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kugatínní if/when s/he has sight

**Example(s):**
hooch du kutéeni
his/her vision is gone
Kooduwagwás' ch'a aan ku.aa ch'a yei tsú k túwatéen.
Despite the fog, we can still see.
sell it

Theme: O-S-ø-hoon~ (na act)
for S to sell O
Naish-Story: ya-hoon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Nahoon! Sell it!
2p  Nayhoon! You all sell it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl yoo eehóonguk! Don’t sell it!
2p  Líl yoo yihóonguk! Don’t you all sell it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  ahóon  s/he sells it; s/he is selling it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s  tlél oohoon  s/he doesn’t sell it; s/he isn’t selling it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yoo ayahúnk  s/he sells it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  aawahoon  s/he sold it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s  tlél auhuooh  s/he didn’t sell it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  anahúnnch  s/he sells it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  tlél oonahúnnchs/he hasn’t sold it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  akgwahóon  s/he will sell it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s  tlél akgwahoon  s/he won’t sell it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  angahoon  let him/her sell it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé oongahooni yé no way can s/he sell it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  oongahoonin  s/he would have sold it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  anahúnni  if/when s/he sells it
Example(s):
Oongahoonín aadáx kux toowdishát.
He would have sold it, but he changed his mind.
sell, peddle, hawk it

Theme: O-S-I-hoon~ (na event)
for S to go selling, peddle, hawk O

Naish-Story: li-hoon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Nalhoon! Go peddle it!
2p  Naylahoon! You all go peddle it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Lîl yóo ilahóongik! Don’t go peddle it!
2p  Lîl yóo yilahóongik! Don’t you all go peddle it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  yaa naxlahún I am peddling it
3s  yaa analhún s/he is peddling it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  xwalihoon I went peddling it
3s  awlihoon s/he went peddling it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél xwalahoon! didn’t go peddling it
3s  tlél awulhoon s/he didn’t go peddling it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  naxlahúñch I go peddle it (every time)
3s  analhúñch s/he goes peddling it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél naxwlahúñch I haven’t gone peddling it yet
3s  tlél oonalhúñch s/he hasn’t gone peddling it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kuklahóon I will go peddle it
3s  aguxlahóon s/he will go peddle it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kukalahoon I won’t go peddle it
3s  tlél aguxlahoon s/he won’t go peddle it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  nakalahoo  let me go peddle it
3s  anaxlahoon  let him/her go peddle it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s  tlél aadé nakwalahooni yé  no way can I go peddle it
3s  tlél aadé oonaxlahooni yé  no way can s/he go peddle it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s  nakwalahooiní  I would have gone peddling it
3s  oonaxlahooníns  s/he would have gone peddling it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s  naxlahúnni  if/when I go peddle it
3s  analhúnni  if/when s/he goes peddling it

Example(s):

Du at doogú awlihóon.
He went peddling his hides.

Du at xáshti téel oonaxlahoonín hél ku yan awusné.
She would have peddled her moccasins, but she didn't finish them.
send him/her on a mission, errand

Theme: O-ka-(u)-S-ø-kaa~ (na event)
for S to send O (esp. on a mission or errand, or to deliver a message)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-kaa

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Alternate forms given below show one form with the thematic (u)- and one without, both of which are acceptable in modern speech.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanaká! / Kunaká! Send him/her on an errand!
2p Kanayká! / Kunayká! You all send him/her on an errand!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo keekéigik! Don’t send him/her on an errand!
2p Líl yoo kaykéigik! Don’t you all send him/her on an errand!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayakéik / yoo akuwakéik s/he sends him/her on an errand (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaakaa I sent him/her on an errand
3s akaawakaa s/he sent him/her on an errand

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwaakaa I didn’t send him/her on an errand
3s tlél akawukaa s/he didn’t send him/her on an errand

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kunxakéich I send him/her on an errand (every time)
3s akunakéich s/he sends him/her on an errand (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél koonxakéich I haven’t sent him/her on an errand yet
3s tlél akoonakéich s/he hasn’t sent him/her on an errand yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwakáa I will send him/her on an errand
3s akakgwakáa s/he will send him/her on an errand
Future (\(\neg\)) (won't do it)
1s tlél kakkwakaa I won't send him/her on an errand
3s tlél akakgwakaa s/he won't send him/her on an errand

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kunkakaa let me send him/her on an errand
3s akungakaa let him/her send him/her on an errand

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akoongaakaayi yé no way can s/he send him/her on an errand

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoongaakaayín s/he would have sent him/her on an errand

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akunakčini if/when s/he sends him/her on an errand
send him/her there; order him/her to go there; give it (in accordance with clan relationship)

Theme: O-ka-u-S-ø-náa (na act; ĆV́V Imp/Hort/Pot)
for S to order (esp. to go), send, command O; (fig.) for S to give O (esp. in accordance with clan relationship)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-naa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé kunanáa! Send him/her there!
2p Aadé kunaynáa! You all send him/her there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo keenáagik! Don’t send him/her there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kaynáagik! Don’t you all send him/her there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s aadé kxwanáa I’m (trying to) send him/her there
3s aadé akoonáa s/he is (trying to) send him/her there

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kxwanáa I’m not sending him/her there
3s tlél aadé akoonáa s/he isn’t sending him/her there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo akayanáak s/he sends him/her there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé kxwaanáa I sent him/her there
3s aadé akaawanáa s/he sent him/her there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kxwanáa I didn’t send him/her there
3s tlél aadé akawunáa s/he didn’t send him/her there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadé koonxanáach I send him/her there (every time)
3s aadé akoonanáach s/he sends him/her there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé koonxanáach I haven’t sent him/her there yet
3s tlél aadé akoonanáach s/he hasn’t sent him/her there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kakkwánáa I will send him/her there
3s aadé akakgwanáa s/he will send him/her there
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kakkwanaáa I won’t send him/her there
3s tlél aadé akakwanaáa s/he won’t send him/her there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s aadé kunkanaalet me send him/her there
3s aadé akunganáa let him/her send him/her there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akunganaayi yéno way can s/he send him/her there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akunganáayin s/he would have sent him/her there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s aadé akunanéini if/when s/he sends him/her there
set (of sun, moon)

Theme: yínde ø-xeex~ (na motion)
for the sun, moon to set

Naish-Story: ya-xeex

Notes
Another way to say "the sun went down" is: yan t’éide wooseex OR a t’éide wooseex.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yínde yaa naxíx it is setting

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yínde yoo yaxíxk it sets (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yínde wooseex it set

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yínde wuxex it didn’t set

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yínde naxíxch it sets (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yínde unaxíxch it hasn’t set yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yínde kgwaxéex it will set

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yínde kgwaxex it won’t set

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yínde naxíxni if/when it sets

Example(s):
Yínde wuxexí wé gagaan, haa káa kakgewxegéet.
When the sun sets, it’s going to get dark on us.
sew

Theme: S-d-kaa~ (ø act)
for S to sew
Naish-Story: di-kaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Idáká! Sew!
2p Yidáká! You all sew!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl idákéis'ik! Don't sew!
2p Líl yidakéis'ik! Don't you all sew!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s dakéis' s/he sews; s/he is sewing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél udakéis' s/he doesn't sew; s/he isn't sewing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudíkáa s/he sewed

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wudaká s/he didn't sew

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél udakáaych s/he hasn't sewn yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gux dákáa s/he will sew

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gux dákaa s/he won't sew

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gádákáa let him/her sew

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé xwídaayi yé no way can s/he sew

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwadákáayín s/he would have sewed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dakéini if/when s/he sews
Example(s):
K'idéin kawdagáani áwé tsá xdakéis'.
When it's really bright I sew.
sew it

Theme: O-S-ø-kaar (ø act)
for S to sew O
Naish-Story: ya-kaar

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Ká! Sew it!

2p Yiká! You all sew it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eekéis'ik! Don't sew it!

2p Líl yikéis'ik! Don't you all sew it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akéis' s/he sews it; s/he is sewing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél ookéis' s/he doesn't sew it; s/he isn't sewing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akéis' nooch s/he always sews it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

[does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aawakáa s/he sewed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél awuká s/he didn't sew it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ookáaych s/he sews it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél ookáaych s/he hasn't sewn it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akgwakáa s/he will sew it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél akgwakáa s/he won't sew it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s agakáa let him/her sew it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé oogaakaayi yé no way can s/he sew it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s oogakaayín s/he would have sewn it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  akéini  if/when s/he sews it
sow it on it

Theme: P-t- O-ka-S-l-kaa- (ø motion)
for S to sew O on P
Naish-Story: ---
Imperative (Do it!)
2s A kát kalaká! Sew it on it!
2p A kát kaylaká! You all sew it on it!
Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl a káx keelakaak! Don’t sew it on it!
2p Líl a káx kaylakaak! Don’t you all sew it on it!
Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a kaadé yaa kanaxlakéin I am sewing it on it
3s a kaadé yaa akanalkéin s/he is sewing it on it
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s a káx kaxlakéix I sew it on it (regularly)
3s a káx aklakéix s/he sews it on it (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a kát kaxwlikáa I sewed it on it
3s a kát akawlikáa s/he sewed it on it
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél a kát kaxwlaká I didn’t sew it on it
3s tlél a kát akawulká s/he didn’t sew it on it
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a kát kooxlakáaych I sew it on it (every time)
3s a kát akoolkáaychs/he sews it on it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél a kát kooxlakáaych I haven’t sewed it on it yet
3s tlél a kát akoolkáaychs/he hasn’t sewed it on it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s a kaadé kakkwalakáa I will sew it on it
3s a kaadé akaguxlakáa s/he will sew it on it
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél a kaadé kakkwalakáa I won’t sew it on it
3s tlél a kaadé akaguxlaakaa s/he won’t sew it on it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s a kát kakalakaa let me sew it on it
3s a kát akaxlakaa let him/her sew it on it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé a kát kookalikaayiyé no way can I sew it on it
3s tlél aadé a kát akooxlikaayiyé no way can s/he sew it on it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s a kát kookalakaayín I would have sewed it on it
3s a kát akooxlaakayín s/he would have sewed it on it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s a kát kaxlakéini if/when I sew it on it
3s a kát akakéiniif/when s/he sews it on it

**Example(s):**
A kát akooxlaakayín tás ku.aa du jeet shuwaxíx.
She would have sewed it on it, but she ran out of thread.
sharp (of an edge)

Theme: ya-l-k'áts' (ga state)
for an edge to be sharp

Naish-Story: ya-li-k'aats'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yalik'áts' it's sharp

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tél woolk'áts' it isn't sharp

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yanalk'áts' it's getting sharp

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei yalak'áts'ch it gets sharp (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yawlik'áts' it got sharp

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tél yawulk'áts' it didn't get sharp

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yaklak'áts'ch it gets sharp (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei yagux/uni0332lak'áts' it will get sharp

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tél kei yaguxlak'áts' it won't get sharp

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yagaxlak'áts' let it be sharp

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tél aadé yaguxlik'áts'i yé no way can it get sharp

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yaguxlak'áts'init it would have gotten sharp

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yaklak'áts'ni if/when it's sharp
sharpen it (esp. knife, with a grindstone)

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-geh'~ (ø act)
for S to sharpen O (with a grindstone)

Naish-Story: ya-ya-geel'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yagil'! Sharpen it!
2p Yeeygil'! You all sharpen it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yeeg'il'xik! Don't sharpen it!
2p Líl yeeygil'xik! Don't you all sharpen it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yaxageel' I am sharpening it
3s ayageel' s/he is sharpening it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ayag'il'x s/he sharpens it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yaxwag'il' I sharpened it
3s ayawag'il' s/he sharpened it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yaxwageel' I didn't sharpen it
3s tlél ayawugel' s/he didn't sharpen it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yooxag'il'ch I sharpen it (every time)
3s ayug'il'ch s/he sharpens it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yooxag'il'ch I haven't sharpened it yet
3s tlél awug'il'ch / tlél ayug'il'ch s/he hasn't sharpened it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yakwageel' I will sharpen it
3s ayakwageel' s/he will sharpen it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yakwageel' I won't sharpen it
3s tlél ayakwageel' s/he won't sharpen it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yakágél' let me sharpen it
3s ayagágél' let him/her sharpen it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ayagwaágél'i yé no way can s/he sharpen it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ayagwágél'in s/he would have sharpened it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ayag'n'í if/when s/he sharpens it
sharpen it (esp. saw, with a file)

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-x'át~ (ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot) for S to sharpen O (an edge) with a file

Naish-Story: ya-ya-x'aat

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yax'át! Sharpen it!

2p Yayx'át! You all sharpen it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yeex'átxik! Don't sharpen it!

2p Líl yeeyx'átxik! Don't you all sharpen it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yaxax'áat I'm sharpening it

3s ayax'áat s/he's sharpening it

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ayax'átx s/he sharpening it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yaxwaax'át I sharpened it

3s ayaawax'át s/he sharpened it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yaxwax'áat I didn't sharpen it

3s tlél ayawux'áat s/he didn't sharpen it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yooxax'átx I sharpen it (every time)

3s awoox'átx / ayoox'átx s/he sharpens it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yooxax'átxch I haven't sharpened it yet

3s tlél awoox'átxch s/he has't sharpened it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yakkwax'áat I will sharpen it

3s ayakgwax'áat s/he will sharpen it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yakkwax'áat I won't sharpen it

3s tlél ayakgwax'áat s/he won't sharpen it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yakx'át let me sharpen it
3s ayagx'át let him/her sharpen it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ayoogwaax'ádi / awoogwaax'ádi yéno way can s/he sharpen it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ayoogwáxin / awoogwáxin s/he would have sharpened it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ayax'átíni if/when s/he sharpens it
shine (of moon)

Theme: a-d-l-dées (ga event)
for the moon to shine

Naish-Story: a-dli-dees

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei aldéesch the moon shines (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlidées the moon is shining

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awuldées the moon isn’t shining

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s agaldées the moon shines (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oogaldées the moon hasn’t shone yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei akgwaldées the moon will shine

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei akgwaldées the moon won’t shine

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agaagaldées let the moon shine

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agaldéesi if/when the moon shines
shine (of sun)

Theme: a-d-gaan~ (ga event)
for the sun to shine

Naish-Story: a-di-gaan

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yei andagán the sun is coming out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yei adagánch the sun shines (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s awdigaan it’s sunny

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél awdagaan it isn’t sunny

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s axdagánch it gets sunny (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél ooxdagánch it hasn’t been sunny yet

Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s awdagaanín it had been sunny; it was sunny (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél awdagaanín it hadn’t been sunny; it wasn’t sunny (at the time, but...)

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yei aguxdagán it will be sunny

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél yei aguxdagaan it won’t be sunny

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s agaxdagaan let it be sunny

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé agwaaxdigaani yé no way can it be sunny

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s agwaaxdigaanín it would have been sunny

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s axdagánni if/when it’s sunny
**Example(s):**
Tlákw yei adagánch.
The sun used to shine.
A kát awdagáani.
Sunshine rays hit it.
Yaa andagán.
The sun is peeking through; Sun rays are moving.
Yei andagán.
The sun is beginning to shine.
shine, be bright; produce light by burning

Theme: ka-d-gán~ (ø event)
for something to shine, produce light by burning

Naish-Story: ka-di-gaan

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kadagánx it brightens (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawdigán it's bright

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawdagáan it isn't bright

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s koodagánch it gets bright (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél koodagánch it hasn’t gotten bright yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kaguxdagáan it will be bright

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kaguxdagáan it won’t be bright

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kaxdagáan let it be bright

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kooxdágáani yé no way can it get bright

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kooxdágáanin it would have gotten bright

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kadágánni if/when it’s bright

**Example(s):**
K'idéin kawdagáani áwé tsá xda kéis'.
When it’s really bright I sew.
shoot at it

Theme: O-S-ø.-únt (na act) for S to shoot at O (with firearms)

Naish-Story: ya-.oon

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Na.únt! Shoot at it!
2p Nay.únt! You all shoot at it!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xa.únt I’m shooting at it
3s a.únt s/he is shooting at it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwa.únt I’m not shooting at it
3s tlél oo.únt s/he isn’t shooting at it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s a.úndi nooch s/he always shoots at it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kuka.únt I will shoot at it
3s akgwa.únt s/he will shoot at it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kuka.únt I won’t shoot at it
3s tlél akgwa.únt s/he won’t shoot at it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s naka.únt let me shoot at it
3s naga.únt let him/her shoot at it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé angwaa.úndì yé no way can s/he shoot at it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s angwa.úndin s/he would have shot at it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s [does not occur]
shoot it (with bow and arrow); choose it (in gambling with sticks)

Theme: O-S-ø-t'óok~ (ø event)
for S to shoot O (with bow and arrow); for S to choose O (in gambling with sticks)

Naish-Story: ya-t'ook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s T'úk! Shoot it!
2p Yit'úk! You all shoot it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ee't'úkxuk! Don't shoot it!
2p Líl yit'úkxuk! Don't you all shoot it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xat'úkx I shoot it (regularly)
3s at'úkx s/he shoots it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaat'úk I shot it
3s aawat'úk s/he shot it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwat'óok I didn't shoot it
3s tlél awut'óok s/he didn't shoot it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwat'úkch I shoot it (every time)
3s oot'úkch s/he shoots it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xwat'úkch I haven't shot it yet
3s tlél oot'úkch s/he hasn't shot it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukwat'óok I will shoot it
3s akgwat'óok s/he will shoot it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kukwat'óok I won't shoot it
3s tlél akgwat'óok s/he won't shoot it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kat'óok let me shoot it
3s agat'óok let him/her shoot it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kwaat'óogu yé no way can I shoot it
3s tlél aadé oogat'óogu yé no way can s/he shoot it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kwat'óogun I would have shot it
3s oogat'óogun s/he would have shot it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xat'úkni if/when I shoot it
3s at'úkni if/when s/he shoots it

Example(s):
Tlél áyáx yan uhaanch yeisú tlél oot'úkch.
He's not standing in the right position, he hasn't shot it yet.
Oogat'óogun du jeet shuwaxíx wé choonêit.
He would have shot it, but he ran out of arrows.
Sáks tin aawat'úk.
He shot it with a bow.
shoot it (with firearm)

Theme: O-S-ø-.ón~ (ø event)
for S to shoot O (with firearm)

Naish-Story: ya-.oon

Imperative (Do it!)
2s .Ún! Shoot it!
2p Yi.ún! You all shoot it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ee.únxuk! Don’t shoot it!
2p Líl yi.únxuk! Don’t you all shoot it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur] [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a.únx s/he shoots it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaa.ún I shot it
2s iya.ún you shot it
3s aawa.ún s/he shot it
1p wutoo.ún we shot it
2p yee.ún you all shot it
3p has aawa.ún they shot it
4 wudu.ún someone shot it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwa.óon I didn’t shoot it
2s tlél yi.óon you didn’t shoot it
3s tlél awu.óon s/he didn’t shoot it
1p tlél wutoo.óon we didn’t shoot it
2p tlél yee.óon you all didn’t shoot it
3p tlél has awu.óon they didn’t shoot it
4 tlél wudu.óon nobody shot it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwa.óonch I shoot it (every time)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ee.óonch</td>
<td>you shoot it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>oo.óonch</td>
<td>s/he shoots it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>too.óonch</td>
<td>we shoot it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yi.óonch</td>
<td>you all shoot it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has oo.óonch</td>
<td>they shoot it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>du.óonch</td>
<td>someone shoots it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwa.óonch</td>
<td>I haven’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ee.óonch</td>
<td>you haven’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oo.óonch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél too.óonch</td>
<td>we haven’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yi.óonch</td>
<td>you all haven’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has oo.óonch</td>
<td>they haven’t shot it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél du.óonch</td>
<td>nobody has shot it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kuka.óon</td>
<td>I will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagee.óon</td>
<td>you will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwa.óon</td>
<td>s/he will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtoo.óon</td>
<td>we will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyi.óon</td>
<td>you all will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akgwa.óon</td>
<td>they will shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdu.óon</td>
<td>someone will shoot it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kuka.óon</td>
<td>I won’t shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagee.óon</td>
<td>you won't shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akgwa.óon</td>
<td>s/he won't shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtoo.óon</td>
<td>we won't shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyi.óon</td>
<td>you all won't shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has akgwa.óon</td>
<td>they won't shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gaxdu.óon</td>
<td>nobody will shoot it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>ka.óon</td>
<td>let me shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aga.óon</td>
<td>let him/her shoot it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gatoo.óon</td>
<td>let us shoot it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tél aadé oogaa.óoni yé no way can s/he shoot it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agwa.óonin s/he would have shot it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s a.únni if/when s/he shoots it
shop, spend

Theme: S-d-l-hoon~ (na event)
      for S to go spending, go shopping
Naish-Story: dli-hoon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Neelhoon! Go shopping!
2p Nayilhoon! You all go shopping!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl yoo eelhôonguk! Don’t go shopping!
2p Lîl yoo yilhôonguk! Don’t you all go shopping!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxalhûn I'm shopping
3s yaa nalhûn s/he is shopping

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yoo xdlíhûnk I go shopping (regularly)
3s yoo dlihûnk s/he goes shopping (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwadlíhoon I went shopping
3s wudlíhoon s/he went shopping

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwalhoon I didn’t go shopping
3s tlél wulhoon s/he didn’t go shopping

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxalhûnch I go shopping (every time)
3s nalhûnch s/he goes shopping (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwalhûnch I haven’t gone shopping yet
3s tlél unalhûnch s/he hasn’t gone shopping yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kuƙalhóon I will go shopping
3s gugalhóon s/he will go shopping

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kuƙwalhoon I won’t go shopping
3s tél gugalhoon s/he won't go shopping

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s nākalhoon let me go shopping
3s nāgalhoon let him/her go shopping

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tél aadé nkwadlihooni yéno way can I go shopping
3s tél aadé ngwadlihooni yéno way can s/he go shopping

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s nākwalhoonín I would have gone shopping
3s nāgwalhoonín s/he would have gone shopping

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s nāxalhúnni if/when I go shopping
3s nālhúnni if/when s/he goes shopping
sick (make sick)

Theme: O-S-s-néekw (ga state)
for S to make O sick
Naish-Story: si-neekw

Notes
Note that putting du toowú in place of the object pronoun gives the meaning "sadden, make sad". For example: du toowú asinéekw "he/she/it is making him/her sad".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat sinéekw it's making me sick; it makes me sick
3s ash sinéekw it's making him/her sick; it makes him/her sick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat usnéekw it's not making me sick; it doesn't make me sick
3s tlél ash usnéekw it's not making him/her sick; it doesn't make him/her sick

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat nasnéekw it's starting to make me sick
3s kei ash nasnéekw it's starting to make him/her sick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kei xat sanéekwch it makes me sick (regularly)
3s kei ash sanéekwch it makes him/her sick (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wusinéekw it made me sick
3s ash wusinéekw it made him/her sick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat wusnéekw it didn't make me sick
3s tlél ash wusnéekw it didn't make him/her sick

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat gasanéekwch it makes me sick (every time)
3s ash gasanéekwch it makes him/her sick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat goosnéekwch it hasn't it made me sick yet
3s tlél ash goosnéekwch it hasn't made him/her sick yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat guxsanéekw it will make me sick
3s kei ash guxsanéekw it will make him/her sick
Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél kei xat guxsanéekw it won’t make me sick
3s tlél kei ash guxsanéekw it won’t make him/her sick

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s (ch’a) xat gaxsanéekw (just) let it it make me sick
3s (ch’a) ash gaxsanéekw (just) let it make him/her sick

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé xat gooxsínéegu yé no way can it make me sick
3s tlél aadé ash gooxsínéegu yé no way can it make him/her sick

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s xat gooxsánéegun it would have made me sick
3s ash gooxsánéegun it would have made him/her sick

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s xat gasanéekwni if/when it makes me sick
3s ash gasanéekwni if/when it makes him/her sick

Example(s):
Daa sáwé iwsinéekw?
What made you sick?
K’ink’ áwé xat wusinéekw.
The stink heads made me sick.
sick, hurt

Theme: O-ø-néekw (ga state)
for O to be sick; for O to hurt, be in pain

Naish-Story: ya-neekw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Iganéekw! Be sick!
2p Yee ganéekw! You all be sick!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eenéeguk! Don't get sick!
2p Líl yee unéeguk! Don't you all get sick!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat yanéekw I'm sick
2s iyanéekw you're sick
3s yanéekw s/he's sick
1p haa yanéekw we're sick
2p yee yanéekw you all are sick
3p has yanéekw they're sick
4 kuyanéekw people are sick

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xat unéekw I'm not sick
2s tlél eenéekw you're not sick
3s tlél unéekw s/he's not sick
1p tlél haa unéekw we're not sick
2p tlél yee unéekw you all are not sick
3p tlél has unéekw they're not sick
4 tlél koonéekw nobody is sick

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s néekw nooch s/he's always sick

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei xat nanéekw I'm getting sick
2s kei inanéekw you're getting sick
3s kei nanéekw s/he's getting sick
1p kei haa nanéekw we're getting sick
2p kei yee nanéekw you all are getting sick
Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

1s tlél kei x/uni0332at unanéekw I'm not getting sick
2s tlél kei eenanéekw you're not getting sick
3s tlél kei unanéekw s/he's not getting sick
1p tlél kei haa unanéekw we're not getting sick
2p tlél kei yee unanéekw you all are not getting sick
3p tlél kei has unanéekw they're not getting sick
4 tlél kei k/uni0332oonanéekw nobody is getting sick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s kei néekwch s/he gets sick (repeatedly); it keeps hurting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s néegun s/he used to be sick

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)

3s tlél unéegun s/he wasn't sick

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)

3s wé yanéegu aat the sick one

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s xat woonéekw I got sick
2s iwoonéekw you got sick
3s woonéekw s/he got sick
1p haa woonéekw we got sick
2p yee woonéekw you all got sick
3p has woonéekw they got sick
4 koowanéekw people got sick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél xat wunéekw I didn’t get sick
2s tlél iwunéekw you didn’t get sick
3s tlél wunéekw s/he didn't get sick
1p tlél haa wunéekw we didn’t get sick
2p tlél yee wunéekw you all didn’t get sick
3p tlél has wunéekw they didn't get sick
4 tlél k/uni0332oowanéekw nobody got sick
Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}

1s \text{\texttimes}at ganêekwch I get sick (every time)
2s iganêekwch you get sick (every time)
3s ganêekwch s/he gets sick (every time)
1p haa ganêekwch we get sick (every time)
2p yee ganêekwch you all get sick (every time)
3p has ganêekwch they get sick (every time)
4 kuganêekwch people get sick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}

1s tlél \texttimesat goonêekwch I haven't gotten sick yet
2s tlél igoonêekwch you haven't gotten sick yet
3s tlél goonêekwch s/he hasn't gotten sick yet
1p tlél haa goonêekwch we haven't gotten sick yet
2p tlél yee goonêekwch you all haven't gotten sick yet
3p tlél has goonêekwch they haven't gotten sick yet
4 tlél kugoonêekwch nobody has gotten sick yet

Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}

1s kei \texttimesat gug\textwaw anéekw I will get sick
2s kei ik\textwaw anéekw you will get sick
3s kei k\textwaw anéekw s/he will get sick
1p kei haa k\textwaw anéekw we will get sick
2p kei yee k\textwaw anéekw you all will get sick
3p kei has gug\textwaw anéekw they will get sick
4 kei kug\textwaw anéekw people will get sick

Future (-) \textit{(won't do it)}

1s tlél kei \texttimesat gug\textwaw anéekw I won't get sick
2s tlél kei ik\textwaw anéekw you won't get sick
3s tlél kei k\textwaw anéekw s/he won't get sick
1p tlél kei haa k\textwaw anéekw we won't get sick
2p tlél kei yee k\textwaw anéekw you all won't get sick
3p tlél kei has gug\textwaw anéekw they won't get sick
4 tlél kei kug\textwaw anéekw nobody will get sick

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}

1s \texttimesat gaganêekw let me be sick
3s  gaganéekw  let him/her be sick
1p  haa gaganéekw  let us be sick

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé kgwaanéegu yé  no way can s/he get sick

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  gusanéegun  s/he would have gotten sick

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  ganéekwni  if/when s/he gets sick
sight to behold; fascinating to watch

Theme: ka-u-l-tées'shán (ga state)
for something to be fascinating to watch, to be a wonderful sight

Naish-Story: ka-li-tées'shan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kulitées'shán it’s a sight to behold
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kooltées'shán it’s not much to see

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawlitées'shán it was a sight to behold
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawultées'shán it wasn’t much to see

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kagúxlatées'shán it will be a sight to behold
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kagúxlatées'shán it won’t be much to see

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kagooltées'shánni if it’s a sight to behold
**sing**

Theme: at S-ø-shee\(^h\)~ (ga act)  
for S to sing

Naish-Story: ya-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  At gashí! Sing!
2p  At gayshí! You all sing!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl at eeshéek! Don’t sing!
2p  Líl at yishéek! Don’t you all sing!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  at xashí I sing; I am singing  
2s  at eeshí you sing; you are singing  
3s  at shí s/he sings; s/he is singing  
1p  at tooshí we sing; we are singing  
2p  at yeeshí you all sing; you all are singing  
3p  has at shí they sing; they are singing  
4  at dushí people sing; people are singing

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél at xwashí I don’t sing; I am not singing  
2s  tlél at eeshí you don’t sing; you aren’t singing  
3s  tlél at ushí s/he doesn’t sing; s/he isn’t singing  
1p  tlél at tooshí we don’t sing; we aren’t singing  
2p  tlél at yeeshí you all don’t sing; you all aren’t singing  
3p  tlél has at ushí they don’t sing; they aren’t singing  
4  tlél at dushí nobody sings; nobody is singing

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  at shée nuch s/he’s always singing

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  kei at sheech s/he’s always singing

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  at shéeyin s/he used to sing

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s  tlél at ushéeyin s/he didn’t used to sing
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s  wé at shi aa  the one who sings

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*

1s  at xwaashee  I sang
2s  at yeeshee  you sang
3s  at wooshee  s/he sang
1p  at wutuwasheewa sang
2p  at yeeyshee  you all sang
3p  has at wooshee  they sang
4  at wuduwashee  there was singing

**Perfective (-)** *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél at xwashee  I didn’t sing
2s  tlél at yishee  you didn’t sing
3s  tlél at wushee  s/he didn’t sing
1p  tlél at wutooshee  we didn’t sing
2p  tlél at yeyshee  you all didn’t sing
3p  tlél has at wooshee  they didn’t sing
4  tlél at wudushee  nobody sang

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*

1s  at gaxasheech  I sing (every time)
2s  at geesheech  you sing (every time)
3s  at gasheech  s/he sings (every time)
1p  at gatoosheechwe  sing (every time)
2p  at gaysheech  you all sing (every time)
3p  has at gasheech  they sing (every time)
4  at gadusheech  people sing (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél at guxwasheech  I haven’t sung yet
2s  tlél at geesheech  you haven’t sung yet
3s  tlél at goosheech  s/he hasn’t sung yet
1p  tlél at gatoosheech  we haven’t sung yet
2p  tlél at gaysheech  you all haven’t sung yet
3p  tlél has at goosheech  they haven’t sung yet
4  tlél at gadusheech  there hasn’t been singing yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s kei at kukashée  I will sing
2s kei at gageeshée  you will sing
3s kei at gugashée  s/he will sing
1p kei at gaxtooshée  we will sing
2p kei at gaxyishée  you all will sing
3p kei has at gugashée  they will sing
4 kei at gaxdushée  there will be singing

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kei at kushee  I won’t sing
2s tlél kei at gageeshée  you won’t sing
3s tlél kei at gugashee  s/he won’t sing
1p tlél kei at gaxtooshée  we won’t sing
2p tlél kei at gaxyishée  you all won’t sing
3p tlél kei has at gugashée  they won’t sing
4 tlél kei at gaxdushée  there won’t be singing

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s at gakashee  let me sing
3s at gagashee  let him/her sing
1p at gaxtooshée  let us sing

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé at gugwasheeyi yé  no way can s/he sing

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s at gugwasheeyin  s/he would have sung

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s at gashéeni  if/when s/he sings
sing it

Theme: O-S-ø-shee~ (ga act)
for S to sing O

Naish-Story: ya-shee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gashí! Sing it!
2p Gayshí! You all sing it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eeshéek! Don't sing it!
2p Líl yishéek! Don’t you all sing it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xashí I sing it; I am singing it
3s ashí s/he sings it; s/he is singing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwashí I don't sing it; I’m not singing it
3s tlél ooshí s/he doesn't sing it; s/he isn't singing it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ashée nuch s/he's always singing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei asheech s/he sings it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s ashéeyin s/he used to sing it

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél ooshéeyin s/he didn't used to sing it

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé ashi aa the one who sings it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaashee I sang it
3s aawashee s/he sang it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwashee I didn’t sing it
3s tlél awushee s/he didn’t sing it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxasheech I sing it (every time)
3s agasheech s/he sings it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél goošashéech I haven’t sung it yet
3s tlél agoosheeč s/he hasn’t sung it yet

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s kei kkwashée I will sing it
3s kei akgwashées s/he will sing it

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kei kkwashee I won’t sing it
3s tlél kei akgwashees s/he won’t sing it

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s gakwashée let me sing it
3s akgwashhee let him/her sing it
1p gaxtooshee let us sing it

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé akgwasheeyi yé no way can s/he sing it

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s akgwasheeyín s/he would have sung it

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s agashéení if/when s/he sings it
sink

Theme: ø-táax'w~ (na event)
   for something to sink

Naish-Story: ya-taax'w

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei natáx'w it's sinking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo yatáx'w it sinks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wootáax'w it sank

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wootáax'w it didn't sink

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s natáx'wch it sinks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél unatáx'wch it hasn’t sunk yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugatáax'w it will sink

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugatáax'w it won’t sink

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) ngatáax'w (just) let it sink

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ngwataáx'u yé no way can it sink

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s nagwataáx'un it would have sunk

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s natáx'wni if/when it sinks
sit down (plural subject)

Theme: S-ø-kee~ (ga event)
for (plural) S to sit, sit down (esp. act of sitting)

Naish-Story: ya-kee

Singular: nook₁

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2p Gayki! You all sit down!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2p Līl yei yikéejik! Don’t you all sit down!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1p yei ntooɔ يكن we are sitting down
2p yei naykën you all are sitting down
3p yei (ha)s nakën they are sitting down
4 yei anakën people are sitting down

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

1p tlél yei ntooɔ يكن we are not sitting down
2p tlél yei naykën you all are not sitting down
3p tlél yei has unakën they are not sitting down
4 tlél yei oonakën people are not sitting down

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3p áa yei has këech they sit there (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1p wutuwakee we sat down
2p yeeykee you all sat down
3p has wookëe they sat down
4 aawakee people sat down

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1p tlél wutookëe we didn’t sit down
2p tlél yeeykee you all didn’t sit down
3p tlél has wukee they didn’t sit down
4 tlél awukee nobody sat down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p gatookeech we sit down (every time)
2p gaykee ch you all sit down (every time)
3p has gakkee ch they sit down (every time)
4 agakkee ch people sit down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél gatookeech they haven’t sat down yet
2p tlél gaykée ch you all haven’t sat down yet
3p tlél has gawkée ch they haven’t sat down yet
4 tlél oogakkee ch nobody has sat down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p yei gaxtookee we will sit down
2p yei gaxyikée you all will sit down
3p yei (ha)s gugakée they will sit down
4 yei akgwakée people will sit down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél yei gaxtookee we won’t sit down
2p tlél yei gaxyikée you all won’t sit down
3p tlél yei (ha)s gugakée they won’t sit down
4 tlél yei akgwakée people won’t sit down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p gaaxtookee let us sit down
3p has gaagakée let them sit down

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadék has gwagaaakeeyi yé no way can they sit down

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p has gwagaaakeeyin they would have sat down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has gakéeni if/when they sit down

Example(s):
yaa has nakéen
they are going along sitting (filling up a row)
Yóot áwé Deisheetaan áx yaa has nakéen.
All the Deisheetaans are sitting over there.
Haa tuwáa sigóowu yéix’ yei gaxtookéech.
We will sit wherever we want.
sit down (singular subject)

Theme: S-ø-nook~ (ga event)
for (singular) S to sit, sit down (esp. act of sitting)

Naish-Story: ya-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ganú! Sit down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei eenúkjik! Don’t sit down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yei nxanúk I am sitting down
2s yei neenúk you are sitting down
3s yei nanúk s/he is sitting down

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél yei nxwanúk I’m not sitting down
2s tlél yei neenúkyou’re not sitting down
3s tlél yei unanúk s/he’s not sitting down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áa yei núkch s/he sits there (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaanook I sat down
2s yeenook you sat down
3s woonook s/he sat down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwanook I didn’t sit down
2s tlél yinook you didn’t sit down
3s tlél wunook s/he didn’t sit down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanúkch I sit down (every time)
2s geenúkch you sit down (every time)
3s  ganúkch  s/he sits down (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél kwanúkch I haven’t sat down yet
2s  tlél geenúkch you haven’t sat down yet
3s  tlél gwanúkch s/he hasn’t sat down yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  yei kkwanóok I will sit down
2s  yei kgeenóok you will sit down
3s  yei kgwanóok s/he will sit down

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél yei kkwanook I won’t sit down
2s  tlél yei kgeenook you won’t sit down
3s  tlél yei kgwanook s/he won’t sit down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  gaakanook  let me sit down
3s  gaaganookw  let him/her sit down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé gwaagaanoogu yé  no way can s/he sit down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  gwaaganooogún  s/he would have sat down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  ganúkni  if/when s/he sits down

**Example(s):**
Ganúkni du x’éix at gaxootée.
When he sits down, we’ll serve him.
Áa ganúkjin.
She used to sit there.
A káa yei nukji káayagijeit áwé.
That’s the chair he always sits in.
Tlél xwasakú yei kgwanoogú.
I don’t know if she will sit down.
Tleeyéi ganúkch.
She sits still (every time).
Taat kanax ganúkch.
She sits up all night.
Ch’u tlei a káa xwanoogú nall’íx’ch wé káayagijeit x’oosi.
When I sit on it, the chair leg breaks.
sit there (of container or hollow object)

Theme: P-t ø-tán (position) for a container or hollow object to sit at P
Naish-Story: ya-taan

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át tán it's sitting there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél át után it's not sitting there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
sit there (of solid, complex object)

Theme: P-t s-téen (position)
       for a solid, often complex object to sit at P

Naish-Story: si-tee

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át satéen it’s sitting there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át usteen it’s not sitting there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
sit (for plural subjects to be seated)

Theme: S-ø-kee~ (position) for (plural) S to be seated
Naish-Story: ya-kee
Singular: .aa1

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) postposition is used to indicate where one is sitting, but this noun phrase is not required by the verb. For example, one could say: has kən "they are sitting", or: át has kən "they are sitting there".

Imperative (Do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl yikeenik! Don’t you all be sitting!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p tookéen we sit; we are sitting
2p yikéen you all sit; you all are sitting
3p has kéen they sit; they are sitting
4 akéen people sit; people are sitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p tlél tookéen we don’t sit; we aren’t sitting
2p tlél yikéen you all don’t sit; you all aren’t sitting
3p tlél has ukéen they don’t sit; they aren’t sitting
4 tlél ookeen nobody sits; nobody is sitting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p has keení they were sitting

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3p tlél has ukeení they weren’t sitting

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3p wé has kin aa the ones who sit; the ones who are sitting

Example(s):
Ch’a tlákw tookéení haa kgwalnéitl.
If we always sit, we’ll get fat.
sit (for singular subject to be seated)

Theme: S-ø-.aa~ (position)
for (singular) S to be seated

Naish-Story: ya-.aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) postposition is used to indicate where one is sitting, but this noun phrase is not required by the verb. For example, one could say: .áa "s/he is sitting", or: át.áa "s/he is sitting there." The plural verb stem is used when indicating that one person is sitting with another, even though the subject is singular. For example, du een kéén "s/his is sitting with him/him" or du kéén xakéén "I am sitting with him/him/".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ee.aayík! Don't be sitting!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xa.áa I sit; I am sitting
2s ee.áa you sit; you are sitting
3s .áa s/he sits; s/he is sitting
4 a.áa someone sits; someone is sitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwa.aa I don’t sit; I am not sitting
2s tlél ee.aa you don’t sit; you aren’t sitting
3s tlél u.aa s/he doesn't sit; s/he isn't sitting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s .aayín s/he was sitting

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél oo.aayín s/he wasn’t sitting

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé aa aa the one who sits; the one who is sitting
situated there (of a building)

Theme: P-t l-áa (position) for a building to be situated at P

Naish-Story: li-aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át la.áa it’s situated there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át ul.aa it’s not situated there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
situtated there (of building)

Theme:  d-nook~ (ga event)
        for a building to be situated there

Naish-Story:  di-nook

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  áa wdinook  the building was situated there (suddenly as if overnight)

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s  tlél áa wdanook  it wasn't situated there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  áa yei guxdanóok  it will be situated there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s  tlél áa yei guxdanook  it won’t be situated there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé áa gaaaxwdinoogu yéno way can it be situated there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  áa gaaaxwdanoogún  it would have been situated there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  áa xdanúkni  if/when it is situated there
slap him/her/it; tag him/her

Theme: O-S-t'aach~ (ø act) for S to slap O; for S to tag O (as in game of tag)

Naish-Story: ya-t'aach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>T'ách!</td>
<td>Slap him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Yit'ách!</td>
<td>You all slap him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>Líl xet'áchxik! Don't slap him/her/it!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl yit'áchxik! Don't you all slap him/her/it!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat'ácht</td>
<td>I’m slapping him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he is slapping him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwat'ácht</td>
<td>I’m not slapping him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he isn’t slapping him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at'áchx s/he slaps him/her/it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfetive (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwaat'ách</td>
<td>I slapped him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawat'ách</td>
<td>s/he slapped him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwat'aach</td>
<td>I didn’t slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he didn’t slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfetive habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfetive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwat'aachch</td>
<td>I haven’t slapped him/her/it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he hasn’t slapped him/her/it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukwat'ách</td>
<td>I will slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwat'ách</td>
<td>s/he will slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukwat'aach</td>
<td>I won’t slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he won’t slap him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kat'aach let me slap him/her/it
3s agat'aach let him/her slap him/her/it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé oogwaat'aaji yé no way can s/he slap him/her/it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s oogwa'taajín s/he would have slapped him/her/it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s at'áchni if/when s/he slaps him/her/it
sleep (plural subjects)

Theme: S-ø-xéix'w~ (na act)
for (plural) S to sleep, sleep in company with others, go to bed
Naish-Story: ya-xeix'w
Singular: taal
Imperative (Do it!)
2p Nayxéix'w! You all go to bed!
Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p [does not occur]
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p has xéix'w they're sleeping
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3p tlél has uxéx'w they're not sleeping
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p has xéx'wx they sleep (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3p has wooxéix'wthey slept
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3p tlél has wuxéx'w they didn't sleep
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p has naxéx'wch they sleep (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3p tlél has unaxéx'wch they haven't slept yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3p has gugaxéx'w they will go to sleep
Future (-) (won't do it)
3p tlél has gugaxéx'w they won't go to sleep
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3p has nagaxéx'wlet them sleep
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3p tlél aadé has ungwaaxéx'wiyé no way can they sleep
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p has ungwaxéx'wun they would have slept
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has naxéx'wni if/when they sleep
sleep (singular subject)

Theme: S-ø-taa^h~ (na act)
for (singular) S to sleep, sleep alone
Naish-Story: ya-taa

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Natá dé! Go to sleep now!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl eetecxík! Don’t go to sleep!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s tá s/he is sleeping

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél utá s/he isn’t sleeping

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s teix s/he sleeps (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wootaa s/he slept

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél wutaa s/he didn’t sleep

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s nateich s/he sleeps (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél unateich s/he hasn’t slept yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s gugatáa s/he will sleep

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél gugataa s/he won’t sleep

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s nagataa let him/her sleep

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ungataayi yé no way can s/he sleep

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s nagwataayín s/he would have slept

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s natéini if/when s/he sleeps
slide, slip around

Theme: P-t O-sh-x'éel' (na motion) for O to slip, slide around at P

Naish-Story: shi-x'éel'

Prohibitive (*Don't do it!*)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo shix'il'khe/she/it slides around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xat wushx'éel' I am sliding around; I slid around
3s át wushx'éel' he/she/it is sliding around; he/she/it slid around

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át xat wushx'éel' I'm not sliding around; I didn't slide around
3s tlél át wushx'éel' he/she/it isn't sliding around; he/she/it didn't slide around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xat nashx'il'ch I slide around (every time)
3s át nashx'il'ch he/she/it slides around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át xat guxshax'éel'I will slide around
3s át guxshax'éel'he/she/it will slide around

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél át xat guxshax'éel'I won't slide around
3s tlél át guxshax'éel'he/she/it won't slide around

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át xat naxshax'éel'let me slide around
3s át naxshax'éel'let him/her/it slide around

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át naxwshix'éel'i yé no way can he/she/it slide around

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át naxwshax'éel'in he/she/it would have slid around
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s át nashx'il'ni if/when he/she/it slides around
small (of grain-like objects)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-d-s-gei~ (ga state) for grain-like objects to be small
Naish-Story: yéi + ka-dzi-gei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwdzigéi they're small

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koosgei they're not small

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kagoosgéini if/when they're small
smell it

Theme: O-S-(d)-s-nëex'~ (œ act) for S to smell O
Naish-Story: dzi-neex'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Isnïx' / Sanïx'! Smell it!
2p  Yeesnïx'! You all smell it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Lïl eesnïx'xïk! Don't smell it!
2p  Lïl yisnïx'xïk! Don't you all smell it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  xasinëex' I smell it
2s  isnëex' you smell it
3s  isnëex' s/he smells it
1p  tusinëex' we smell it
2p  yeesinëex' you all smell it
3p  has sinëex' they smell it
4  dusnëex' people smell it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwasnëex' I don't smell it
2s  tlél eesnëex' you don't smell it
3s  tlél oosnëex' s/he smells it
1p  tlél toosnëex' we don't smell it
2p  tlél yeesnëex' you all don't smell it
3p  tlél has oosnëex' they don't smell it
4  tlél dusnëex' nobody smells it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  asnïx'x she smells it (regularly)

**Perfactive (+) (did it)**

1s  xwasinïx' I smelled it
2s  yisinïx' you smelled it
3s  awsinïx' / awdzinïx' s/he smelled it
1p  wutusíníx'  we smelled it
2p  yeeysíníx'  you all smelled it
3p  has awsiníx'  they smelled it
4  wududziníx'  people smelled it

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s  tlél  xwasnéex'  I didn’t smell it
2s  tlél  yisnéex'  you didn’t smell it
3s  tlél  awusnéex' s/he didn’t smell it
1p  tlél  wutoosnéex’  we didn’t smell it
2p  tlél  yeeysnéex’you all didn’t smell it
3p  tlél  has awusnéex' they didn’t smell it
4  tlél  wudusnéex'  nobody smelled it

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s  xwasnéex'ch  I smell it (every time)
2s  eesnéex'ch  you smell it (every time)
3s  oosnéex'ch  s/he smells it (every time)
1p  toosnéex'ch  we smell it (every time)
2p  yeeysnéex'ch  you all smell it (every time)
3p  has oosnéex'ch  they smell it (every time)
4  dusnéex'ch  someone smells it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s  tlél  xwasnéex'ch  I haven’t smelled it yet
2s  tlél  eesnéex'ch you haven’t smelled it yet
3s  tlél  oosnéex'chs/he hasn’t smelled it yet
1p  tlél  toosnéex'ch  we haven’t smelled it yet
2p  tlél  yeesnéex'ch  you all haven’t smelled it yet
3p  tlél  has oosnéex'ch  they haven’t smelled it yet
4  tlél  dusnéex'chnobody has smelled it yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s  kużasanéex'  I will smell it
2s  gagisanéex'  you will smell it
3s  aguxsanéex'  s/he will smell it
1p  gaxtusanéex'  we will smell it
2p  gaxyisanéex'  you all will smell it
3p has aguxsanéex' they will smell it
4 gaxdusnéex' people will smell it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kukasanéex' I won't smell it
2s tlél gagisanéex' you won't smell it
3s tlél aguxsanéex' s/he won't smell it
1p tlél gaxtusanéex' we won't smell it
2p tlél gaxyisanéex' you all won't smell it
3p tlél has aguxsanéex' they won't smell it
4 tlél gaxdusnéex' nobody will smell it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kasnéex' let me smell it
3s agasnéex' let him/her smell it
1p gatoosnéex' let us smell it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxsinéex'i yé no way can s/he smell it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxsanéex'in s/he would have smelled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s asníx'ni if/when s/he smells it
smoke (cigarettes, etc.)

Theme:  sh x'a-S-d-s'eik (na act)
for S to smoke (cigarettes, etc.)

Naish-Story:  x'a-di-s'eik

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Sh x'anidas'eik!  Smoke!
2p  Sh x'anaydas'eik!  You all smoke!

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl sh x'eedas'eigk!  Don't smoke!
2p  Líl sh x'aydas'eigk!  Don't you all smoke!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  sh x'adas'eik  s/he's smoking

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél sh x'eidas'eik  s/he's not smoking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yoo sh x'adis'eikk  s/he smokes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  sh x'awdis'eik  s/he smoked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s  tlél sh x'awdas'eik  s/he didn't smoke

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  sh x'eindas'eikkich  s/he smokes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  tlél sh x'eindas'eikkich  s/he hasn't smoked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  sh x'aguxdas'eik  s/he will smoke

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s  tlél sh x'aguxdas'eik  s/he won't smoke

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  sh x'anaxdas'eik  let him/her smoke

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé sh x'anaxwdis'eigiyé  no way can s/he smoke

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  sh x'anaxwdas'eigín  s/he would have smoked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  sh x'andas'eikní  if/when s/he smokes
soak it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-keil~ (Ø event)
   for S to soak O
Naish-Story: ka-li-keil

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s  | Kalakél! | Soak it! |
| 2p  | Kaylakél! | You all soak it! |

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

| 2s  | Líl keelakélx̍ix̍! | Don't soak it! |
| 2p  | Líl kaylakélx̍ix̍! | Don't you all soak it! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s  | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 1s  | yaa kanax̍ółakél | I'm soaking it |
| 3s  | yaa akanalkél | s/he is soaking it |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 1s  | kax̍łakélx̍ | I soak it (regularly) |
| 3s  | aklakélx̍ | s/he soaks it (regularly) |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 1s  | kaxwlikél | I soaked it |
| 3s  | akawlikél | s/he soaked it |

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

| 1s  | tlél kaxwllakeil | didn't soak it |
| 3s  | tlél akawulkeills/he didn't soak it |

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

| 1s  | koox̍łakeilch | I soak it (every time) |
| 3s  | akoolkeilch | s/he soaks it (every time) |

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

| 1s  | tlél koox̍łakeilch | I haven't soaked it yet |
| 3s  | tlél akoolkeilch | s/he hasn't soaked it yet |

**Future (+) (will do it)**

| 1s  | kakkwalakél | I will soak it |
| 3s  | akagux̍lakél | s/he will soak it |

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

| 1s  | tlél kakkwalakeil | I won't soak it |
3s tlél akaguxlakeil s/he won't soak it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakalakeil let me soak it
3s akaxlakeil let him/her soak it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé kookalikeili yé no way can I soak it
3s tlél aadé akooxlikeili yé no way can s/he soak it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kookalakeilín I would have soaked it
3s akooxlakeilín s/he would have soaked it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s kaxlakélni if/when I soak it
3s aklakélni if/when s/he soaks it

**Example(s):**
Téeyí áwé kaxwlakeili ítdáx tsá xwasáéeych k’únts’i teen.
After I soak the hard-dried fish, I cook it with potatoes.
soil it, get it dirty

Theme: O-S-l-ch'éix'w~ (ø event) for S to dirty, soil O (esp. clothing or person)

Naish-Story: li-ch'eix'w

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Lach'éx'w! Get it dirty!
2p Yeeylach'éx'w! You all get it dirty!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ilach'éx'wxuk! Don’t get it dirty!
2p Líl yilach'éx'wxuk! Don’t you all get it dirty!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa nxalach'éx'w I am getting it dirty
3s yaa analch'éx'w s/he’s getting it dirty

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xalach'éx'wx I get it dirty (regularly)
3s alch'éx'wx s/he gets it dirty (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwalich'éx'w I got it dirty
3s awlich'éx'w s/he got it dirty

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalach'éix'w I didn’t get it dirty
3s tlél awulch'éix'w s/he didn’t get it dirty

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwalach'éx'wch I get it dirty (every time)
3s oolch'éx'wch s/he gets it dirty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwalach'éx'wch I haven’t gotten it dirty yet
3s tlél oolch'éx'wch s/he hasn’t gotten it dirty yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalach'éix'wl will get it dirty
3s aguxlach'éix'ws/h will get it dirty

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukalach'éix'wl won’t get it dirty
3s tlél aguxlach'éix'w s/he won't get it dirty

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kalach'éix'w let me get it dirty
3s axlach'éix'w let him/her get it dirty

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé kwalich'éix'u yé no way can I get it dirty
3s tlél aadé ooxlach'éix'u yé no way can s/he get it dirty

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kwalach'éix'un I would have gotten it dirty
3s ooxlach'éix'un s/he would have gotten it dirty

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s xalach'éx'wni if/when I get it dirty
3s alch'éx'wni if/when s/he gets it dirty

**Example(s):**
Tlél xwalach'éix'w ax dleit k'oodás'i.
I didn't dirty my white shirt.
Ch'a tlákw oolch'éx'wch du at xáshdi téešl.
He always dirties his moccasins.
Tlákw áwé alch'éx'wx du naa.ádi.
She always dirties her clothes.
Wé yées yee.át kas'ísayi tlél xwalach'éix'w.
I didn't dirty the new sheet.
speak to, talk to (singular subject)

Theme: yoo Ɂ'a-S-ø-taan− (ø act)
for (singular) S to speak to, talk to

Naish-Story: A- + Ɂ'a-ya-taan

Notes
The plural verb stem is used when indicating that one person is speaking with another, even though the subject is singular. For example, du een yoo Ɂ'awli.át "s/he spke with him/her" or du een yoo Ɂ'axli.átk "I am speaking with him/her".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yoo Ɂ'atán! Speak!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo Ɂ'eyatángik! Don't speak!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yoo Ɂ'axatánk I speak; I am speaking
2s yoo Ɂ'eeyatánk you speak; you are speaking
3s yoo Ɂ'ayatánk s/he speaks; s/he is speaking

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél yoo Ɂ'eixatánk I don't speak; I'm not speaking
2s tlél yoo Ɂ'etánk you don't speak; you're not speaking
3s tlél yoo Ɂ'citánk s/he doesn't speak; s/he's not speaking

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur- yaa Ɂ'andatán preferred]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo Ɂ'ayatánk s/he speaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yoo Ɂ'axwaatán I spoke
2s yoo Ɂ'eeyatán you spoke
3s yoo Ɂ'eiwatán s/he spoke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yoo Ɂ'axwataan I didn't speak
2s tlél yoo Ɂ'ayitaan you didn't speak
3s tlél yoo Ɂ'awutaans s/he didn't speak

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]
**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

| 1s   | tlél yoo x’axwataanch | I haven’t spoken yet |
| 2s   | tlél yoo x’cetaanch   | you haven’t spoken yet |
| 3s   | tlél yoo x’eitaanch   | s/he hasn’t spoken yet |

**Future (+) (will do it)**

| 1s   | yoo x’akkwatáan | I will speak |
| 2s   | yoo x’akgeetáan | you will speak |
| 3s   | yoo x’akgwataán | s/he will speak |

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

| 1s   | tlél yoo x’akkwataan | I won’t speak |
| 2s   | tlél yoo x’akgeetaan | you won’t speak |
| 3s   | tlél yoo x’akgwataan | s/he won’t speak |

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

| 1s   | yoo x’akataan | let me speak |
| 3s   | yoo x’agataan | let him/her speak |

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

| 3s   | tlél aadé yoo x’eigaataani yé | no way can s/he speak |

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

| 3s   | yoo x’eigataanín | s/he would have spoken |

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

| 3s   | yoo x’atánni | if/when s/he speaks |
speak to, talk to, converse (plural subject)

Theme: yoo x'a-S-l-.aat- (ø act) for (plural) S to speak, talk, converse
Naish-Story: x'a-li-.aat
Singular: taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Yoo x'ayla.á! You all converse!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl yoo x'ayla.átgik! Don’t you all converse!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p yoo x'atuli.átk we are conversing
2p yoo x'ayeeli.átk you all are conversing
3p yoo (ha)s x'ali.átk they are conversing
4 yoo x'adudli.átk people are conversing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p tlél yoo x'atula.átk we don’t converse; we're not conversing
2p tlél yoo x'ayla.átk you all don’t converse; you all are not conversing
3p tlél yoo (ha)s x'eil.átk they don’t converse; they’re not conversing
4 tlél yoo x'adul.átk nobody converses; nobody is conversing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p (yeisú) yaa x'antula.át we are (still) conversing
2p (yeisú) yaa x'anayla.át you all are (still) conversing
3p (yeisú) yaa (ha)s x'anal.át they are (still) conversing
4 (yeisú) yaa x'andul.át people are (still) conversing

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p yoo (ha)s x'ali.átk they converse (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p yoo x'awtuli.átwe conversed
2p yoo x'ayceylí.át you all conversed
3p yoo (ha)s x'awli.át they conversed
4 yoo x'awdudli.át people conversed
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél yoo x’awtula.aat we didn’t converse
2p tlél yoo x’ayecyla.aat you all didn’t converse
3p tlél yoo (ha)s x’awul.aat they didn’t converse
4 tlél yoo x’awdul.aat nobody conversed

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél yoo x’atula.aatch we haven’t conversed yet
2p tlél yoo x’ayla.aatch you all haven’t conversed yet
3p tlél yoo (ha)s x’eil.aatch they haven’t conversed yet
4 tlél yoo x’adul.aatch nobody has conversed yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p yoo x’agaxtula.áat we will converse
2p yoo x’agaxyila.áat you all will converse
3p yoo (ha)s x’aguxla.áat they will converse
4 yoo x’agaxdul.áat people will converse

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél yoo x’agaxtula.aat we won’t converse
2p tlél yoo x’agaxyila.aat you all won’t converse
3p tlél yoo (ha)s x’aguxla.aat they won’t converse
4 tlél yoo x’agaxdul.aat nobody will converse

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p yoo x’axtula.aat let us converse
3p yoo (ha)s x’axla.aat let them converse

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé yoo (ha)s x’eixli.aadi yé no way can they converse

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p yoo (ha)s x’eixla.aadín they would have conversed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p yoo (ha)s x’ala.átni if/when they converse
speak, talk to him/her (singular subject)

Theme: \( N \) ée-t\~ x'a-S-ø-taan~ (ø motion) for \( S \) to speak, talk to \( N \)
Naish-Story: A- + x'a-ya-taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: du éet has x'eiwatán "they spoke to him/her". Speakers also use: du éet has x'awli.át "they spoke to him/her". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éet x'atán! Speak to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du éex x'eetaaník! Don’t speak to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du éex x'ataan s/he speaks to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du éet x'axwaatán I spoke to him/her
2s du éet x'eeyatán you spoke to him/her
3s du éet x'eiwatán s/he spoke to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du éet x'axwataan I didn’t speak to him/her
2s tlél du éet x'ayitaan you didn’t speak to him/her
3s tlél du éet x'awutaan s/he didn’t speak to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du éet x'eixataanch I speak to him/her (every time)
2s du éet x'etaanch you speak to him/her (every time)
3s du éet x'etaanch s/he speaks to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du éet x'eixataanch I haven’t spoken to him/her yet
2s tlél du éet x'etaanch you haven’t spoken to him/her yet
3s tlél du éet x’eitaanch s/he hasn't spoken to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du cedé x’akkwatáan I will speak to him/her
2s du cedé x’akgeetáan you will speak to him/her
3s du cedé x’akgwatáan s/he will speak to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél du cedé x’akkwataan I won’t speak to him/her
2s tlél du cedé x’akgeetaan you won’t speak to him/her
3s tlél du cedé x’akgwataan s/he won’t speak to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du éet x’akataan let me speak to him/her
3s du éet x’agataan let him/her speak to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé du éet x’eigaataani yé no way can s/he speak to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s du éet x’eigataanín s/he would have spoken to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s du éet x’atánni iif/when s/he speaks to him/her
speak, talk to him/her (plural subject)

Theme: N ée-t~ x'a-S-l-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to speak, talk to N
Naish-Story: x'a-li-.aat
Singular: taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan referred to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: du éét has x'eiwatán "they spoke to him/her". Speakers also use: du éét has x'awli.át "they spoke to him/her". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Du éét x'ayla.á! You all speak to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl du éex x'ayla.aadík! Don't you all speak to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p du éex has x'al.aat they speak to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p du éét x'awtuli.át we spoke to him/her
2p du éét x'ayecyli.át you all spoke to him/her
3p du éét has x'awli.át they spoke to him/her
4 du éét x'awdulí.át someone spoke to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1p tlél du éét x'awtul.aat we didn't speak to him/her
2p tlél du éét x'ayeeyla.aat you all didn't speak to him/her
3p tlél du éét has x'awul.aat they didn't speak to him/her
4 tlél du éét x'awdulaat nobody spoke to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p du éét x'atool.aatch we speak to him/her (every time)
2p du éét x'ayil.aatch you all speak to him/her (every time)
3p du éét has x'al.aatch they speak to him/her (every time)
du éet x'adul.aatch  someone speaks to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (·) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1p  tlél du éet x'atool.aatch  we haven’t spoken to him/her yet
2p  tlél du éet x'ayil.aatch you all haven’t spoken to him/her yet
3p  tlél du éet has x'al.aatch  they haven’t spoken to him/her yet
4  tlél du éet x'adul.aatch  nobody has spoken to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1p  du eedé x'agaxtula.átwe will speak to him/her
2p  du eedé x'agaxyila.átyou all will speak to him/her
3p  du eedé (ha)s x'aguxla.áatthey will speak to him/her
4  du eedé x'agaxdul.átat someone will speak to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1p  tlél du eedé x'agaxtula.aatwe won’t speak to him/her
2p  tlél du eedé x'agaxyila.aaty you all won’t speak to him/her
3p  tlél du eedé (ha)s x'aguxla.aat they won’t speak to him/her
4  tlél du eedé x'agaxdul.aatat nobody will speak to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p  du ét x'axtula.aat let us speak to him/her
3p  du éet has x'axla.aat  let them speak to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3p  tlél aadé du éet has x'eixli.aadi yé  no way can they speak to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3p  du éet has x'eixla.aadín  they would have spoken to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3p  du éet has x'ala.átni  if/when they speak to him/her
**speak, talk, make speech (singular subject)**

Theme: \[x\text{'a-S-d-taan~}~(na~\text{event})\]
for (singular) S to speak, talk, make a speech

Naish-Story: \[x\text{'a-di-taan}\]

**Notes**
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: has \[x\text{'awditaan}\] "they spoke". Speakers also use: has \[x\text{'awli.aat}\] "they spoke". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s \[X\text{'anidataan!}~\text{Speak!}\]

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s \[L\text{íl yoo }x\text{'eedatángik!}~\text{Don’t speak!}\]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s \[\text{[does not occur]}\]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s \[yaa \text{'anaxdatán}~\text{I’m speaking}\]
2s \[yaa \text{'anidatán}~\text{you’re speaking}\]
3s \[yaa \text{'andatán}~\text{s/he’s speaking}\]

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s \[\text{[does not occur]}\]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s \[yoo \text{'aditánk}~\text{s/he speaks (regularly)}\]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s \[x\text{'axwditaan}~\text{I spoke}\]
2s \[x\text{'ayditaan}~\text{you spoke}\]
3s \[x\text{'awditaan}~\text{s/he spoke}\]

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s \[tlél x\text{'axwdataan}~\text{I didn’t speak}\]
2s \[tlél x\text{'aydataan}~\text{you didn’t speak}\]
3s \[tlél x\text{'awdataan}~\text{s/he didn’t speak}\]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s \[x\text{'anaxdatánch}~\text{I speak (every time)}\]
2s \[x\text{'anidatánch}~\text{you speak (every time)}\]
3s \[x\text{'andatánch}~\text{s/he speaks (every time)}\]
**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél x’einax’datáng  I haven’t spoken yet
2s  tlél x’anidatáng  you haven’t spoken yet
3s  tlél x’eindatáng  s/he hasn’t spoken yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  x’akkwadáaní will speak
2s  x’akgidáán  you will speak
3s  x’aguxdatáng  s/he will speak

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél x’akkwadataaní won’t speak
2s  tlél x’akgidataan  you won’t speak
3s  tlél x’aguxdataan  s/he won’t speak

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  x’ankdataan  let me speak
3s  x’anaxdataan  let him/her speak

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé x’anaxwditaani yé no way can s/he speak

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  x’anaxwdataaní  s/he would have spoken

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  x’andatánní  if/when s/he speaks
speak, talk, make speech (plural subject)

Theme:  x'a-S-l-.aat~ (na event)
        or (plural) S to speak, talk, make a speech
Naish-Story:  x'a-li-.aat
Singular:  taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: has x'awditaan "they spoke". Speakers also use: has x'awli.aat "they spoke". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p  X'anayil.á!  You all speak!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p  Líl yoo x'ayla.átgik!  Don't you all speak!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p  yaa x'antula.át we're speaking
2p  yaa x'anayla.átyou all are speaking
3p  yaa (ha)s x'anal.át they are speaking [does not occur]
4  yaa x'andul.át soemone is speaking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p  yoo (ha)s x'ali.átk they speak (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p  x'awtuli.aat we spoke
2p  x'ayeeyli.aat you all spoke
3p  has x'awli.aat they spoke
4  x'awdudli.aat someone spoke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1p  tlél xawtula.aat we didn't speak
2p  tlél x'ayeeyla.aat you all didn't speak
3p  tlél has x'awul.aat they didn't speak
4  tlél x'awdul.aat nobody spoke

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p  x'antula.átch we speak (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél x’anayla.áitch we haven’t spoken yet
2p tlél x’anayla.áitch you all haven’t spoken yet
3p tlél has x’einal.áitch they haven’t spoken yet
4 tlél x’andul.áitch nobody has spoken yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p x’agaxtula.áat we will speak
2p x’agaxyila.áat you all will speak
3p has x’aguxla.áat they will speak
4 x’agaxdul.áat someone will speak

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél x’agaxtula.aat we won’t speak
2p tlél x’agaxyila.aat you all won’t speak
3p tlél has x’aguxla.aat they won’t speak
4 tlél x’agaxdul.aat nobody will speak

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p x’anaxtula.aat let us speak
3p has x’anaxla.aat let them speak

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé (ha)s x’anaxwli.aadi yé no way can they speak

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p has x’anaxwla.aadin they would have spoken

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has x’anal.átni if/when they speak
spill, upset it

Theme: \( \text{yax O-ka-S-ø-æech~} (\text{ø event}) \)
for S to spill, upset O

Naish-Story: \( \text{yax ka-ya-æech} \)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s \( \text{Líl yax keexíchxik!} \) Don’t spill it!
2p \( \text{Líl yax kayxíchxik!} \) Don’t you all spill it!

**Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)**

2s \( \text{Yax tsá keexéech! Be sure not to spill it!} \)
2p \( \text{Yax tsá kayxéech! You all be sure not to spill it!} \)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s \( \text{yax kaxaxíchx} \) I spill it (regularly)
3s \( \text{yax akaxíchx} \) s/he spills it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s \( \text{yax kaxwaaxích} \) I spilled it
3s \( \text{yax akaawaxích} \) s/he spilled it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s \( \text{tlél yax kaxwaxeech} \) I didn’t spill it
3s \( \text{tlél yax akawuxeech} \) s/he didn’t spill it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s \( \text{yax kooxaxeechch} \) I spill it (every time)
3s \( \text{yax akooxeechch} \) s/he spills it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s \( \text{tlél yax kooxaxeechch} \) I haven’t spilled it yet
3s \( \text{tlél yax akooxeechch} \) s/he hasn’t spilled it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s \( \text{yax kakkwaxéech} \) I will spill it
3s \( \text{yax akakgwxéech} \) s/he will spill it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s \( \text{tlél yax kakkwaxeech} \) I won’t spill it
3s \( \text{tlél yax akakgwxeech} \) s/he won’t spill it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  yax kakaxeech let me spill it
3s  yax akagaxeech  let him/her spill it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé yax kookaxeeji yé no way can I spill it
3s  tlél aadé yax akgwaaxeeji yé no way can s/he spill it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  yax kookaxeejín  I would have spilled it
3s  yax akgwaxeejín  s/he would have spilled it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  yax kaxaxíchni  if/when I spill it
3s  yax akaxíchni if/when s/he spills it
spoil, age, rot

Theme: l-s'eex~ (o event)  
for animal matter to age, spoil to stage where still firm, but smelly

Naish-Story: li-s'eex

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nals'íx it's aging

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly)**)
3s las'íxx it ages (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wulis'íx it aged

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél wuls'eex it didn't age

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s uls'íxch it ages (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél uls'íxch it hasn't aged yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s guxlas’eex it will age

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél guxlas'eex it won't age

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s gals'eex let it age

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxlis'eexi yé no way can it age

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxlas'eeexín it would have aged

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s las'íxni if/when it ages
sportfish, cast

Theme: sha-S-d-l-xóot' (na act)
for S to fish with rod, sportfish, cast

Naish-Story: sha-dli-xoot'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaneelxóot'! Sportfish!
2p Shanayilxóot'! You all sportfish!

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sheelxóot'ik! Don't sportfish!
2p Líl shayilxóot'ik! Don't you all sportfish!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s shaxalxóot' I'm sportfishing
3s shalxóot' s/he's sportfishing

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél shaxwalxóot' I'm not sportfishing
3s tlél shoolxóot' s/he's not sportfishing

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s shalxóot' nooch s/he always sportfishes

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo shadlixút'k s/he sportfishes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwdlixóot' I sportfished
3s shawdlixóot' s/he sportfished

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél shaxwalxóot' I didn't sportfish
3s tlél shawulxóot' s/he didn't sportfish

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shanxalxóot'chI sportfish (every time)
3s shanalxóot'ch s/he sportfishes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél shunxalxóot'ch I haven't sportfished yet
3s tlél shunalxóot'ch s/he hasn't sportfished yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwalxóot' I will sportfish
3s shakgwalxóot' s/he will sportfish
Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél shakkwalxóot' I won't sportfish
3s tlél shakgwálxóot' s/he won't sportfish

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s shankalxóot' let me sportfish
3s shangalxóot' let him/her sportfish

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé shunaxdlixóot'i yé no way can s/he sportfish

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s shangwalxóot'in s/he would have sportfished

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s shanalxóot'ní if/when s/he sportfishes
spotted

Theme: ka-d-l-ch'ách'x (ga state)
   for a natural object (wood, rock, etc.) to be spotted

Naish-Story: ka-dli-ch'ách'x

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s kadlich'ách'x it's spotted

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél koolch'ách'x it's not spotted

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [does not occur]
spread it out; unfold it

Theme: P-x O-ka-S-ø-yaa~ (ga motion) for S to spread out, unfold, lay out (singular) O along P

Naish-Story: A- + ka-ya-yaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áx kagayá! Spread it out!
2p Áx kayg/uni0332ayá! You all spread it out!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx kaiyaak! Don’t spread it out!
2p Líl áx kayeeyyaak! Don’t you all spread it out!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s áx yei kanx/uni0332ayéin I am spreading it out
3s áx yei akanayéin s/he’s spreading it out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx yei akayéich s/he spreads it out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s áx kaxwaayaa I spread it out
3s áx akaawayaa s/he spread it out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél áx kaxwaayaa I didn’t spread it out
3s tlél áx akawuyaa s/he didn’t spread it out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s áx kakayéich I spread it out (every time)
3s áx akagayéich s/he spreads it out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél áx kookayéich I haven’t spread it out yet
3s tlél áx akgwéich s/he hasn’t spread it out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s áx yei kakkwwayáa I will spread it out
3s áx yei akagkwwayáa s/he will spread it out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél áx yei kakkwwayáa I won’t spread it out
3s tlél áx yei akagkwwayáa s/he won’t spread it out
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  áx kagaakayaale let me spread it out
3s  áx akagaagaya  let him/her spread it out

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé áx akoogaagaayai yé no way can s/he spread it out

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  áx akoogaagaayín  s/he would have spread it out

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  áx akgayéini  if/when s/he spreads it out
stand up, rise (plural subject)

Theme: S-d-naak~ (ga event)
for (plural) S to stand up, rise
Naish-Story: di-naak
Singular: haan1

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2p Gaydanaak! You all stand up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2p Líl kei ydanáŋjik Don’t you all stand up!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)**
3p has náŋ nooch they always stand up

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1p kei ntudanáŋ we are standing up
2p kei naydanáŋ you all are standing up
3p kei (ha)š nadanáŋ they are standing up
4 kei ndunáŋ people are standing up

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3p kei (ha)š danáŋch they stand up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1p wutudinaak we stood up
2p yeeydinaak you all stood up
3p has wudinaak they stood up
4 wuduwaninaak people stood up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél wutudanaak we didn’t stand up
2p tlél yeeydanaak you all didn’t stand up
3p tlél has wudanaak they didn’t stand up
4 tlél wudunaak nobody stood up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p gatudanáŋch we stand up (every time)
2p gaydanáŋch you all stand up (every time)
3p has gadanák they stand up (every time)
4 gadunák people stand up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél gatudanák we haven’t stood up yet
2p tlél geeydanák you all haven’t stood up yet
3p tlél has goodanák they haven’t stood up yet
4 tlél gadunák nobody has stood up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p kei gaxtudanaak we will stand up
2p kei gaxyidanáak you all will stand up
3p kei (ha)s guxdanaak they will stand up
4 kei gaxdunaak people will stand up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél kei gaxtudanaak we won’t stand up
2p tlél kei gaxyidanáak you all won’t stand up
3p tlél kei (ha)s guxdanaak they won’t stand up
4 tlél kei gaxdunaak nobody will stand up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p gaxtudanaak let us stand up
3p has gaxdanaak let them stand up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé (ha)s guxdinaagi yé no way can they stand up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p has guxdanaagín they would have stood up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p has gadanáki if/when they stand up

Example(s):
```
`````````````
stand up, rise (singular subject)

Theme: S-d-haan~ (ga event)
for (singular) S to stand up, rise
Naish-Story: di-haan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gidaan! / Gidahaan! Stand up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl kei idahánjik! Don't stand up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxdahán I am standing up
2s kei nidahán you are standing up
3s kei ndahán s/he is standing up
4 kei nduhán someone is standing up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei daháńch s/he stands up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadihaan I stood up
2s yidihaan you stood up
3s wudihaan s/he stood up
4 wuduwahaan someone stood up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwadahaan I didn't stand up
2s tlél yidahaan you didn't stand up
3s tlél wudahaan s/he didn't stand up
4 tlél wuduhaan nobody stood up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxdahánch I stand up (every time)
2s gidahánch you stand up (every time)
3s gadahánch s/he stands up (every time)
4 gaduhánch someone stands up (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél goox dahánch  I haven’t stood up yet
2s  tlél gidahánch you haven’t stood up yet
3s  tlél goodahánch s/he hasn’t stood up yet
4  tlél gaduhánch nobody has stood up yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kei kk wadaháan  I will stand up
2s  kei kg idaháan you will stand up
3s  kei gux dááans s/he will stand up
4  kei gaxduháan someone will stand up

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél kei kk wadaan  I won’t stand up
2s  tlél kei kg idahaan you won’t stand up
3s  tlél kei gux dahaans s/he won’t stand up
4  tlél kei gaxduhaan nobody will stand up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  gak adahaan  let me stand up
3s  gax dahaan(í)  let him/her stand up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé gux diháani yé  no way can s/he stand up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  gux daháaniñ  s/he would have stood up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  gadahánni  if/when s/he stands up

Examples:

```
``
stand (for plural subjects to be standing)

Theme: S-ø-nák (position)
for (plural) S to be standing
Naish-Story: ya-naak
Singular: haan¹

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t)
postposition is used to indicate where one is standing, but this noun phrase is not
required by the verb. For example, one could say: has nák "they standing", or: át has
nák "they are standing there".

Imperative (Do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Lil yinágik! Don't you all be standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p toonák we are standing
2p yinák you all are standing
3p has nák they are standing
4 anák people are standing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p tlél toonák we’re not standing
2p tlél yinák you all are not standing
3p tlél has unák they aren’t standing
4 tlél oonák people aren’t standing

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p has nág they were standing

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3p tlél has unágính they weren’t standing

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3p wé has nak aa the ones who are standing

Perfective (+) (did it)
3p [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3p [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has nákni if/when they stand
stand (for singular subject to be standing)

Theme: S-ø-hán (position)  
for (singular) S to be standing

Naish-Story: ya-haan

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t)  
postposition is used to indicate where one is standing, but this noun phrase is not  
required by the verb. For example, one could say: hán "s/he is standing", or: át hán  
"s/he is standing there".

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl eehánik! Don't be standing!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s xahán I am standing
2s eehán you are standing
3s hán s/he is standing
4 ahán someone is standing

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s hánin s/he was standing

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**
3s tlél uhánin s/he wasn’t standing

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s wé han aa the one who is standing

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s hánni if/when s/he stands
stand (stay standing; stand firm, singular subject)

Theme: yan~ S-ø-haan~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to keep standing; for (singular) S to stand firm

Naish-Story: ya-haan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan hán! Keep standing!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax eehaaník! Don’t keep standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax haan s/he stays standing (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwaahán I kept standing
2s yan iyahán you kept standing
3s yan uwahán s/he kept standing

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan xwahaan I didn’t keep standing
2s tlél yan yihaanyou didn't keep standing
3s tlél yan wuhaan s/he didn't keep standing

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwaahaanch I always stay standing
2s yan eehaanch you always stay standing
3s yan uhaanch s/he always stays standing

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwahaanch I haven’t stood yet
2s tlél yan eehaanch you haven’t stood yet
3s tlél yan uhaanch s/he hasn’t stood yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  yánde kkwaháan  I will stay standing
2s  yánde kgihaanyou will stay standing
3s  yánde kgwaháan  s/he will stay standing

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél yánde kkwaháan  I won't stay standing
2s  tlél yánde kgihaanyou won't stay standing
3s  tlél yánde kgwaháan  s/he won't stay standing
4  tlél

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  yan kahaan  let me stay standing
3s  yan gahaan  let him/her stay standing

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé yan gwahaaní yé  no way can s/he stay standing

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  yan gwahaaní  s/he would have stood

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  yan hánni  if/when s/he stands

Example(s):
I yóo x'atángi káa yan hán!
Stand on your words!
Wé gúkshíx' yan hán!
Stand in the corner!
stand (stay standing; stand firm, plural subject)

Theme: yan~ S-ø-naak~ (ø motion)
        for (plural) S to stand, stay standing
Naish-Story: ya-naak
Singular: haan!

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Yan yinák! You all keep standing!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Lîl yax yinaagîk! Don’t you all keep standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p yax has naak they stay standing (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p yan wutuwanák we kept standing
2p yan yeeynák you all kept standing
3p yan has uwanák they kept standing

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél yan wutoonaak we didn’t keep standing
2p tlél yan yeeynaak you all didn’t keep standing
3p tlél yan has wunaak they didn’t keep standing

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p yan toonaakch we always stay standing
2p yan yinaakch you all always stay standing
3p yan has unaakch they always stay standing

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél yan toonaakch we haven’t stood yet
2p tlél yan yinaakch you all haven’t stood yet
3p tlél yan has unaakch they haven’t stood yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p yánde gaxtoonáak we will stay standing
2p  yánde gaxináak  you all will stay standing
3p  yánde has guganáak  they will stay standing

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p  tlél yánde gaxtoonaak we won’t stay standing
2p  tlél yánde gaxyinaak  you all won’t stay standing
3p  tlél yánde has guganaak  they won’t stay standing
4  tlél

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p  yan gatoonaak let us stay standing
3p  yan has ganaak  let them stay standing

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p  tlél aadé yan has gwanaagi yé  no way can they stay standing

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p  yan gwanaagín  they would have stood

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p  yan has nákni if/when they stand

Example(s):
Líl yax yinaáík, át nay.á!
Don’t you all stay standing, walk around!
start (of engine)

Theme: gunéi ka-o-joox~ (ø motion) for an engine to start

Naish-Story: ka-ya-joox

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s gunéi kajúxch it starts (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s gunéi kaawajúx it started

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél gunéi kawujoox it didn’t start

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gunéi koojooxch it hasn’t started yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gunéi kagwajóox it will start

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gunéi kagwajooxit won’t start

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gunéi kagajoox (dé) let it start (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gunéi kgwaajooxu yé no way can it start

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gunéi kgwaajooxúnit would have started

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gunéi kajúxni if/when it starts

Example(s):
Hél gunéi kagwajoox wudzi.át' áwé.
It’s not going to start, it’s cold.
starve

Theme:  O-ø-laaxw~ (ø event)
for O to be starving, starved

Naish-Story:  ya-laaxw

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa xat naláxw  I am starving
3s yaa naláxw  he/she/it is starving

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat uwaláxw  I starved
3s uwaláxw  he/she/it starved

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat wulaaxw  I didn't starve
3s tlél wulaaxw  he/she/it didn't starve

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat ulaaxwch  I starve (every time)
3s ulaaxwch  s/he starves (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat ulaaxwch  I haven't starved yet
3s tlél ulaaxwch  he/she/it hasn't starved yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat gugwaláxw  I will starve
3s gugwaláxw  he/she/it will starve

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xat gugwalaaxw  I won't starve
3s tlél gugwalaaxw  he/she/it won't starve

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) xat galaaxw (dé)  (just) let me starve (now)
3s (ch'a) galaaxw (dé)  (just) let him/her/it starve (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat gwaalaaxu yé  no way can I starve
3s tlél aadé gwaalaaxu yé  no way can he/she/it starve
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

1s  xat gwalaaxún  I would have starved
3s  gwalaaxún   he/she/it would have staved

**Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)**

1s  xat láxwni   if/when I starve
3s  láxwni      if/when he/she/it starves

**Example(s):**

Yax yaa has yanaláxw wé guwakaan.
The deer are starving.
stay overnight; camp out overnight

Theme: O-ø-xei (ø event) for 0 to stay overnight, spend the night, camp out overnight

Naish-Story: ya-xee

Variants: -xee (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s (Áa) ixé! Stay overnight (there)!

2p (Áa) yee xé! You all stay overnight (there)!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl (áa) ixéixik! Don’t stay overnight (there)!

2p Líl (áa) yee xéixik! Don’t you all stay overnight (there)!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s (áa) xat xei I stay overnight (there) (regularly)

3s (áa) xei It stays overnight (there) (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s (áa) xat uwaxéí I stayed overnight (there)

3s (áa) uwaxéí s/he stayed overnight (there)

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél (áa) xat wuxé I didn’t stay overnight (there)

3s tlél (áa) wuxé s/he didn’t stay overnight (there)

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s (áa) xat uxéiych I stay overnight (there) (every time)

3s (áa) uxéiych s/he stays overnight (there) (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél (áa) xat uxéiych I haven’t stayed overnight (there) yet

3s tlél (áa) uxéiych s/he hasn’t stayed overnight yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s (áa) xat gugwaxéí I will stay overnight (there)

3s (áa) gugwaxéí s/he will stay overnight (there)

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél (áa) xat gugwaxei I won’t stay overnight (there)

3s tlél (áa) kgwaxei s/he won’t stay overnight (there)
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s (áá) xat gaxei let me stay overnight (there)
3s (áá) gaxei let him/her stay overnight (there)

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé (áá) xat gwaaxeiyi yé no way can I stay overnight (there)
3s tlél aadé (áá) gwaaxeiyi yé no way can s/he stay overnight (there)

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s (áá) xat gwaaxeiyín I would have stayed overnight (there)
3s (áá) gwaaxeiyín s/he would have stayed overnight (there)

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s (áá) xat xéini if/when I stay overnight (there)
3s (áá) xéini if/when s/he stays overnight (there)
steal it

Theme: O-S-ø-táaw~ (ø act) for S to steal O
Naish-Story: ya-taaw
Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (*Don't do it*)
2s Líl eetáwxuk! Don't steal it!
2p Líl yitáwxuk! Don't you all steal it!
Imperfective (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s atáaw s/he steals it
Imperfective (-) (*not doing it; doesn't do it*)
3s tlél ootáaw s/he doesn't steal it
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s atáwx s/he steals it (regularly)
Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s aawatáw s/he stole it
Perfective (-) (*didn't do it*)
3s tlél awutáaw s/he didn't steal it
Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s ootáawch s/he steals it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
3s tlél ootáawch s/he hasn't stolen it yet
Future (+) (*will do it*)
3s akgwatáaw s/he will steal it
Future (-) (*won't do it*)
3s tlél akgwatáaw s/he won't steal it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s agatáaw let him/her steal it
Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé oogaatatáwu yé no way can s/he steal it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oogatatáwu s/he would have stolen it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s atáwni if/when s/he steals it
steam it; boil it

Theme: O-S-s-taa\textsuperscript{h~} (\(\emptyset\) act)
for S to boil, steam O (food, esp. meat)

Naish-Story: si-taa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Satá! Steam it!
2p Yeessatá! You all steam it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl isatéïxi! Don’t steam it!
2p Líl yisatéïxi! Don’t you all steam it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasateix I’m steaming it
3s asteix s/he is steaming it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasateix I’m not steaming it
3s tlél oosteix s/he isn’t steaming it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s asteix s/he steams it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasitáa I steamed it
3s awsitáa s/he steamed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasatá I didn’t steam it
3s tlél awüstá s/he didn’t steam it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwasatáaych I steam it (every time)
3s oostáaych s/he steams it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasatáaych I haven’t steamed it yet
3s tlél oostáaych s/he hasn’t steamed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kušasatáa I will steam it
3s aguxsatáa s/he will steam it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kušasataa I won’t steam it
3s tlél aguxsataa s/he won't steam it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kasataa let me steam it
3s axsataa let him/her steam it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ooxsitaayi yé no way can s/he steam it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ooxsataayin s/he would have steamed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s astéini if/when s/he steams it
stick it

Theme: P-t~ O-ka-S-l-s'éex'w~ (ø motion)  
for S to stick O (esp. paper) to P
Naish-Story: A- + ka-li-s'éex'w

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át kalas'íx'w! Stick it to it!
2p Át kaylas'íx'w! You all stick it to it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl áx keelaséex'uk! Don't stick it to it!
2p Líl áx kaylaséex'uk! Don't you all stick it to it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx aklaš'éex'w s/he sticks it to it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át kaxwlis'íx'w'l stuck it to it
3s át akawlis'íx'w's/h stuck it to it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél át kaxwlis'éex'w I didn't stick it to it
3s tlél át akawuls'éex'w s/he didn't stick it to it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át kooxlás'éex'wch I stick it to it (every time)
3s át akools'éex'wch s/he sticks it to it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél át kooxlás'éex'wch I haven't stuck it to it yet
3s tlél át akools'éex'wch s/he hasn't stuck it to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kakkwalas'éex'w I will stick it to it
3s aadé akagułxlas'éex'w s/he will stick it to it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél aadé kakkwalas'éex'w'l won't stick it to it
3s tlél aadé akagułxlas'éex'w s/he won't stick it to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át kakłas'éex'w let me stick it to it
3s át akaxłas'éex'w let him/her stick it to it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tél aadé át akooxlis'éex'u yé no way can s/he stick it to it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át akooxlas'éex'un s/he would have stuck it to it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s át aklas'ix'wni if/when s/he sticks it to it
still, quiet; stop functioning

Theme: tleiyéi yéi O-ø-tee\h~ (na state)
for O to be still, quiet; for O to stop (car, clock, e.g.)
Naish-Story: tleiyéi + yéi + ya-tee

Imperative (*Do it!*)
2s Tleiyéi yéi inatí! Be still!
2p Tleiyéi yéi yee natí! You all be still!

Prohibitive (*Don't do it!*)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi yatee he/she/it is still

Imperfective (-) (*not doing it; doesn't do it*)
3s tlél tleiyéi yéi utí he/she/it isn't still

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly]*)
3s tleiyéi yéi tee[he/she/it is still (regularly)

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi wootee he/she/it became still

Perfective (-) (*didn't do it*)
3s tlél tleiyéi yéi wutee he/she/it didn't become still

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3s tliyéi yéi nateech he/she/it become still (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
3s tlél tleiyéi yéi unateech he/she/it hasn't become still yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi kwatée he/she/it will be still

Future (-) (*won't do it*)
3s tlél tleiyéi yéi kwateee he/she/it won't be still

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi ngatee let him/her/it be still

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé tleiyéi yéi ngwaateeyi yé no way can he/she/it be still

Potential degressive (*would have done it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi ngwaateeyínhe he/she/it would have been still

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s tleiyéi yéi naténí if/when he/she/it is still
stink, smell strongly

Theme: O-l-chán (ga state)
for O to stink, have unpleasant odor, smell bad; for O to smell strongly

Naish-Story: li-chaan

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eelcháník  Don't be stinky!
2p Líl yee lacháník  Don't you all be stinky!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xát lichán  I stink
2s ilichán  you stink
3s lichán  he/she/it stinks
1p haa lichán  we stink
2p yee lichán  you all stink
3p has lichán  they stink
4 kulichán  somebody stinks

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xát ulchán I don't stink
2s tlél eelchán  you don't stink
3s tlél ulchán  he/she/it doesn't stink
1p tlél haa ulchánwe don't stink
2p tlél yee ulchányou all don't stink
3p tlél has ulchánthey don't stink
4 tlél koolchán  nobody stinks

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s lachán nooch  he/she/it always stinks

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei aχ nalchán I'm starting to stink
2s kei inalchán  you’re starting to stink
3s kei nalchán  he/she/it is starting to stink
1p kei haa nalchán  we are starting to stink
2p kei yee nalchán  you all are starting to stink
3p kei has nalchán  they are starting to stink
4 kei ḳunalchán  people are starting to stink
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s kei lachánch he/she/it stinks (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s lachánin he/she/it used to stink

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél ulchánin he/she/it didn’t used to stink

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé lichani aa the one who stinks

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s ax wulichán I stank
2s iwlichán you stank
3s wulichán he/she/it stank
1p haa wlichán we stank
2p yee wlichán you all stank
3p has wulichán they stank
4 kwulichán people stank

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél ax wulchán I didn’t stink
2s tlél iwulchán you didn’t stink
3s tlél wulchán he/she/it didn’t stink
1p tlél haa wulchán we didn’t stink
2p tlél yee wulchán you all didn’t stink
3p tlél has wulchán they didn’t stink
4 tlél kuwulchánnobody stank

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s kei ax guxlachán I will stink
2s kei iguxlachányou will stink
3s kei guxlachán he/she/it will stink
1p kei haa guxlachán we will stink
2p kei yee guxlachán you all will stink
3p kei (ha)s guxlachán they will stink
4 kei kuguxlachán people will stink

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél kei ax guxlachán I won’t stink
2s tlél kei iguxlachányou won’t stink
tlél kei gux\lachán he/she/it won’t stink
1p  tlél kei haa gux\lachán we won’t stink
2p  tlél kei yee gux\lachán you all won’t stink
3p  tlél kei (ha)s gux\lachán they won’t stink
4  tlél kei kugux\lachán nobody will stink

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  ax gax\lachán let me stink
3s  gax\lachán let him/her/it stink
1p  haa gax\lachán let us stink

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé gux\lichani yé no way can he/she/it stink

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  gux\lacháneen he/she/it would have stunk

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  lachánni if/when he/she/it stinks

**Example(s):**
Yee lichán
You all stink (often used in reference to alcohol on the breath).
Ch’a yéi xat kasnéex’i tín, has du yáanáx át xwasikóo.
Even though I stink, I know more than they do.
stormy, rough (of weather)

Theme: a-ya-d-tee~ (ga event)
for the weather to be stormy, rough

Naish-Story: a-ya-di-tee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei ayandatéen it’s getting stormy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei ayadateech it’s stormy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s ayawditee it’s stormy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél ayawdatee it’s not stormy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ayaxdateech it gets stormy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ayuxdateech it hasn’t gotten stormy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei ayaguxdateé it will be stormy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei ayaguxdatee s/he won’t be stormy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ayagaaxdatee let it be stormy

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé (yáax’) ayagaaxwditeeyi yé no way can it get stormy (here)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ayagaaxwdateeyin it would have gotten stormy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ayaxdatéeni if/when it’s stormy
**straighten it out; smooth it over**

**Theme:**  
wooch yáx O-S-s-nei~ (na event)  
for S to straighten out O, smooth O over (literal or abstract)

**Naish-Story:**  
---

**Variants:**  
wooch yáx O-S-s-nee~ (na event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wooch yáx nasné!</td>
<td>You all straighten it out!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Líl wooch yáx yoo isaneigík (s’é)!</td>
<td>Don’t you all straighten it out (yet)!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx yaa naxsanéin</td>
<td>s/he is straightening it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx yoo xasineik</td>
<td>s/he straightens it out (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx xwasinei</td>
<td>s/he straightened it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél wooch yáx xwasanei</td>
<td>s/he didn’t straighten it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx naxsaneich</td>
<td>s/he straightens it out (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél wooch yáx onasneich</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t straightened it out yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx kukasanéi</td>
<td>s/he will straighten it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wooch yáx aguxsanéi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) (*won’t do it*)

1s  tlél wooch yáx kušasanei I won’t straighten it out
3s  tlél wooch yáx aguxsanei s/he won’t straighten it out

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s  wooch yáx nakasanei let me straighten it out
3s  wooch yáx anaxsanei let him/her straighten it out

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

1s  tlél aadé wooch yáx nakwasineiyi yé no way can I straighten it out
3s  tlél aadé wooch yáx anaxwsineiyi yé no way can s/he straighten it out

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

1s  wooch yáx nakwasaneiyín I would have straightened it out
3s  wooch yáx anaxwsaneiyín s/he would have straightened it out

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s  wooch yáx našsanéini if/when I straighten it out
3s  wooch yáx nasnéini if/when s/he straightens it out

Example(s):

Wooch yáx awusneiyí wé geiů, átx gaxtulayéix.
If he straightens out the net, we will use it.
strain, filter it; drain it off

Theme: O-ka-S-l-chaa~ (Ø act) for S to strain, filter, drain off O

Naish-Story: ka-li-cha

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kalachá! Strain it!
2p Kaylachá! You all strain it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl keelachelíxik! Don't strain it!
2p Líl kaylachelíxik! Don't you all strain it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s kaxlachelíx I am straining it
3s aklachelíx s/he is straining it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
1s tlél kooxlachelíx I'm not straining it
3s tlél akoolcheix/s/he isn't straining it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
1s kaxlachelíx nooch I always strain it
3s aklachelíx nooch s/he always strains it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yaa kanaxlachéin I am (in the process of) straining it
3s yaa akanalchéin s/he's (in the process of) straining it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s kaxlachelíx I strain it (regularly)
3s aklachelíx s/he strains it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kaxwlicháa I strained it
3s akawlicháa s/he strained it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél kaxwlachá I didn't strain it
3s tlél akawulchá s/he didn't strain it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s kooxlacháaych I strain it (every time)
3s akoolcháaych s/he strains it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
1s tlél kooxlaháaych I haven't strained it yet
3s tlél akoolcháaych s/he hasn't strained it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kakkwalacháa I will strain it
3s akaguxlacháa s/he will strain it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kakkwalachaa I won't strain it
3s tlél akaguxlachaa s/he won't strain it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kaklachaa let me strain it
3s akaxlachaa let him/her strain it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
1s tlél aadé kookalichaayi yé no way can I strain it
3s tlél aadé akooxliachaayi yé no way can s/he strain it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s kookalachaayín I would have strained it
3s akooxlachaayín s/he would have strained it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s kaxlachéini if/when I strain it
3s aklachéini if/when s/he strains it
string them together (esp. beads)

Theme: O-ka-S-l.-eesh~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to thread O (esp. beads), string together

Naish-Story: ka-li-eesh

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kala.ísh! String them together!
2p Kayla.ísh! You all string them together!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl keel.íshx! Don't string them together!
2p Líl kayla.íshx! Don't you all string them together!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kaxla.eesh I'm stringing them together
3s akla.eesh s/he is stringing them together

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél kuxla.eesh I didn't string them together
3s tlél akool.eesh s/he isn't stringing them together

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akla.íshx s/he strings them together (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwli.ísh I strung them together
3s akawli.ísh s/he strung them together

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwla.eesh I didn't string them together
3s tlél akawul.eesh s/he didn't string them together

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kooxla.eeshch I string them together (every time)
3s akool.eeshch s/he strings them together (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél kooxla.eeshch I haven't strung them together yet
3s tlél akool.eeshch s/he hasn't strung them together yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwa.éesh I will string them together
3s akaguxla.éesh s/he will string them together

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél kakkwa.éesh I won't string them together
3s tlél akaguła.eesh s/he won't string them together

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakala.ísh let me string them together
3s akaxła.ísh let him/her string them together

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé akooxli.íshi yé no way can s/he string them together

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akooxla.íshin s/he would have strung them together

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akla.íshni if/when s/he strings them together
**striped**

Theme: ka-d-l-gáas' (ga state)  
for something to be striped

Naish-Story: ---

**Notes**
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kadligáas' it's striped

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél koolgáas' it's not striped

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]
strong, powerful

Theme: O-l-tseen (ga state)
for O to be strong, powerful

Naish-Story: li-tseen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Iklatseen! Be strong!
2p Yee klatseen! You all be strong!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eeltseeník! Don't be strong!
2p Líl yee ultseeník! Don't you all be strong!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat litseen I am strong
2s ilitseen you are strong
3s litseen s/he's strong
1p haa litseen we are strong
2p yee litseen you all are strong
3p has litseen they are strong
4 kulitseen people are strong

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat ultseen I'm not strong
2s tlél eeltseen you're not strong
3s tlél ultseen s/he's not strong
1p tlél haa ultseen we're not strong
2p tlél yee ultseen you all are not strong
3p tlél has ultseen they're not strong
4 tlél kooltseen nobody is strong

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s latseen nooch s/he is always strong

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat naltseen I am becoming strong
2s kei inaltseen you are becoming strong
3s kei naltseen s/he is becoming strong
1p kei haa naltseen we are becoming strong
2p kei yee naltseen you all are becoming strong
3p  kei (ha)s naltseen  they are becoming strong
4   kei kunaltseen  people are becoming strong

**Progressive imperfective (·) (not in the process of doing it)**
1s   tlél kei xat unaltseen  I'm not gaining strength
2s   tlél kei eunaltseen you're not gaining strength
3s   tlél kei unaltseen  s/he is not gaining strength
1p   tlél kei haa unaltseen  we're not gaining strength
2p   tlél kei yee unaltseen  you all are not gaining strength
3p   tlél kei (ha)s unaltseen  they are not gaining strength
4   tlél kei kunaltseen  nobody is gaining strength

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s   kei latseench  s/he gets strong (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s   latseenín  s/he used to be strong

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**
3s   tlél ultseenín  s/he didn't used to be strong

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s   wé litseeni aa  the strong one

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s   xat wulitseen  I became strong
2s   iwlitseen  you became strong
3s   wulitseen  s/he became strong
1p   haa wulitseen  we became strong
2p   yee wulitseen  you all became strong
3p   has wulitseen  they became strong
4   kuwulitseen  people became strong

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s   tlél xat wultseen  I didn’t get strong
2s   tlél iwultseen  you didn’t get strong
3s   tlél wultseen  s/he didn’t get strong
1p   tlél haa wultseen  we didn’t get strong
2p   tlél yee wultseen  you all didn’t get strong
3p   tlél has wultseen  they didn’t get strong
4   tlél kuwultseen  nobody got strong
Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s xat galtseench I get strong (evry time)
2s iklatseench you get strong (evry time)
3s galatseench s/he gets strong (evry time)
1p haa klatseenchwe get strong (evry time)
2p yee klatseenchyou all get strong (evry time)
3p has galatseench they get strong (evry time)
4 kuklatseench people get strong (evry time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
1s tlél xat gooltseench I haven't become strong yet
2s tlél igooltseench you haven't become strong yet
3s tlél gooltseench s/he hasn't become strong yet
1p tlél haa gooltseench we haven't become strong yet
2p tlél yee gooltseench you all haven't become strong yet
3p tlél has gooltseench they haven't become strong yet
4 tlél kugooltseench nobody has become strong yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s kei xat guxlatseen I will be strong
2s kei iguxlatseen you will be strong
3s kei guxlatseen s/he will be strong
1p kei haa guxlatseenwe will be strong
2p kei yee guxlatseenyou all will be strong
3p kei (ha)s guxlatseen they will be strong
4 kei kuguxlatseen people will be strong

Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1s tlél kei xat guxlatseen I won't be strong
2s tlél kei iguxlatseen you won't be strong
3s tlél kei guxlatseen s/he won't be strong
1p tlél kei haa guxlatseen we won't be strong
2p tlél kei yee guxlatseen you all won't be strong
3p tlél kei has guxlatseenthey won't be strong
4 tlél kei kuguxlatseen nobody will be strong

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s xat gaxlatseení let me be strong
3s  gaχlatseení  let him be strong
1p  haa gaχlatseení  let us be strong

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé guχlitseení yé  no way can s/he be strong

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  guχlatseenín  s/he would have been strong

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  galatseenní  if/when s/he is strong

Example(s):
Wulitseen du yóo x'atángi.
His words were powerful.
Wé t'akooneíyi de sh jiwdlitsín.
The baby is gaining strength.
Tlél ayáx xat ultseen kaxwataaní wé dúk.
I’m not strong enough to bend the cottonwood.
stuck there; squeezed there

Theme: P-x O-ka-l-x'éex'~ (na motion)
for O to get stuck, be squeezed at P

Naish-Story: A-x + ka-li-x'eeex'

Notes
Note that this verb gives a literal reading only. It would be used to indicate that someone is stuck in a tight space, but not in the non-literal sense used in phrases such as "stuck at home" or "stuck there (due to weather)", etc.

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl áx ikawulx'éex'ik! Don’t get stuck there!
2p  Líl áx yee kawulx'éex'ik! Don’t you all get stuck there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  áx yoo kalix’íx’k he/she/it gets stuck there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  áx xat kawlix'éex' I am stuck there
3s  áx kawlix'éex' he/she/it is stuck there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél áx xat kawulx'éex' I’m not stuck there
3s  tlél áx kawulx'éex' he/she/it isn’t stuck there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  áx xat kanalx’íx’ch I get stuck there (every time)
3s  áx kanalx’íx’ch he/she/it gets stuck there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél áx xat koonalx’íx’ch I haven’t gotten stuck there yet
3s  tlél áx koonalx’íx’ch he/she/it hasn’t gotten stuck there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  áx xat kaguxlax’éex’ I will get stuck there
3s  áx kaguxlax’éex’ he/she/it will get stuck there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél áx xat kaguxlax’éex’ I won’t get stuck there
3s  tlél áx kaguxlax’éex’ he/she/it won’t get stuck there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  áx xat kanalx’íx’ch let me get stuck there
3s  áx kanalx’íx’ch let him/her/it get stuck there
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé áx kunaxwlax’éex’i yé no way can he/she/it get stuck there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s áx kunaxwlax’éex’in he/she/it would have gotten stuck there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s áx kanalx’ix’ni if/when he/she/it gets stuck there
study, learn it; practice it

Theme: sh tóo O-S-d-l-tóow (Ø act)
for S to study, learn O; for S to practice, rehearse O
Naish-Story: sh tóo + li-toow

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh tóo iltóow! Study it!
2p Sh tóo yiltóow! You all study it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh tóo eeltóowuk! Don’t study it!
2p Líl sh tóo yiltóowuk! Don’t you all study it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh tóo altóow s/he is studying it; s/he studies it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél sh tó ooltóow s/he doesn't study it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh tóo altóowx/s/he studies it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh tóo awdlitóow s/he studied it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél sh tó oawultóow s/he didn’t study it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh tó ooltóowch s/he studies it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél sh tó ooltóowch s/he hasn’t studied it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh tóo akgwaltóow s/he will study it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél sh tó okgwaltóow s/he won’t study it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s sh tóo agáltóow let him/her study it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé sh tóo axwloow yé no way can s/he study it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh tóo agwaltóowun s/he would have studied it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh tóo altóowni if/when s/he studies it
study; teach oneself

Theme:  
sh tóó at S-d-l-tóow (ø act)  
for S to study, teach oneself

Naish-Story:  
sh tóó + li-toow

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  
sh tóó at ilítóow! Study!

2p  
sh tóó at yiltóow! You all study!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s  
Líl sh tóó at eeltóowuk! Don't study!

2p  
Líl sh tóó at yiltóowuk! Don't you all study!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s  
sh tóó at xaltóow I study; I am studying

2s  
sh tóó at eeltóow you study; you are studying

3s  
sh tóó at ilítóow s/he studies; s/he is studying

1p  
sh tóó at tooltóow we study; we are studying

2p  
sh tóó at yeeltóowyou all study; you all are studying

3p  
sh tóó has at ilítóow they study; they are studying

4  
sh tóó at dultóow people study; people are studying

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s  
tlél sh tóó at xwałtóow I don't study; I'm not studying

2s  
tlél sh tóó at eeltóow you don't study; you're not studying

3s  
tlél sh tóó at ultóow s/he doesn't study; s/he's not studying

1p  
tlél sh tóó at tooltóow we don't study; we're not studying

2p  
tlél sh tóó at yeeltóowyou all don't study; you all are not studying

3p  
tlél sh tóó has at ultóow they don't study; they're not studying

4  
tlél sh tóó at dultóow nobody studies; nobody is studying

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s  
sh tóó at ilítóow nooch s/he always studies

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s  
[does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s  
sh tóó at ilítóowx s/he studies (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s  
sh tóó at ilítóowun s/he used to study
Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s  wé sh tóo at iltóowu aa  the one who studies

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s  sh tóo at xwadlitóow  I studied
2s  sh tóo at yidlitóow  you studied
3s  sh tóo at wudlitóow  s/he studied
1p  sh tóo at wutudlitóow we studied
2p  sh tóo at yeeyclitóow you all studied
3p  sh tóo has at wudlitóow  they studied
4  sh tóo at wududlitóow  people studied

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s  tlél sh tóo at xwaltóow  I didn’t study
2s  tlél sh tóo at yiltóow  you didn’t study
3s  tlél sh tóo at wultóow s/he didn’t study
1p  tlél sh tóo at wutooltóow we didn’t study
2p  tlél sh tóo at yeeyclitóow you all didn’t study
3p  tlél sh tóo has at wultóow they didn’t study
4  tlél sh tóo at wudultóow nobody studied

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s  sh tóo at xwaltóowch I study (every time)
2s  sh tóo at eeltóowch you study (every time)
3s  sh tóo at ultóowchs s/he studies (every time)
1p  sh tóo at tooltóowch we study (every time)
2p  sh tóo at yiltóowch you all study (every time)
3p  sh tóo at has ultóowch they study (every time)
4  sh tóo at dultóowch people study (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s  tlél sh tóo at xwaltóowch I haven’t studied yet
2s  tlél sh tóo at eeltóowch you haven’t studied yet
3s  tlél sh tóo at ultóowch s/he hasn’t studied yet
1p  tlél sh tóo at tooltóowch we haven’t studied yet
2p  tlél sh tóo at yiltóowch you all haven’t studied yet
3p  tlél sh tóo at has ultóowch they haven’t studied yet
4  tlél sh tóo at dultóowch it hasn’t been studied yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  sh tóo at kųkwaltóow I will study
2s  sh tóo at gageeltóow you will study
3s  sh tóo at gugáltóow s/he will study
1p  sh tóo at gaxtooltóow we will study
2p  sh tóo at gaxyiltóow you all will study
3p  sh tóo has at gugwaltóow they will study
4   sh tóo at gaxdultóow people will study

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél sh tóo at kųkwaltóow I won’t study
2s  tlél sh tóo at gageeltóow you won’t study
3s  tlél sh tóo at gugáltóow s/he won’t study
1p  tlél sh tóo at gaxtooltóow we won’t study
2p  tlél sh tóo at gaxyiltóow you all won’t study
3p  tlél sh tóo has at gugwaltóow they won’t study
4   tlél sh tóo at gaxdultóow nobody will study

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  sh tóo at kaltóow let me study
3s  sh tóo at galtóow let him/her study
1p  sh tóo at gatooltóow let us study

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  tlél aadé sh tóo at gwadlitoowu yé no way can s/he study

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  sh tóo at gwaltóowun s/he would have studied

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  sh tóo at iltóowni if/when s/he studies
swallow it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-nóot'~ (na event)
for S to swallow O (pill, etc.)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-noot'

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kananóot'! Swallow it!
2p Kanaynóot'! You all swallow it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl yoo keenút'guk! Don't swallow it!
2p Líl yoo kaynút'guk! Don't you all swallow it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo akayanút'k s/he swallows it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s aakaawanóot' s/he swallowed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél akawunóot' s/he didn't swallow it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s akananút'ch s/he swallows it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél akunanút'ch s/he hasn't swallowed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s akakg/uni0332wanóot' s/he will swallow it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél akakgwanóot' s/he won't swallow it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s akanganóot' let him/her swallow it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé akungaanóot'i yé no way can s/he swallow it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akungaanóot'in s/he would have swallowed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akananút'ni if/when s/he swallows it
sweep

Theme: S-d-xéet' (ga act)
for S to sweep

Naish-Story: ya-xeet'

Notes
Tlél udaxít'k which literally translates as 's/he doesn't sweep' is an expression commonly used to insinuate that the person is slovenly, lazy.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gidaxéet'! Sweep!
2p Gaydaxéet'! You all sweep!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yei idaxéet'jik! Don't sweep!
2p Líl yei yidaxéet'jik! Don't you all sweep!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s daxít'kw s/he is sweeping; s/he sweeps

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél udaxít’kw s/he isn’t sweeping; s/he doesn’t sweep

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei daxéet’ch s/he sweeps (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudixéet’ s/he swept

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wudaxéet’ s/he didn’t sweep

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gwadaaxéet’ch s/he hasn’t swept yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei guxdaxéet’s/he will sweep

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei guxdaxéet’s/he won’t sweep

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaaxdaxéet’ let him/her sweep

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gaaxwdixéet’i yéno way can s/he sweep
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s gaaxwdaxéet'ín  s/he would have swept

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s gadaxéet'ni  if/when s/he sweeps
sweep it

Theme: O-S-ø-xéet' (ga act)
for S to sweep O (esp. floor)
Naish-Story: ya-xxéet'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s T'aa ká gaxéet'! Sweep the floor!
2p T'aa ká gayxéet'! You all sweep the floor!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl t'aa ká yexéet'jik! Don't sweep the floor!
2p Líl t'aa ká yixéet'jik! Don't you all sweep the floor!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s t'aa ká axít'kw s/he is sweeping the floor; s/he sweeps the floor

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél t'aa ká ooxít'kw s/he doesn't sweep the floor

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s t'aa ká yexéet'ch s/he sweeps the floor (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s t'aa ká aawaxéet’ s/he swept the floor

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél t'aa ká awuxéet’ s/he didn’t sweep the floor

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s t'aa ká agaxéet'ch s/he sweeps the floor (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél t'aa ká oogaxéet'ch s/he hasn't swept the floor yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s t'aa ká yexi akgwaxéet’s/he will sweep the floor

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél t'aa ká yexi akgwaxéet’s/he won’t sweep the floor

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s t'aa ká agaagaxéet’ let him/her sweep the floor

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé t'aa ká agaagwaaxéet'i yé no way can s/he sweep the floor

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s t'aa ká agaagwaxéet'in s/he would have swept the floor

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s t'aa ká gaxéet'ni if/when s/he sweeps the floor
sweet

Theme: O-l-núkts (ga state)
for 0 to be sweet
Naish-Story: li-núkts

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s linúkts he/she/it is sweet
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ulnúkts it’s not sweet
Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s lanuktsi nooch it’s always sweet
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nalnúkts it is getting sweet
Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s tlél kei unalnúkts it’s not getting sweet
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei lanúktsch it gets sweet (repeatedly)
Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s lanúktsin it used to be sweet
Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ulnúktsin it didn’t used to be sweet
Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé linuktsi aa the sweet one
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wulinúkts it got sweet
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wulnúkts it didn’t get sweet
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s galanúktsch it gets sweet (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél goolnúktsch it hasn’t gotten sweet yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxlanúktsit will be sweet
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei guxlanúktsit won’t be sweet
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxlanúkts let it be sweet
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé guxlinuktsi yé no way can it be sweet

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxlanúktsin it would have been sweet

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s galanúktsni if/when it is sweet

Example(s):
Kei guxlanúkts tá yá xáanaa.
Sleep will be sweet tonight.
tall, big

Theme: O-l-gei~ (na state)
for O (esp. live creature or building) to be big, tall

Naish-Story: li-gei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat ligéi I’m tall
2s iligéi you’re tall
3s ligéi he/she/it is tall
1p haa ligéi we’re tall
2p yee ligéi you all are tall
3p has ligéi they are tall
4 kuligéi people are tall

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xat ulgé I’m not tall
2s tlél eelgé you’re not tall
3s tlél ulgé he/she/it isn’t tall
1p tlél haa ulgé we’re not tall
2p tlél yee ulgé you all are not tall
3p tlél has ulgé they aren’t tall
4 tlél koolgé nobody is tall

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s has lagéi nooch they are always tall

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa xat nalgéin I’m getting tall
2s yaa inalgéin you’re getting tall
3s yaa nalgéin he/she/it is getting tall
1p yaa haa nalgéin we’re getting tall
2p yaa yee nalgéin you all are getting tall
3p yaa (ha)s nalgéin they are getting tall
4 yaa kunalgéin people are getting tall
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s lagéiyin s/he used to be tall

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél ulgéiyin s/he didn't used to be tall

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s we ligéyi a the tall one

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s xat wuligei I got tall
2s iwuligei you got tall
3s wuligei he/she/it got tall
1p haa wuligei we got tall
2p yee wligei you all got tall
3p has wuligei they got tall

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél xat wulgé I didn’t get tall
2s tlél iwulgé you didn’t get tall
3s tlél wulgé he/she/it didn’t get tall
1p tlél haa wulgé we didn’t get tall
2p tlél yee wulgé you all didn’t get tall
3p tlél has wulgé they didn’t get tall
4 tlél kuwulgé nobody got tall

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél xat unalgeich I haven’t gotten tall yet
2s tlél inalgeich you haven’t gotten tall yet
3s tlél unalgeich he/she/it hasn’t gotten tall yet
1p tlél haa unalgeich we haven’t gotten tall yet
2p tlél yee unalgeich you all haven’t gotten tall yet
3p tlél has unalgeich they haven’t gotten tall yet
4 tlél koonalgeich nobody has gotten tall yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s kei xat guxlagéi I will be tall
kei iguxlagéi  you will be tall
kei guxlagéi  he/she/it will be tall
kei haa guxlagéi  we will be tall
kei yee guxlagéi  you all will be tall
kei (ha)s guxlagéi they will be tall
kei kuguxlagéipeople will be tall

Future (-) (won’t do it)

tlél kei ax guxlagéi  I won’t be tall
tlél kei iguxlagéi  you won’t be tall
tlél kei guxlagéi  he/she/it won’t be tall
tlél kei haa guxlagéi  we won’t be tall
tlél kei yee guxlagéi  you all won’t be tall
tlél kei (ha)s guxlagéi they won’t be tall
tlél kei kuguxlagéi nobody will be tall

Hortative (let him/her do it)

[does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

tlél aadé yéi koonaxligeiyi yéno way can he/she/it be that tall

Potential decessive (would have done it)

naxligeiyin  he/she/it would have been tall

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

nalgéini if/when he/she/it gets tall

Example(s):

Tle yá x’eitakw kudasáa téel x’oosdé xwdayeegé, tle ax nalgéich.
When I put on my high heeled shoes, I become tall.
tan it; smoke it; cure it by placing in smoke

Theme: áx a-ka-S-l-s'eik~ (na event)
for S to tan, smoke, cure something by placing in smoke

Naish-Story: ka-li-s'eek

Variants: áx a-ka-S-l-s'eek~ (na event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Áx akanals'eik! Tan it!
2p Áx akanayils'eik! You all tan it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx akaylas'éig/uni0332ík! Don’t tan it!
2p Líl áx akayeeylas'éig/uni0332ík! Don't you all tan it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx aklas'ék/uni0332 s/he tans it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s áx akawlis'ejik s/he tanned it
3s áx akawlis'eik s/he tanned it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél áx akawlus'eik s/he didn’t tan it
3s tlél áx akawlus'ejik s/he didn’t tan it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s áx akanaxlas'ék/ch I tan it (every time)
3s áx akanals'ék/ch s/he tans it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél áx akoonaaxlas'ék/ch I haven’t tanned it yet
3s tlél áx akoonals'ék/ch s/he hasn’t tanned it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s áx akakkwalas'ejik I will tan it
3s áx akaguxlas'ejik s/he will tan it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél áx akakkwalas'ejik I won’t tan it
3s tlél áx akaguxlas'ejik s/he won’t tan it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s áx akankolas'ejik let me tan it
3s áx akanaxlas'eik let him/her tan it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé áx akoonaxlis'eigi yé no way can s/he tan it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s áx akoonaxlas'eigín s/he would have tanned it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s áx akanals'ékni if/when s/he tans it
taste good (like the taste of it)

Theme: N xé o-k'éi (ga state)
for N to like the taste of something

Naish-Story: ---

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du xé yak'éi s/he likes the taste of it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du x'é uk'é s/he doesn't like the taste of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du xé wook'éi s/he liked the taste of it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du x'é wuk'éi s/he didn't like the taste of it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du xé gak'éich s/he likes the taste of it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du xé gook'éich s/he doesn't like the taste of it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du xé kei kgwak'éi s/he will like the taste of it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du xé kei kgwak'éi s/he won't like the taste of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé du x'é gugaak'éiyi yé no way can s/he like the taste of it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du x'é gugaak'éiyin s/he would have liked the taste of it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du x'é k'éini if/when s/he likes the taste of it
taste it

Theme:  x'éi O-S-d-nook~ (ø state)
        for S to taste, sample O
Naish-Story:  x'éi + di-nook

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  X'éi idanú!  Taste it!
2p  X'éi yidanú!  You all taste it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl x'éi idanúkxuk!  Don't taste it!
2p  Líl x'éi yidanúkxuk!  Don't you all taste it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  x'éi xdinook  I taste it
3s  x'éi adinook  s/he tastes it

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél x'éi uxdanook  I don’t taste it
3s  tlél x'éi oodanook  s/he doesn’t taste it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  x'éi adanúkx  s/he tastes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  x'éi xwdinúk  I tasted it
3s  x'éi awdinúk  s/he tasted it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél x'éi xwadanook  I didn’t taste it
3s  tlél x'éi awdanook  s/he didn’t taste it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  x'éi xwadanúkch  I taste it (every time)
3s  x'éi oodanúkch  s/he tastes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél x'éi xwadanúkch  I haven’t tasted it yet
3s  tlél x'éi oodanúkch  s/he hasn’t tasted it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  x'éi kkwadanóok  I will taste it
3s  x'éi aguxdanóok  s/he will taste it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél x'éi kkwadanook  I won’t taste it
3s  tlél x'éli aguxdanook  s/he won’t taste it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  x'éli kadanook let me taste it  
3s  x'éli axdanook let him/her taste it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé x’éli ooxdinoogu yé  no way can s/he taste it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  x’éli ooxdanoogún  s/he would have tasted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  x’éli adanúkni if/when s/he tastes it

**Example(s):**

Wéi géeewaa x’éli yidanú!
You all taste the beer!

Wéi Anóoshi kahéeni áwé tlél x’éli xwdanúkch.
I haven’t tasted the Russain drink yet.
taste (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) du-ø-nook (Ø state)
for something to taste (a certain way)

Naish-Story: doo-ya-nook

**Notes**

Note that k'idéin "good", given in the paradigm here, can be replaced with a number of adverbial phrases to change the meaning. Here are a few examples: wáa sá duwanook? "how does it taste?"; at géide duwanook "it tastes strange"; and tlél a yáx_dunook "it doesn't taste right".

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

4 (k'idéin) duwanook  it tastes (good)

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

4 tlél (k'idéin) dunook  it doesn't taste (good)

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

4 (k'idéin) yaa ndunúk  it's starting to taste (good)

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

4 (k'idéin) dunúkx  it tastes (good) (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

4 (k'idéin) wuduwanúk  it tasted (good)

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

4 tlél (k'idéin) wududook  it didn't taste good

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

4 (k'idéin) gaxdunóok  it will taste (good)

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

4 tlél (k'idéin) gaxdunook  it won't taste (good)

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

4 tlél aadé (k'idéin) gaduwoogúyé  no way can it taste (good)

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

4 (k'idéin) gaduwoogún  it would have tasted (good)

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

4 (k'idéin) dunúkni  if/when it tastes (good)
Example(s):
A xoo yéi yi.oowú, tlél k'idéin gaxdunook.
If you put that in there, it's not going to taste good.
Tlél aadé k'idéin gaduwanoogu yé, tlél ooshgóok at gas.eyí.
No way can it taste good, he doesn't know how to cook.
K'idéin wudunoogú yax yakkwasaxáa.
If it tastes good, I'm going to eat it all up.
K'idéin dunúkx hóoch awus.eyí.
It tastes good when he cooks it.
Wáa sá tlax kasiyidéin duwanook?
How come it tastes so funny?
teach him/her

Theme: P-x' at S-l-tóow (ø act) for S to teach P
Naish-Story: A-x' + li-toow

Notes
With the noun phrase du éé "to him/her; in his/her company", the postposition -x' has a variant form -ø (unmarked). Therefore, you will notice that in some examples, the postposition -x' is present, as in: du éé at wulítóow "s/he taught him/her" and in others it is not, as in: du éé at wulítóow "s/he taught him/her". Both forms are acceptable and have the same meaning.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éé x' at latóow! Teach him/her!
2p Du éé x' at yilatóow! You all teach him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du éé x' at ilatóowuk! Don't teach him/her!
2p Líl du éé x' at yilatóowuk! Don't you all teach him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du éé x' at latóow s/he's teaching him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du éé x' at utóow s/he's not teaching him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du éé x' at wulítóow s/he taught him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du éé x' at utóow s/he didn't teach him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du éé x' at utóowch s/he teaches him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du éé x' at utóowch s/he hasn't taught him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du éé x' at guxlatóow s/he will teach him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du éé x' at guxlatooow s/he won't teach him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du éé x' at galatóow let him/her teach him/her
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du éex’ at uxlitoowu yé no way can s/he teach him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du éex’ at uxlatóowun s/he would have taught him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du éex’ at latóowni if/when s/he teaches him/her
teach it to him/her

Theme: P-x' O-S-l-tóow (ø act)
for S to teach O to P

Naish-Story: A-x' + li-toow

Notes
With the noun phrase du ée "to him/her; in his/her company", the postposition -x' has a variant form -ø (unmarked). Therefore, you will notice that in some examples, the postposition -x' is present, as in: du éex' awlitóow "s/he taught him/her" and in others it is not, as in: du ée awlitóow "s/he taught him/her". Both forms are acceptable and have the same meaning.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Du ée latóow! Teach it to him/her!
2p Du ée yilatóow! You all teach it to him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl du éex' ilatóowuk! Don't teach it to him/her!
2p Líl du éex' yilatóowuk! Don't you all teach it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s du éex' altóows/ he is teaching it to him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

3s tlél du éex' ooltoow s/he's not teaching it to him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s du éex' awlitóow s/he taught it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

3s tlél du éex' awltóow s/he didn't teach it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s du éex' ooltóowchs s/he teaches it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

3s tlél du éex' ooltóowchs s/he hasn't taught it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s du éex' aguxlatóow s/he will teach it to him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)

3s tlél du éex' aguxlatoow s/he won't teach it to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s du éex' axlatóow let him/her teach it to him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé du éex’ ooxlsxitoowu yé no way can s/he teach it to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du éex’ ooxlátóowun s/he would have taught it to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du éex’ altóowni if/when s/he teaches it to him/her
tear it; rip it; peel it off

Theme:  O-ka-S-o-s'éil'~ (ga act)
        for S to tear, tear up, rip off O; for S to peel off O (bark from a tree)
Naish-Story:  ka-ya-s'éil'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Kagas'éil'!  Tear it!
2p  Kagays'éil'!  You all tear it!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl kayees'éil'ik!  Don’t tear it!
2p  Líl kayeys'éil'ik!  Don’t you all tear it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  kaxas'é'il't  I’m tearing it
3s  akas'é'il't  s/he is tearing it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s  tlél kooxas'é'il't  I’m not tearing it
3s  tlél akoos'é'il't  s/he isn’t tearing it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  yei kanxas'é'il'  I’m tearing it
3s  yei akanas'é'il’  s/he’s tearing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yei akas'éll'ch  s/he tears it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  kaxwaas'é'il'  I tore it
3s  akaawas'é'il’  s/he tore it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél kaxwas'é'il'I didn’t tear it
3s  tlél akawus'é'il's/he didn’t tear it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  kakas'é'l'ch  I tear it (every time)
3s  akgas'é'l'ch  s/he tears it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél kookas'é'l'ch  I haven’t torn it yet
3s  tlél akoogas'é'l'ch  s/he hasn’t torn it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  yéi kakkwas'é'il’  I will tear it
3s yéi akakgw{éil' s/he will tear it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yéi kakkw{éil' I won’t tear it
3s tlél yéi akakgw{éil' s/he won’t tear it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kakaakas{éil' let me tear it
3s akagaagas{éil' let him/her tear it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akoogaagaas{éil'i yé no way can s/he tear it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoogaagas{éil'in s/he would have torn it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akgas{él'ni if/when s/he tears it
tell a legend

Theme: O-S-ø-tlaakw~ (ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to tell, recount, narrate O (legend, myth, fairy tale, etc.)
Naish-Story: ya-tlaakw

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2s  Koon atlákw! Tell people a legend!
2p  Koon eetlákw! You all tell people a legend!
Imperative *(+)* *(doing it; does it)*
3s  koon atláakw  s/he is telling people a legend; s/he tells people legends
Imperative *(−)* *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s  tlél koon ootlaakw  s/he doesn’t tell people legends
Imperative habitual *(+)* *(always does it)*
3s  koon atláakw nooch  s/he always tells people legends
Repetitive Imperfective *(+)* *(does it (regularly))*
3s  koon atlákwx  s/he tells people a legend (regularly)
Perfective *(+)* *(did it)*
3s  koon aawatlákw  s/he told people a legend
Perfective *(−)* *(didn’t do it)*
3s  tlél koon awutlaakw  s/he didn’t tell people a legend
Perfective habitual *(+)* *(does it (every time))*
3s  koon ootlákwch  s/he tells people a legend (every time)
Perfective habitual *(−)* *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s  tlél koon ootlákwch  s/he hasn’t told people a legend yet
Future *(+)* *(will do it)*
3s  koon akgwatláakw  s/he will tell people a legend
Future *(−)* *(won’t do it)*
3s  tlél koon akgwatlaakw  s/he won’t tell people a legend
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s  koon agatålákweit him/her tell people a legend
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé koon agwaltágu yé no way can s/he tell people a legend
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  koon agwatlágun  s/he would have told people a legend
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  koon atlákwni if/when s/he tells people a legend
tell a story, narrate; preach

Theme: sh ka-S-d-l-neck (na act) for S to preach, narrate, tell a story

Naish-Story: sh ka-dli-neck

Notes
To include in the sentence what the story is about, use: N daat 'about N'. To include who the story is being told to, use: N een 'to N'. For example: Mary áwé John een sh kawdlineek wé naaxein daat. 'Mary told John a story about the Chilkat robe.'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh kaneelneek! Tell a story!
2p Sh kanayilneek! You all tell a story!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh keelneegík! Don't tell a story!
2p Líl sh kayilneegík! Don't you all tell a story!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s sh kax/uni0332alneek I am telling a story
2s sh keelneek you are telling a story
3s sh kalneek s/he is telling a story
1p sh katoolneek we are telling a story
2p sh kayilneek you all are telling a story
3p has sh kalneek they are telling a story
4 sh kadulneek people are telling stories

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél sh kaxwalneek / tlél sh kooxalneek I'm not telling a story
2s tlél sh keelneek you aren't telling a story
3s tlél sh koolneek s/he isn't telling a story
1p tlél sh katoolneek we aren't telling a story
2p tlél sh kayilneek you all aren't telling a story
3p tlél has sh koolneek they aren't telling a story
4 tlél sh kadulneek nobody is telling a story

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s sh kalnik nooch s/he always tells stories

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ch'a yeísú aadé yaa sh kanxalník I am still getting to the point
2s ch'a yeísú aadé yaa sh kaneelník you are still getting to the point
Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*

3s  ch'a yeisú aadé yaa sh kanalník  s/he is still getting to the point

Repellitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s  yóo sh kadliníkt  s/he tells stories (regularly)

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s  wé sh kalnik aa  the one who is telling a story

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  sh kawdlineek  I told a story
2s  sh kaydlineek  you told a story
3s  sh kawdlineek s/he told a story
1p  sh kawtudlineek  we told a story
2p  sh kayeeydlineek  you all told a story
3p  has sh kawdlineek they told a story
4  sh kawdudlineek  people told stories

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél sh kaxwalneek  I didn’t tell a story
2s  tlél sh keelneek  you didn’t tell a story
3s  tlél sh kawulneek s/he didn’t tell a story
1p  tlél sh kawtulneek we didn’t tell a story
2p  tlél sh kayeeylneek  you all didn’t tell a story
3p  tlél has sh kawulneek they didn’t tell a story
4  tlél kawdulneek  nobody told a story

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél sh koonxalneekch I haven’t told a story yet
2s  tlél sh kaneelneekch  you haven’t told a story yet
3s  tlél sh kooonalneekch s/he hasn’t told a story yet
1p  tlél sh kantoolneekch  we haven’t told a story yet
2p tlél sh kanayilneekch you all haven't told a story yet
3p tlél has sh koonalneekch they haven’t told a story yet
4 tlél sh kandulneekch nobody has told a story yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s sh kakkwalneek I will tell a story
2s sh kakgeelneek you will tell a story
3s sh kakgwalneek s/he will tell a story
1p sh kagaxtoolneek we will tell a story
2p sh kagaxyeelneek you all will tell a story
3p has sh kakgwalneek they will tell a story
4 sh kagaxdulneek someone will tell a story

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél sh kakkwalneek I won’t tell a story
2s tlél sh kakgeelneek you won’t tell a story
3s tlél sh kakgwalneek s/he won’t tell a story
1p tlél sh kagaxtoolneek we won’t tell a story
2p tlél sh kagaxyeelneek you all won’t tell a story
3p tlél has sh kakgwalneek they won’t tell a story
4 tlél sh kagaxdulneek nobody will tell a story

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s sh kankalneek let me tell a story
3s sh kangalneek let him/her tell a story
1p sh kanaxtoolneek let us tell a story

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé sh koonaxdlineegi yé no way can s/he tell a story

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh koonaxlaneegín s/he would have told a story

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh kanalneekní if/when s/he tells a story
tell him/her (a certain thing)

Theme: (yéi) O-daa-ya-S-o-ká (act)
for S to tell O (a certain thing)

Naish-Story: A + daa-ya-ya-kaa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yéi daayaxáká I tell him/her that
2s yéi daayeéká you tell him/her that
3s yéi adaayáká s/he tells him/her that
1p yéi daayatooká we tell him/her that
2p yéi daayeeyká you all tell him/her that
3p yéi (ha)s adaayáká they tell him/her that
4 yéi daayaduká someone tells him/her that

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél yéi daayaxwáká I don’t tell him/her that
2s tlél yéi daayeéká you don’t tell him/her that
3s tlél yéi adaawuká s/he doesn’t tell him/her that
1p tlél yéi daayatooká we don’t tell him/her that
2p tlél yéi daayeeyká you all don’t tell him/her that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s adaawuká they don’t tell him/her that
4 tlél yéi daayaduká nobody tells him/her that

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
tell the story of it; talk into it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-neck (na act)
for S to tell the story of O; for S to talk into O
Naish-Story: ka-li-neek

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanalneek! Tell the story of it!
2p Kanaylaneek! You all tell the story of it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl keelaneeegík! Don't tell the story of it!
2p Líl kaylaneegík! Don't you all tell the story of it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332laneek I tell the story of it; I'm telling the story of it
3s aklaneek s/he tells the story of it; s/he is telling the story of it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332laneek I don't tell the story of it; I'm not telling the story of it
3s tlél akoolneek s/he doesn't tell the story of it; s/he isn't telling the story of it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s aklanik nooch s/he always tells the story of it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akliniikk s/he tells the story of it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwlineek I told the story of it
3s akawlineek s/he told the story of it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwlaneek I didn't tell the story of it
3s tlél akawulneek s/he didn't tell the story of it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél koonaxlaneeckch I haven't told the story of it yet
3s tlél akoonalneekch s/he hasn't told the story of it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwalaneek I will tell the story of it
3s akaguxlaneek s/he will tell the story of it

**Future (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kakkwalaneek I won’t tell the story of it
3s tlél akaguxlaneek s/he won't tell the story of it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kankalaneek let me tell the story of it
3s akanaxlaneek let him/her tell the story of it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akoonaañeegi yé no way can s/he tell the story of it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akoonañlaneegín s/he would have told the story of it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akanalneekní if/when s/he tells the story of it
tell, report about it; witness, testify about it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-neek~ (na act)
for S to tell about, report about, give facts about O; for S to witness to,
tell about, testify about O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-neek

Notes
To indicate who the listener is, use: N een. For example, Mary een akaawaneek.
"S/he told Mary about it." This is not required with this verb however, and is
therefore not included in the Leer-Edwards theme.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  Kananeek! Tell about it!
2p  Kanayneek! You all tell about it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s  Líl keeneegík! Don't tell about it!
2p  Líl kayneegík! Don't you all tell about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s  kax/uni0332anéek I tell about it; I am telling about it
2s  keenéek you tell about it; you are telling about it
3s  akanéek s/he tells about it; s/he is telling about it
1p  katoonéek we tell about it; we are telling about it
2p  kaynéek you all tell about it; you all are telling about it
3p  has akanéek they tell about it; they are telling about it
4  kadunéek someone tells about it; someone is telling about it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s  tlél kooxaneek I don’t tell about it; I’m not telling about it
2s  tlél keeneek you don’t tell about it; you aren’t telling about it
3s  tlél akooneek s/he doesn’t tell about it; s/he isn’t telling about it
1p  tlél katooneek we don’t tell about it; we aren’t telling about it
2p  tlél kayneek you all don’t tell about it; you all aren’t telling about it
3p  tlél has akooneek they don’t tell about it; they aren’t telling about it
4  tlél kaduneek nobody tells about it; nobody is telling about it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s  akanik nooch s/he always tells about it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s  yóo akaaníkk s/he tells about it (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s akaneegin s/he used to tell about it

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél akooneegin s/he didn’t used to tell about it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé at kaneek aa the one who tells about it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s kax/uni0332waaneek I told about it
2s keeyaneek you told about it
3s aakaawaneek s/he told about it
1p kawtuwaneek we told about it
2p kayeeyneek you all told about it
3p has aakaawaneek they told about it
4 kawduwaneek someone told about it

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél kax/uni0332waneek I didn’t tell about it
2s tlél kayineek you didn’t tell about it
3s tlél aakaawuneek s/he didn’t tell about it
1p tlél kawtooneek we didn’t tell about it
2p tlél kayeeyneek you all didn’t tell about it
3p tlél has aakaawuneek they didn’t tell about it
4 tlél kawduneek nobody told about it

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s kanxaníkch I tell about it (every time)
2s kaneeníkch you tell about it (every time)
3s akananíkch s/he tells about it (every time)
1p kantooníkch we tell about it (every time)
2p kanayníkch you all tell about it (every time)
3p has akananíkch they tell about it (every time)
4 kanduníkch somebody tells about it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél koonxaníkch I haven’t told about it yet
2s tlél kaneeníkch you haven’t told about it yet
3s tlél akoonaníkch s/he hasn’t told about it yet
1p tlél kantooníkch  we haven't told about it yet
2p tlél kanayníkch  you all haven't told about it yet
3p tlél has acoonaníkch  they haven't told about it yet
4 tlél kanduníkch  nobody has told about it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwanéek  I will tell about it
2s kakgeenéek  you will tell about it
3s akagwaneek  s/he will tell about it
1p kagaaxtooneek  we will tell about it
2p kagaaxyeenéek  you all will tell about it
3p has akagwaneek  they will tell about it
4 kagaaxduneek  someone will tell about it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwaneek  I won’t tell about it
2s tlél kakgeeneek  you won’t tell about it
3s tlél akagwaneek  s/he won’t tell about it
1p tlél kagaaxtooneek  we won’t tell about it
2p tlél kagaaxyeenéek  you all won’t tell about it
3p tlél has akagwaneek  they won’t tell about it
4 tlél kagaaxduneek  nobody will tell about it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kankanéek  let me tell about it
3s akanganeek  let him/her tell about it
1p kanaxtooneek  let us tell about it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akoonganeegi yé  no way can s/he tell about it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s acoonaneegín  s/he would have told about it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akananikni  if/when s/he tells about it

Example(s):
Güné aakaawanék.
S/he is starting to tell about it.
Tlél ax een at kaduneek.
Nobody tells me anything.
tell, say to him/her; ask him/her to do

Theme:  (yóo) O-ya-S-s-kaa~ (na event)
for S to tell, say (that) to O; for S to ask O to do (that)
Naish-Story:  A + ya-si-kaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s  Yóo yanaská! Tell him/her!
2p  Yóo yanaysaká! You all tell him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s  Líl yóo yeesakéigik! Don't tell him/her!
2p  Líl yóo yaysakéigik! Don't you all tell him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  yóo ayasikéik s/he tells him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s  yóo yaxwsikaa I told him/her
2s  yóo yaysikaa you told him/her
3s  yóo ayawsikaas/he told him/her
1p  yóo yawtusikaa we told him/her
2p  yóo yayeeysikaa you all told him/her
3p  yóo (ha)s ayawsikaa they told him/her
4  yóo yawdudzikaa someone told him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s  tlél yéi yaxwsakaal didn't tell him/her
2s  tlél yéi yaysakaal you didn't tell him/her
3s  tlél yéi ayawuskaas/he didn't tell him/her
1p  tlél yéi yawtusakaal we didn't tell him/her
2p  tlél yéi yayeeysakaal you all didn't tell him/her
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s ayawuskaa they didn't tell him/her
4  tlél yéi yawduskaa nobody told him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s  yóo yanaxsakéich I tell him/her (every time)
2s  yóo yonisáčích  you tell him/her (every time)
3s  yóo yanesáčích  s/he tells him/her (every time)
1p  yóo yantusáčích  we tell him/her (every time)
2p  yóo yanaysáčích  you all tell him/her (every time)
3p  yóó (ha)s yanesáčích  they tell him/her (every time)
4   yóó yandúsáčích  someone tells him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél yóó yanesáčích  I haven’t told him/her yet
2s  tlél yóó yonisáčích  you haven’t told him/her yet
3s  tlél yóó yanesáčích  s/he hasn’t told him/her yet
1p  tlél yóó yantusáčích  we haven’t told him/her yet
2p  tlél yóó yanaysáčích  you all haven’t told him/her yet
3p  tlél yóó (ha)s yanesáčích  they haven’t told him/her yet
4   tlél yóó yandúsáčích  nobody has told him/her yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  yóó yakkwasákáá  I will tell him/her
2s  yóó yakgisákáá  you will tell him/her
3s  yóó ayaguxsákáá  s/he will tell him/her
1p  yóó yagaxtusákáá  we will tell him/her
2p  yóó yagaxyisákáá  you all will tell him/her
3p  yóó (ha)s ayaguxsákáá  they will tell him/her
4   yóó yagaxdusákáá  somebody will tell him/her

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél yóó yakkwasakaa  I won’t tell him/her
2s  tlél yóó yakgisakaa  you won’t tell him/her
3s  tlél yóó ayaguxsakaa  s/he won’t tell him/her
1p  tlél yóó yagaxtusakaa  we won’t tell him/her
2p  tlél yóó yagaxyisakaa  you all won’t tell him/her
3p  tlél yóó (ha)s ayaguxsakaa  they won’t tell him/her
4   tlél yóó yagaxdusakaa  nobody will tell him/her

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  yóó yankasakaa  let me tell him/her
3s  yóó yanaxsakaa  let him/her tell him/her
1p  yóó yanxtusakaa  let us tell him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s tlél aadé yóo ayanaxsikaayi yé no way can s/he tell him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s yóo ayanaxsakaayín s/he would have told him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s yóo ayanaskéinni if/when s/he tells him/her
tempt him/her; test him/her/it; try it out

Theme: O-ka-u-S-ø-dlénxaa (na act)
for S to tempt, try out, test O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-dlénxaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanadlénxaa! Tempt him/her!
2p Kanaydlénxaa! You all tempt him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keedlénxayik! Don't tempt him/her!
2p Líl kaydlénxayik! Don't you all tempt him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kuxadlénxaa I am tempting him/her
3s akoodlénxaa he/she/it is tempting him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kuxadlénxaa I'm not tempting him/her
3s tlél akoodlénxaa he/she/it isn't tempting him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayadlénxaa he/she/it tempts him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kuxwaadlénxaa I tempted him/her
3s akawadlénxaa he/she/it tempted him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kuxwaadlénxaa I didn't tempt him/her
3s tlél akawudlénxaa he/she/it didn't tempt him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kunxadlénxaaach I haven't tempted him/her yet
3s tlél akunadlénxaaach he/she/it hasn't tempted him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwaadlénxaa I will tempt him/her
3s akakgwadlénxaa he/she/it will tempt him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kakkwaadlénxaa I won't tempt him/her
3s tlél akakgwadlénxaa he/she/it won't tempt him/her
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s koonkdlénxaa let me tempt him/her
3s akoongdlénxaa let him/her/it tempt him/her

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akungaadlénxyaayi yé no way can he/she/it tempt him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akungadlénxyaayin he/she/it would have tempted him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s akanaadlénxyaaní if/when he/she/it tempts him/her
terrible, awful, eerie (in appearance); unattractive

Theme: O-ka-(u)-l-jée (ga state)
for O to be awful, terrible, eerie (in appearance), unattractive

Naish-Story: ka-li-jée

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Either imperfective form given here is acceptable: kalijée / kulijée.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kalijée / kulijée it looks terrible

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kooljée it doesn’t look terrible

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kalajée nooch it always looks terrible

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawlijée it looked terrible

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawuljée it didn’t look terrible

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kaguxlajée it will look terrible

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kaguxlajééit won't look terrible

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kugaaxlijééyi yé no way can it look terrible

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kugaaxlajééyi it would have looked terrible

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kagaljéeni if/when it looks terrible
thick

Theme: s-kaak (ga state)  
for something to be thick (cloth, board, food, etc.)

Naish-Story: si-kaak

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)  
3s sikaak it's thick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)  
3s tlél uskaak it's not thick

Progressive Imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)  
3s kei naskaak it's becoming thick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))  
3s kei sakaakx it gets thick (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)  
3s wusikaak it became thick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)  
3s tlél wuskaak it didn't become thick

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))  
3s gaskaakch it gets thick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)  
3s tlél gooskaakch it hasn't gotten thick yet

Future (+) (will do it)  
3s kei guxsakaak it will be thick

Future (-) (won't do it)  
3s tlél kei guxsakaak it won't be thick

Hortative (let him/her do it)  
3s gaxsakaak let it be thick

Potential attributive (can't do it)  
3s tlél aadé guxsikaagi yé no way can it be thick

Potential decessive (would have done it)  
3s guxsakaagín it would have been thick

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)  
3s gaskaakní if/when it’s thick
thick (that thick)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-s-kaak~ (na state)
for a board, cloth, etc. to be (so) thick

Naish-Story: si-kaak

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwsikaak it's that thick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kooskaak it's not that thick

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kunaskák it's getting that thick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi kwsakáxk it gets that thick (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kawsikaak it got that thick; it thickened

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawuskaak it didn't get that thick; it didn't thicken

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi kunaskákch it gets that thick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yéi kunaskákch it hasn't gotten that thick yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kaguxsakáak it will get that thick

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kaguxsakaak it won't get that thick

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yéi kunaxsakaak let it be that thick

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxwsikaagi yé no way can it get that thick

Potential degressive (would have done it)
3s yéi kunaxwsakaagín it would have gotten that thick

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunaskákní if/when it gets that thick
think over, consider, make up one's mind about (singular subject)

Theme: N daa yoo tu-S-ø-taan~ (ø act)
for (singular) S to think over, consider, make up one's mind about N
Naish-Story: a daa + tu-ya-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daa yoo tutánk! Think about it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a daa yoo teetángik! Don't think about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s a daa yoo tuxaatánk I think about it; I am thinking about it
2s a daa yoo teeyatánk you think about it; you are thinking about it
3s a daa yoo tuwatánk s/he thinks about it; s/he is thinking about it
4 a daa yoo tuduwatánk someone thinks about it; someone is thinking about it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél a daa yoo tuxwatánk I don't think about it; I'm not thinking about it
2s tlél a daa yoo teetánk you don't think about it; you're not thinking about it
3s tlél a daa yoo tutánk s/he doesn't think about it; she's not thinking about it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s a daa yoo tutangi nooch s/he always thinks about it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a daa yoo tuwatánk s/he thinks about it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s a daa yoo tutángins/he used to think about it

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé yoo tuwatangi aa the one who thinks about it; the one who is thinking about it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a daa yoo tuxwaatán I thought about it
2s a daa yoo teeyatán you thought about it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action was completed without ever doing it.</td>
<td>1s tlél a daa yoo tuxwataan I didn’t think about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2s tlél a daa yoo tuyitaanyou didn’t think about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3s tlél a daa yoo tuwutaan s/he didn’t think about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (+)</td>
<td>Specifies the action has been done every time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (-)</td>
<td>Specifies the action has not occurred yet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (+) (will do it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action will be done.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-) (won’t do it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action won’t be done.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative (let him/her do it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action should be done.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action can’t be done.</td>
<td>tlél aadé a daa yoo tugwaataani yé no way can s/he think about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential decessive (would have done it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action would have been done.</td>
<td>a daa yoo tugwataanin s/he would have thought about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</td>
<td>Specifies the action will be done if/when s/he</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
think over, consider, make up one's mind about (plural subject)

Theme: N daa yoo tu-S-l-.aat~ (ø act) for (plural) S to think over, consider, make up one's mind about N

Naish-Story: a daa + tu-li-.aat

Singular: taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2p A daa yoo teeyla.át! You all think about it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl a daa yoo tuyla.átgik! Don't you all think about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p a daa yoo tutuli.átk we think about it; we are thinking about it
2p a daa yoo tuyli.átk you all think about it; you all are thinking about it
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuli.átk they think about it; they are thinking about it
4 [does not occur]

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1p tlél a daa yoo tutula.átk we don't think about it; we're not thinking about it
2p tlél a daa yoo tuyula.átk you all don't think about it; you all are not thinking about it
3p tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tool.átk they don't think about it; they're not thinking about it
4 tlél a daa yoo tuwdul.átk nobody thinks about it; nobody is thinking about it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuli.átk they think about it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p a daa yoo tuwtuli.át we thought about it
2p a daa yoo tuyeeylí.át you all thought about it
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuwli.át they thought about it
4 a daa yoo tuwdudli.át people thought about it
Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1p  tlél a daa yoo tuwtyula.aat we didn’t think about it
2p  tlél a daa yoo tuyeeyla.aat you all didn’t think about it
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tuwul.aat they didn’t think about it
4  tlél a daa yoo tuwdul.aat nobody thought about it

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1p  tlél a daa yoo tutula.aatch we haven’t thought about it yet
2p  tlél a daa yoo tuayla.aatch you all haven’t thought about it yet
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tuula.aatch they haven’t thought about it yet
4  tlél a daa yoo tuudul.aatch nobody has thought about it yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p  a daa yoo tugaxtula.áat  we will think about it
2p  a daa yoo tugaxyila.áat  you all will think about it
3p  a daa yoo (ha)s tuguxla.áat they will think about it
4  a daa yoo tugaxdul.áat  people will think about it

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1p  tlél a daa yoo tugaxtula.aat  we won’t think about it
2p  tlél a daa yoo tugaxyila.aat  you all won’t think about it
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tuguxla.aat  they won’t think about it
4  tlél a daa yoo tugaxdul.aat  nobody will think about it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p  a daa yoo tuxtula.aat let us think about it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3p  tlél aadé a daa yoo (ha)s tooxli.aadi yé no way can they think about it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3p  a daa yoo tooxla.aadín they would have thought about it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3p  a daa yoo (ha)s tula.átni if/when they think about it
thirsty; dry

Theme: O-sha-o-koox- (Ø event)
for O to be thirsty; for O to be dry

Naish-Story: sha-ya-koox

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s shakúxx he/she/it gets thirsty (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat shaawakúxl’m thirsty
3s shaawakúx he/she/it is thirsty

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat shawukoox I’m not thirsty
3s tlél shawukoox he/she/it isn’t thirsty

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat shookúxch I get thirsty (every time)
3s shookúxch he/she/it gets thirsty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél xat shookúxch I’m not thirsty yet
3s tlél shookúxch he/she/it isn’t thirsty yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s xat shagwakóox I will get thirsty
3s shagwakóox he/she/it will get thirsty

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél xat shagwakoox I won’t get thirsty
3s tlél shagwakoox he/she/it won’t get thirsty

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s xat shagakoox let me be thirsty
3s shagakoox let him/her/it be thirsty

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé shagwaakooxu yé no way can he/she/it be thirsty

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s shagwaakooxún he/she/it would have been thirsty
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s shakúxni if/when he/she/it gets thirsty

Example(s):
Aatlein héen xwadináa ách áwé tlél xat shawukoox.
I drank a lot of water so I’m not thirsty.
Kooch'éit'aa ash kadulyádi héen dunáa nooch aagáa tlél kaa shookúxx.
When they play basketball they always drink a lot of water and nobody gets thirsty.
**tie it in a knot**

Theme: O-ka-S-o-dóox'~ (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot) for S to tie O in a knot

Naish-Story: ka-ya-doox'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kadúx'! Tie it!
2p Kaydúx' You all tie it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keedúx'xuk! Don’t tie it!
2p Líl kaydúx'xuk! Don’t you all tie it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akadóox' s/he’s tying it

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél akoodóox’ s/he’s not tying it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akadúx'x s/he ties it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s acaaawadúx’ s/he tied it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawudóox’ s/he didn’t tie it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akoodúx'ch s/he ties it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akoodúx'ch s/he hasn’t tied it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akakgwadóox' s/he will tie it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akakgwadóox’ s/he won’t tie it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akgadúx' let him/her tie it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akoogaadúx'u yéno way can s/he tie it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akoogaadúx'un s/he would have tied it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akadúx'ni if s/he ties it
tie it up, secure it (esp. a boat to shore)

| Theme: yánde O-S-ø.aáxw~ (ø act) for S to tie up, secure O (esp. a boat to shore) |
| Naish-Story: --- |
| Imperative *(Do it!)* |
| 2s | Yánde .áxw! Tie it up! |
| 2p | Yánde y.áxw! You all tie it up! |
| Perfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)* |
| 2s | Líl yánde yi.áxuk! Don’t tie it up! |
| 2p | Líl yánde yeey.áxuk! Don’t you all tie it up! |
| Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)* |
| 3s | yánde a.aáxw s/he’s tying it up; s/he ties it up |
| Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)* |
| 3s | tlél yánde oo.aáxw s/he isn’t tying it up; s/he doesn’t tie it up |
| Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))* |
| 3s | [does not occur] |
| Perfective (+) *(did it)* |
| 3s | yánde aawa.áxw s/he tied it up |
| Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)* |
| 3s | tlél yánde awu.aáxw s/he didn’t tie it up |
| Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))* |
| 3s | yánde oo.áxwch s/he ties it up (every time) |
| Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)* |
| 3s | tlél yánde oo.áxwch s/he hasn’t tied it up yet |
| Future (+) *(will do it)* |
| 3s | yánde akgwa.áxw s/he will tie it up |
| Future (-) *(won’t do it)* |
| 3s | tlél yánde akgwa.aáxw s/he won’t tie it up |
| Hortative *(let him/her do it)* |
| 3s | yánde aga.aáxw let him/her tie it up |
| Potential attributive *(can’t do it)* |
| 3s | tlél aadé yánde oogaa.aáxu yé no way can s/he tie it up |
| Potential decessive *(would have done it)* |
| 3s | yánde ooga.aáxún s/he would have tied it up |
| Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)* |
| 3s | yánde a.áxwni if/when s/he ties it up |
time for it

Theme: P-t~ ku-ø-haa~ (ø motion) for the time to come for P
Naish-Story: ku-ya-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa kunahéinit’s getting to be time for it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx koohaa the time comes for it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át kuwaháa it’s time for it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át kuwuhá it’s not time for it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át kooháaych the time comes for it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át kooháaych the time hasn’t come for it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kugwaháa there will come a time for it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kugwahaa it won’t be time for it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át kugaaah let the time come for it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át kugwahaayi yé no way can it be time for it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át kugwahaayín it would have been time for it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kuhéini if/when the time comes for it

Example(s):
Ch’a tlákw xáanaa dei yaa kunahéini áwé xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time evening approaches.
Sh x'ada.s'eik áwé át kuwaháa.
It’s time for a cigarette.
tire him/her

Theme: O-S-l-xweitl~ (Ø event)
for S to tire O, make O tired (either physically or emotionally)
Naish-Story: li-xweitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Laxwétl! Make him/her tired!
2p Yeeylaxwétl! You all make him/her tired!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl ilaxwétlx/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don’t make him/her tired!
2p Líl yilaxwétlx/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don’t you all make him/her tired!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yaa nax/uni0332laxwétl I'm making him/her tired
2s yaa nilaxwétl you’re making him/her tired
3s yaa ash nalxwétl he/she/it is making him/her tired
1p yaa ntulaxwétlwe’re making him/her tired
2p yaa naylaxwétl you all are making him/her tired
3p yaa (ha)s nalxwétl they are making him/her tired
4 yaa ndulxwétl someone is making him/her tired

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
1s tlél yaa unaxlaxwétl I'm not making him/her tired
2s tlél yaa nilaxwétl you're not making him/her tired
3s tlél yaa ash unalxwétlhe/she/it isn't making him/her tired
1p tlél yaa ntulaxwétlwe're not making him/her tired
2p tlél yaa naylaxwétl you all aren't making him/her tired
3p tlél yaa (ha)s unalxwétlthey're not making him/her tired
4 tlél yaa ndulxwétlnobody is making him/her tired

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s ash laxwétlx he/she/it makes him/her tired (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwalixwétl I made him/her tired
2s yilixwétl you made him/her tired
3s ash wulixwétl he/she/it made him/her tired
1p  wutulixwitl  we made him/her tired
2p  yeeelixwitl  you all made him/her tired
3p  has ash wulixwitl they made him/her tired
4  wudulixwitl  someone made him/her tired

Perfective (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwalaxwitl  I didn't make him/her tired
2s  tlél yilaxwitl  you didn't make him/her tired
3s  tlél ash wulaxwitl he/she/it didn't make him/her tired
1p  tlél wutulaxwitl  we didn't make him/her tired
2p  tlél yeeelixwitl  you all didn't make him/her tired
3p  tlél ash has wulxwitl they didn't make him/her tired
4  tlél wudulxwitl  nobody made him/her tired

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  ux/ulanxwitlch  I make him/her tired (every time)
2s  ilaxwitlch  you make him/her tired (every time)
3s  ash ulxwitlch he/she/it makes him/her tired (every time)
1p  tulaxwitlch  we make him/her tired (every time)
2p  yeeelixwitlch  you all make him/her tired (every time)
3p  ash has ulxwitlch they make him/her tired (every time)
4  dulxwitlch  someone makes him/her tired (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél ux/ulanxwitlch  I haven't made him/her tired yet
2s  tlél ilaxwitlch  you haven't made him/her tired yet
3s  tlél ash ulxwitlch he/she/it hasn't made him/her tired yet
1p  tlél tulaxwitlch  we haven't made him/her tired yet
2p  tlél yeeelixwitlch  you all haven't made him/her tired yet
3p  tlél ash has ulxwitlch they haven't made him/her tired yet
4  tlél dulxwitlch  nobody has made him/her tired yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kuk/ulanxwitl  I will make him/her tired
2s  gagilaxwitl  you will make him/her tired
3s  ash gux/ulanxwitl  he/she/it will make him/her tired
1p  gaxtulaxwitl  we will make him/her tired
2p  gaxyilaxwitl  you all will make him/her tired
3p has ash gux\textit{laxwéitl} they will make him/her tired
4 gax\textit{dulxwéitl} someone will make him/her tired

**Future (\textit{-}) \textit{(won't do it)}**

1s tlél kuko\textit{kalaxweitl} I won't make him/her tired
2s tlél gago\textit{ilaxweitl} you won't make him/her tired
3s tlél ash gux\textit{laxweitl} he/she/it won't make him/her tired
1p tlél gam\textit{ulaxweitl} we won't make him/her tired
2p tlél gasyilaxweitl you all won't make him/her tired
3p tlél has ash gux\textit{laxweitl} they won't make him/her tired
4 tlél gax\textit{dulxweitl} nobody will make him/her tired

**Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}**

1s kalaxweitl let me make him/her tired
3s axlaxweitl let him/her make him/her tired
1p gatulaxweitl let us make him/her tired

**Potential attributive (\textit{can't do it})**

3s tlél aadé oox\textit{lixweidli yé} no way can he/she/it make him/her tired

**Potential decessive (\textit{would have done it})**

3s oox\textit{laxweidlin} he/she/it would have made him/her tired

**Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}**

3s ash laxwé\textit{tni} if/when he/she/it makes him/her tired
tired, weary

Theme: O-d-xweitl (o event)
for O to be tired, weary

Naish-Story: di-xweitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s    | Idaxwétl! Be tired! |
| 2p    | Yee daxwétl! You all be tired! |

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

| 2s    | Líl iwdaxweidlík! Don’t be tired! |
| 2p    | Líl yee wdaxweidlík! Don’t you all be tired! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s    | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 1s    | yaa xat nadaxwétl I’m getting tired |
| 2s    | yaa indexwétl you’re getting tired |
| 3s    | yaa ndaxwétl s/he’s getting tired |
| 1p    | yaa haa ndaxwétl we’re getting tired |
| 2p    | yaa yee ndaxwétl you all are getting tired |
| 3p    | yaa (ha)ś ndaxwétl they are getting tired |
| 4     | yaa kundaxwétl people are getting tired |

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

| 1s    | tlél yaa xat nadaxwétl I’m not getting tired |
| 2s    | tlél yaa indexwétl you’re not getting tired |
| 3s    | tlél yaa undaxwétłs/he’s not getting tired |
| 1p    | tlél yaa haa undaxwétł we’re not getting tired |
| 2p    | tlél yaa yee undaxwétł you all are not getting tired |
| 3p    | tlél yaa has undaxwétł they’re not getting tired |
| 4     | tlél yaa kundaxwétł nobody is getting tired |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s    | daxwétlx s/he gets tired (repeatedly) |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 1s    | xat wudixwétł I’m tired; I was tired |
| 2s    | iwdixwétł you’re tired; you were tired |
| 3s    | wudixwétł s/he’s tired; s/he was tired |
1p  haa wdxwétl  we’re tired; we were tired
2p  yee wdxwétl  you all are tired; you all were tired
3p  has wdxwétl  they’re tired; they were tired
4  k/uni0332u wdxwétl  people are tired; people were tired

**Perfective (·) (** didn’t do it **)**

1s  tlél x/uni0332at wdxweitl  I’m not tired
2s  tlél iwdxweitl  you’re not tired
3s  tlél wdxweitl  s/he’s not tired
1p  tlél haa wdxweitl  we’re not tired
2p  tlél yee wdxweitlyou all are not tired
3p  tlél has wdxweitl  they’re not tired
4  tlél k/uni0332u wdxweitl  nobody is tired

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  x/uni0332at udxwétlch  I get tired (every time)
2s  idaxwétlch  you get tired (every time)
3s  udxwétlch  s/he gets tired (every time)
1p  haa udxwétlch  we get tired (every time)
2p  yee udxwétlch  you all get tired (every time)
3p  has udxwétlch  they get tired (every time)
4  koodaxwétlch  people get tired (every time)

**Perfective habitual (·) (** hasn’t done it yet **)**

1s  tlél x/uni0332at udxweitlch  I’m not tired yet
2s  tlél idaxweitlch  you’re not tired yet
3s  tlél udxweitlch  s/he’s not tired yet
1p  tlél haa udxweitlch  we’re not tired yet
2p  tlél yee udxweitlch  you all aren’t tired yet
3p  tlél has udxweitlch  they aren’t tired yet
4  tlél koodaxweitlchnobody is tired yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  wdxweidlín s/he had been tired; s/he was tired (but...)

**Perfective decessive (·) (** didn’t used to do it **)**

3s  tlél wdxweidlín s/he hadn’t been tired; s/he wasn’t tired (at the time, but...)
Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3s wé wdxweidli aa the tired one

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat guxdaxwéitl I will be tired
2s iguxdaxwéitl you will be tired
3s guxdaxwéitl s/he will be tired
1p haa guxdaxwéitl we will be tired
2p yee guxdaxwéitl you all will be tired
3p has guxdaxwéitl they will be tired
4 kuguxdaxwéitl people will be tired

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél xat guxdaxwéitl I won’t be tired
2s tlél iguxdaxwéitl you won’t be tired
3s tlél guxdaxwéitl s/he won’t be tired
1p tlél haa guxdaxwéitl we won’t be tired
2p tlél yee guxdaxwéitl you all won’t be tired
3p tlél has guxdaxwéitl they won’t be tired
4 tlél kuguxdaxwéitl nobody will be tired

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat gdxaxwéitl let me be tired
3s gdxaxwéitl let him/her be tired
1p haa gdxaxwéitl let us be tired

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdxweidli yé no way can s/he be tired

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxdxweidlí s/he would have been tired

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s daxwéitlni if/when s/he gets tired
touch, feel it (esp. with hands)

Theme: jée O-S-d-nook~ (ø state)
for S to touch, feel O (esp. with hands)
Naish-Story: jée + di-nook

Notes
This verb is commonly used in reference to labor pains. For example: Jée gé idinook? "Are you feeling it (contractions)?"

Imperative (Do it!)

2s jée idanú! Feel it!
2p jée yidanú! You all feel it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl jée idanúkxuk! Don’t feel it!
2p Líl jée yidanúkxuk! Don’t you all feel it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s jée xdinook I am feeling it
3s jée adinook s/he's feeling it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél jée uxdanook I don't feel it
3s tlél jée oodanook s/he doesn't feel it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s jée xadanúkx I feel it (regularly)
3s jée adanúkx s/he feels it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s jée xwdinúk I felt it
3s jée awdinúk s/he felt it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél jée xwadanook I didn't feel it
3s tlél jée awdanook s/he didn't feel it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s jée xwadanúkch I feel it (every time)
3s jée oodanúkchs/he feels it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél jée xwadanúkch I haven't felt it yet
3s tlél jée oodanúkchs/he hasn't felt it yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s jée kwadanóok I will feel it
3s jée aguxdanóok s/he will feel it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél jée kwadanook I won’t feel it
3s tlél jée aguxdanook s/he won’t feel it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s jée kadanook let me feel it
3s jée axdanook let him/her feel it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé jée kwadinoogu yé no way can I feel it
3s tlél aadé jée ooxdinoogu yé no way can s/he feel it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s jée kwadanoogún I would have felt it
3s jée ooxdanoogún s/he would have felt it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s jée xadanúkni if/when I feel it
3s jée adanúkni if/when s/he feels it
touch, pick up

Theme: á-t~ S-ø-shee~ (ø motion)
for S to touch, take, pick up
Naish-Story: A- + ya-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Át shí! / Át eeshí Touch it!
2p Át yishí! You all touch it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl áx/uni0332 eesheek/uni0332! Don't touch it!
2p Líl áx/uni0332 yisheek/uni0332! Don't you all touch it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s áx/uni0332 shee s/he touches it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s át xwaashée I touched it
3s át uwashée s/he touched it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél át xwashí I didn't touch it
3s tlél át wooshí s/he didn't touch it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél át xwashéeychI haven't touched it yet
3s tlél át ooshéeych s/he hasn’t touched it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwashée I will touch it
3s aadé kgwashée s/he will touch it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwashee I won’t touch it
3s tlél aadé kgwashee s/he won’t touch it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s át kashee let me touch it
3s át gashee let him/her touch it
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwaasheeyi yé no way can s/he touch it

Potential deccessive (would have done it)
3s át gwaasheeyín s/he would have touched it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át shéení if/when s/he touches it
**tow it**

**Theme:** O-S-ø-xaach~ (na motion)
for S to tow O (usually by boat)

**Naish-Story:** ya-xaach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- **2s** Naxaach! Tow it!
- **2p** Nayxaach! You all tow it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- **2s** Líl yoo eexáchğik! Don’t tow it!
- **2p** Líl yoo yixáchğik! Don’t you all tow it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

- **1s** yaa nxaxách I’m towing it
- **3s** yaa anaxách s/he is towing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- **3s** yoo ayaxáchk s/he tows it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- **1s** xwaxxaach I towed it
- **3s** aawaxxaach s/he towed it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

- **1s** tlél xwaxxaach I didn’t tow it
- **3s** tlél awuxxaach s/he didn’t tow it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

- **1s** naxaxáchch I tow (every time)
- **3s** anaxáchch s/he tows it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

- **1s** tlél naxwaxáchch I haven’t towed it yet
- **3s** tlél oonaxáchch s/he hasn’t towed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

- **1s** kukaxáchch I will tow it
- **3s** akgwaxáchch s/he will tow it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

- **1s** tlél kukaxaach I won’t tow it
- **3s** tlél akgwaxaach s/he won’t tow it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  nakaxaach  let me tow it
3s  angaxaach  let him/her tow it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé oongwaaxají yéno way can s/he tow it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  oongwaaxajín s/he would have towed it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  anaxáchní  if/when s/he tows it
transport him/her/it

Theme: P-t O-ya-S-o-øaa~ (ø motion)
for S to transport O by boat or car to P; for S to bring, take or fetch O by boat or car to P

Naish-Story: ya-ya-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át wooxá! Transport him/her/it there!
2p Át yayxá! You all transport him/her/it there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yayixaak! Don’t transport him/her/it there!
2p Líl át yayeeyxak! Don’t you all transport him/her/it there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx ayaxaa s/he transports him/her/it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át yaxwaaxáa I transported him/her/it there
3s át ayawaxáa s/he transported him/her/it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át yaxwaxáa I didn’t transport him/her/it there
3s tlél át ayawuxáa s/he didn’t transport him/her/it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át yooxaxáaych I transport him/her/it there (every time)
3s át awooxáaych s/he transports him/her/it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át yooxaxáaych I haven’t transported him/her/it there yet
3s tlél át awooxáaych s/he hasn’t transported him/her/it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé yakkwaaxáa I will transport him/her/it there
3s aadé ayakgxwaaxáa s/he will transport him/her/it there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yakkwaaxaa I won’t transport him/her/it there
3s tlél aadé ayakgxwaaxaa s/he won’t transport him/her/it there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át yakaxaaxa let me transport him/her/it there
3s  át ayagaxaa  let him/her transport him/her/it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé át awoogaaxaayi yé no way can s/he transport him/her/it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  át awoogaaxaayín  s/he would have transported him/her/it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  át ayaxéini  if/when s/he transports him/her/it there
transport him/her/it

Theme:  P-t O-ya-S-ø-xaa~ (na motion)
for S to transport O around P by boat or car
Naish-Story:  ya-ya-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Át yanaxá!  Transport him/her/it around!
2p  Át yanayxá!  You all transport him/her/it around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl át yayixaak!  Don’t transport him/her/it around!
2p  Líl át yayeeyxaak!  Don’t you all transport him/her/it around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  át yoo ayaxéiks/he transports him/her/it around (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  át yaxwaxaa  I am transporting him/her/it around; I transported him/her/it around
3s  át ayaawaxaa  s/he is transporting him/her/it around; s/he transported him/her/it around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél át yaxwaxaa  I didn’t transport him/her/it around
3s  tlél át ayawuxaa  s/he didn’t transport him/her/it around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  át yanxaxéich I transport him/her/it around (every time)
3s  át ayanaxéich  s/he transports him/her/it around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél át yanxawéich  I haven’t transported him/her/it around yet
3s  tlél át ayoonaxéich  s/he hasn’t transported him/her/it around yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  át yakwaxaa  I will transport him/her/it around
3s  át ayagwaxáas/he will transport him/her/it around

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél át yakkwaxaa  I won’t transport him/her/it around
3s  tlél át ayagwaxaa  s/he won’t transport him/her/it around
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s át yankaxaa  let me transport him/her/it around
3s át ayangaxaa  let him/her transport him/her/it around

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át ayangwaaxaayi yé  no way can s/he transport him/her/it around

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át ayangwaxaayín s/he would have transported him/her/it around

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át ayanaxéini  if/when s/he transports him/her/it around
travel II

Theme: P-t ku-S-ø-teen (ø motion)
for S to travel, go on a trip to P

Naish-Story: ku-ya-teen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Àt kutín!</th>
<th>Travel there!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Át kuytín!</td>
<td>You all travel there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl áx keeténik!</th>
<th>Don't travel there!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl áx kayteenik!</td>
<td>Don't you all travel there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s  | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>aadé yaa kunxatin I'm traveling there</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé yaa kunetin you're traveling there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé yaa kunatín s/he's traveling there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé yaa kuntootin we're traveling there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé yaa kunaytin you all are traveling there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé yaa (ha)s kunatín they are traveling there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé yaa kundutín someone is traveling there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

| 3s  | [does not occur] |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s  | áx kuteen s/he travels there (regularly) |

**Perfetive (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>át kuxwaatin I traveled there</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>át keyatin you traveled there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>át kuwatín s/he traveled there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>át kuwtuwatín we traveled there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>át kuyeeytin you all traveled there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p át has kuwatín they traveled there
4 át kwduwatín someone traveled there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél át kuxwateen I didn’t travel there
2s tlél át kuyiteen you didn’t travel there
3s tlél át kwuteen s/he didn’t travel there
1p tlél át kwutooteen we didn’t travel there
2p tlél át kuyeeyteen you all didn’t travel there
3p tlél át has kwuteen they didn’t travel there
4 tlél át kwdutooteen nobody traveled there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s át kooxateench I travel there (every time)
2s át keeteeench you travel there (every time)
3s át kooteench s/he travels there (every time)
1p át kutooteench we travel there (every time)
2p át keeyteench you all travel there (every time)
3p át has kooteench they travel there (every time)
4 át kooduteench someone travels there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél át kooxateench I haven’t traveled there yet
2s tlél át keeteeench you haven’t traveled there yet
3s tlél át kooteench s/he hasn’t traveled there yet
1p tlél át kutooteench we haven’t traveled there yet
2p tlél át keeyteench you all haven’t traveled there yet
3p tlél át has kooteench they haven’t traveled there yet
4 tlél át kooduteench nobody has traveled there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kukkwatéen I will travel there
2s aadé kukgeetéen you will travel there
3s aadé kukgwatéen s/he will travel there
1p aadé kugaxtootéen we will travel there
2p aadé kugaxyitéen you all will travel there
3p aadé (ha)s kukgwatéen they will travel there
4 aadé kugaxduteen someone will travel there
Future (¬) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé kükwaate n I won’t travel there
2s tlél aadé kükgeetee n you won’t travel there
3s tlél aadé kükgwate n s/he won’t travel there
1p tlél aadé kugaxtooteen we won’t travel there
2p tlél aadé kugaxyiteen you all won’t travel there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s kukgwateen they won’t travel there
4 tlél aadé kugaxduteen nobody will travel there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s át kükateen let me travel there
3s át kugateen let him/her travel there
1p át kuxtooteen let us travel there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé át kugwaateeni yé no way can s/he travel there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át kugateenín s/he would have traveled there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át kutínni if/when s/he travels there
travel VII

Theme: P-dé ku-S-o-teen~ (na motion)
for S to travel, go on a trip to P
Naish-Story: ku-ya-teen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'travel' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé kunateen! Travel there!
2p Aadé kunayteen! You all travel there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo keetéengik! Don’t travel there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kaytéengik! Don't you all travel there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa kunxatín I'm traveling there
2s aadé yaa kuneetín you're traveling there
3s aadé yaa kunatín s/he's traveling there
1p aadé yaa kuntootín we're traveling there
2p aadé yaa kunaytíin you all are traveling there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s kunatín they are traveling there
4 aadé yaa kundutín someone is traveling there

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo kuyatíinks/he travels there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé kuxwaateen I traveled there
2s aadé keeyateen you traveled there
3s aadé koowateen s/he traveled there
1p aadé kuwatuwateenwe traveled there
2p aadé kuyeeyteen you all traveled there
3p aadé (ha)s koowateen they traveled there
4 aadé kuwduwatenn someone traveled there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kuwxwateen I didn’t travel there
2s tlél aadé kuyiteen you didn’t travel there
3s tlél aadé kuwuteen s/he didn’t travel there
1p tlél aadé kuwtooteen we didn’t travel there
2p tlél aadé kuyeeeyteen you all didn’t travel there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s kuwuteen they didn’t travel there
4 tlél aadé kuwduteen nobody traveled there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s aadé kunxatíinch I travel there (every time)
2s aadé kuneetíinch you travel there (every time)
3s aadé kunatíinch s/he travels there (every time)
1p aadé kunootíinch we travel there (every time)
2p aadé kunaytíinch you all travel there (every time)
3p aadé (ha)s kunatíinch they travel there (every time)
4 aadé kunudutíinch someone travels there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél aadé kuwxwatíinch I haven’t traveled there yet
2s tlél aadé kuneetíinch you haven’t traveled there yet
3s tlél aadé koonatíinch s/he hasn’t traveled there yet
1p tlél aadé kunootíinch we haven’t traveled there yet
2p tlél aadé kunaytíinch you all haven’t traveled there yet
3p tlél aadé (ha)s koonatíinch they haven’t traveled there yet
4 tlél aadé kunudutíinch nobody has traveled there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kukkwatéen I will travel there
2s aadé kukgeetéen you will travel there
3s aadé kukgwatéen s/he will travel there
1p aadé kugaxtooteen we will travel there
2p aadé kugaxyeeetéen you all will travel there
3p aadé (ha)s kukgwatéen they will travel there
4 aadé kugaxduutéen someone will travel there
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s       tlél aadé kükkwateén I won’t travel there
2s       tlél aadé kükgeetheén you won’t travel there
3s       tlél aadé kükgwateén s/he won’t travel there
1p       tlél aadé kugaxtooteen we won’t travel there
2p       tlél aadé kugaxyeetheén you all won’t travel there
3p       tlél aadé (ha)s kükgwateén they won’t travel there
4        tlél aadé kugaxduteen nobody will travel there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s       aadé künkateen let me travel there
3s       aadé kungateen let him/her travel there
1p       aadé kunaxtooteen let us travel there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s       tlél aadé aadé koongaateeni yé no way can s/he travel there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s       aadé koonggateenín s/he would have traveled there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s       aadé kunatínniif/when s/he travels there

Example(s):
Kuxwaateení áwé ch’a tlákw du jeex x’axdataan.
When I travel, I always call her on the phone.
**type it**

Theme: O-ka-S-l-dáal’~ (Ø act) for S to type O

Naish-Story: ka-li-daal'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Kaladál'!</td>
<td>Type it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Kayladál'!</td>
<td>You all type it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl keeldáal'ík!</td>
<td>Don’t type it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl kayildáal'ík!</td>
<td>Don’t you all type it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxladáal'</td>
<td>I’m typing it; I type it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akladáal'</td>
<td>s/he is typing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kooxladáal'</td>
<td>I’m not typing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akooldáal'</td>
<td>s/he doesn't type it; s/he isn’t typing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akladáal' nooch</td>
<td>s/he always types it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yaa kanaxladáal'</td>
<td>I am (in the process of) typing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yaa akanaldáal'</td>
<td>s/he is (in the process of) typing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akladál'x</td>
<td>s/he types it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akladáal'in</td>
<td>s/he used to type it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxwlidál'</td>
<td>I typed it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akawlidál'</td>
<td>s/he typed it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kaxwladáal'</td>
<td>I didn’t type it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akawuldáal'</td>
<td>s/he didn’t type it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kooxladáal'ch</td>
<td>I type it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akooldáal'ch</td>
<td>s/he types it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél kooxladáal'ch  I haven't typed it yet
3s tlél akooldáal'ch  s/he hasn't typed it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kakkwaladáal'  I will type it
3s akaguxladáal'  s/he will type it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kakkwaladáal'  I won't type it
3s tlél akaguxladáal'  s/he won't type it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kakladáal'  let me type it
3s akaxladáal'  let him/her type it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé akooxlidáal'i yé  no way can s/he type it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akooxladáal'in s/he would have typed it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s akladál'ni  if/when s/he types it

Example(s):
Ax jeeyís x'wán keeldál'!
Type this for me!
understand, comprehend

Theme: N daa yaa ku-shu-s-géi (ga state)
        for N to understand, comprehend
Naish-Story: kaa daa + yaa ku-shu-si-gei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s     I daa yaa kushuksagéi (dé)! Understand (now)!
2p     Yee daa yaa kushuksagéi (dé)! You all understand (now)!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s     du daa yaa kushusigéis/he understands

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s     tlél du daa yaa kushusgé s/he doesn't understand

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s     du daa kei yaa kushunasgéin s/he is beginning to understand

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s     du daa kei yaa kushusagéich s/he understands (quickly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s     du daa yaa kushuwsigéi s/he came to understand

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s     tlél du daa yaa kushuwusgéi s/he didn't come to understand

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s     du daa yaa kushusagéich s/he understands (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s     tlél du daa yaa kushusagéich s/he doesn't understand yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s     du daa kei yaa kushuguxsagéi s/he will understand

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s     tlél du daa kei yaa kushuguxsagéi s/he won't understand

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s     du daa yaa kushugaxsagéi let him/her understand

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s     tlél aadé du daa yaa kushuxsigiéyi yé no way can s/he understand it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s     du daa yaa kushuxsageiyín s/he would have understood it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s     du daa yaa kushukságéiniif/when s/he understands it
understand, comprehend him/her/it; hear him/her/it with understanding

Theme: O-x'a-S-ø-.aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O with understanding; for S to understand, comprehend O

Naish-Story: x'a-ya-.aax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)</td>
<td>3s x'axaa.áxch  ax'aya.áxch</td>
<td>I understand him/her (regularly) s/he understands him/her (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)</td>
<td>3s x'axwaa.áx   ax'eiwaa.áx</td>
<td>I understood him/her s/he understood him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</td>
<td>1s x'axaa.áxch  ax'aya.áxch</td>
<td>I understand him/her s/he understands him/her (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (+) (did it)</td>
<td>1s x'axwaa.áx  ax'eiwaa.áx</td>
<td>I understood him/her s/he understood him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</td>
<td>1s tlél x'axwa.aax</td>
<td>I didn’t understand him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</td>
<td>1s x'eixa.aaxch  ax'ei.aaxch</td>
<td>I understand him/her (every time) s/he understands him/her (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</td>
<td>1s tlél x'eixa.aaxch  ax'ei.aaxch</td>
<td>I haven’t understood him/her yet s/he hasn’t understood him/her yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (+) (will do it)</td>
<td>1s x'akkwa.aax  ax'akgwa.áax</td>
<td>I will understand him/her s/he will understand him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-) (won’t do it)</td>
<td>1s tlél x'akkwa.aax  ax'akgwa.áax</td>
<td>I won’t understand him/her s/he won’t understand him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative (let him/her do it)</td>
<td>3s [does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</td>
<td>1s tlél aadé x'eikwaa.aaxu yé</td>
<td>no way can I understand him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s tlél aadé ax'eigwaa.aaxu yé no way can s/he understand him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s x'eikwa.aaxún I would have understood him/her
3s ax'eigwa.aaxún s/he would have understood him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s x'axa.áxni if/when I understand him/her
3s ax'a.áxni if/when s/he understands him/her

**Example(s):**

Tlél kool.áxch ách áwé tlél ax'awu.aax.
He's deaf, that's why he didn't hear her.

Tlél a daat tooshtí ách áwé tlél ax'ei.áxch.
He's not paying attention, that's why he doesn't hear him.
unhappy, lonesome

Theme: tlél O-tu-sh-góó (ga state)
for 0 to be unhappy, lonesome

Naish-Story: tlél + tu-shi-goo

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [see 'happy']

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xat tooshgú I am unhappy
3s tlél tooshgú s/he is unhappy

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s tlél tooshgú nooch s/he's always unhappy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s tlél kei tooshgóoch s/he is unhappy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [see 'happy']

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat tuwushgóol was unhappy
3s tlél tuwushgóos s/he became unhappy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [see 'happy']

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei xat tuguxshágóo I will be unhappy
3s tlél kei tuguxshágóo s/he will be unhappy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé tlél tugaaxwshigóowu yé no way can s/he be unhappy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s tlél tugaaxwshágóowun s/he would have been unhappy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s tlél tukshagwéini if/when s/he is unhappy
unripe; green and hard (of berries)

Theme: ka-d-l-x’át' (state)
for berries to be unripe, green and hard

Naish-Story: ka-dli-x'aat'

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kadlix’át’ they're green (unripe)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
untangle it; rip it back, undo it (sewing); trail it

Theme: O-ka-S-s-kei~ (ga act)
for S to trail, follow tracks of O; for S to untangle O; for S to rip back,
undo O (sewing, knitting)

Naish-Story: ka-si-kei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kagaské! / Kaxsaké! Untangle it!
2p Kagaysaké! You all untangle it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei keesakéijik! Don’t untangle it!
2p Líl yei kaysakéijik! Don’t you all untangle it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s aksakei s/he is untangling it; s/he untangles it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél akooskei s/he isn’t untangling it; s/he doesn’t untangle it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei akanaskéins/his is (in the process of) untangling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei aksakéich s/he untangles it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akawsikei s/he untangled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél akawuskei s/he didn’t untangle it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akaxsakéich s/he untangles it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél akooxsakéich s/he hasn’t untangled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi akaguaxsakói s/he will untangle it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yéi akaguaxsakei s/he won’t untangle it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akagaaxsakei let him/her untangle it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akoogaaxsikeiyi yé no way can s/he untangle it
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  akoogaaxsakeiyín  s/he would have untangled it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  akaxsakéini  if/when s/he untangles it
use it for it; make it into it

Theme: P-x O-S-l-yeix~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to use O for P; for S to make O into P

Naish-Story: A-x + li-yeix

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Átx layéx! Use it for it!
2p Átx yilayéx! You all use it for it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl átx ilayeixik! Don’t use it for it!
2p Líl átx yilayeixik! Don’t you all use it for it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s átx alyéix s/he is using it for it; s/he uses it for it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél átx oolyeix s/he isn’t using it for it; s/he doesn’t use it for it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s átx alyeix s/he uses it for it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s átx awliyéx s/he used it for it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél átx awulyeix s/he didn’t use it for it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s átx oolyéx s/he uses it for it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél átx oolyéx s/he hasn’t used it for it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s átx aguxlayéix s/he will use it for it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél átx aguxlayéix s/he won’t use it for it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s átx axlayéx let him/her use it for it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé átx uxyliyéxi yé no way can s/he use it for it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s átx uxylayéxin s/he would have used it for it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s átx alyéxni if/when s/he uses it for it
violate, break a law; do something wrong

Theme: at géit~ S-d-s-geet~ (ø event)
for S to violate, break (law or custom), to do something wrong

Naish-Story: a géi- + dzi-geet

**Imperative** *(Do it!)*

2s [does not occur]

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive** *(Don’t do it!)*

2s Líl at géix eesgeedík! Don't do anything wrong!
2p Líl at géix yisgeedík! Don’t you all do anythig wrong!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s at géide yaa nəxasgít I'm doing something wrong
3s at géide yaa nasgít s/he's doing something wrong

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s at géit xwadzigít I did something wrong
3s at géit wudzigít s/he did something wrong

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél at géit xwasgeet I didn't do anything wrong
3s tlél at géit wusgeet s/he didn’t do anything wrong

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s at géit xwasgeetch̓ I do something wrong (every time)
3s at géit usgeetch̓ s/he does something wrong (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél at géit xwasgeetch I haven’t done anything wrong yet
3s tlél at géit usgeetch s/he hasn’t done anything wrong yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s at géide kkwag̓ g̓ ét I will do something wrong
3s at géide kgwag̓ g̓ ét s/he will do something wrong

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél at géide kkwasgeet I won’t do anything wrong
3s tlél at géide kgwasgeet s/he won’t do anything wrong
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch’a) at géit kasgeet (dé) (just) let me do something wrong (now)
3s (ch’a) at géit gasgeet (dé) (just) let him/her do something wrong (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé at géit kwadzikëdëni yé no way can I do anything wrong
3s tlél aadé at géit gwadzikëdëni yé no way can s/he do anything wrong

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s at géit kwadzikëdëni I would have done something wrong
3s at géit gwadzikëdëni s/he would have done something wrong

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s at géit xasåginii if/when I do something wrong
3s at géit isåginì if/when s/he does something wrong
vomit, throw up

Theme: S-d-l-koo (na act) for S to vomit, throw up

Naish-Story: dli-koo

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Neelkú! / Nalkú! Vomit!
2p Nayilkú! You all vomit!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl eelkóok! Don’t vomit!
2p Líl yilkóok! Don’t you all vomit!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xalkú I vomit; I am vomiting
2s eelkú you vomit; you’re vomiting
3s ilkú s/he vomits; s/he’s vomiting
1p toolkú we vomit; we’re vomiting
2p yilkú you all vomit; you all are vomiting
3p has ilkú they vomit; they’re vomiting
4 dulkú someone vomits; someone is vomiting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél xwalkú I don’t vomit; I’m not vomiting
2s tlél eelkú you don’t vomit; you’re not vomiting
3s tlél ulkú s/he doesn’t vomit; s/he’s not vomiting
1p tlél toolkú we don’t vomit; we’re not vomiting
2p tlél yilkú you all don’t vomit; you all are not vomiting
3p tlél has ulkú they don’t vomit; they’re not vomiting
4 tél dulkú nobody vomits; nobody is vomiting

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s ilkóo nooch s/he always vomits

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s ilkóowun s/he used to vomit

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)

3s tlél ilkóowun s/he didn’t used to vomit

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)

3s wé ilkú aa the one who vomits; the one who is vomiting
### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwadlikoo</td>
<td>I vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yidlikoo</td>
<td>you vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudlikoo</td>
<td>s/he vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutudlikoo</td>
<td>we vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeydlikoo</td>
<td>you all vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wudlikoo</td>
<td>they vomited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududlikoo</td>
<td>people vomited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwalkoo</td>
<td>I didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yilkoo</td>
<td>you didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wulkoo</td>
<td>s/he didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutoolkoo</td>
<td>we didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeylkoo</td>
<td>you all didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wulkoo</td>
<td>they didn’t vomit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudulkoo</td>
<td>nobody vomited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxalkweich</td>
<td>I vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>neelkweich</td>
<td>you vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>nalkweich</td>
<td>s/he vomits (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>natoolkweich</td>
<td>we vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>nayilkweich</td>
<td>you all vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has nalkweich</td>
<td>they vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>nadulkweich</td>
<td>people vomit (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél naxwalkweich</td>
<td>I haven’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél neelkweich</td>
<td>you haven’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél unalkweich</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél natoolkweich</td>
<td>we haven’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél nayilkweich</td>
<td>you all haven’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has unalkweich</td>
<td>they haven’t vomited yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél nadulkweich</td>
<td>nobody has vomited yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukalkóó / kkwalkóó</td>
<td>I will vomit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2s    gageelkóo    you will vomit
3s    gugalkóo    s/he will vomit
1p    gaxtoolkóo   we will vomit
2p    gaxyilkóo   you all will vomit
3p    has gugalkóo they will vomit
4     gaxdulkóo   people will vomit

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s    tlél gukalkoo   I won’t vomit
2s    tlél gageelkoo you won’t vomit
3s    tlél gugalkoo   s/he won’t vomit
1p    tlél gaxtoolkoo   we won’t vomit
2p    tlél gaxyilkoo   you all won’t vomit
3p    tlél has gugalkoo they won’t vomit
4     tlél gaxdulkoo nobody will vomit

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s    nakalkoo   let me vomit
3s    nagalkoo   let him/her vomit
1p    naxtoolkoo   let us vomit

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s    tlél aadé naaxwdlikoowu yé / tlél aadé unaxdlikoowu no way can s/he vomit

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s    ungalkoowún / nagwalkoowún s/he would have vomited

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s    nalkwéini    if/when s/he vomits
vomit, throw up

Theme: O-ø-háas'~ (ø event)
for O to vomit

Naish-Story: ya-haas'

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Líl ihás'xík! Don’t vomit!
2p Líl yee hás'xík! Don’t you all vomit!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yahás'kw s/he vomits (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat uwahás' I am vomiting; I vomited
2s eewahás' you are vomiting; you vomited
3s uwahás' s/he is vomiting; s/he vomited
1p haa uwahás' we are vomiting; we vomited
2p yee uwahás' you all are vomiting; you all vomited
3p has uwahás' they are vomiting; they vomited
4 kuwahás' people are vomiting; people vomited

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat wuháas' I’m not vomiting; I didn’t vomit
2s tlél eewuháas' you’re not vomiting; you didn’t vomit
3s tlél wuháas’ s/he’s not vomiting; s/he didn’t vomit
1p tlél haa wuháas’ we’re not vomiting; we didn’t vomit
2p tlél yee wuháas’ you all are not vomiting; you all didn’t vomit
3p tlél has wuháas’ they’re not vomiting; they didn’t vomit
4 tlél kuvuháas' nobody is vomiting; nobody vomited

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat uháas'ch I vomit (every time)
2s eeháas'ch you vomit (every time)
3s uháas'ch s/he vomits (every time)
1p haa uháas'ch we vomit (every time)
2p yee uháas'ch you all vomit (every time)
3p has uháas'ch they vomit (every time)
4 kooháas'ch people vomit (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél x/uni0332at uháas'ch I haven’t vomited yet
2s tlél eeháas'ch you haven’t vomited yet
3s tlél uháas'ch s/he hasn’t vomited yet
1p tlél haa uháas'ch we haven’t vomited yet
2p tlél yee uháas'ch you all haven’t vomited yet
3p tlél has uháas'ch they haven’t vomited yet
4 tlél kooháas'chnobody has vomited yet

Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s wuháas'in s/he had vomited; s/he vomited (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél wuháas'in s/he hadn’t vomited; s/he didn’t vomit (at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé uwahás'i aa the one that is vomiting

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s x/uni0332at gug/uni0332aháas' I will vomit
2s ikgwaháas' you will vomit
3s gugaháas' s/he will vomit
1p haa kgwaháas'we will vomit
2p yee kgwaháas'you all will vomit
3p has gugaháas' they will vomit
4 kukgwaháas' people will vomit

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél x/uni0332at gugaháas' I won’t vomit
2s tlél ikgwaháas'you won’t vomit
3s tlél gugaháas' s/he won’t vomit
1p tlél haa kgwaháas'we won’t vomit
2p tlél yee kgwaháas'you all won’t vomit
3p tlél has gugaháas' they won’t vomit
4 tlél kukgwaháas' nobody will vomit
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  xat gaháas'  let me vomit  
3s  gaháas'  let him/her vomit  
1p  haa gaháas'  let us vomit

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  tlél aadé gwaaháas'i yé  no way can s/he vomit

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  gwaháas'in  s/he would have vomited

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  hás'ni  if/when s/he vomits
wake him/her up; rouse him/her from sleep

Theme: kei O-S-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for S to wake O up, rouse O from sleep
Naish-Story: kei si-geet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei sageet!  Wake him/her up!
2p Kei ysageet!  You all wake him/her up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eesgítjik!  Don’t wake him/her up!
2p Líl kei yisagítjik!  Don’t you all wake him/her up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei asgítch  s/he wakes him/her up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei xwsigít  I woke him/her up
2s kei yisigít  you woke him/her up
3s kei awsigít  s/he woke him/her up
1p kei wtusigít  we woke him/her up
2p kei yeeysigít  you all woke him/her up
3p kei (ha)s awsigít  they woke him/her up
4  kei wdudzigít  someone woke him/her up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kei xwsageet  I didn’t wake him/her up
2s tlél kei ysageet  you didn’t wake him/her up
3s tlél kei awusgeet  s/he didn’t wake him/her up
1p tlél kei wtusageet  we didn’t wake him/her up
2p tlél kei yeeysageetyou all didn’t wake him/her up
3p tlél kei (ha)s awusgeet  they didn’t wake him/her up
4  tlél kei wdusgeet  nobody woke him/her up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei xwsageetch  I wake him/her up (every time)
you wake him/her up (every time)

you haven't woken him/her up yet

they haven't woken him/her up yet

nobody will wake him/her up

let me wake him/her up

kei (has) oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei oosageetch s/he wakes him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)

kei tusageetch we wake him/her up (every time)

kei (ha)s oosageetch they wake him/her up (every time)

kei yisageetch you all wake him/her up (every time)
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kei ooxsigeedi yé no way can s/he wake him/her up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kei ooxsageedín s/he would have woken him/her up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei asgíni if/when s/he wakes him/her up

Example(s):
I léelk'u naéeex' - ch' a yeisù tlél kei uxsageetch.
Call your grandmother - I haven't woken her up yet.
I yeegáa áyá - tlél kei uxsageetch.
I'm waiting for you - I haven't woken him up yet.
**wake up**

Theme: kei O-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for 0 to wake up

Naish-Story: kei si-geet

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xat wudzigít I woke up
2s kei iwdzigít you woke up
3s kei wudzigít s/he woke up
1p kei haa wudzigít we woke up
2p kei yee wudzigít you all woke up
3p kei (ha)s wudzigít they woke up
4 kei kuwdzigít someone woke up

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kei xat wusgeet I didn't wake up
2s tlél kei iwusgeet you didn't wake up
3s tlél kei wusgeet s/he didn't wake up
1p tlél kei haa wusgeet we didn't wake up
2p tlél kei yee wusgeet you all didn't wake up
3p tlél kei (ha)s wusgeet they didn't wake up
4 tlél kei kuwusgeet nobody woke up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xat usgeetch I wake up (every time)
2s kei eesgeetch you wake up (every time)
3s kei usgeetch s/he wakes up (every time)
1p kei haa usgeetch we wake up (every time)
2p kei yee usgeetch you all wake up (every time)
3p kei (ha)s usgeetch they wake up (every time)
4 kei koosgeetch someone wakes up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél kei xat usgeetch I haven’t woken up yet
2s tlél kei eesgeetch you haven’t woken up yet
3s tlél kei usgeetch s/he hasn’t woken up yet
1p tlél kei haa usgeetch we haven’t woken up yet
2p tlél kei yee usgeetch you all haven’t woken up yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s usgeetch they haven’t woken up yet
4 tlél kei koosgeetch nobody has woken up yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s kei xat gugasgéet I will wake up
2s kei ikhwasgéet you will wake up
3s kei kgwasgéet s/he will wake up
1p kei haa kgwasgéet we will wake up
2p kei yee kgwasgéet you all will wake up
3p kei (ha)s gugasgéet they will wake up
4 kei kukwgasgéet someone will wake up

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél kei xat gugasgeet I won’t wake up
2s tlél kei ikhwasgeet you won’t wake up
3s tlél kei kgwasgeet s/he won’t wake up
1p tlél kei haa kgwasgeet we won’t wake up
2p tlél kei yee kgwasgeet you all won’t wake up
3p tlél kei (ha)s gugasgeet they won’t wake up
4 tlél kei kukwgasgeet nobody will wake up

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kei xat gasgeet let me wake up
3s kei gasgeet let him/her wake up
1p kei haa gasgeet let us wake up

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé kei uxsigeedi yé no way can s/he wake up

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s kei uxsageedí̝ s/he would have woken up
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s kei isgítní if/when s/he wakes up
want (often with strong feeling); decide, be decided about, intend to; agree to, be willing to

Theme: (yéi) O-sa-S-ø-haa~ (na state)
for S to want O (a certain way); for S to be decided about O; for S to agree to O

Naish-Story: sa-ya-haa

Variants: -hei

Notes
This verb requires either an adverb of manner (such as yéi "that way" or wáa sá "how") or a postpositional phrase (often -dé as in i jeedé). Two examples are: Wáa sá asaawahaa? "How does she want it?" I jeedé saxwaahaa. "I want you to have it."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s (yéi) saxwaahéi I want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asayahéi s/he wants it (that way)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s (yéi) saxwaahaa I wanted it (that way)
3s (yéi) asaawahaa s/he wanted it (that way)

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) saxwaahaa I didn't want it (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) asaawahaa s/he didn't want it (that way)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s (yéi) sanxwaahéich I want it (that way) (every time)
3s (yéi) asanahéich s/he wants it (that way) (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s (yéi) sakkwahaa I will want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asakgwahaa s/he will want it (that way)

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) sakkwahaa I won't want it (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) asakgwahaa s/he won't want it (that way)

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s (yéi) saxwahaayí if/when I want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asawuhaayí if/when s/he wants it (that way)

Example(s):
Yáa x'úx' i jeedéi saxwaahaa.
I want to give you this book.
Aangóonde saxwaahaa ax dachxánk'.
I want my grandchild to go to Angoon.
I shát tsá áwé saduwahaa.
They want you to take her as a bride.
Kúnáx yēi saxwaahaa angasgeiwút ax dachxánk'.
I really want my grandson to be a (seine) fisherman.
Xunaadé saxwaahaa David tlél kú yaax woogoot.
I wanted David to go to Hoonah, but he didn't get on the boat.
want, like

Theme: N tuwáa S-s-góo (ga state)
for N to want, like, desire S; for S to be pleasing to N

Naish-Story: kaa toowáa + si-goo

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s ax tuwáa sigóo  I want it
2s i tuwáa sigóo  you want it
3s du tuwáa sigóo  s/he wants it
1p haa tuwáa sigóo  we want it
2p yee tuwáa sigóo  you all want it
3p has du tuwáa sigóo  they want it
4 káa tuwáa sigóo  he/she/it is liked

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax tuwáa ushgú  I don’t want it
2s tlél i tuwáa ushgú  you don’t want it
3s tlél du tuwáa ushgú  s/he doesn’t want it
1p tlél haa tuwáa ushgú  we don’t want it
2p tlél yee tuwáa ushgú  you all don’t want it
3p tlél has du tuwáa ushgú  they don’t want it
4 tlél káa tuwáa ushgú  he/she/it isn’t liked

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du tuwáa sagóo nooch  s/he always wants it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ax tuwáa kei nasgwéin  I am beginning to want it
2s i tuwáa kei nasgwéin  you are beginning to want it
3s du tuwáa kei nasgwéin  s/he is beginning to want it
1p haa tuwáa kei nasgwéin  we are beginning to want it
2p yee tuwáa kei nasgwéin  you all are beginning to want it
3p has du tuwáa kei nasgwéin  they are beginning to want it
4 káa tuwáa kei nasgwéin  it is beginning to be liked

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du tuwáa kei sagóoch s/he wants it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s du tuwáa sagóowun  s/he used to want it
Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél du tuwáa ushgóowun s/he didn’t used to want it

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé du tuwáa sigóowu aa the one who wants it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s ax tuwáa wsigóo I wanted it
2s i tuwáa wsigóo you wanted it
3s du tuwáa wsigóo s/he wanted it
1p haa tuwáa wsigóo we wanted it
2p yee tuwáa wsigóo you all wanted it
3p has du tuwáa wsigóo they wanted it
4 káa tuwáa wsigóo he/she/it was liked

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél ax tuwáa wushgóo I didn’t want it
2s tlél i tuwáa wushgóo you didn’t want it
3s tlél du tuwáa wushgóo s/he didn’t want it
1p tlél haa tuwáa wushgóo we didn’t want it
2p tlél yee tuwáa wushgóo you all didn’t want it
3p tlél has du tuwáa wushgóo they didn’t want it
4 tlél káa tuwáa wushgóo he/she/it wasn’t liked

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s ax tuwáa gasgóoch I want it (every time)
2s i tuwáa gasgóoch you want it (every time)
3s du tuwáa gasgóoch s/he wants it (every time)
1p haa tuwáa gasgóoch we want it (every time)
2p yee tuwáa gasgóoch you all want it (every time)
3p has du tuwáa gasgóoch they want it (every time)
4 káa tuwáa gasgóoch he/she/it is wanted (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél ax tuwáa goosgóoch I haven’t wanted it yet
2s tlél i tuwáa goosgóoch you haven’t wanted it yet
3s tlél du tuwáa goosgóoch s/he hasn’t wanted it yet
1p tlél haa tuwáa goosgóoch we haven’t wanted it yet
2p tlél yee tuwáa goosgóoch you all haven’t wanted it yet
3p tlél has du tuwáa goosgóoch they haven't wanted it yet
4 káa tuwáa goosgóoch he/she/it hasn't been liked yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s ax tuwáa kei guxsagóó I will want it
2s i tuwáa kei guxsagóó you will want it
3s du tuwáa kei guxsagóó s/he will want it
1p haa tuwáa kei guxsagóó we will want it
2p yee tuwáa kei guxsagóó you all will want it
3p has du tuwáa kei guxsagóó they will want it
4 káa tuwáa kei guxsagóó he/she/it will be liked

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél ax tuwáa kei guxsagóó I won't want it
2s tlél i tuwáa kei guxsagóó you won't want it
3s tlél du tuwáa kei guxsagóó s/he won't want it
1p tlél haa tuwáa kei guxsagóó we won't want it
2p tlél yee tuwáa kei guxsagóó you all won't want it
3p tlél has du tuwáa kei guxsagóó they won't want it
4 tlél káa tuwáa kei guxsagóó he/she/it won't be liked

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s ax tuwáa gaxsagóó let me want it
3s du tuwáa gaxsagóó let him/her want it
1p haa tuwáa gaxsagóó let us want it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé du tuwáa guxsigóowu yé no way can s/he want it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s du tuwáa guxsagóowun s/he would have wanted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s du tuwáa ksagwéini if/when s/he wants it

**Example(s):**

Ch'as k'asagóó áwé du tuwáa sagóó nooch.
All s/he cares about is fun.
Woosh tuwáa has wusigóó.
They liked each other.
Ch'as x'alitseeni aa áwé du tuwáa gasgóoch.
S/he always likes the expensive things.
warm it up

Theme: O-S-s-t'aa^b~ (ø act)
for S to warm O (water, etc.)
Naish-Story: si-t'aa

Notes
The form: ast'eix gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is warming it up" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he warms it up (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sat'á! Warm it up!
2p Yisat'á! You all warm it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl isat'eixík! Don’t warm it up!
2p Líl yisat'eixík! Don’t you all warm it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasat'eix I’m warming it up
3s ast'eix s/he is warming it up

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasat'eix s/he isn’t warming it up
3s tlél oost'eix s/he isn’t warming it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ast'eix s/he warms it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasit'áa I warmed it up
3s awsit'áa s/he warmed it up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasatá I didn’t warm it up
3s tlél avustá s/he didn’t warm it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwasat'áaych I warm it up (every time)
3s oost’áaych s/he warms it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasat'áaych I haven’t warmed it up yet
3s tlél oost’áaych s/he hasn’t warmed it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukasat’áa I will warm it up
3s aguxsat'áa s/he will warm it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kuskasat'aa I won’t warm it up
3s tlél aguxsat'aa s/he won’t warm it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kasat'aa let me warm it up
3s axsat'aa let him/her warm it up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxsi't'aaayi yé no way can s/he warm it up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxsi't'aaayin s/he would have warmed it up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ast'éini if/when s/he warms it up

Example(s):
Héen oost'áaych aagáa áwé gáax'w táak kadushx'ál'x.
She heats the water, then dips the herring eggs in.
warm, hot

Theme: ø-t'aa (ø event)
for something to be warm, hot

Naish-Story: ya-t'aa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nat'ëin it's getting hot

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s t'eix it gets hot (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s uwat'áa it’s hot

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wut'á it’s not hot

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ut'áaych it gets hot (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ut'áaych it hasn’t gotten hot yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugat'áa it will get hot

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugat'áa it won't get hot

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ga't'aa let it get hot

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gwaat'aayi yé no way can it get hot

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwat'aayín it would have gotten hot

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s t'éini if/when it gets hot
wash it

Theme: O-S-ø.-óos'~ (na act)
for S to wash O
Naish-Story: ya-.oons'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Na.óos'! Wash it!
2p Nay.óos'! You all wash it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yoo ee.ús'guk! Don't wash it!
2p Líl yoo yi.ús'guk! Don't you all wash it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s a.ús'k s/he is washing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél oo.ús'k s/he isn't washing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s a.ús' nooch s/he always washed it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa ana.ús' s/he is going along washing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo aya.ús'k s/he washes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aawa.óos' s/he washed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél awu.óos' s/he didn't wash it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ana.ús'ch s/he washes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél oona.ús'ch s/he hasn't washed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akgwá.óos' s/he will wash it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél akgwá.óos' s/he won't wash it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s anga.óos' let him/her wash it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé oonga.óos'i yé no way can s/he wash it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s oonga.ós'ın s/he would have washed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s ana.ús'ni if/when s/he washes it
wash it (surface of pot, table, etc.)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-.óos'~ (na act) for S to wash O (usually surface of pot, table, etc.)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.oos'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kana.óos'! Wash it!
2p Kanay.óos'! You all wash it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yoo kee.óos'guk! Don't wash it!
2p Líl yoo kay.óos'guk! Don't you all wash it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332a.ús'k I'm washing it
3s aka.ús'k s/he's washing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332a.ús'k I'm not washing it
3s tlél akoo.ús'k s/he's not washing it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa akana.ús' s/he is going along washing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akaa.ús'k s/he washes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwaa.óos' I washed it
3s aakaawa.óos' s/he washed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwa.óos' I didn't wash it
3s tlél akawu.óos' s/he didn't wash it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kanxa.ús'ch I wash it (every time)
3s akana.ús'ch s/he washes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél koonxa.ús'ch I haven't washed it yet
3s tlél akoona.ús'ch s/he hasn't washed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwa.óos' I will wash it
3s akakwa.óos' s/he will wash it
Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1s tlel kakkwa.óos' I won't wash it
3s tlel akakgwa.óos' s/he won't wash it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kanka.óos' let me wash it
3s akanga.óos' let him/her wash it

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlel aadé akunga.óos'i yé no way can s/he wash it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akunga.óos'in s/he would have washed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akana.ús'ni if/when s/he washes it
watch him/her/it; look after him/her/it; take care of him/her/it

Theme: O-S-I-teen~ (ø act; ĈVC Hort/Pot)
   for S to look at, gaze at, watch O; for S to watch, take care of, mind, look after O

Naish-Story: li-tín

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s   Latín!    Watch it!
2p   Yilatín!  You all watch him/her/it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s   Líl ilatínik!  Don't watch him/her/it!
2p   Líl yilatínik! Don't you all watch him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s   xalatín   I watch him/her/it; I am watching him/her/it
2s   ilatín    you watch him/her/it; you are watching him/her/it
3s   altín     s/he watches him/her/it; s/he is watching him/her/it
1p   tulatín   we watch him/her/it; we are watching him/her/it
2p   yilatín   you all watch him/her/it; you all are watching him/her/it
3p   has altín  they watch him/her/it; they are watching him/her/it
4    dultín    he/she/it isn't watched; he/she/it isn't being watched

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s   tlél uxlatín I don't watch him/her/it; I'm not watching him/her/it
2s   tlél ilatín you don't watch him/her/it; you're not watching him/her/it
3s   tlél ooltín s/he doesn't watch him/her/it; s/he's not watching him/her/it
1p   tlél tulatín we don't watch him/her/it; we're not watching him/her/it
2p   tlél yilatín you all don't watch him/her/it; you all are not watching him/her/it
3p   tlél has ooltín they don't watch him/her/it; they're not watching him/her/it
4    tlél dultín he/she/it isn't watched; he/she/it isn't being watched
Imperfective habitual (+) (*always does it*)
3s altín nooch s/he always watches him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly]*)
3s altínx s/he watches him/her/it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s altínin s/he used to watch him/her/it

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél ooltínin s/he didn't used to watch him/her/it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s at latin(i) aa the one who is watching him/her/it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s xwalitín I watched him/her/it
2s yilitín you watched him/her/it
3s awlitín s/he watched him/her/it
1p wutulitín we watched him/her/it
2p yeeylitín you all watched him/her/it
3p has awlitín they watched him/her/it
4 wududlitín he/she/it was watched

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél xwalateen I didn’t watch him/her/it
2s tlél yilateen you didn’t watch him/her/it
3s tlél awulteen s/he didn't watch him/her/it
1p tlél wutulateenwe didn’t watch him/her/it
2p tlél yeeyleateen you all didn’t watch him/her/it
3p tlél has awulteen they didn’t watch him/her/it
4 tlél wudulteen he/she/it wasn’t watched

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s uxlatínch I watch him/her/it (every time)
2s ilatínch you watch him/her/it (every time)
3s ooltínch s/he watches him/her/it (every time)
1p tulatínch we watch him/her/it (every time)
2p yilatínch you all watch him/her/it (every time)
3p has ooltínch they watch him/her/it (every time)
4 dultínch he/she/it is watched (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél uxlátíńch  I haven’t watched him/her/it yet
2s  tlél ilatíńch  you haven’t watched him/her/it yet
3s  tlél ooltíńch  s/he hasn’t watched him/her/it yet
1p  tlél tulatíńch  we haven’t watched him/her/it yet
2p  tlél yilatíńch  you all haven’t watched him/her/it yet
3p  tlél has ooltíńch  they haven’t watched him/her/it yet
4  tlél dultíńch  it hasn’t been watched him/her/it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kuk/uni0332alatéen  I will watch him/her/it
2s  gag/uni0332ilateen  you will watch him/her/it
3s  aguxlatéen  s/he will watch him/her/it
1p  gaxtulatéen  we will watch him/her/it
2p  gaxylatéen  you all will watch him/her/it
3p  has aguxlatéenthey will watch him/her/it
4  gaxdultéen  he/she/it will be watched

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél kuk lakeseconI won’t watch him/her/it
2s  tlél gag lakeseconyou won’t watch him/her/it
3s  tlél aguxlatesecon s/he won’t watch him/her/it
1p  tlél gaxtulatéen  we won’t watch him/her/it
2p  tlél gaxylatéen  you all won’t watch him/her/it
3p  tlél has aguxlatesecon they won’t watch him/her/it
4  tlél gaxdultesene/she/it won’t be watched

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  kalatíń  let me watch him/her/it
3s  axlatíń  let him/her watch him/her/it
1p  gatulatíń  let us watch him/her/it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé ooxlińįń yęcé  no way can s/he watch him/her/it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  ooxlatíńiń  s/he would have watched him/her/it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  altíńni  if/when s/he watches him/her/it
**Example(s):**

gaw altínx
clock-watcher
Sh eeltín gé?
Are you taking care of yourself?
Tlél dultínx.
One shouldn't watch it.
Tlél ushk'ë dultíni.
It's not good to look at it.
du latíni
his/her care-giver
yadultín
look at someone's face
kuyalatíni
jury
Kút kawduliteen.
They looked at it so much, it went somewhere.
Haa hídi altín.
S/he is watching our house.
weak, anemic, mild (of weather)

Theme: tlél O-l-tseen (ga state)
for O to be weak; for O to be mild (of weather); for O to be anemic

Naish-Story: tlél + li-tseen

Variants: tlél O-l-cheen (ga state)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
1s tlél xat ultseen / tlél xat ulcheen I am weak
3s tlél ultseen / tlél ulcheen he/she/it is weak

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)**
3s tlél ulcheen noochs/he is always weak

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
1s tlél kei xat unalcheen I am getting weak
3s tlél kei unalcheen he/she/it is getting weak

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [see "strong"]

**ReptImperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél kei ultseench s/he doesn’t get stronger

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [see "strong”]

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél xat wultseen I was weak
3s tlél wultseen he/she/it was weak

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [see "strong”]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [see "strong”]

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei xat guxlatseen I will be weak
3s tlél kei guxlatseen he/she/it will be weak

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [see "strong"]

Hortative (-) *(don’t let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [see "strong"] [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [see "strong"]

Potential decessive *(wouldn’t have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s [see "strong"]

Conditional (-) *(if/when s/he doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél áyáx galtseenní if/when s/he's weak (not strong enough)
wear it; have it on

Theme: kát O-S-d-tee~ (position)
for S to wear O

Naish-Story: di-tee

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. For all other modes, speakers use the verb: yéi aawa.oo "s/he wore it."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kát adatéen s/he is wearing it; s/he has it on

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kát oodateen s/he isn’t wearing it; s/he doesn’t have it on

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
wear it; use it

Theme: yéi O-S-ø-oo\textsuperscript{b} (na state)
for S to wear, put on, dress in O; for S to use O

Naish-Story: ---

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yéi na.oo! Wear it!
2p Yéi nay.oo! You all wear it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yéi ee.oowúk! Don't wear it!
2p Líl yéi yi.oowúk! Don't you all wear it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yéi xaa.óo I'm wearing it
3s yéi aya.óo s/he's wearing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél yéi xwa.ool'm not wearing it
3s tlél yéi oo.oo s/he isn't wearing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yéi xwaa.oo I wore it
3s yéi aawa.oo s/he wore it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yéi xwa.ool didn't wear it
3s tlél yéi awu.oo/s/he didn't wear it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yéi nga.eich I wear it (every time)
3s yéi ana.eich s/he wears it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yéi unga.eich I haven't worn it yet
3s tlél yéi oona.eich s/he hasn't worn it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yéi kkwa.óo I will wear it
3s yéi akgwa.óo s/he will wear it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yéi kkwa.oo I won't wear it
3s tlél yéi akgwa.oo s/he won't wear it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yéi nka.oo let me wear it
3s yéi anga.oo let him/her wear it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé yéi oongaa.oowu yé no way can s/he wear it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s yéi oonga.oowún s/he would have worn it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s yéi ana.éini if/when s/he wears it
wear out (by continuous friction)

Theme: ø-sháash (ga event)
for something to wear out by continuous friction

Naish-Story: ya-shaash

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei nasháash it's wearing out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei shaashch it wears out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s woosháash it wore out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wusháash it didn't wear out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gashaashch it wears out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gwashashch it hasn’t worn out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei kgwasháash it will wear out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei kgwasháash it won’t wear out

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaagasháash let it wear out

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé gaagwaasháashi yé no way can it wear out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gaagwashashin it would have worn out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gashaashni if/when it wears out
wet

Theme: O-d-tl’áak’~ (ø event)
for O to be wet (may be thoroughly wet, but not by actual immersion)

Naish-Story: di-tl’aak'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>Idatl’ák’!</td>
<td>Get wet!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yee datl’áak’!</td>
<td>You all get wet!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>Líl idatl’ák’xík!</td>
<td>Don’t get wet!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yee datl’ák’xík!</td>
<td>Don’t you all get wet!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yaa xat nadatl’ák’</td>
<td>I’m getting wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yaa ndatl’ák’</td>
<td>he/she/it is getting wet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat datl’ák’x</td>
<td>I get wet (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>datl’ák’x</td>
<td>he/she/it gets wet (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat wuditl’ák’</td>
<td>I am wet; I got wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wuditl’ák’</td>
<td>he/she/it is wet; he/she/it got wet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat wudatl’áak’</td>
<td>I’m not wet; I didn’t get wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudatl’áak’</td>
<td>he/she/it isn’t wet; he/she/it didn’t get wet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat udatl’áak’ch</td>
<td>I get wet (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>udatl’áak’ch</td>
<td>he/she/it gets wet (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat udatl’áak’ch / tlél xat udatl’áak’ch</td>
<td>I haven’t gotten wet yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udatl’áak’ch / tlél udatl’áak’ch</td>
<td>he/she/it hasn’t gotten wet yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat guxdatl’áak’</td>
<td>I will get wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>guxdatl’áak’</td>
<td>he/she/it will get wet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat guxdatl’áak’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s tlél guxdatl'áak' he/she/it won't get wet

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s xat gadatl'áak’ let me get wet
3s gadatl'áak’ let him/her/it get wet

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

1s tlél aadé xat uxdítil'áak'i yé no way can I get wet
3s tlél aadé uxdítil'áak'i yé no way can he/she/it get wet

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s xat uxdatl'áak'in I would have gotten wet
3s uxdatl'áak'in s/he would have gotten wet

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s xat datl'ák'ni if/when I get wet
3s datl'ák'ni if/when s/he gets wet
whittle it; make kindling

Theme: O-ka-S-o-yeix~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to whittle O, for S to make O (kindling)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-yeix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kayéx! Whittle it!
2p Kayyéx! You all whittle it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl keeyéxxik! Don’t whittle it!
2p Líl kayyéxxik! Don’t you all whittle it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxayéix I’m whittling it
3s akayéix s/he is whittling it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél kooxayeix I’m not whittling it
3s tlél akooyeix s/he’s not whittling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akayéxx s/he whittles it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaayéx I whittled it
3s aakaawayéx s/he whittled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwayeix I didn’t whittle it
3s tlél akawuyeix s/he didn’t whittle it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxayéxch I whittle it (every time)
3s akooyéxch s/he whittles it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kooxayéxch I haven’t whittled it yet
3s tlél akooyéxchs/h hasn’t whittled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwayéix I will whittle it
3s aakagwayéix s/he will whittle it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwayeix I won’t whittle it
3s tlél akakwayneix s/he won't whittle it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakayéx let me whittle it
3s akgayéx let him/her whittle it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé akoogaayéxi yé no way can s/he whittle it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akoogayéxin s/he would have whittled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akayéxni if/when s/he whittles it
wide; broad

Theme:  φ-wúx' (ga state)
        for something to be wide, broad
Naish-Story:  ya-wooχ'

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  yawúx'   it's wide

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél uwúx'  it's not wide

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  gawúx'ni  if it's wide
win, gain, get, obtain it; acquire it; succeed, accomplish it; defeat him/her/it

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-dlaak~ (na event)
for S to gain, get, obtain, acquire O; for S to succeed, accomplish O; for S to defeat, beat O

Naish-Story: ya-ya-dlaak

Notes
The prohibitive forms "Don’t win it!" require context in order to make sense. An example would be this statement, said jokingly: Lìl yoo yeedlákgik yakkwadláak! "Don’t win it - I’m going to win it!"

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yanadlaak! Win it!
2p Yanaydlaak! You all win it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lìl yoo yeedlákgik! Don’t win it!
2p Lìl yoo yaydlákgik! Don’t you all win it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo yaxaadlákk I win it (regularly)
3s yoo ayaadláakk s/he wins it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yaxwaadlaak I won it
3s ayaawadlaak s/he won it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yaxwadlaak I didn’t win it
3s tlél ayawudlaak s/he didn’t win it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yanxadlákch I win it (every time)
3s ayanadlákch s/he wins it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yoonxadlákch I haven’t won it yet
3s tlél awunadlákch s/he hasn’t won it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakkwadláak I will win it
3s ayakgwadláak s/he will win it
Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél yakkwadlaak  I won't win it
3s tlél ayakgwadlaak s/he won't win it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yankadlaak  let me win it
3s ayangadlaak  let him/her win it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
1s tlél aadé yoonkaadlaagi yé  no way can I win it
3s tlél aadé ayangwaadlaagi yé  no way can s/he win it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s yoonkaadlaagín  I would have won it
3s ayangwaadlaagín  s/he would have won it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s yanxadláñi  if/when I win it
3s ayanadláñi  if/when s/he wins it
wipe it; mop it

Theme: O-S-l-goo~ (ga act)
for S to wipe, mop, clean O by wiping

Naish-Story: li-goo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Ga|gú!  Wipe it!
2p  Gaylagú!  You all wipe it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl yei ilagwéjuk!  Don’t wipe it!
2p  Líl yei yilagwéjuk!  Don’t you all wipe it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  algéikw  s/he wipes it; s/he’s wiping it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s  tlél oolgéikw  s/he doesn’t wipe it; s/he isn’t wiping it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  algéikw noochs/|he always wipes it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yei algwéich  s/he wipes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  awligoo  s/he wiped it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s  tlél awulgo  s/he didn’t wipe it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  tlél ooxlagwéich  s/he hasn’t wiped it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  yei aguxlagóo  s/he will wipe it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s  tlél yei aguxlagoo  s/he won’t wipe it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  agaaxlagoo  let him/her wipe it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé agaaxwelgoowu yé  no way can s/he wipe it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  agaaxwelgoowún  s/he would have wiped it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s axlagwéini if/when s/he wipes it
wonder about it; curious, anxious about it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-jeek (na act)
for S to wonder, be curious, anxious about O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-jeek

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s yoo kɔaajeek I wonder about it
3s yoo akaajeek s/he wonders about it

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
1s tlél yoo kɔwaajeek I don’t wonder about it
3s tlél yoo akoojeek s/he doesn’t wonder about it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yoo akayajeek s/he wonders about it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yoo kɔwaajeek I wondered about it
3s yoo akaawajeek s/he wondered about it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél yoo kɔwaajeek I didn’t wonder about it
3s tlél yoo akavujeek s/he didn’t wonder about it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s yoo kanxajeekch I wonder about it (every time)
3s yoo akanajeekch s/he wonders about it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yoo kakkwajeek I will wonder about it
3s yoo akakgwaajeek s/he will wonder about it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél yoo kakkwajeek I won’t wonder about it
3s tlél yoo akakgwaajeek s/he won’t wonder about it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s yoo akanajeekní if/when s/he wonders about it
work on it; do it

Theme: (yéi) O-daa-S-o-nei~ (na act)
for S to do, perform O (a particular action); for S to work on O

Naish-Story: yéi + daa-ya-nei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yéi daanané! Work on it!
2p Yéi daaayné! You all work on it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yéi daa.eeneik! Don't work on it!
2p Líl yéi daayeeneik! Don't you all work on it!

**Prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl yéi daa.enéik! Don't do it!
2p Líl yéi daa.yinéik! Don't you all do it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yéi daax/uni0332anéi I work on it; I am working on it
2s yéi daa.eenéi you work on it; you are working on it
3s yéi adaanéi s/he works on it; s/he is working on it
1p yéi daatoonéi we work on it; we are working on it
2p yéi daaynéi you all work on it; you all are working on it
3p yéi (ha)s adaanéi they work on it; they are working on it
4 yéi daadunéi it is worked on; it is being worked on

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél yéi daaxwané I don't work on it; I am not working on it
2s tlél yéi daa.ené you don't work on it; you aren't working on it
3s tlél yéi ada.uné s/he doesn't work on it; s/he isn't working on it
1p tlél yéi daatooné we don't work on it; we aren't working on it
2p tlél yéi daaynéyou all don't work on it; you all aren't working on it
3p tlél yéi (ha)s ada.unéthey don't work on it; they aren't working on it
4 tlél yéi daaduné nobody works on it; nobody is working on it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s yéi adaanéi nooch s/he always works on it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur - yéi yoo asineik preferred]
Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s yéi adaanéiyin s/he used to work on it

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél yéi ada.uneiyín s/he didn’t used to work on it

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé yéi adaanei aa the one who works on it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur - yéi awsinei preferred]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur - yéi anasneich preferred ]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur - tlél yéi oonasneich preferred]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yéi daakkwanéi I will work on it
2s yéi daakgeenéi you will work on it
3s yéi adaakwganéi s/he will work on it
1p yéi daagaaxtoonéi we will work on it
2p yéi daagaaxynéi you all will work on it
3p yéi (ha)s adaakgwanéi they will work on it
4 yéi daagaaxdunéi it will be worked on

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi daakkwanei I won’t work on it
2s tlél yéi daakgeenei you won’t work on it
3s tlél yéi adaakgwanei s/he won’t work on it
1p tlél yéi daagaaxtoonei we won’t work on it
2p tlél yéi daagaaxyinei you all won’t work on it
3p tlél yéi (ha)s adaakkwanei they won’t work on it
4 tlél yéi daagaaxdunei it won’t be worked on

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yéi daankanei let me work on it
3s yéi adaanganei let him/her work on it
1p yéi daanaxtoonei let us work on it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé yéi adaakgwaneiyi yé no way can s/he work on it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s yéi adaakgwaneiyín s/he would have worked on it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s [does not occur - yéi anasneini preferred]

Example(s):

```
work; do

Theme: yéi ji-S-ø-nei~ (na act)
for S to work; for S to do

Naish-Story: yéi + ji-ya-nei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yéi jinané! Work!
2p Yéi jinayné! You all work!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lîl yéi jinéïk! Don't work!
2p Lîl yéi jiynéïk! Don't you all work!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yéi jix/uni0332ané I work; I am working
2s yéi jeené you work; you are working
3s yéi jiné s/he works; s/he is working
1p yéi jitooné we work; we are working
2p yéi jiyné you all work; you all are working
3p yéi has jiné they work; they are working
4 yéi jiduné people work; people are working

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél yéi jix/uni0332wané I don't work; I'm not working
2s tlél yéi jeené you don't work; you're not working
3s tlél yéi jeené s/he doesn't work; s/he isn't working
1p tlél yéi jitooné we don't work; we're not working
2p tlél yéi jiyné you all don't work; you all are not working
3p tlél yéi has jeené they don't work; they're not working
4 tlél yéi jiduné nobody works; nobody is working

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s yéi jinéi nooch s/he always works

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yéi yoo jiyaneik s/he works (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s yéi jinéyin s/he used to work
Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  wé yéi jiné aa the one who works; the one who is working

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  yéi jixwaanei  I worked
2s  yéi jeeyanei  you worked
3s  yéi jeewanei  s/he worked
1p  yéi jiwtoonaneiwe worked
2p  yéi jiyeeynei  you all worked
3p  yéi has jeewanei  they worked
4   yéi jiwduneanei  people worked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél yéi jixwaanei  I didn't work
2s  tlél yéi jiyeeynei you didn't work
3s  tlél yéi jiwunei  s/he didn't work
1p  tlél yéi jiwtoonei  we didn't work
2p  tlél yéi jiyeeynei  you all didn't work
3p  tlél yéi has jiwunei  they didn't work
4   tlél yéi jiwdunei  nobody worked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  yéi jinxaneich I work (every time)
2s  yéi jineeneich you work (every time)
3s  yéi jinaneich  s/he works (every time)
1p  yéi jintooneich  we work (every time)
2p  yéi jinayneich you all work (every time)
3p  yéi has jinaneich  they work (every time)
4   yéi jinduneich people work (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél yéi jinxaneich I haven't worked yet
2s  tlél yéi jineeneich you haven't worked yet
3s  tlél yéi jinaneich  s/he hasn't worked yet
1p  tlél yéi jintooneich  we haven't worked yet
2p  tlél yéi jinayneich you all haven't worked yet
3p  tlél yéi has jinaneich  they haven't worked yet
4   tlél yéi jinduneich nobody has worked yet
### Future (+) (will do it)

1s  yéi jikkwanéi  I will work  
2s  yéi jikgeenéi  you will work  
3s  yéi jikgwanéi  s/he will work  
1p  yéi jigaxtoonei  we will work  
2p  yéi jigaxyinéi  you all will work  
3p  yéi has jikgwanéi  they will work  
4  yéi jigaxdunéi  people will work  

### Future (-) (won't do it)

1s  tlél yéi jikkwanei  I won't work  
2s  tlél yéi jikgeenei  you won't work  
3s  tlél yéi jikgwanei  s/he won't work  
1p  tlél yéi jigaxtoonei  we won't work  
2p  tlél yéi jigaxyinei  you all won't work  
3p  tlél yéi has jikgwanei  they won't work  
4  tlél yéi jigaxdunei  nobody will work  

### Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  yéi jikanei  let me work  
3s  yéi jinganei  let him/her work  
1p  yéi jinaxtoonei  let us work  

### Potential attributive (can't do it)

3s  tlél aadé yéi jingwaaneiyi yé  no way can s/he work  

### Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s  yéi jingwaneiyín  s/he would have worked  

### Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  yéi jinanéini  if/when s/he works
worry him/her

Theme: N tóot ø-xeex~ (na event) for something to worry N; for N to have something constantly on the mind

Naish-Story: kaa tóo-t + ya-xeex

Notes
Note that literally translated, du tóot wuxexík means "it's rolling around inside him/her".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl i tóot wuxexík! Don't worry about him/her/it!
2p Líl yee tóot wuxexík! Don't you all worry about him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s aχ tóot yoo yaxíxk I worry about him/her/it (regularly)
3s du tóot yoo yaxíxk s/he worries about it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aχ tóot wuxxex I'm worried about him/her/it
3s du tóot wuxxex s/he's worried about him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aχ tóot wuxxex I'm not worried about him/her/it
3s tlél du tóot wuxxex s/he's not worried about him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aχ tóot naxíxch I worry about him/her/it (every time)
3s du tóot naxíxch s/he worries about him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aχ tóot gugáxeex I will worry about him/her/it
3s du tóot gugáxeex s/he will worry about him/her/it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aχ tóot gugáxeex I won't worry about him/her/it
3s tlél du tóot gugaxeex s/he won’t worry about him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé ax tóot nagwaaxeexi yé no way can I worry about him/her/it
3s tlél aadé du tóot nagwaaxeexi yé no way can s/he worry about him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s ax tóot nagwaaxexín I would have worried about him/her/it
3s du tóot nagwaaxexín s/he would have worried about him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s ax tóot naxíxni if/when I worry about him/her/it
3s du tóot naxíxni if/when s/he worries about him/her/it

**Example(s):**

Kei wjixíx ax keidlí, ax tóot wooxeex.
My dog ran off, I’m worried about it.
Aatlein yanéekw i éek’, ách áwé ax tóot wooxeex.
Your little brother is really sick, I’m worried about him.
Du yéet aandé wugoodí du tóot naxích.
She worries about her son when he goes to town.
wrap it up; tie it in a bundle

Theme: O-daa-S-s-.aaxw~ (Ø act)
for S to tie O together in a bundle; for S to wrap O up
Naish-Story: daa-si-.aaxw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Daasa.áxw! Wrap it up!
2p Daaysa.áxw! You all wrap it up!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl daa.ees.aaxúk! Don’t wrap it up!
2p Líl daa.yis.aaxúk! Don’t you all wrap it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s adaasa.áaxw s/he’s wrapping it up

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél adaa.us.aaxw s/he’s not wrapping it up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s adaasa.áxwx s/he wraps it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s adaawsi.áxw s/he wrapped it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél adaaus.aaxw s/he didn’t wrap it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s adaa.us.áaxwch s/he wraps it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél adaa.us.áaxwch s/he hasn’t wrapped it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s adaagušsa.áaxw s/he will wrap it up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél adaagušsa.aaxw s/he won’t wrap it up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s adaaxsa.aaxw let him/her wrap it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé adaa.uxsi.aaxu yé no way can s/he wrap it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s adaa.uxsa.aaxún s/he would have wrapped it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s adaasa.áxwni if/when s/he wraps it up
write it; draw it; paint it; take a photograph of it; x-ray it

Theme: O-ka-S-sh-xeet~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)

for S to write, draw, or paint a picture of O; for S to print O by hand;
for S to photograph, take pictures, X-rays of O

Naish-Story: ka-shi-xeet

**Imperative** *(Do it!)*

2s Kashaxít! Write it!

2p Kayshaxít! You all write it!

**Imperfective prohibitive** *(Don’t do it!)*

2s Líl keeshaxeedík! Don’t write it!

2p Líl kayshaxeedík! Don’t you all write it!

**Imperfective (+)** *(doing it; does it)*

1s kaxshaxeet I write it; I am writing it

3s akshaxeet s/he writes it; s/he is writing it

**Imperfective (-)** *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*

1s tlél kooxshaxeet I don’t write it; I’m not writing it

3s tlél akooshxeet s/he doesn’t write it; s/he’s not writing it

**Imperfective habitual (+)** *(always does it)*

3s akshaxít nooch s/he always writes it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*

3s akshaxítx s/he writes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*

1s kaxwshixít I wrote it

3s akawshixít s/he wrote it

**Perfective (-)** *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél kaxwshaxeet I didn’t write it

3s tlél akawushxeet s/he didn’t write it

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*

1s kooxshaxítx I write it (every time)

3s akooshxítx s/he writes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél kooxshaxeetch I haven’t written it yet

3s tlél akooshxeetch s/he hasn’t written it yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*

1s kakkwashaxéet I will write it
3s akaguxshaxéets/he will write it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwashaxeet I won’t write it
3s tlél akaguxshaxeets/he won’t write it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kakashaxít let me write it
3s akaxshaxít let him/her write it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akooxshixídi yé no way can s/he write it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akooxshaxídins/he would have written it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akshaxítni if/when s/he writes it
write; draw; paint; take a photograph

Theme: ka-S-d-sh-xeet~ (ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to write, draw, or paint; for S to take a photograph

Naish-Story: ka-shi-xeet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Keeshxit! Write!
2p Kayishxit! You all write!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keeshxeedìk! Don't write!
2p Líl kayishxeedìk! Don't you all write!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kax/uni0332 ashxeet I write; I am writing
2s keeshxeet you write; you are writing
3s kashxeet s/he writes; s/he is writing
1p katooshxeet we write; we are writing
2p kayishxeet you all write; you all are writing
3p has kashxeet they write; they are writing
4 kadushxeet people write; people are writing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél koox/uni0332 ashxeet I don't write; I'm not writing
2s tlél keeshxeet you don't write; you aren't writing
3s tlél kooshxeet s/he doesn't write; s/he isn't writing
1p tlél katooshxeet we don't write; we aren't writing
2p tlél kayishxeet you all don't write; you all aren't writing
3p tlél has kooshxeet they don't write; they aren't writing
4 tlél kadushxeet nobody writes; nobody is writing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kashxit nooch s/he always writes

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kashxítx s/he writes (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kashxeedín s/he used to write

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél kashxeedín s/he didn't used to write
### Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé kashxeet aa</td>
<td>the one who writes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxwjixít</td>
<td>I wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kayjixít</td>
<td>you wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kawjixít</td>
<td>s/he wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kawtujixít</td>
<td>we wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayeeyjixít</td>
<td>you all wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akawjixít</td>
<td>they wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kawdujixít</td>
<td>someone wrote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kaxwashxeet</td>
<td>I didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kayishxeet</td>
<td>you didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kawushxeet</td>
<td>s/he didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kawtooshxeet</td>
<td>we didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayeeyshxeet</td>
<td>you all didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has kawushxeet</td>
<td>they didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kawdushxeet</td>
<td>nobody wrote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kooxashxítch</td>
<td>I write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>keeshxítch</td>
<td>you write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kooshxítch</td>
<td>s/he writes (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>katooshxítch</td>
<td>we write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayishxítch</td>
<td>you all write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has kooshxítch</td>
<td>they write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kadushxítch</td>
<td>someone writes (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kooxashxeetch</td>
<td>I haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél keeshxeetch</td>
<td>you haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kooshxeetch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél katooshxeetch</td>
<td>we haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayishxeetch</td>
<td>you all haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has kooshxeetch</td>
<td>they haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kadushxeetch</td>
<td>nobody has written yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Future (+) *(will do it)*
- **1s** kakkwashxeet I will write
- **2s** kakgeeshxeet you will write
- **3s** kagkwashxeet s/he will write
- **1p** kagaxtooshxeet we will write
- **2p** kagaxyeeshxeet you all will write
- **3p** has kagkwashxeet they will write
- **4** kagaxdushxeetsomeone will write

### Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
- **1s** tlél kakkwashxeet I won’t write
- **2s** tlél kakgeeshxeet you won’t write
- **3s** tlél kagkwashxeet s/he won’t write
- **1p** tlél kagaxtooshxeet we won’t write
- **2p** tlél kagaxyeeshxeet you all won’t write
- **3p** tlél has kagkwashxeet they won’t write
- **4** tlél kagaxdushxeet nobody will write

### Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
- **1s** kakashxít let me write
- **3s** kagashxít let him/her write
- **1p** kaxtooshxít let us write

### Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
- **3s** tlél aadé kooxjixidi yé no way can s/he write

### Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
- **3s** koogashxídin s/he would have written

### Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
- **3s** kashxítní if/when s/he writes

### Example(s):
Tlél tudatóow ka tlél katooshxeet.
We can’t read or write.